RM

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PROPOSAL NO.	612608-132401
P.V. =	$6,443,000.00
PLANS	YES

FOR

Federal Aid Project No. PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)
Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond

in the municipalities of

WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY

In accordance with the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
for HIGHWAYS and BRIDGES dated 2025

This Proposal to be opened and read: **WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2025 at 2:00 P.M.**

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT 00010
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... 00010-1 through 4

DOCUMENT 00104
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS ..... 00104- 1 through 4

DOCUMENT 00210
REQUIREMENTS OF MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL
LAWS CHAPTER 30 SECTION 39R; CHAPTER 30, SECTION 39O ..... 00210-1 through 4

DOCUMENT 00331
LOCUS MAP ..... 00331-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00439
CONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM ..... 00439-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00440
SUBCONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM ..... 00440-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00710
GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS ..... 00710-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00715
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS ..... 00715-1 through 8

DOCUMENT 00719
SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED
BUSINESS ENTERPRISES ..... 00719-1 through 18

DOCUMENT 00760
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERAL-AID
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS ..... 00760-1 through 14

DOCUMENT 00811
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT
(HMA) MIXTURES ..... 00811-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00812
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DIESEL FUEL AND GASOLINE ..... 00812-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00813
PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL
AND REINFORCING STEEL ..... 00813-1 through 4

DOCUMENT 00814
PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXES ..... 00814-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00820
THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
SUPPLEMENTAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY,
NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM ..... 00820-1 through 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

DOCUMENT 00821
ELECTRONIC REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM AND CERTIFIED PAYROLL ..... 00821-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00859
CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION FORM ..... 00859-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00860
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LAWS ..... 00860-1 through 2

DOCUMENT 00861
STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES ..... 00861-1 through 36

DOCUMENT 00870
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS ..... 00870-1 through 8

DOCUMENT 00880
MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY
ASSISTED CONTRACTS ..... 00880-1 through 12

DOCUMENT A00801
SPECIAL PROVISIONS ..... A00801-1 through 118

DOCUMENT A00802
DETAIL SHEETS ..... A00802-1 through 24

DOCUMENT A00810
MASS DOT HERBICIDE USE REPORT ..... A00810-1 through 2

DOCUMENT A00811
WATERING LOG FOR MASSDOT PLANTINGS ..... A00811-1 through 2

DOCUMENT A00820
REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF MASSDOT AUTOCAD FILES FORM ..... A00820-1 through 2

DOCUMENT A00844
US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
NLAA CONCURRENCE VERIFICATION LETTER ..... A00844-1 through 14

DOCUMENT A00860
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
NOTICE OF INTENT ..... A00860-1 through 172

DOCUMENT A00861
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
ORDER OF CONDITIONS ..... A00861-1 through 22

DOCUMENT A00875
POLICY DIRECTIVE P-22-001 AND POLICY DIRECTIVE P-22-002 ..... A00875-1 through 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

DOCUMENT B00420
PROPOSAL.....B00420-1 through 16

DOCUMENT B00853
SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED
BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBEs).....B00853-1 through 2

DOCUMENT B00854
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) PARTICIPATION
LETTER OF INTENT.....B00854-1 through 2

DOCUMENT B00855
DBE JOINT CHECK ARRANGEMENT APPROVAL FORM.....B00855-1 through 2

DOCUMENT B00856
JOINT VENTURE AFFIDAVIT.....B00856-1 through 4

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00104

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Electronic proposals for the following project will be received through the internet using www.bidx.com until the date and time stated below and will be posted on www.bidx.com forthwith after the bid submission deadline. No paper copies of bids will be accepted. All Bidders must have a valid vendor code issued by MassDOT in order to bid on projects. Bidders need to apply for a Digital ID at least 14 days prior to a scheduled bid opening date with www.bidx.com.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2025 at 2:00 P.M. **
WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY
Federal Aid Project No. PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)
Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond
****Date Subject to Change**

PROJECT VALUE = $6,443,000.00

Bidders must be pre-qualified by the Department in the HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION or DRAINAGE category to bid on the above project. An award will not be made to a Contractor who is not pre-qualified by the Department prior to the opening of Proposals.

All prospective Bidders who intend to bid on this project must obtain "Request Proposal Form (R109)". The blank "Request Proposal Form (R109)" can be obtained at: https://www.mass.gov/prequalification-of-horizontal-construction-firms.

All prospective Bidders must complete and e-mail an electronic copy of "Request Proposal Form (R109)" to the MassDOT Director of Prequalification for approval: prequal.r109@dot.state.ma.us.

Proposal documents for official bidders are posted on www.bidx.com. Other interested parties may receive informational Contract Documents containing the Plans and Special Provisions, free of charge.

Bids will be considered, and the contract awarded in accordance with statutes governing such contracts in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 30 § 39M.

The Project Bids File Attachments folder for proposals at www.bidx.com shall be used for submitting at the time of bid required information such as the Bid Bond required document, and other documents that may be requested in the proposal.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (Continued)

All parties who wish to have access to information plans and specification must send a "Request for Informational Documents" to MassDOTBidDocuments@dot.state.ma.us.

A Proposal Guaranty in the amount of 5% of the value of the bid is required.

This project is subject to the schedule of prevailing wage rates as determined by the Commissioner of the Massachusetts Department of Labor and Workforce Development, and the Division of Occupational Safety, and the United States Department of Labor.

The Massachusetts Department of Transportation, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby affirmatively ensures that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, all bidders, including disadvantaged business enterprises, will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin in consideration for an Award.

This Proposal contains the "STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)". The goals and timetables applicable to this proposal for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all work, are contained in Appendices A and B-80 of the above specifications.

The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract as contained in Appendices C and D of the above specifications.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (Continued)

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

This Contract contains price adjustments for hot mix asphalt and Portland cement mixtures, diesel fuel, and gasoline. For reference the base prices are as follows: liquid asphalt $635.00 per ton, Portland cement $425.13 per ton, diesel fuel $2.733 per gallon, and gasoline $2.451 per gallon, and Steel Base Price Index 354.8. MassDOT posts the **Price Adjustments** on their Highway Division's website at
https://www.mass.gov/massdot-contract-price-adjustments

This Contract contains Price Adjustments for steel. See Document 00813 - PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL AND REINFORCING STEEL for their application and base prices.

MassDOT projects are subject to the rules and regulations of the Architectural Access Board (521 CMR 1.00 et seq.)

Prospective bidders and interested parties can access this information and more via the internet at WWW.COMMBUYS.COM.

BY: Monica G. Tibbits-Nutt, Secretary and CEO, MassDOT
Jonathan L. Gulliver, Administrator, MassDOT Highway Division
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2025

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DOCUMENT 00210

REQUIREMENTS OF MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL LAWS
CHAPTER 30, SECTION 39R;
CHAPTER 30, SECTION 39O

July 1, 1981, updated October 2016

M.G.L. c. 30, § 39R. Award of Contracts; Accounting Statements; Annual Financial Statements; Definitions.

(a) The words defined herein shall have the meaning stated below whenever they appear in this section:

(1) “Contractor" means any person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, or other entity awarded a contract pursuant to sections thirty-eight A1/2 to thirty-eight O, inclusive, of chapter seven and any contract awarded or executed pursuant to section eleven C of chapter twenty-five A, section thirty-nine M of chapter thirty, or sections forty-four A to forty-four H, inclusive, of chapter one hundred and forty-nine, which is for an amount or estimated amount greater than one hundred thousand dollars.

(2) "Contract" means any contract awarded or executed pursuant to sections thirty-eight A1/2 to thirty-eight O, inclusive, of chapter seven and any contract awarded or executed pursuant to section eleven C of chapter twenty-five A, section thirty-nine M of chapter thirty, or sections forty-four A through forty-four H, inclusive, of chapter one hundred and forty-nine, which is for amount or estimated amount greater than one hundred thousand dollars.

(3) “Records" means books of original entry, accounts, checks, bank statements and all other banking documents, correspondence, memoranda, invoices, computer printouts, tapes, discs, papers and other documents or transcribed information of any type, whether expressed in ordinary or machine language.

(4) “Independent Certified Public Accountant" means a person duly registered in good standing and entitled to practice as a certified public accountant under the laws of the place of his residence or principal office and who is in fact independent. In determining whether an accountant is independent with respect to a particular person, appropriate consideration should be given to all relationships between the accountant and that person or any affiliate thereof. Determination of an accountant's independence shall not be confined to the relationships existing in connection with the filing of reports with the awarding authority.

(5) “Audit", when used in regard to financial statements, means an examination of records by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and auditing standards for the purpose of expressing a certified opinion thereon, or, in the alternative, a qualified opinion or a declination to express an opinion for stated reasons.

(6) "Accountant's Report", when used in regard to financial statements, means a document in which an independent certified public accountant indicates the scope of the audit which he has made and sets forth his opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole with a listing of noted exceptions and qualifications, or an assertion to the effect that an overall opinion cannot be expressed. When an overall opinion cannot be expressed the reason therefor shall be stated. An accountant's report shall include as a part thereof a signed statement by the responsible corporate officer attesting that management has fully disclosed all material facts to the independent certified public accountant, and that the audited financial statement is a true and complete statement of the financial condition of the contractor.

(7) “Management", when used herein, means the chief executive officers, partners, principals or other person or persons primarily responsible for the financial and operational policies and practices of the contractor.

(8) Accounting terms, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have a meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and auditing standards.

(b) Subsection (a)(2) hereof notwithstanding, every agreement or contract awarded or executed pursuant to sections thirty-eight A 1/2 to thirty-eight O, inclusive, of chapter seven, or eleven C of chapter twenty-five A, and pursuant to section thirty-nine M of chapter thirty or to section forty-four A through H, inclusive, of chapter one hundred and forty-nine, shall provide that:

(1) The contractor shall make, and keep for at least six years after final payment, books, records, and accounts which in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the contractor, and

(2) Until the expiration of six years after final payment, the office of inspector general, and the commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance shall have the right to examine any books, documents, papers or records of the contractor or of his subcontractors that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contractor or his subcontractors, and

(3) If the agreement is a contract as defined herein, the contractor shall describe any change in the method of maintaining records or recording transactions which materially affect any statements filed with the awarding authority, including in his description the date of the change and reasons therefor, and shall accompany said description with a letter from the contractor's independent certified public accountant approving or otherwise commenting on the changes, and

(4) If the agreement is a contract as defined herein, the contractor has filed a statement of management on internal accounting controls as set forth in paragraph (c) below prior to the execution of the contract, and

(5) If the agreement is a contract as defined herein, the contractor has filed prior to the execution of the contracts and will continue to file annually, an audited financial statement for the most recent completed fiscal year as set forth in paragraph (d) below.

(c) Every contractor awarded a contract shall file with the awarding authority a statement of management as to whether the system of internal accounting controls of the contractor and its subsidiaries reasonably assures that:

(1) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general and specific authorization;

(2) transactions are recorded as necessary

i. to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and

ii. to maintain accountability for assets;

(3) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and

(4) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action was taken with respect to any difference.

Every contractor awarded a contract shall also file with the awarding authority a statement prepared and signed by an independent certified public accountant, stating that he has examined the statement of management on internal accounting controls, and expressing an opinion as to:

(1) whether the representations of management in response to this paragraph and paragraph (b) above are consistent with the result of management's evaluation of the system of internal accounting controls; and

(2) whether such representations of management are, in addition, reasonable with respect to transactions and assets in amounts which would be material when measured in relation to the applicant's financial statements.

(d) Every contractor awarded a contract by the commonwealth or by any political subdivision thereof shall annually file with the commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance during the term of the contract a financial statement prepared by an independent certified public accountant on the basis of an audit by such accountant. The final statement filed shall include the date of final payment. All statements shall be accompanied by an accountant's report. Such statements shall be made available to the awarding authority upon request.

(e) The office of inspector general, the commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance and any other awarding authority shall enforce the provisions of this section. The commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance may after providing an opportunity for the inspector general and other interested parties to comment, promulgate pursuant to the provisions of chapter thirty A such rules, regulations and guidelines as are necessary to effectuate the purposes of this section. Such rules, regulations and guidelines may be applicable to all awarding authorities. A contractor's failure to satisfy any of the requirements of this section may be grounds for debarment pursuant to section forty-four C of chapter one hundred and forty-nine.

(f) Records and statements required to be made, kept or filed under the provisions of this section shall not be public records as defined in section seven of chapter four and shall not be open to public inspection; provided, however, that such records and statements shall be made available pursuant to the provisions of clause (2) of paragraph (b).

M.G.L. c. 30, § 39O: Suspension, Delay, or Interruption or Failure to Act by Awarding Authority; Adjustment in Contract Price; Submission of Claims.

Section 39O. Every contract subject to the provisions of section thirty-nine M of this chapter or subject to section forty-four A of chapter one hundred forty-nine shall contain the following provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety and, in the event a suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act of the awarding authority increases the cost of performance to any subcontractor, that subcontractor shall have the same rights against the general contractor for payment for an increase in the cost of his performance as provisions (a) and (b) give the general contractor against the awarding authority, but nothing in provisions (a) and (b) shall in any way change, modify or alter any other rights which the general contractor or the subcontractor may have against each other.

(a) The awarding authority may order the general contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work for such period of time as it may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the awarding authority; provided however, that if there is a suspension, delay or interruption for fifteen days or more or due to a failure of the awarding authority to act within the time specified in this contract, the awarding authority shall make an adjustment in the contract price for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract but shall not include any profit to the general contractor on such increase; and provided further, that the awarding authority shall not make any adjustment in the contract price under this provision for any suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act to the extent that such is due to any cause for which this contract provides for an equitable adjustment of the contract price under any other contract provisions.

(b) The general contractor must submit the amount of a claim under provision (a) to the awarding authority in writing as soon as practicable after the end of the suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act and, in any event, not later than the date of final payment under this contract and, except for costs due to a suspension order, the awarding authority shall not approve any costs in the claim incurred more than twenty days before the general contractor notified the awarding authority in writing of the act or failure to act involved in the claim.

<<<<<<<<<<>>>>>>>>>>

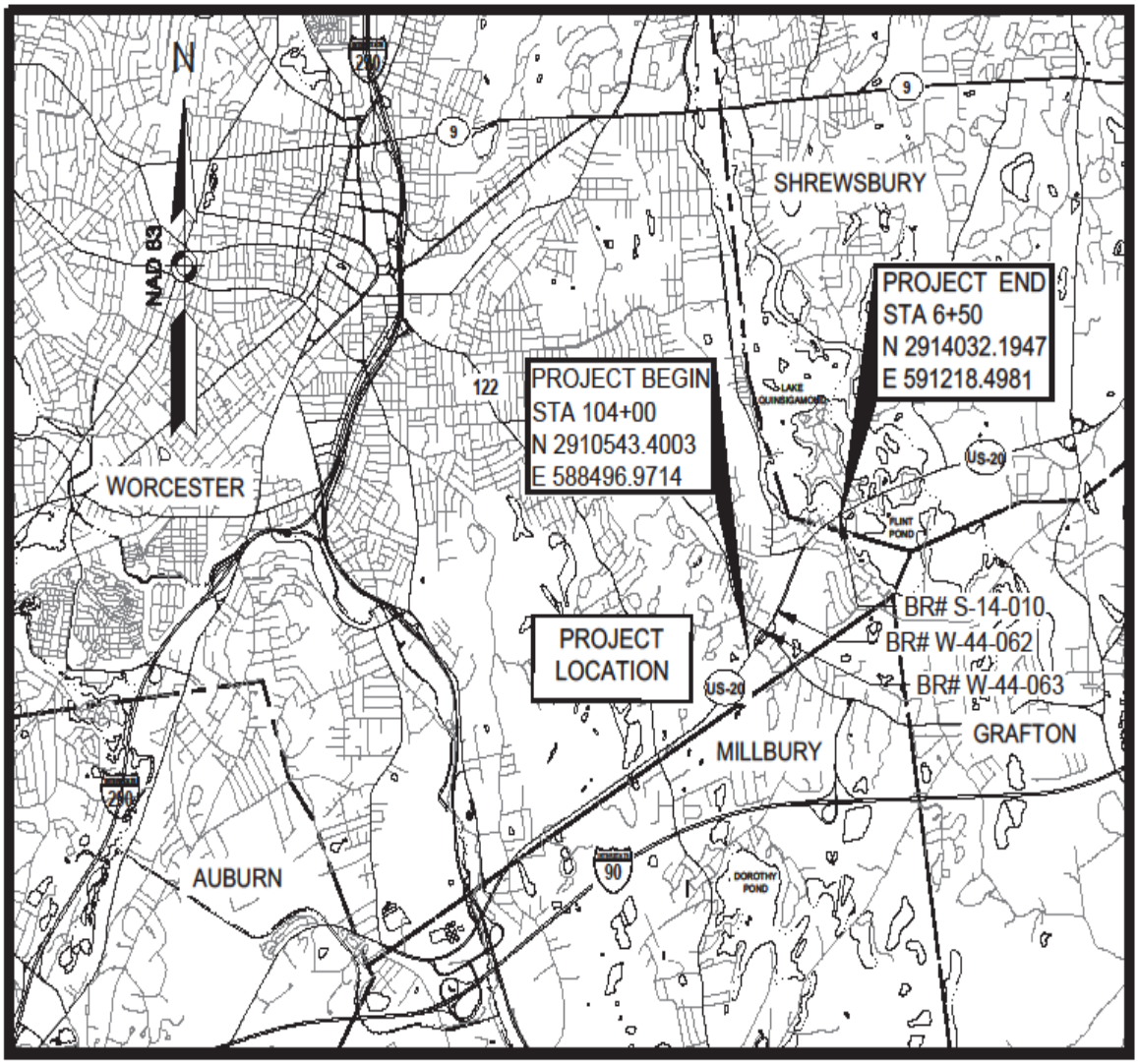
END OF DOCUMENT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00331

LOCUS MAP

WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY
Federal Aid Project No. PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)
Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond



NOT TO SCALE

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00439

Final Report ☐

Interim Report ☐

CONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM

For instructions on using this form, see Engineering Directive E-10-002, Dated 4/20/2010

Date: _____

City/Town: _____ Contractor: _____

Project: _____ Address: _____

F.A. No. _____ Contract Number: _____

Bid Price: _____ Notice to Proceed: _____

Funds: State: _____ Fed Aid: _____ Current Contract Completion Date: _____

Date Work Started: _____ Date Work Completed*: _____

Contractor's Superintendent: _____

Division: (indicates class of work) Highway: _____ Bridge: _____ Maintenance: _____

*If work was NOT completed within specified time (including extensions) give reasons on following page.

	Excellent 10	Very Good 9	Average 8	7	Fair 6	5	Poor 4	% Rating
1. Workmanship								x 2=
2. Safety								x 2=
3. Schedule								x 1.5=
4. Home Office Support								x 1=
5. Subcontractors Performance								x 1=
6. Field Supervision/ Superintendent								x 1=
7. Contract Compliance								x 0.5=
8. Equipment								x 0.5=
9. Payment of Accounts								x 0.5=
(use back for additional comments)						**Overall Rating:**		

(Give explanation of items 1 through 9 on the following page in numerical order if overall rating is below 80%. Use additional sheets if necessary.)

_____ _____

District Construction Engineer's Signature/Date Resident Engineer's Signature/Date

_____

Contractor's Signature Acknowledging Report/Date

Contractor Requests Meeting with the District: No ☐ Yes ☐ Date Meeting Held: _____

Contractor's Comments/Meeting Notes (extra sheets may be added to this form and noted here if needed): _____

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM (Continued)

Date: _____ Contract Number: _____

INFORMATION FOR DISTRICT HIGHWAY DIRECTORS RELATING TO PREQUALIFICATION

A deduction shall be recommended for unsatisfactory performance if computed overall rating is under 80%.
A deduction may be recommended for this project being completed late due to the Contractor's fault.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DEDUCTIONS FROM CONTRACTORS' ASSIGNED FACTOR
(*Write Yes or No in space provided*)

I recommend a deduction for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance: _____

I recommend a deduction for project completed late: _____

Signed: _____
District Highway Director

EXPLANATION OF RATINGS 1 – 9: _____

WORK NOT COMPLETED WITHIN SPECIFIED TIME: _____

Revised: 04/28/17

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00440

Final Report ☐

Interim Report ☐

SUBCONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM

For instructions on using this form, see Engineering Directive E-10-002, Dated 4/20/2010

Date: _____

City/Town: _____ Subcontractor: _____

Project: _____ Address: _____

F.A. No.: _____ Contract Number: _____

Prime Contractor _____ Current Contract Completion Date: _____

Date Work Started: _____ Date Work Completed*: _____

Subcontractor's Superintendent: _____

Type of Work Performed by Subcontractor: _____

*If work was NOT completed within specified time (including extensions) give reasons on following page.

	Excellent 10	Very Good 9	Average 8	7	Fair 6	5	Poor 4	% Rating
1. Workmanship								x 2=
2. Safety								x 2=
3. Schedule								x 1.5=
4. Home Office Support								x 1.5=
5. Field Supervision/ Superintendent								x 1=
6. Contract Compliance								x 1=
7. Equipment								x 0.5=
8. Payment of Accounts								x 0.5=
(use back for additional comments)							**Overall Rating:**	

(Give explanation of items 1 through 8 on the following page in numerical order if overall rating is below 80%. Use additional sheets if necessary.)

_____ _____

District Construction Engineer's Signature/Date Resident Engineer's Signature/Date

_____ _____

Contractor Signature Acknowledging Report/Date Subcontractor Signature Acknowledging Report/Date

Subcontractor Requests Meeting with the District: No ☐ Yes ☐ Date Meeting Held: _____

Subcontractor's Comments / Meeting Notes (extra sheets may be added to this form and noted here if needed):

_____

_____

Contractor's Comments: _____

_____

SUBCONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM (Continued)

Date: _____ Contract Number:_____

INFORMATION FOR DISTRICT HIGHWAY DIRECTORS RELATING TO PREQUALIFICATION

A deduction shall be recommended for unsatisfactory performance if computed overall rating is under 80%.
A deduction may be recommended for this project being completed late due to the Contractor's fault.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DEDUCTIONS FROM CONTRACTORS' ASSIGNED FACTOR
(*Write Yes or No in space provided*)

I recommend a deduction for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance: _____

I recommend a deduction for project completed late:_____

Signed: _____
District Highway Director

EXPLANATION OF RATINGS 1 – 8: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

WORK NOT COMPLETED WITHIN SPECIFIED TIME: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Revised: 04/28/17

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00710
GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS
Revised: 04-16-25

NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY

The STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES dated 2025, the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, the 1990 STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR SIGNS AND SUPPORTS; the 1968 STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND HIGHWAY LIGHTING and the CONSTRUCTION STANDARD DETAILS are available online at https://www.mass.gov/massdot-highway-division-manuals-and-publications

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is directed to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 111F, commonly known as the Right-To-Know Act, and to the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Among the provisions of the Right-To-Know Act is a requirement that employers make available to employees Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for any substance on the Massachusetts Substance List (MSL) to which employees are, have been, or may be exposed.

To ensure prompt compliance with these regulations and legislation, the Contractor shall:

1. Deliver to the Department, prior to the start of any work under this contract, copies of MSDS for all MSL substances to be used, stored, processed or manufactured at the worksite by the Contractor.

2. Train employees of the Department, who may be exposed to MSL substances as a result of the Contractor's work under this contract, with regard to those specific substances in accordance with requirements of the Right-To-Know Act.

3. Observe all safety precautions recommended on the MSDS for any MSL substance to be used, stored, processed, or manufactured at the worksite by the Contractor.

4. Inform the Department in writing regarding specific protective equipment recommended in the MSDS for MSL substances to which employees of the Department may be exposed as a result of the Contractor's work under this contract.

The Department shall not be liable for any delay or suspension of work caused by the refusal of its employees to perform any work due to the Contractor's failure to comply with the Right-To-Know Act. The Contractor agrees to hold the Department or the Commissioner of the Department harmless and fully indemnified for any and all claims, demands, fines, actions, complaints, and causes of action resulting from or arising out of the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of the Right-To-Know Act.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Forum, Choice of Law and Mediations:

Any actions arising out of a contract shall be governed by the laws of Massachusetts and shall be brought and maintained in a State or federal court in Massachusetts which shall have exclusive jurisdiction thereof. MassDOT and the Contractor may both agree to mediation of any claim and will share the costs of such mediation pro rata based on the number of parties involved.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00715

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

JUNE 30, 2025

The 2025 *Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges* are amended by the following modifications, additions and deletions. These Supplemental Specifications prevail over those published in the Standard Specifications.

The Specifications Committee has issued these Supplemental Specifications for inclusion into each proposal until such time as they are updated or incorporated into the next Standard Specifications.

Contractors are cautioned that these Supplemental Specifications are dated and will change as they are updated.

DIVISION I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS

SECTION 2.00: PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Subsection 2.09: Rejection of Proposals
Replace the first bullet in the third paragraph with the following:

- award of the contract would result in the Bidder exceeding the Aggregate Bonding Capacity or the Single Bonding Capacity established by its Surety Company, or the Bidder's Proposal exceeds its Single Contract Limit, or the Bidder was not prequalified in the specified class of work on or before the time of bid opening; or

SECTION 7.00: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PPUBLIC

Subsection 7.05: Insurance Requirements
Change the title of paragraph A to Workers' Compensation Insurance

Subsection 7.22: Labor, Lodging, Board, Maximum Hours of Employment, Weekly Payment, Keeping of Payroll Records.
In the second paragraph replace the word "workman" to "worker" and the word "workmen" to "workers".

Replace the third paragraph with the following:

Attention of Bidders is called to MGL Chapter 149, Section 148 requiring the weekly payment of employee wages.

SECTION 9.00: MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Subsection 9.03: Payment for Extra Work

Replace paragraph B., first paragraph, numbers (2) and (3) with the following.

(2) Plus 13 percent of direct labor, for the estimated costs of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) including Medicare; Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA); State Unemployment Tax Act (SUTA), which includes Unemployment Insurance, the Workforce Training Fund Program,-Employer Medical Assistance Contribution, and COVID-19 Recovery Assessment; Earned Sick Time (EST) Law (940 CMR 33.00); and Paid Family and Medical Leave (PFML) Act (458 CMR 2.00); or, as an alternative to the above 13 percent, the Contractor may elect to use actual rates for FICA, FUTA, SUTA, EST and PFML provided the actual rates are supported with verifiable documentation and shall be subject to review by MassDOT Audit Operations.

(3) Plus the estimated cost of Workers' Compensation and Liability Insurance, Health, Welfare and Pension benefits, and such additional fringe benefits which the Contractor is required to pay as a result of Union Labor Agreements and/or is required by authorized governmental agencies;

In paragraph B., second paragraph, number (3), replace the word "Workmen's" with "Workers'".

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SECTION 300: WATER SYSTEMS

SUBSECTION 301: WATER SYSTEMS

Subsection 301.60G: Laying Pipe
Revise the third paragraph to read as follows:

Pipe sections shall be laid with the bell on the upgrade end. Before laying the pipe, the outside of the spigot and the inside of the bell shall be wire brushed and wiped clean and dry.

Subsection 301.80: Method of Measurement
Delete the words cast iron in the first paragraph.

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Fittings, consisting of bends, tees, caps, wyes, sleeves, reducers, increasers, blow-off fittings and other special fittings, apply only when new materials are necessary and which are not specifically provided for under other items in the Proposal. Fittings other than new will not be paid separately but only under the applicable pipe items. When new fittings are measured separately for payment, the length of pipe occupied by the fittings will not be measured for payment.

SECTION 800: TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

SUBECTION 850: TRAFFIC CONTROLS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS

Subsection 850.29: Temporary Barrier and Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset
Delete this subsection.

Subsection 850.49: Temporary Barrier
Delete this subsection.

Subsection 850.69: Temporary Barrier and Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset
Delete this subsection.

Subsection 850.80: Method of Measurement
Delete the fifth paragraph from the end of this subsection.

Subsection 850.81: Basis of Payment
Delete the sixth and seventh paragraphs from the end of this subsection.

SUBECTION 853: TEMPORARY BARRIER

Subsection 853.: Temporary Barrier
Add this new subsection:

DESCRIPTION

853.20: General

Work under this Subsection consists of furnishing, placing, adjusting, resetting, maintaining, and removing temporary barrier.

MATERIALS

853.40: General

Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the following Subsections of Division III, Materials:

Material	Section
Precast, Prestressed, and Prefabricated Concrete Products	M4.09.0
Temporary Barrier	M10.16.0
Limited Deflection Temporary Barrier	M10.16.1
Delineators for Temporary Barrier	M10.16.2

The Contractor shall supply a temporary barrier system that meets or exceeds the Test Level (TL) designated in the description of the bid item.

If the Contractor uses a proprietary temporary barrier system, it shall be listed on the QTCE.

Temporary barrier segments that appear to be damaged or in otherwise unsuitable condition may be rejected or ordered to be replaced by the Engineer at no additional cost.

853.41: Deflection

The deflection of a temporary barrier system is defined as the measured deflection, permanent and/or dynamic, during MASH Test Designation 2-11 (for TL-2) or Test Designation 3-11 (for TL-3).

The Contractor shall supply a temporary barrier system that is equal to or less than the maximum allowable deflection (permanent and/or dynamic) for each run of temporary barrier, as shown in the Plans or stated in the Special Provisions. If no distinction between permanent and temporary deflection is shown in the plans or Special Provisions, then dynamic deflection shall govern.

853.42: Precast Concrete Barriers

Precast Concrete Barriers used as temporary barriers shall be fabricated in accordance with M4.09.0: Precast, Prestressed, and Prefabricated Concrete Products. The Contractor shall submit a Certificate of Compliance (CoC) attesting to meeting this requirement.

853.43: Delineation

Delineators installed at 20-ft intervals throughout the entire barrier run shall be included. The delineators shall conform to M10.16.2: Delineators for Temporary Barrier. Delineators that may act as a washer on a bolted connection shall not be used unless specifically allowed by the barrier manufacturer. Delineators that are damaged, are no longer reflective, or go missing while temporary barrier is deployed shall be replaced in kind by the Contractor.

Delineators may be top or side-mounted to the barrier and oriented in a manner to maximize reflectivity to approaching traffic.

Temporary barrier placed on the right side of the travel way, or top-mounted and separating two or more lanes traveling in the same direction, shall use white delineators. Temporary barrier placed on the left side of the travel way shall use amber or yellow delineators; if separating two-way traffic and top-mounted, the delineator shall be double-sided.

853.44: Anchored Barrier

Temporary barrier systems that include an anchor system in order to meet performance requirements of the contract and/or meet MASH testing requirements may be accepted for use at the discretion of the Department.

Barrier that utilizes an anchor system shall use the same pattern, placement, and material of anchors that was used in MASH crash testing.

853.45: Shop Drawings

Within 30 days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide Shop Drawings showing the proposed temporary barrier system and confirming that it conforms to 853.40: General and will meet the allowable deflection requirements as described in 853.41: Deflection.

If anchors are proposed, the means, methods, pattern, placement, and materials for anchoring and subsequent pavement and/or deck repairs following removal of the temporary barrier system shall be included in the Shop Drawing submittal. If the use of an anchor system is rejected by the Department, the Contractor shall select an unanchored system that meets or exceeds the contract specified performance requirements, at no additional cost.

Shop Drawings for proprietary barrier systems shall include manufacturer's instructions for installation.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

853.60: General

A Traffic Management Plan approved by the Department is required prior to the installation of the temporary barrier system.

The Contractor shall install temporary barrier systems in accordance with the Plans.

Barrier ends shall not be exposed to approaching traffic during installation. Crashworthy shielding or attenuation shall be provided at all times.

Proprietary temporary barrier systems shall be installed per the manufacturer's instructions.

The Contractor shall not place any breaks in the temporary barrier system that will result in sections that are shorter than the tested minimum length-of-need (LON) under MASH Test 2-11 (for TL-2) or 3-11 (for TL-3). Exceptions shall be allowed for gate systems or changeable length segments placed over expansion joints, if those barrier segment types have been determined to be crashworthy per MASH.

Temporary barrier shall not be placed on unpaved surfaces, unless otherwise shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall not store materials, vehicles, or other equipment within the measured dynamic deflection envelope, as defined in 853.41: Deflection.

853.61: Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset

Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset consists of relocating a string of temporary barrier from one alignment to another to support the sequence and phasing of construction, as shown in the Plans.

Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset does not include moving all or a portion of the temporary barrier system to gain access to a work area, for the convenience of the Contractor, or to realign units that have moved due to construction activities or a traffic incident.

853.62: Quality Control Inspection

After temporary barrier installation is completed, the Contractor shall perform a Quality Control (QC) Inspection in the presence of the Engineer. QC Inspection activities shall include, but are not limited to the following reviews:

- Installation location per the approved Plans.
- Alignment and connection mechanism between adjacent barrier segments.
- Alignment and connection mechanism between barrier segment and attenuator, if present.
- Anchor system installation, if present.

For proprietary barrier systems, the QC Inspection shall also include any manufacturer-specific inspection details or criteria found in the installation instructions.

Work behind the barrier shall not commence until the QC Inspection has been accepted by the Engineer.

COMPENSATION

853.80: Method of Measurement

Temporary Barrier will be measured by the foot installed, in place.

Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset will be measured by the foot removed and reset.

853.81: Basis of Payment

Temporary Barrier will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot which shall provide full compensation for fabrication, storage, transport, furnishment, installation, delineation, alignment, maintenance, repair, and final removal of the temporary barrier.

Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot which shall provide full compensation for removing, relocating, transporting, and installing new anchorage (if used). If more than one accepted temporary barrier system is approved for use in a single contract, the unit cost for Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset shall not differ among systems.

All costs associated with fabrication, installation, and maintenance of temporary barrier delineators shall be considered incidental to the cost of the item.

All costs associated with Shop Drawings and COCs shall be considered incidental to the item.

All costs associated with patching or repairing the road surface or bridge deck due to the installation and removal of temporary barrier and/or anchors for a temporary barrier system shall be considered incidental to the cost of the item.

853.82: Payment Items

Item number	Description	Unit
853.2	Temporary Barrier (TL-2)	Foot
853.21	Temporary Barrier Removed and Reset	Foot
853.23	Temporary Barrier (TL-3)	Foot
853.33	Temporary Barrier – Limited Deflection (TL-3)	Foot

SECTION 900: STRUCTURES

SUBECTION 902: ULTA HIGH PERFORMANCE CONCRETE

Subsection 902.32: Mockup
In Table 902.32-1 change the Link Slab width to 2 ft – 0 in. and change the Joint Header width to 0 ft – 6 in.

Subsection 902.32: - 902.38
Renumber section 902.32 Surface Preparation to 902.33 Surface Preparation and renumber section 902.33 through 902.38 to 902.34 through 902.39.

DIVISION III

MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION M2: AGGREGATES AND RELATED MATERIALS

Subsection M2.01.0 Crushed Stone
Replace the fourth paragraph and the associated asterisk notes with the following;

The crushed stone shall have a maximum 45% wear as determined by the Los Angeles Abrasion Test (AASHTO T 96)

SECTION M5: PIPE, CULVERT SECTIONS AND CONDUIT

Subsection M5.01.0 Joint Materials for Pipe
Replace this subsection with the following:

- Jute or oakum furnished for use in pipe joints shall be of an accepted grade approved for common usage.
- Mortar shall conform to the requirements of M4.04.0: Cementitious Grout, Mortar and Concrete Products
- Standard couplers as approved by the manufacturer shall be used to join corrugated metal pipe
- Rubber ring or plastic gaskets for concrete pipe joints, or manholes section joints shall be of tough, flexible, chemical-resistant material, and of such size and shape as to ensure satisfactory pipe joints when incorporated in the work and shall conform to AWWA C153.
- Rubber gasket joints for ductile iron pipe shall be Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR), Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) or Nitrile and conform to AWWA C111

Subsection M5.05.03.B Gate Valves
Replace this subsection with the following:

Gate valves shall conform to the requirements of AWWA Standard C500 and/or to the type used by the municipality as specified in the Special Provisions.

SECTION M7: PAINTS, PROTECTIVE COATINGS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Subsection M7.01.04 Fast Drying White and Yellow Waterborne Traffic Paint
Replace the subsection with the following:

Approved waterborne traffic paint shall be tested in accordance with AASHTO M 348 and be listed on the QCML The dry paint film shall be under the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) limits for all contaminants listed in 40 CFR 261.24. The markings shall be installed using reflective glass beads meeting the requirements of M7.01.07. For waterborne yellow paint use Organic Yellow No. 65 or No. 75 pigment.

SECTION M9: MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Subsection M9.12.0 Reflectors for Barriers
Delete this subsection.

SECTION M10: TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Subsection M10.16.0: Temporary Barrier
Subsection M10.16.1: Limited Deflection Temporary Barrier
Subsection M10.16.2: Delineators for Temporary Barrier
Add these new subsections.

M10.16.0: Temporary Barrier

All Temporary Barrier shall be tested to MASH crash testing standards and the results of the following crash test designations must fall within the acceptable impact tolerances and evaluation criteria shown in Table 2-2A of MASH:

- Test Level 2: 2-10, 2-11
- Test Level 3: 3-10, 3-11

M10.16.1: Limited Deflection Temporary Barrier

To be classified as a Limited Deflection Temporary Barrier, the results of MASH Test Designation 3-11 must result in a measured dynamic deflection of 24 in. or less.

M10.16.2: Delineators for Temporary Barrier

Delineators for Temporary Barrier shall consist of a housing, retroreflective material, and an adhesive or mechanical fastener.

Housings for Delineators for Temporary Barrier shall be fabricated from a lightweight polymer material. Metal housings shall not be permitted.

Retroreflection shall be achieved using an acrylic reflector or retroreflective sheeting directly applied to the housing. If used, retroreflective sheeting shall be factory applied and conform to ASTM D4956 Type IV, Type V, or Type IX. A minimum of 8 $in.^2$ of reflective material shall be visible on any traffic-facing portion of the delineator.

Delineators shall be attached to temporary barriers using a manufacturer-approved adhesive or mechanical fastener.

<<<<<<<<<<>>>>>>>>>>

END OF SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

DOCUMENT 00719

(Revised September 14, 2023 – for all Federally Aided Projects)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(IMPLEMENTING TITLE 49 OF THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 26)

Section: Page 00719-

POLICY 2
1. DEFINITIONS 3
2. DBE PARTICIPATION 5
   a. Goal 5
   b. Bidders List 5
3. CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES 6
4. REQUIRED SUBCONTRACT PROVISIONS 6
5. ELIGIBILITY OF DBES 6
   a. Massachusetts DBE Directory 6
   b. DBE Certification 6
   c. Joint Venture Approval 7
6. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION TOWARDS DBE PARTICIPATION GOALS 7
   a. Commercially Useful Function 7
   b. Counting Participation Toward The Contract Participation Goal 7
   c. Joint Check Policy 9
   d. Joint Check Procedure(s) 10
7. AWARD DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURES 11
8. COMPLIANCE 13
9. SANCTIONS 16
10. FURTHER INFORMATION; ENFORCEMENT, COOPERATION AND CONFIDENTIALITY 16
11. LIST OF ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS 18

POLICY

The Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) receives Federal financial assistance from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), United States Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT), and as a condition of receiving this assistance, has signed an assurance that it will comply with 49 CFR Part 26 (Participation By Disadvantaged Business Enterprises In Department Of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs). The U.S. DOT Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program is authorized by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users ("SAFETEA-LU"), as amended, at Title 23, United States Code, § 1101.

Accordingly, MassDOT has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26. It is the policy of MassDOT to ensure that DBEs have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in U.S. DOT assisted Contracts, without regard to race, color, national origin, or sex. To this end, MassDOT shall not directly, or through contractual or other arrangements, use criteria or methods of administration that have the effect of defeating or substantially impairing accomplishment of the program objectives stated below:

- To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of U.S. DOT assisted Contracts;
- To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for U.S. DOT assisted Contracts;
- To ensure that the DBE Program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
- To ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are permitted to participate as DBEs;
- To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in U.S. DOT assisted Contracts; and
- To assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the market place outside the DBE Program.

The Director of Civil Rights of MassDOT has been designated as the DBE Liaison Officer. The DBE Liaison Officer is responsible for implementing all aspects of the DBE Program. Other MassDOT employees are responsible for assisting the Office of Civil Rights in carrying out this obligation. Implementation of the DBE Program is accorded the same priority as compliance with all other legal obligations incurred by MassDOT in its financial assistance agreements with each operating administration of the U.S. DOT. Information on the Federal requirements and MassDOT's policies and information can be found at:

Type of Info	***Website***	***Description***
MassDOT Highway Division Policies and Info	https://www.mass.gov/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-goals-2019-2022	*MassDOT–Highway Div'n Page*
For copies of the Code of Federal Regulations	http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionCfr.action?collectionCode=CFR	FDsys – US Gov't Printing Office
For information about the U.S.DOT DBE Program	https://www.transportation.gov/civil-rights/disadvantaged-business-enterprise	U.S. DOT/ FHWA page

1. DEFINITIONS

As used in these provisions, the terms set out below are defined as follows:

"Broker", for purposes of these provisions, shall mean a DBE Entity that has entered into a legally binding relationship to provide goods or services delivered or performed by a third party. A broker may be a DBE Entity that arranges or expedites transactions but performs no work or installation services.

"Contractor", "General" or "Prime" Contractor, "Bidder," and "DB Entity" shall mean a person, firm, or other entity that has contracted directly with MassDOT to provide contracted work or services.

"Contract" shall mean the Contract for work between the Contractor and MassDOT.

"DBB" or "Design-Bid-Build" shall mean the traditional design, bid and project delivery method consisting of separate contracts between awarding authority and a designer resulting in a fully designed project; and a separate bidding process and Contract with a construction Contractor or Bidder.

"DB" or "Design-Build" shall mean an accelerated design, bid and project delivery method consisting of a single contract between the awarding authority and a DB Entity, consisting of design and construction companies that will bring a project to full design and construction.

"Disadvantaged Business Enterprise" or "DBE" shall mean a for-profit, small business concern:

(a) that is at least fifty-one (51%) percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged, or, in the case of any corporation, in which at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and

(b) where the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

"FHWA" shall mean the Federal Highway Administration," an agency within U.S. DOT that supports State and local governments in the design, and maintenance of the Nation's highway system (Federal Aid Highway Program).

"Good faith efforts" shall mean efforts to achieve a DBE participation goal or other requirement of these Special Provisions that, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement. Such efforts must be deemed acceptable by MassDOT.

"Joint Venture" shall mean an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Approved Joint Venture" shall mean a joint venture, as defined above, which has been approved by MassDOT's Prequalification Office and Office of Civil Rights for DBE participation on a particular Contract.

"Manufacturer" shall mean a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.

"Regular Dealer" shall mean a DBE firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

(a) To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business, and under its own name, in the purchase and sale of the products in question.

(b) A person may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business as provided above if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by long term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract by contract basis.

(c) Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this definition.

"Responsive" and "Responsible" refers to the bidder's submittal meeting all of the requirements of the advertised request for proposal. The term responsible refers to the ability of the Contractor to perform the work. This ability can be determined prior to bid invitations.

"Small Business or Small Business Concern" shall mean a small business concern or company as defined in Section 3 of the Small Business Act and SBA regulations implementing it (13 CFR Part 121); and is a business that does not exceed the cap on annual average gross receipts established by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26.65; see also 49 CFR Part 26.39.

"SDO" shall mean the Massachusetts Supplier Diversity Office, formerly known as the State Office of Minority and Women Business Assistance (SOMWBA). In 2010, SOMWBA was abolished and the SDO was established. *See* St. 2010, c. 56. The SDO has assumed all the functions of SOWMBA. SDO is an agency within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Executive office of Administration and Finance (ANF) Operational Services Division (OSD). The SDO mandate is to help promote the development of business enterprises and non-profit organizations owned and operated by minorities and women.

"Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals" shall mean individuals who are citizens of the United States (or lawfully admitted permanent residents) and who are:

(a) Individuals found by SDO to be socially and economically disadvantaged individuals on a case by case basis.

(b) Individuals in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

(1) "Black Americans" which includes persons having origin in any of the Black racial groups of Africa; (2) "Hispanic Americans" which include persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race; (3) "Native Americans" which include persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians; (4) "Asian Pacific Americans" which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong; (5) "Subcontinent Asian Americans" which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka; (6) Women; or (7) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration (SBA), at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

Other terms and definitions applicable to the U.S. DOT DBE Program may be found at 49 CFR Part 26 and related appendices and guidance pages.

2. DBE PARTICIPATION

a. Goal

On this Contract, MassDOT has established the following goal(s) for participation by firms owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged persons. At least half of the goal must be met in the form of DBE Subcontractor construction activity as opposed to material supplies or other services. The applicable goal remains in effect throughout the life of the contract regardless of whether pre-identified DBE Subcontractors remain on the Project or under Contract.

☒ Design-Bid-Build Projects: DBE Participation Goal **0 %**
(*One half of this goal shall be met in the form of Subcontractor construction activity*)

☐ Design-Build Projects: DBE Design Participation Goal ____**%** and DBE Construction Participation Goal **%**
(One half of the Construction Goal shall be met in the form of Subcontractor construction activity)

b. Bidders List

Pursuant to the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.11(c), Recipients such as MassDOT, must collect from all Bidders who seek work on Federally assisted Contracts the firm full company name(s), addresses and telephone numbers of all firms that have submitted bids or quotes to the Bidders in connection with this Project. All bidders should refer to the Special Provision Document "A00801" of the Project proposal for this requirement.

In addition, MassDOT must provide to U.S. DOT, information concerning contractors firm status as a DBE or non-DBE, the age of the firm, and the annual gross receipts of the firm within a series of brackets (e.g., less than $500,000; $500,000–$1 million; $1–2 million; $2–5 million, etc.). The status, firm age, and annual gross receipt information will be sought by MassDOT regularly prior to setting its DBE participation goal for submission to U.S. DOT. MassDOT will survey each individual firm for this information directly.

Failure to comply with a written request for this information within fifteen (15) business days may result in the suspension of bidding privileges or other such sanctions, as provided for in Section 9 of this provision, until the information is received.

3. CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES

No Contractor or any Subcontractor shall discriminate on the basis of race color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in all respects and as applicable prior to, or subsequent to, award of U.S. DOT assisted Contracts. The Contractor agrees to affirmatively seek out and consider DBE firms as Contractors, Subcontractors, and/or suppliers of materials and services for this Contract. No Contract will be approved until MassDOT has reviewed Bidders'/Contractors' affirmative actions concerning DBEs. Failure to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract which may result in the termination of the Contract or such other remedy as MassDOT or FHWA deem appropriate.

4. REQUIRED SUBCONTRACT PROVISIONS

The Prime Contractor shall include the provisions of Section 3 above in every subcontract, making those provisions binding on each Subcontractor; in addition, the Prime Contractor shall include a copy of this Special Provision, in its entirety, in every subcontract with a DBE firm which is, or may be, submitted for credit toward the Contract participation goal.

5. ELIGIBILITY OF DBES

Only firms that have been certified by SDO and confirmed by MassDOT as eligible in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to participate as DBEs on federally aided MassDOT Contracts may be used on this Contract for credit toward the DBE participation goal.

a. Massachusetts DBE Directory

MassDOT makes available to all bidders the most current Massachusetts Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Directory. This directory is made available for Contractors' convenience and is informational only. The Directory lists those firms that have been certified as eligible in accordance with the criteria of 49 CFR Part 26 to participate as DBEs on federally aided MassDOT contracts. The Directory also lists the kinds of work each firm is certified to perform but does not constitute an endorsement of the quality of performance of any business and does not represent MassDOT Subcontractor approval.

Contractors are encouraged to make use of the DBE Directory maintained by SDO on the Internet. This listing is updated daily and may be accessed at the SDO's website at:
https://www.diversitycertification.mass.gov/BusinessDirectory/BusinessDirectorySearch.aspx

b. DBE Certification

A firm must apply to SDO, currently acting as certification agent for MassDOT, for DBE certification to participate on federally aided MassDOT Contracts. A DBE application may be made in conjunction with a firm's application to SDO for certification to participate in state-funded minority and women business enterprise programs or may be for DBE certification only. An applicant for DBE certification must identify the area(s) of work it seeks to perform on U.S. DOT funded projects.

c. Joint Venture Approval

To obtain recognition as an approved DBE Joint Venture, the parties to the joint venture must provide to MassDOT's Office of Civil Rights and Prequalification Office, at least fourteen (14) business days before the bid opening date, an Affidavit of DBE/Non-DBE Joint Venture in the form attached hereto, and including, but not limited to the following:

1. a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement;
2. a description of the distinct, clearly defined portion of the contract work that the DBE will perform with its own forces; and,
3. all such additional information as may be requested by MassDOT for the purpose of determining whether the joint venture is eligible.

6. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION TOWARDS DBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

In order for DBE participation to count toward the Contract participation goal, the DBE(s) must have served a commercially useful function in the performance of the Contract and must have been paid in full for acceptable performance.

a. Commercially Useful Function

(1) In general, a DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. With respect to materials and supplies used on the Contract, the DBE must be responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.

(2) To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, MassDOT will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the Contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

(3) A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, MassDOT will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.

b. Counting Participation Toward The Contract Participation Goal

DBE participation which serves a commercially useful function shall be counted toward the DBE participation goal in accordance with the Provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(a) to (h), as follows:

(1) When a DBE participates in a construction Contract, MassDOT will count the value of the work performed by the DBE's own forces. MassDOT will count the cost of supplies and materials obtained by the DBE for the work of its contract, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE. Supplies, labor, or equipment the DBE Subcontractor uses, purchases, or leases from the Prime Contractor or any affiliate of the Prime Contractor will not be counted.

(2) MassDOT will count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing bona fide services, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a U.S. DOT assisted Contract, toward DBE participation goals, provided it is determined that the fee is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

(3) When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, MassDOT will count toward DBE participation goals a portion of the total dollar value of the contract that is equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Contract that the DBE performs with its own forces.

(4) MassDOT will use the following factors in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function:

(i) the DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract; there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE participation goals.

(ii) the DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the Contract.

(iii) the Contractor will receive DBE credit for the total value of the transportation services the DBE provides on the Contract using trucks owned, insured, and operated by the DBE itself and using drivers the DBE employs alone.

(iv) the DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The Contractor who has a contract with a DBE who leases trucks from another DBE will receive credit for the total value of the transportation services of the lease.

(v) the DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The Contractor who has a Contract with a DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees not to the exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the Contract. Additional participation by non-DBE lessees receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement, fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the lessee, since these services are not provided by a DBE.

(vi) the lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of, and control over, the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

(5) MassDOT will count the Prime Contractor's expenditures with DBEs for materials or supplies toward DBE participation goals as follows:

(i) if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, as defined in Section 1 above, MassDOT will count one hundred (100%) percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE participation goals, provided the DBE meets the other requirements of the regulations.

(ii) if the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, as defined in Section 1 above, MassDOT will count sixty (60%) percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward the Contract participation goal, provided the DBE meets the other requirements of the regulations.

(iii) for materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, MassDOT will count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site toward the Contract participation goal, provided that MassDOT determines the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services; the cost of the materials and supplies themselves will not be counted; and provided the DBE meets the other requirements of the regulations.

c. Joint Check Policy

MassDOT recognizes that the use of joint checks may be a business practice required by material suppliers and vendors in the construction industry. A joint check is a two-party check issued by a/the Prime Contractor to a DBE third party such as a regular dealer of material or supplies. The Prime Contractor issues the check as payor to the DBE and the third party jointly as payees to guarantee payment to the third party for materials or supplies obtained or to be used by the DBE. FHWA has established criteria to ensure that DBEs are in fact performing a commercially useful function ("CUF") while using a joint check arrangement. Contractors and DBEs must meet and conform to these conditions and criteria governing the use of joint checks.

In the event that a Contractor or DBE Subcontractor desires to a use joint check, MassDOT will require prior notice and will closely monitor the arrangement for compliance with FHWA regulations and guidance. MassDOT may allow a joint check arrangement and give credit to a Contractor for use of the DBE where one or more of the following conditions exist:

- The use of a joint check is in fact required by this type of vendor or supplier as a standard industry practice that applies to all Contractors (DBEs and non-DBEs); or is required by a specific vendor or supplier;
- Payment for supplies or materials would be delayed for an unreasonably extended period without the joint check arrangement;
- The DBE (or any of its Subcontractors) has a pattern or history of not paying a vendor or supplier within a reasonable time or has not established enough of a credit history with the supplier or vendor; and/or
- The presence of severe adverse economic conditions, where credit resources may be limited and such practices may be necessary or required to effect timely payments.

Other factors MassDOT may consider:

- Whether there is a requirement by the Prime Contractor that a DBE should use a specific vendor or supplier to meet their Subcontractor specifications;
- Whether there is a requirement that a DBE use the Prime Contractor's negotiated price;
- The independence of the DBE;
- Whether approval has been sought prior to use of a joint check arrangement; and
- Whether any approved joint check arrangement has exceeded a reasonable period of use;
- The operation of the joint check arrangement; and
- Whether the DBE has made an effort to establish alternate arrangements for following periods (i.e., the DBE must show it can, or has, or why it has not, established or increased a credit line with the vendor or supplier).

Even with the use of a Joint Check, both the Contractor and DBE remain responsible for compliance with all other elements under 49 CFR § 26.55 (c) (1), and must still be able to prove that a commercially useful function is being performed for the Contractor.

d. Joint Check Procedure(s)

- The DBE advises its General or Prime Contractor that it will have to use a Joint Check and provide proof of such requirement.
- The General or the Prime Contractor submits a request for approval to MassDOT, using MassDOT's approved Joint Check Request form (Document B00855) and by notification on the DBE Letter of Intent (Document B00854), and any other relevant documents. Requests that are not initiated during the bid process should be made in writing and comply with the procedure.
- The MassDOT Office of Civil Rights will review the request and render a decision as part of the approval process for DBE Schedules and Letters of Intent.
- Review and Approval will be project specific and relevant documents will be made part of the project Contract file.
- Payments should be made in the name of both the DBE and vendor or supplier. Payments should be issued and signed by the Contractor as only the guarantor for prompt payment of purchases to the vendor or supplier. The payment to the vendor or supplier should be handled by the DBE (i.e. if possible, funds or the joint check should be processed by the DBE and sent by the DBE to the vendor or supplier).
- MassDOT may request copies of cancelled checks (front and back) and transmittal information to verify any payments made to the DBE and vendor or supplier.
- MassDOT may request other information and documents, and may ask questions of the Contractor, Subcontractor and vendor or supplier prior to, during, and after the project performance to ascertain whether the Subcontractor is performing a commercially useful function and all parties are complying with DBE Program policies and procedures as part of the Subcontractor approval process.

7. AWARD DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURES

a. The two lowest bidders/the two bidders with the lowest price per quality score point, shall submit, by the close of business on the third (3rd) business day after the bid opening, a completed Schedule of Participation by DBEs (Document B00853) which shall list:

(1) The full company name, address and telephone number of each DBE with whom the bidder intends to make a commitment.

(2) The contract item(s), by number(s) and quantity(ies), if applicable, or specific description of other business activity to be performed by each DBE as set forth in the Letters of Intent. The Bidder shall list only firms which have the capacity to perform, manage and supervise the work proposed in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and Section **6.b** of these Special Provisions.

(3) The total dollar amount to be paid to each DBE. (Bidders are cautioned that at least one half of the participation goal must be met with construction activity work.)

(4) The total dollar amount to be paid to each DBE that is eligible for credit toward the DBE participation goal under the counting rules set out in Section **6.b**.

(5) The total creditable DBE participation as a percentage of the total bid price.

b. All firms listed on the Schedule must be currently certified.

c. The two lowest bidders/the two bidders with the lowest price per quality score point, shall each submit, with their Schedules of Participation, fully completed, signed Letters of Intent (Document B00854) from each of the DBEs listed on the Schedule. The Letters of Intent shall be in the form attached and shall identify specifically the contract activity the DBE proposes to perform, expressed as contract item number, if applicable, description of the activity, NAICS code, quantity, unit price and total price. In the event of discrepancy between the Schedule and the Letter of Intent, the Letter of Intent shall govern.

d. Evidence of good faith efforts will be evaluated by MassDOT in the selection of the lowest responsible bidder.

All information requested by MassDOT for the purpose of evaluating the Contractor's efforts to achieve the participation goal must be provided within three (3) calendar days and must be accurate and complete in every detail. The apparent low bidder's attainment of the DBE participation goal or a satisfactory demonstration of good faith efforts is a prerequisite for award of the Contract.

e. Failure to meet, or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet, the requirements of these Special Provisions shall render a bid non-responsive. Therefore, in order to be eligible for award, the bidder (1) must list all DBE's it plans to employ on the Schedule of Participation; and provide the required Letters of Intent for, DBE participation which meets or exceeds the Contract goal in accordance with the terms of these Special Provisions or (2) must demonstrate, to the satisfaction of MassDOT, that good faith efforts were made to achieve the participation goal. MassDOT will adhere to the guidance provided in Appendix A to 49 CFR Part 26 on the determination of a Contractor's good faith efforts to meet the DBE participation goal(s) set forth in Section 2 herein.

f. If MassDOT finds that the percentage of DBE participation submitted by the bidder on its Schedule does not meet the Contract participation goal, or that Schedule and Letters of Intent were not timely filed, and that the bidder has not demonstrated good faith efforts to comply with these requirements, it shall propose that the bidder be declared ineligible for award. In that case, the bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Such requests must be sent in writing within three (3) calendar days of receiving notice of proposed ineligibility to: The Office of the General Counsel, Massachusetts Department of Transportation, 10 Park Plaza, Boston, MA, 02116.

g. If, after administrative reconsideration, MassDOT finds that the bidder has not shown that sufficient good faith efforts were made to comply with the requirements of these Special Provisions, it shall reject the bidder's proposal and may retain the proposal guaranty.

h. Actions which constitute evidence of good faith efforts to meet a DBE participation goal include, but are not limited to, the following examples, which are set forth in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A:

(1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g., attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the Contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE participation goal will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(3) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(4) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE Subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE Subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone number of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.

A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with Subcontractors, including DBE Subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as Contract participation goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the Contract DBE participation goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a Prime Contractor to perform the work of a Contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime Contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

(5) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Contractors should be careful of adding additional requirements of performance that would in effect limit participation by DBEs or any small business. The Contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. nonunion employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the Contractor's efforts to meet the Contract participation goal.

(6) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.

(7) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case by case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

8. COMPLIANCE

a. All activity performed by a DBE for credit toward the Contract participation goal must be performed, managed and supervised by the DBE in accordance with all commercially useful function requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Prime Contractor shall not enter into, or condone, any other arrangement.

b. The Prime Contractor shall not perform with its own organization, or assign to any other business, an activity designated for the DBE(s) named on the Schedule(s) submitted by the Prime Contractor under Section 7 or under paragraph **8.f** of this section, without the approval of MassDOT in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs **8.f** and **8.j** of this section.

c. MassDOT may suspend payment for any activity that was not performed by the DBE to whom the activity was committed on the approved Schedule of Participation, or that was not performed in accordance with the requirements of Section 6.

d. MassDOT retains the right to approve or disapprove of any or all Subcontractors. Requests by the Prime Contractor for approval of participation by a DBE Subcontractor for credit toward the Contract participation goal must include, in addition to any other requirements for Subcontractor approval, the following:

(1) A copy of the proposed subcontract. The subcontract must be for at least the dollar amount, and for the work described, in the Bidder's Schedule of Participation.

(2) A resume stating the qualifications and experience of the DBE Superintendent and/or foreperson who will supervise the on-site work. A new resume will be required for any change in supervisory personnel during the progress of the work.

(3) A Schedule of Operations indicating when the DBE is expected to perform the work.

(4) A list of (1) equipment owned by the DBE to be used on the Project, and (2) equipment to be leased by the DBE for use on the Project.

(5) A list of: (1) all projects (public and private) which the DBE is currently performing; (2) all projects (public and private) to which the DBE is committed; and (3) all projects (public and private) to which the DBE intends to make a commitment. For each Contract, list the contracting organization, the name and telephone number of a contact person for the contracting organization, the dollar value of the work, a description of the work, and the DBE's work schedule for each project.

e. If, pursuant to the Subcontractor approval process, MassDOT finds that a DBE Subcontractor does not have sufficient experience or resources to perform, manage and supervise work of the kind proposed in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, approval of the DBE Subcontractor may be denied. In the event of such denial, the Prime Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the requirements paragraphs **8.f** and **8.j** of this section.

f. If, for reasons beyond its control, the Prime Contractor cannot comply with its DBE participation commitment in accordance with the Schedule of Participation submitted under Section 7, the Prime Contractor shall submit to MassDOT the reasons for its inability to comply with its obligations and shall submit, and request approval for, a revised Schedule of Participation. If approved by MassDOT, the revised Schedule shall govern the Prime Contractor's performance in meeting its obligations under these Special Provisions.

g. A Prime Contractor's compliance with the participation goal in Section 2 shall be determined by reference to the established percentage of the total contract price, provided, however, that no decrease in the dollar amount of a bidder's commitment to any DBE shall be allowed without the approval of MassDOT.

h. If the contract amount is increased, the Prime Contractor may be required to submit a revised Schedule of Participation in accordance with paragraphs **8.f** and **8.j** of this section.

i. In the event of the decertification of a DBE scheduled to participate on the Contract for credit toward the participation goal, but not under subcontract, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with paragraphs **8.f** and **8.j** of this section.

j. The Prime Contractor shall notify MassDOT immediately of any facts that come to its attention indicating that it may or will be unable to comply with any aspect of its DBE obligation under this Contract.

k. Any notice required by these Special Provisions shall be given in writing to: (1) the Resident Engineer; (2) the District designated Compliance Officer; and (3) the DBE Liaison Officer, MassDOT Office of Civil Rights, 10 Park Plaza, – 3rd Floor - West, Boston, MA, 02116 and cc'd to the Deputy Chief of External Programs.

l. The Prime Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with MassDOT's Electronic Reporting System Requirements (MassDOT Document 00821) and submit all information required by MassDOT related to the DBE Special Provisions through the Equitable Business Opportunity Solution ("EBO"). MassDOT reserves the right to request reports in the format it deems necessary anytime during the performance of the Contract.

m. Termination of DBE by Prime Contractor

(1) A Prime Contractor shall not terminate a DBE Subcontractor or an approved substitute DBE firm without the prior written consent of MassDOT. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a Prime Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE Subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

(2) MassDOT may provide such written consent only if MassDOT agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Prime Contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE firm.

(3) For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

(i) The DBE Subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;

(ii) The DBE Subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Good cause, however, does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE Subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the Prime Contractor;

(iii) The DBE Subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the Prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements.

(iv) The DBE Subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;

(v) The DBE Subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable State law;

(vi) (vii) MassDOT has determined that the listed DBE Subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;

(vii) The listed DBE Subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the Project and provides written notice of its withdrawal;

(viii) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;

(ix) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE Contractor is unable to complete its work on the Contract;

(x) Other documented good cause that MassDOT determines compels the termination of the DBE Subcontractor. Good cause, however, does not exist if the Prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the Contract so that the Prime Contractor can self-perform the DBE work or substitute another DBE or non-DBE Contractor after Contract Award.

(4) Before transmitting to MassDOT a request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE Subcontractor, the Prime Contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE Subcontractor, with a copy to MassDOT, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request.

(5) The Prime Contractor must give the DBE five (5) business days to respond to the Prime Contractor's notice. The DBE must advise MassDOT and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why MassDOT should not approve the Prime Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g., safety), MassDOT may provide a response period shorter than five (5) business days.

(6) In addition to post-award terminations, the provisions of this section apply to pre-award deletions of or substitutions for DBE firms.

n. Prompt Payment.

Contractors are required to promptly pay Subcontractors under this Prime Contract within ten (10) business days from the receipt of each payment the Prime Contractor receives from MassDOT. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the withholding of payment to the Prime Contractor until such time as all payments due under this provision have been received by the Subcontractor(s) and/or referral to the Prequalification Committee for action which may affect the Contractor's prequalification status.

9. SANCTIONS

If the Prime Contractor does not comply with the terms of these Special Provisions and cannot demonstrate to the satisfaction of MassDOT that good faith efforts were made to achieve such compliance, MassDOT may, in addition to any other remedy provided for in the Contract, and notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract:

a. Retain, in connection with final acceptance and final payment processing, an amount determined by multiplying the total contract amount by the percentage in Section 2, less the amount paid to approved DBE(s) for work performed under the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.

b. Suspend, terminate or cancel this Contract, in whole or in part, and call upon the Prime Contractor's surety to perform all terms and conditions in the Contract.

c. In accordance with 720 CMR 5.05(1)(f), modify or revoke the Prime Contractor's Prequalification status or recommend that the Prime Contractor not receive award of a pending Contract. The Prime Contractor may appeal the determination of the Prequalification Committee in accordance with the provisions of 720 CMR 5.06.

d. Initiate debarment proceedings pursuant to M.G.L. c. 29 §29F and, as applicable, 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200.

e. Refer the matter to the Massachusetts Attorney General for review and prosecution, if appropriate, of any false claim or pursuant to M.G.L. c. 12, §§ 5A to 5O (the Massachusetts False Claim Act).

f. Refer the matter to the U.S. DOT's Office of the Inspector General or other agencies for prosecution under Title 18, U.S.C. § 1001, 49 CFR Parts 29 and 31, and other applicable laws and regulations.

10. FURTHER INFORMATION; ENFORCEMENT, COOPERATION AND CONFIDENTIALITY.

a. Any proposed DBE, bidder, or Contractor shall provide such information as is necessary in the judgment of MassDOT to ascertain its compliance with the terms of this Special Provision. Further, pursuant to 49 CFR, Part 26.107:

(1) If you are a firm that does not meet the eligibility criteria of 49 CFR, Parts 26.61 to 26.73 ("subpart D"), that attempts to participate in a DOT- assisted program as a DBE on the basis of false, fraudulent, or deceitful statements or representations or under circumstances indicating a serious lack of business integrity or honesty, MassDOT or FHWA may initiate suspension or debarment proceedings against you under 49 CFR Part 29.

(2) If you are a firm that, in order to meet DBE Contract participation goals or other DBE Program requirements, uses or attempts to use, on the basis of false, fraudulent or deceitful statements or representations or under circumstances indicating a serious lack of business integrity or honesty, another firm that does not meet the eligibility criteria of subpart D, FHWA may initiate suspension or debarment proceedings against you under 49 CFR Part 29.

(3) In a suspension or debarment proceeding brought either under subparagraph a.(1) or b.(2) of this section, the concerned operating administration may consider the fact that a purported DBE has been certified by a recipient. Such certification does not preclude FHWA from determining that the purported DBE, or another firm that has used or attempted to use it to meet DBE participation goals, should be suspended or debarred.

(4) FHWA may take enforcement action under 49 CFR Part 31, Program Fraud and Civil Remedies, against any participant in the DBE Program whose conduct is subject to such action under 49 CFR Part 31.

(5) FHWA may refer to the Department of Justice, for prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 or other applicable provisions of law, any person who makes a false or fraudulent statement in connection with participation of a DBE in any DOT-assisted program or otherwise violates applicable Federal statutes.

b. Pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26.109, the rules governing information, confidentiality, cooperation, and intimidation or retaliation are as follows:

(1) Availability of records.

(i) In responding to requests for information concerning any aspect of the DBE Program, FHWA complies with provisions of the Federal Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts (5 U.S.C. 552 and 552a). FHWA may make available to the public any information concerning the DBE Program release of which is not prohibited by Federal law.

(ii) MassDOT shall safeguard from disclosure to unauthorized persons information that may reasonably be considered as confidential business information, consistent with Federal and Massachusetts General Law (M.G.L. c. 66, § 10, M.G.L. c. 4, §7 (26), 950 CMR 32.00).

(2) Confidentiality of information on complainants. Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph b.(1) of this section, the identity of complainants shall be kept confidential, at their election. If such confidentiality will hinder the investigation, proceeding or hearing, or result in a denial of appropriate administrative due process to other parties, the complainant must be advised for the purpose of waiving the privilege. Complainants are advised that, in some circumstances, failure to waive the privilege may result in the closure of the investigation or dismissal of the proceeding or hearing.

(3) Cooperation. All participants in FHWA's DBE Program (including, but not limited to, recipients, DBE firms and applicants for DBE certification, complainants and appellants, and Contractors using DBE firms to meet Contract participation goals) are required to cooperate fully and promptly with U.S. DOT and recipient compliance reviews, certification reviews, investigations, and other requests for information. Failure to do so shall be a ground for appropriate action against the party involved (e.g., with respect to recipients, a finding of noncompliance; with respect to DBE firms, denial of certification or removal of eligibility and/or suspension and debarment; with respect to a complainant or appellant, dismissal of the complaint or appeal; with respect to a Contractor which uses DBE firms to meet participation goals, findings of non-responsibility for future Contracts and/or suspension and debarment).

(4) Intimidation and retaliation. No recipient, Contractor, or any other participant in the program, may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual or firm for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by this part or because the individual or firm has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this part. If any recipient or contractor violates this prohibition, that entity is in noncompliance with this 49 CFR Part 26.

11. LIST OF ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS.

a. The following documents shall be completed and signed by the bidder and designated DBEs in accordance with Section 7 - Award Documentation and Procedures. These documents must be returned by the bidder to MassDOT's Bid Document Distribution Center:

- □ Schedule of DBE Participation (Document B00853)
- □ Letter of Intent (Document B00854)
- □ DBE Joint Check Arrangement Approval Form (Document B00855), if Contractor and DBE plan, or if DBE is required to use a Joint Check

b. The following document shall be signed and returned by Contractor and Subcontractors/DBEs to the MassDOT District Office overseeing the Project, as applicable:

- □ Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form (Document No. 00859) (a checklist of other documents to be included with every subcontract (DBEs and non-DBEs alike)).

c. The following document shall be provided to MassDOT's Office of Civil Rights and Prequalification Office at least fourteen (14) business days before the bid opening date, if applicable:

- □ Affidavit of DBE/Non-DBE Joint Venture (Document B00856)

d. The following document shall be provided to MassDOT's District Office of Civil Rights within 30 calendar days after the work of the DBE is completed, or no later than 30 calendar days after the work of the DBE is on a completed and processed CQE. This document shall be completed and submitted by the Prime Contractor:

- □ Certificate of Completion by a Minority/Women or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (M/W/DBE) (Form No. CSD-100)

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00760

FHWA-1273 – Revised October 23, 2023

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Non-segregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

DOCUMENT 00811

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIXTURES
Revised: 02/03/2023

This provision applies to all projects using greater than 100 tons of hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures containing liquid asphalt cement as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the bid documents.

Price Adjustments will be based on the variance in price, for the liquid asphalt component only, between the Base Price and the Period Price. They shall not include transportation or other charges. Price Adjustments will occur on a monthly basis.

Base Price
The Base Price of liquid asphalt on a project as listed in the Notice to Contractors section of the bid documents is a fixed price determined by the Department at the time of the bid using the same method as the determination of the Period Price detailed below. The Base Price shall be used in all bids.

Period Price
The Period Price is the price of liquid asphalt for each monthly period as determined by the Department using the average selling price per standard ton of PG64-28 paving grade (primary binder classification) asphalt, FOB manufacturer's terminal, as listed under the "East Coast Market - New England, Boston, Massachusetts area" section of the Poten & Partners, Inc. "Asphalt Weekly Monitor". This average selling price is listed in the issue having a publication date of the second Friday of the month and will be posted as the Period Price for that month. The Department will post this Period Price on its website at https://www.mass.gov/service-details/massdot-current-contract-price-adjustments following its receipt of the relevant issue of the "Asphalt Weekly Monitor". Poten and Partners has granted the Department the right to publish this specific asphalt price information sourced from the Asphalt Weekly Monitor.

Price Adjustment Determination, Calculation and Payment
The Contract Price of the HMA mixture will be paid under the respective item in the Contract. Price Adjustments, as herein provided, either upwards or downwards, will be made after the work has been performed using the monthly period price for the month during which the work was performed.

Price Adjustments will be paid only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

The Price Adjustment applies only to the actual virgin liquid asphalt content in the mixture placed on the job in accordance with the approved Job Mix Formula.

Price Adjustments will be separate payment items. The pay item numbers are 999.401 for a positive price adjustment (a payment) and 999.402 for a negative price adjustment (a deduction). Price Adjustments will be calculated using the following equation:

Price Adjustment = Tons of HMA Placed X Liquid Asphalt Content % X RAP Factor X (Period Price - Base Price)

No Price Adjustment will be allowed beyond the Completion Date of this Contract, unless there is a Department-approved extension of time.

******** END OF DOCUMENT ********

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00812

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DIESEL FUEL AND GASOLINE –
ENGLISH UNITS
Revised: 02/01/2021

This monthly fuel price adjustment is inserted in this contract because the national and worldwide energy situation has made the future cost of fuel unpredictable. This adjustment will provide for either additional compensation to the Contractor or repayment to the Commonwealth, depending on an increase or decrease in the average price of diesel fuel or gasoline.

This adjustment will be based on fuel usage factors for various items of work developed by the Highway Research Board in Circular 158, dated July 1974. These factors will be multiplied by the quantities of work done in each item during each monthly period and further multiplied by the variance in price from the Base Price to the Period Price.

The Base Price of Diesel Fuel and Gasoline will be the price as indicated in the Department's web site https://www.mass.gov/service-details/massdot-current-contract-price-adjustments for the month in which the contract was bid, which includes State Tax.

The Period Price will be the average of prices charged to the State, including State Tax for the bulk purchases made during each month.

This adjustment will be effected only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No adjustment will be paid for work done beyond the extended completion date of any contract.

Any adjustment (increase or decrease) to estimated quantities made to each item at the time of final payment will have the fuel price adjustment figured at the average period price for the entire term of the project for the difference of quantity.

The fuel price adjustment will apply only to the following items of work at the fuel factors shown:

ITEMS COVERED	FUEL FACTORS	
	Diesel	Gasoline
Excavation: and Borrow Work: Items 120, 120.1, 121, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129.3, 140, 140.1, 141, 142, 143, 144, 150, 150.1, 151 and 151.1 (Both Factors used)	0.29 Gallons / CY.	0.15 Gallons / CY
Surfacing Work: All Items containing Hot Mix Asphalt	2.90 Gallons / Ton	Does Not Apply

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00813

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL AND REINFORCING STEEL

August 14, 2025

This special provision applies to all projects containing the use of structural steel and/or reinforcing steel as specified elsewhere in the Contract work. It applies to all structural steel and all reinforcing steel, as defined below, on the project. Compliance with this provision is mandatory, i.e., there are no "opt-in" or "opt-out" clauses. Price adjustments will be handled as described below and shall only apply to unfabricated reinforcing steel bars and unfabricated structural steel material, consisting of rolled shapes, plate steel, sheet piling, pipe piles, steel castings and steel forgings.

Price adjustments will be variances between Base Prices and Period Prices. Base Prices and Period Prices are defined below.

Price adjustments will only be made if the variances between Base Prices and Period Prices are 5% or more. A variance can result in the Period Price being either higher or lower than the Base Price. Once the 5% threshold has been achieved, the adjustment will apply to the full variance between the Base Price and the Period Price.

Price adjustments will be calculated by multiplying the number of pounds of unfabricated structural steel material or unfabricated reinforcing steel bars on a project by the index factor calculated as shown below under Example of a Period Price Calculation.

Price adjustments will ***not*** include guardrail panels or the costs of shop drawing preparation, handling, fabrication, coatings, transportation, storage, installation, profit, overhead, fuel costs, fuel surcharges, or other such charges not related to the cost of the unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel.

The weight of steel subject to a price adjustment shall not exceed the final shipping weight of the fabricated part by more than 10%.

Base Prices and Period Prices are defined as follows:

Base Prices of unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel on a project are fixed prices determined by the Department and found in the table below. While it is the intention of the Department to make this table comprehensive, some of a project's unfabricated structural steel and/or unfabricated reinforcing steel may be inadvertently omitted. Should this occur, the Contractor shall bring the omission to the Department's attention so that a contract alteration may be processed that adds the missing steel to the table and its price adjustments to the Contract.

The Base Price Date is the month and year of the most recent finalized period price index at the time that MassDOT opened bids for the project. The Base Price Index for this contract is the Steel PPI listed in the Notice to Contractors.

Period Prices of unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel on a project are variable prices that have been calculated using the Period Price Date and an index of steel prices to adjust the Base Price.

The Period Price Date is the date the steel was delivered to the fabricator as evidenced by an official bill of lading submitted to the Department containing a description of the shipped materials, weights of the shipped materials and the date of shipment. This date is used to select the Period Price Index.

The index used for the calculation of Period Prices is the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics Producer Price Index (PPI) Series ID WPU101702 (Not Seasonally Adjusted, Group: Metals and Metal Products, Item: Semi-finished Steel Mill Products.) As this index is subject to revision for a period of up to four (4) months after its original publication, no price adjustments will be made until the index for the period is finalized, i.e., the index is no longer suffixed with a "(P)".

Period Prices are determined as follows:

Period Price = Base Price X Index Factor
Index Factor = Period Price Index / Base Price Index

Example of a Period Price Calculation:

Calculate the Period Price for December 2009 using a Base Price from March 2009 of $0.82/Pound for 1,000 Pounds of ASTM A709 (AASHTO M270) Grade A36 Structural Steel Plate.

The Period Price Date is December 2009. From the PPI website*, the Period Price Index = 218.0.

The Base Price Date is March 2009. From the PPI website*, the Base Price Index = 229.4.

Index Factor = Period Price Index / Base Price Index = 218.0 / 229.4 = 0.950
Period Price = Base Price X Index Factor = $0.82/Pound X 0.950 = $0.78/Pound

Since $0.82 - $0.78 = $0.04 is less than 5% of $0.82, no price adjustment is required.

If the $0.04 difference shown above was greater than 5% of the Base Price, then the price adjustment would be 1,000 Pounds X $0.04/Pound = $40.00. Since the Period Price of $0.78/Pound is less than the Base Price of $0.82/Pound, indicating a drop in the price of steel between the bid and the delivery of material, a credit of $40.00 would be owed to MassDOT. When the Period Price is higher than the Base Price, the price adjustment is owed to the Contractor.

* To access the PPI website and obtain a Base Price Index or a Period Price Index, go to http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate

End of example.

The Contractor will be paid for unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel under the respective contract pay items for all components constructed of either structural steel or reinforced Portland cement concrete under their respective Contract Pay Items.

Price adjustments, as herein provided for, will be paid separately as follows:

Structural Steel
Pay Item Number 999.449 for positive (+) pay adjustments (payments to the Contractor)

Pay Item Number 999.457 for negative (-) pay adjustments (credits to MassDOT Highway Division)

Reinforcing Steel
Pay Item Number 999.466 for positive (+) pay adjustments (payments to the Contractor)

Pay Item Number 999.467 for negative (-) pay adjustments (credits to MassDOT Highway Division)

No price adjustment will be made for price changes after the Contract Completion Date, unless the MassDOT Highway Division has approved an extension of Contract Time for the Contract.

TABLE

Steel Type		Price per Pound
1	ASTM A615/A615M Grade 60 (AASHTO M31 Grade 60 or 420) Reinforcing Steel	$0.55
2	ASTM A27 (AASHTO M103) Steel Castings, H-Pile Points & Pipe Pile Shoes (See Note below.)	$0.76
3	ASTM A668 / A668M (AASHTO M102) Steel Forgings	$0.76
4	ASTM A108 (AASHTO M169) Steel Forgings for Shear Studs	$0.78
5	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 36 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 36 or 250 Structural Steel Plate	$0.82
6	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 36 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 36 or 250 Structural Steel Shapes	$0.77
7	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50 or 345 Structural Steel Plate	$0.82
8	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50 or 345 Structural Steel Shapes	$0.77
9	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50WT / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50WT or 345WT Structural Steel Plate	$0.85
10	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50WT / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50WT or 345WT Structural Steel Shapes	$0.78
11	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50W 345W Structural Steel Plate	$0.85
12	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50W or 345W Structural Steel Shapes	$0.78
13	ASTM A709/A709M Grade HPS 50W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade HPS 50W or 345W Structural Steel Plate	$0.89
14	ASTM A709/A709M Grade HPS 70W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade HPS 70W or 485W Structural Steel Plate	$0.96
15	ASTM A514/A514M-05 Grade HPS 100W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade HPS 100W or 690W Structural Steel Plate	$1.47
16	ASTM A992/A992M Grade 50S / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50S or 345S Structural Steel Plate	$0.85
17	ASTM A992/A992M Grade 50S / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50S or 345S Structural Steel Shapes	$0.78
18	ASTM A276 Type 316 Stainless Steel	$4.42
19	ASTM A240 Type 316 Stainless Steel	$4.42
20	ASTM A148 Grade 80/50 Steel Castings (See Note below.)	$1.52
21	ASTM A53 Grade B Structural Steel Pipe	$0.96
22	ASTM A500 Grades A, B, 36 & 50 Structural Steel Pipe	$0.96
23	ASTM A252, Grades 240 (36 KSI) & 414 (60 KSI) Pipe Pile	$0.76
24	ASTM 252, Grade 2 Permanent Steel Casing	$0.76
25	ASTM A36 (AASHTO M183) for H-piles, steel supports and sign supports	$0.80
26	ASTM A328 / A328M, Grade 50 (AASHTO M202) Steel Sheetpiling	$1.45
27	ASTM A572 / A572M, Grade 50 Sheetpiling	$1.45
28	ASTM A36/36M, Grade 50	$0.82
29	ASTM A570, Grade 50	$0.80
30	ASTM A572 (AASHTO M223), Grade 50 H-Piles	$0.82
31	ASTM A1085 Grade A (50 KSI) Steel Hollow Structural Sections (HSS), heat-treated per ASTM A1085 Supplement S1	$0.96
32	AREA 140 LB Rail and Track Accessories	$0.50

NOTE: Steel Castings are generally used only on moveable bridges. Cast iron frames, grates and pipe are not "steel" castings and will not be considered for price adjustments.

END OF DOCUMENT

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00814

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXES

January 12, 2009

This provision applies to all projects using greater than 100 Cubic Yards (76 Cubic Meters) of Portland cement concrete containing Portland cement as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the Bid Documents. This Price Adjustment will occur on a monthly basis.

The Price Adjustment will be based on the variance in price for the Portland cement component only from the Base Price to the Period Price. It shall not include transportation or other charges.

The Base Price of Portland cement on a project is a fixed price determined at the time of bid by the Department by using the same method as for the determination of the Period Price (see below) and found in the Notice to Contractors.

The Period Price of Portland cement will be determined by using the latest published price, in dollars per ton (U.S.), for Portland cement (Type I) quoted for Boston, U.S.A. in the **Construction Economics** section of *ENR Engineering News-Record* magazine or at the ENR website http://www.enr.com under **Construction Economics**. The Period Price will be posted on the MassDOT website the Wednesday immediately following the publishing of the monthly price in ENR, which is normally the first week of the month.

The Contract Price of the Portland cement concrete mix will be paid under the respective item in the Contract. The price adjustment, as herein provided, upwards or downwards, will be made after the work has been performed, using the monthly period price for the month during which the work was performed.

The price adjustment applies only to the actual Portland cement content in the mix placed on the job in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, Division III, Section M4.02.01. No adjustments will be made for any cement replacement materials such as fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag.

The Price Adjustment will be a separate payment item. It will be determined by multiplying the number of cubic yards of Portland cement concrete placed during each monthly period times the Portland cement content percentage times the variance in price between the Base Price and Period Price of Portland cement.

This Price Adjustment will be paid only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No Price Adjustment will be allowed beyond the Completion Date of this Contract, unless there is a Department-approved extension of time.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00820

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS SUPPLEMENTAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY, NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM

I. Definitions

For purposes of this contract,

"Minority" means a person who meets one or more of the following definitions:

(a) American Indian or Native American means: all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who are recognized as an Indian by a tribe or tribal organization.
(b) Asian means: All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian sub-continent, or the Pacific Islands, including, but Not limited to China, Japan, Korea, Samoa, India, and the Philippine Islands.
(c) Black means: All persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa, including, but not limited to, African-Americans, and all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Cape Verdean Islands.
(d) Eskimo or Aleut means: All persons having origins in any of the peoples of Northern Canada, Greenland, Alaska, and Eastern Siberia.
(e) Hispanic means: All persons having their origins in any of the Spanish-speaking peoples of Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America, or the Caribbean Islands.

"State construction contract" means a contract for the construction, reconstruction, installation, demolition, maintenance or repair of a building or capital facility, or a contract for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, remodeling or repair of a public work undertaken by a department, agency, board, or commission of the commonwealth.

"State assisted construction contract" means a contract for the construction, reconstruction, installation, demolition, maintenance or repair of a building or capital facility undertaken by a political subdivision of the commonwealth, or two or more political subdivisions thereof, an authority, or other instrumentality and whose costs of the contract are paid for, reimbursed, grant funded, or otherwise supported, in whole or in part, by the commonwealth.

II. Equal Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the Contractor") for a state construction contract or a state assisted construction contract, for him/herself, his/her assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity, non-discrimination and affirmative action requirements, including but not limited to the following:

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, genetic information, military service, age, ancestry or disability, shall not discriminate in the selection or retention of subcontractors, and shall not discriminate in the procurement of materials and rentals of equipment.

The aforesaid provision shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; conditions or privileges of employment; and selection for apprenticeship or on-the-job training opportunity. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws, as amended, and all other applicable anti-discrimination and equal opportunity laws, all of which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

The Contractor shall post hereafter in conspicuous places, available for employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination setting forth the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law of the Commonwealth (Massachusetts General Laws Chapter l51 B).

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor shall undertake, in good faith, affirmative action measures to eliminate any discriminatory barriers in the terms and conditions of employment on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, genetic information, military service, age, ancestry or disability. Such affirmative action measures shall entail positive and aggressive measures to ensure nondiscrimination and to promote equal opportunity in the areas of hiring, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, layoff or termination, rate of compensation, apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs. A list of positive and aggressive measures shall include, but not be limited to, advertising employment opportunities in minority and other community news media; notifying minority, women and other community-based organizations of employment opportunities; validating all job specifications, selection requirements, and tests; maintaining a file of names and addresses of each worker referred to the Contractor and what action was taken concerning such worker; and notifying the administering agency in writing when a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has failed to refer a minority or woman worker. These and other affirmative action measures shall include all actions required to guarantee equal employment opportunity for all persons, regardless of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, genetic information, military service, age, ancestry or disability. One purpose of this provision is to ensure to the fullest extent possible an adequate supply of skilled tradesmen for this and future Commonwealth public construction projects.

III. Minority and Women Workforce Participation

Pursuant to his/her obligations under the preceding section, the Contractor shall strive to achieve on this project the labor participation goals contained herein. Said participation goals shall apply in each job category on this project including but not limited to bricklayers, carpenters, cement masons, electricians, ironworkers, operating engineers and those classes of work enumerated in Section 44F of Chapter 149 of the Massachusetts General Laws. The participation goals for this project shall be 15.3% for minorities and 6.9% for women. The participation goals, as set forth herein, shall not be construed as quotas or set-asides; rather, such participation goals will be used to measure the progress of the Commonwealth's equal opportunity, non-discrimination and affirmative action program. Additionally, the participation goals contained herein should not be seen or treated as a floor or as a ceiling for the employment of particular individuals or group of individuals.

IV. Liaison Committee

At the discretion of the agency that administers the contract for the construction project there may be established for the life of the contract a body to be known as the Liaison Committee. The Liaison Committee shall be composed of one representative each from the agency or agencies administering the contract for the construction project, hereinafter called the administering agency, a representative from the Office of Affirmative action, and such other representatives as may be designated by the administering agency. The Contractor (or his/her agent, if any, designated by him/her as the on-site equal employment opportunity officer) shall recognize the Liaison Committee as an affirmative action body, and shall establish a continuing working relationship with the Liaison Committee, consulting with the Liaison Committee on all matters related to minority recruitment, referral, employment and training.

V. Reports and Records

The Contractor shall prepare projected workforce tables on a quarterly basis when required by the administering agency. These shall be broken down into projections, by week, of workers required in each trade. Copies shall be furnished one week in advance of the commencement of the period covered, and also, when updated, to the administering agency and the Liaison Committee when required.

The Contractor shall prepare weekly reports in a form approved by the administering agency, unless information required is required to be reported electronically by the administering agency, the number of hours worked in each trade by each employee, identified as woman, minority, or non-minority. Copies of these shall be provided at the end of each such week to the administering agency and the Liaison Committee.

Records of employment referral orders, prepared by the Contractor, shall be made available to the administering agency on request.

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the administering agency on instructions issued by the administering agency and will permit access to its facilities and any books, records, accounts and other sources of information which may be determined by the administering agency to effect the employment of personnel. This provision shall apply only to information pertinent to the Commonwealth's supplementary non-discrimination, equal opportunity and access and opportunity contract requirements. Where information required is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the administering agency and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain the information.

VI. Access to Work Site

A designee of the administering agency and a designee of the Liaison Committee shall each have a right to access the work site.

VII. Solicitations for Subcontracts, and for the Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor either for work to be performed under a subcontract or for the procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified in writing by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract relative to non-discrimination and equal opportunity.

VIII. Sanctions

Whenever the administering agency believes the General or Prime Contractor or any subcontractor may not be operating in compliance with the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law of the Commonwealth (Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 151B), the administering agency may refer the matter to the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination ("Commission") for investigation.

Following the referral of a matter by the administering agency to the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination, and while the matter is pending before the MCAD, the administering agency may withhold payments from contractors and subcontractors when it has documentation that the contractor or subcontractor has violated the Fair Employment Practices Law with respect to its activities on the Project, or if the administering agency determines that the contractor has materially failed to comply with its obligations and the requirements of this Section. The amount withheld shall not exceed a withhold of payment to the General or Prime Contractor of 1/100 or 1% of the contract award price or $5,000, whichever sum is greater, or, if a subcontractor is in non-compliance, a withhold by the administering agency from the General Contractor, to be assessed by the General Contractor as a charge against the subcontractor, of 1/100 or 1% of the subcontractor price, or $1,000 whichever sum is greater, for each violation of the applicable law or contract requirements. The total withheld from anyone General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor on a Project shall not exceed $20,000 overall. No withhold of payments or investigation by the Commission or its agent shall be initiated without the administering agency providing prior notice to the Contractor.

If, after investigation, the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination finds that a General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor, in commission of a state construction contract or state-assisted construction contract, violated the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law, the administering agency may convert the amount withheld as set forth above into a permanent sanction, as a permanent deduct from payments to the General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor, which sanction will be in addition to any such sanctions, fines or penalties imposed by the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination.

No sanction enumerated under this Section shall be imposed by the administering agency except after notice to the General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor and an adjudicatory proceeding, as that term is used, under Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 30A, has been conducted.

IX. Severability

The provisions of this section are severable, and if any of these provisions shall be held unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the decision of such court shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions.

X. Contractor's Certification

After award and prior to the execution of any contract for a state construction contract or a state assisted construction contract, the Prime or General Contractor shall certify that it will comply with all provisions of this Document 00820 Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program, by executing Document 00859 Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form.

XI. Subcontractor Requirements

Prior to the award of any subcontract for a state construction contract or a state assisted construction contract, the Prime or General Contractor shall provide all prospective subcontractors with a complete copy of this Document 00820 entitled "Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program" and will incorporate the provisions of this Document 00820 into any and all contracts or work orders for all subcontractors providing work on the Project. In order to ensure that the said subcontractor's certification becomes a part of all subcontracts under the prime contract, the Prime or General Contractor shall certify in writing to the administering agency that it has complied with the requirements as set forth in the preceeding paragraph by executing Document 00859 Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form.

Rev'd 03/07/14

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00821

ELECTRONIC REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAMS AND CERTIFIED PAYROLL

Implemented on March 2, 2009 Revised June 04, 2019

The Massachusetts Department Of Transportation (MassDOT) has replaced the CHAMP reporting system with Equitable Business Opportunity Solution (EBO), a new web-based civil rights reporting software system. This system is capable of handling both civil rights reporting requirements and certified payrolls. The program's functions include the administration of Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements, On-The-Job Training requirements (OJT), Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) and/or Minority / Women's Business Enterprise (M/WBE) subcontracting requirements, and the electronic collection of certified payrolls associated with MassDOT projects. In addition, this system is used to generate various data required as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA). Contractors are responsible for all coordination with all sub-contractors to ensure timely and accurate electronic submission of all required data.

Contractor and Sub-Contractor EBO User Certification

All contractors and sub-contractors must use the EBO software system. The software vendor, Internet Government Solutions (IGS), has developed an online EBO Training Module that is available to contractors and sub-contractors. This module is a self-tutorial which allows all users in the company to access the training, complete the tutorial, and become certified as EBO users for a one time fee of $75.00. This is the only cost to contractors and sub-contractors associated with the EBO software system. The online EBO Training Module can be accessed at www.ebotraining.com. Click the "Register My Company" button on the login page to begin your training registration. Questions regarding EBO online training should be directed to Gerry Anguilano, IGS at (440) 238-1684.

MassDOT will track contractors and sub-contractors who have successfully completed the on-line training module. All persons performing civil rights program and/or certified payroll functions should be EBO certified.

Vetting of Firms and Designated Firm Individuals

Contractors must authorize a Primary Log-In ID Holder who has completed EBO on-line training to have access to the EBO system by completing and submitting the "Request For EBO System Log-In/Password Form" located on the MassDOT website at: https://www.mass.gov/how-to/how-to-get-an-ebo-login
Contractors must also agree to comply with the EBO system user agreement located on the MassDOT website.

All subcontracts entered into on a project must include language that identifies the submission and training requirements that the sub-contractor must perform. Sub-contractors will be approved by the respective District Office of MassDOT through the existing approval process. When new sub-contractors, who have not previously worked for MassDOT, are initially selected by a general contractor, the new sub-contractor must be approved by the District before taking the EBO on-line training module.

Interim Reporting Requirements

Until MassDOT is satisfied that the EBO system is fully operational and functioning as designed, contractors and sub-contractors will be required to submit certified payrolls manually. There will be a transition period where dual reporting, through manual and electronic submission, will be required. MassDOT, however, will notify contractors and sub-contractors when they may cease manual submission of certified payrolls.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00859

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION FORM ‡

The contractor shall submit this completed document 00859 to MassDOT for each subcontract.

_____ **(Contractor)** **Date:**_____

_____**(Subcontractor)** ☐ District Approved Subcontractor

Contract No: 132401 **Project No.** 612608 **Federal Aid No.:** PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)

Location: WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY

Project Description: Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond

PART 1 CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify, as an authorized official of this company, that to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the company is in compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations governing fair labor and employment practices, that the company will not discriminate in their employment practices, that the company will make good faith efforts to comply with the minority employee and women employee workforce participation ratio goals and specific affirmative action steps contained in Contract Document 00820 The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program, and that the company will comply with the special provisions and documentation indicated below (as checked).

I further hereby certify, as an authorized official of this company, that the special provisions and documentation indicated below (as checked) have been or are included in, and made part of, the Subcontractor Agreement entered into with the firm named above.

☐ **This is not a Federally-aided construction project**

Document #

☐ 00718 –Participation By Minority Or Women's Business Enterprises and SDVOBE†
☐ 00761 –Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion
☐ 00820 – MA Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination, and Affirmative Action Program
☐ 00821 – Electronic Reporting Requirements, Civil Rights Programs, and Certified Payroll
☐ 00859 – Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form (this document)
☐ 00860 – MA Employment Laws
☐ 00861 – Applicable State Wage Rates in the Contract Proposal**
☐ B00842 – MA Schedule of Participation By Minority or Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs)†
☐ B00843 – MA Letter of Intent – M/WBEs†

** Does not apply to Material Suppliers, unless performing work on-site
† Applies only if Subcontractor is a M/WBE; only include these forms for the particular M/WBE Entity

☐ B00844 - Schedule of Participation By SDVOBE
☐ B00845 - Letter of Intent – SDVOBE
☐ B00846 – M/WBE or SDVOBE Joint Check Arrangement Approval Form
☐ B00847 – Joint Venture Affidavit

☐ **This is a Federally-aided construction project (Federal Aid Number is present)**

Document #

☐ 00719 – Special Provisions for Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises†
☐ 00760 - Form FHWA 1273 - Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts
☐ 00820 – MA Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program
☐ 00821 – Electronic Reporting Requirements, Civil Rights Programs and Certified Payroll
☐ 00859 – Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form (this document)
☐ 00860 – MA Employment Laws
☐ 00870 – Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications Executive Order 11246, (41 CFR Parts 60-4.2 and 60-4.3 (Solicitations and Equal Opportunity Clauses)*
☐ 00875 – Federal Trainee Special Provisions

☐ B00853 – Schedule of Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprise†
☐ B00854 – Letter of Intent – DBEs†
☐ B00855 – DBE Joint Check Arrangement Approval Form
☐ B00856 – Joint Venture Affidavit
☐ 00861/00880 - Applicable state and federal wage rates from Contract Proposal**

*Applicable only to Contracts or Subcontracts in excess of $10,000
**Does not apply to Material Suppliers, unless performing work on-site
† Applies only if Subcontractor is a DBE; only include these forms for the particular DBE Entity

Signed this _____ Day of _____, 20_____ Under The Pains And Penalties Of Perjury.

_____ _____
(Print Name and Title) (Authorized Signature)

PART 2

PART 2 SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify, as an authorized official of this company, that the required documents in Part 1 above were physically incorporated in our Agreement/Subcontract with the Contractor and give assurance that this company will fully comply or make every good faith effort to comply with the same. I further certify that:

1. This company recognizes that if this is a Federal-Aid Project, then this Contract is covered by the equal employment opportunity laws administered and enforced by the United States Department of Labor ("USDOL"), Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs ('OFCCP"). By signing below, we acknowledge that this company has certain reporting obligations to the OFCCP, as specified by 41 CFR Part 60-4.2.
2. This company further acknowledges that any contractor with fifty (50) or more employees on a Federal-aid Contract with a value of fifty-thousand ($50,000) dollars or more must annually file an EEO-1 Report (SF 100) to the EEOC, Joint Reporting Committee, on or before September 30th, each year, as specified by 41 CFR Part 60-1.7a.
3. For more information regarding the federal reporting requirements, please contact the USDOL, OFCCP Regional Office, at 1-646-264-3170 or EEO-1, Joint Reporting Committee at 1-866-286-6440.
4. This company ☐ has, ☐ has not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clauses set forth in 41 CFR Part 60-4 and Executive Order 11246, and where required, has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs or the EEO Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.
5. This company is in full compliance with applicable Federal and Commonwealth of Massachusetts laws, rules, and regulations and is not currently debarred or disqualified from bidding on or participating in construction contracts in any jurisdiction of the United States. See : https://www.mass.gov/service-details/contractors-and-vendors-suspended-or-debarred-by-massdot
6. This company is properly registered and in good standing with the Office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth.

Signed this _____ Day of _____, 20_____, Under The Pains And Penalties Of Perjury.

Firm: _____
Address: _____
_____
_____
Telephone Number:_____
Federal I.D. Number:_____
Estimated Start Date:_____
Estimated Completion Date:_____
Estimated Dollar Amount:_____

_____
(Print Name and Title)

_____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Date)

Rev'd 09/02/22

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00860

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LAWS

Revised February 20, 2019

The Contractor's attention is directed to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 through 27H, and 150A. This contract is considered to fall within the ambit of that law, which provides that in general, the Prevailing Rate or Total Rate must be paid to employees working on projects funded by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or any political subdivision including Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT).

A Federal Aid project is also subject to the Federal Minimum Wage Rate law for construction. When comparing a state minimum wage rate, monitored by the Massachusetts Attorney General, versus federal minimum wage rate, monitored by the U.S. Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division, for a particular job classification the higher wage is at all times to be paid to the affected employee.

Every contractor or subcontractor engaged in this contract to which sections twenty-seven and twenty-seven A apply will keep a true and accurate record of all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed thereon, showing the name, address and occupational classification of each such employee on this contract, and the hours worked by, and the wages paid to, each such employee, and shall furnish to the MassDOT's Resident Engineer, on a weekly basis, a copy of said record, in a form approved by MassDOT and in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149, § 27B, signed by the employer or his/her authorized agent under the penalties of perjury.

Each such contractor or subcontractor shall preserve its payroll records for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

The Prevailing Wage Rate generally includes the following:

> Minimum Hourly Wage + Employer Contributions to Benefit Plans = Prevailing Wage Rate or Total Rate
>
> Any employer who does not make contributions to Benefit Plans must pay the total Prevailing Wage Rate directly to the employee.

Any deduction from the Prevailing Wage Rate or Total Rate for contributions to benefit plans can only be for a Health & Welfare, Pension, or Supplementary Unemployment plan meeting the requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) of 1974. The maximum allowable deduction for these benefits from the prevailing wage rate cannot be greater than the amount allowed by Executive Office of Labor (EOL) for the specified benefits. Any additional expense of providing benefits to the employees is to be borne by the employer and cannot be deducted from the Minimum Hourly Wage. If the employer's benefit expense is less than that so provided by EOL the difference will be paid directly to the employee. The rate established must be paid to all employees who perform work on the project.

When an employer makes deductions from the Minimum Hourly Wage for an employee's contribution to social security, state taxes, federal taxes, and/or other contribution programs, allowed by law, the employer shall furnish each employee a suitable pay slip, check stub or envelope notifying the employee of the amount of the deductions.

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract week shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic to be employed on such work in excess of forty hours in any workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek, whichever is the greater number of overtime hours.

Apprentice Rates are permitted only when there is an Apprentice Agreement registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, § 11E-11L.

The Prevailing Wage Rates issued for each project shall be the rates paid for the entire project. The Prevailing Wage Rates must be posted on the job site at all times and be visible from a public way.

In addition, each such contractor and subcontractor shall furnish to the MassDOT's Resident Engineer, within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work, a statement, executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by any authorized officer or employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, in the following form:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

Date: _____

I , _____do hereby state:
(Name of signatory party) (Title)

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by:

_____
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

on the _____
(MassDOT Project Location and Contract Number)

and that all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty-nine of the General Laws.

Signature _____

Title _____

The above-mentioned copies of payroll records and statements of compliance shall be available for inspection by any interested party filing a written request to the MassDOT's Resident Engineer for such inspection and copying.

Massachusetts General Laws c. 149, §27, requires annual updates to prevailing wage schedules for all public construction contracts lasting longer than one year. MassDOT will request the required updates and furnish them to the Contractor. The Contractor is required to pay no less than the wage rates indicated on the annual updated wage schedules.

MassDOT will request the updates no later that two week before the anniversary of the Notice to Proceed date of the contract to allow for adequate processing by the Department of Labor Standards (DLS). The effective date for the new rates will be the anniversary date of the contract (i.e. the notice to proceed date), regardless of the date of issuance on the schedule from DLS.

All bidders are cautioned that the aforementioned laws require that employers pay to covered employees no less than the applicable minimum wages. In addition, the same laws require that the applicable prevailing wages become incorporated as part of this contract. The prevailing minimum wage law establishes serious civil and criminal penalties for violations, including imprisonment and exclusion from future public contracts. Bidders are cautioned to carefully read the relevant sections of the Massachusetts General Laws.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00861

STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS
Prevailing Wage Rates

MAURA HEALY
Governor
KIM DRISCOLL
Lt. Governor

As determined by the Director under the provisions of the Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 to 27H

LAUREN JONES
Secretary
MICHAEL FLANAGAN
Director

Awarding Authority:	MassDOT Highway	**City/Town:**	WORCESTER
Contract Number:	132401		
Description of Work:	WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY - Federal Aid Project No. PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043) Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond		
Job Location:	Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond		

Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors

- The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor. For multi-year CM AT RISK projects, the awarding authority must request an annual update no later than two weeks before the anniversary date, determined as the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the execution date of the first amendment to permit procurement of construction services. The updated wage schedule must be provided to all contractors, including general and sub-contractors, working on the construction project.
- This annual update requirement is generally not applicable to 27F “rental of equipment” contracts. For such contracts, the prevailing wage rates issued by DLS shall remain in effect for the duration of the contract term. However, if the prevailing wage rate sheet issued does not contain wage rates for each year covered by the contract term, the Awarding Authority must request updated rate sheets from DLS and provide them to the contractor to ensure the correct rates are being paid throughout the duration of the contract. Additionally, if an Awarding Authority exercises an option to renew or extend the contract term, they must request updated rate sheets form DLS and provide them to the contractor.
- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the “Wage Request Number” on all pages of this schedule.
- An Awarding Authority must request an updated wage schedule if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule. For CM AT RISK projects (bid pursuant to G.L. c.149A), the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the bid for the first construction scope of work must be within 90-days of the wage schedule issuance date.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract awarded for the project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site for the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149 § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or a sub-contractor.
- Apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Standards (DAS). Apprentices must keep their apprentice identification card on their persons during all work hours on the project. An apprentice registered with DAS may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. **Any apprentice not registered with DAS regardless of whether they are registered with another federal, state, local, or private agency must be paid the journeyworker's rate.**
- Every contractor or subcontractor working on the construction project must submit weekly payroll reports and a Statement of Compliance directly to the awarding authority by mail or email and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee’s name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. For a sample payroll reporting form go to http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw.
- Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
- Contractors must obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities. Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and criminal penalties.
- Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may file a complaint with the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	6/1/2025	$40.95	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$76.69
	12/1/2025	$40.95	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.30
	1/1/2026	$40.95	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.90
	6/1/2026	$41.95	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.90
	12/1/2026	$41.95	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$81.64
	1/1/2027	$41.95	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.24
(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	6/1/2025	$41.02	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$76.76
	12/1/2025	$41.02	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.37
	1/1/2026	$41.02	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.97
	6/1/2026	$42.02	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.97
	12/1/2026	$42.02	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$81.71
	1/1/2027	$42.02	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.31
(4 & 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	6/1/2025	$41.14	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$76.88
	12/1/2025	$41.14	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.49
	1/1/2026	$41.14	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.09
	6/1/2026	$42.14	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$80.09
	12/1/2026	$42.14	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$81.83
	1/1/2027	$42.14	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.43
ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2) For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"	8/1/2024	$117.16	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$151.53
AIR TRACK OPERATOR LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.35
	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.73
	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.17
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.61
	6/1/2027	$46.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.06
	12/1/2027	$48.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.51
	6/1/2028	$49.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.01
	12/1/2028	$51.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.51
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
AIR TRACK OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$69.45
	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.83
	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$72.27
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.71
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)							
ASBESTOS WORKER (PIPES & TANKS) HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (WORCESTER)	6/1/2025	$43.80	$14.50	$4.30	$6.75	$0.00	$69.35
	12/1/2025	$44.80	$14.50	$4.30	$6.75	$0.00	$70.35
ASPHALT RAKER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
ASPHALT RAKER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
ASPHALT/CONCRETE/CRUSHER PLANT-ON SITE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$58.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$90.38
	12/1/2025	$59.78	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.83
	6/1/2026	$61.08	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.13
	12/1/2026	$62.53	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.58
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$58.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$90.38
	12/1/2025	$59.78	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.83
	6/1/2026	$61.08	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.13
	12/1/2026	$62.53	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.58
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.35
	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.73
	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.17
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.61
	6/1/2027	$46.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.06
	12/1/2027	$48.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.51
	6/1/2028	$49.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.01
	12/1/2028	$51.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.51
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$69.45
	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.83
	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$72.27
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.71
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
BOILER MAKER BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29 BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29	1/1/2024	$48.12	$7.07	$14.60	$6.00	$0.00	$75.79

Apprentice: BOILER MAKER

Effective Date: 1/1/2024

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65.00	$31.28	$7.07	$9.32	$3.90	$0.00	$51.57
2	65.00	$31.28	$7.07	$9.32	$3.90	$0.00	$51.57
3	70.00	$33.68	$7.07	$10.03	$4.20	$0.00	$54.98
4	75.00	$36.09	$7.07	$10.74	$4.50	$0.00	$58.40
5	80.00	$38.50	$7.07	$11.45	$4.80	$0.00	$61.82
6	85.00	$40.90	$7.07	$12.18	$5.10	$0.00	$65.25
7	90.00	$43.31	$7.07	$12.88	$5.40	$0.00	$68.66
8	95.00	$45.71	$7.07	$13.62	$5.70	$0.00	$72.10

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:4

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING) BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (WORCESTER)	8/1/2025	$65.81	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$100.20
	2/1/2026	$67.16	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$101.55
	8/1/2026	$69.36	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$103.75
	2/1/2027	$70.76	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$105.15

Apprentice: BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING)

Effective Date: 8/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$32.91	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$67.30
2	60.00	$39.49	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$73.88
3	70.00	$46.07	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$80.46
4	80.00	$52.65	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$87.04
5	90.00	$59.23	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$93.62

Apprentice: BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING)

Effective Date: 2/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$33.58	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$67.97
2	60.00	$40.30	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$74.69
3	70.00	$47.01	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$81.40
4	80.00	$53.73	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$88.12
5	90.00	$60.44	$11.49	$15.57	$7.33	$0.00	$94.83

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

BULLDOZER/GRADER/SCRAPER OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN LABORERS LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	6/1/2025	$48.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$77.80
	12/1/2025	$50.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$79.30
	6/1/2026	$51.90	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$80.85
	12/1/2026	$53.40	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$82.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING LABORER LABORERS LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	6/1/2025	$47.70	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$76.65
	12/1/2025	$49.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$78.15
	6/1/2026	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$79.70
	12/1/2026	$52.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$81.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN LABORERS LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	6/1/2025	$48.03	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$76.98
	12/1/2025	$49.53	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$78.48
	6/1/2026	$51.08	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$80.03
	12/1/2026	$52.58	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$81.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
CARPENTER CARPENTERS CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Eastern Massachusetts)	9/1/2025	$50.87	$9.83	$11.47	$8.50	$0.00	$80.67
	3/1/2026	$52.12	$9.83	$11.47	$8.50	$0.00	$81.92
	9/1/2026	$53.37	$9.83	$11.47	$8.50	$0.00	$83.17
	3/1/2027	$54.62	$9.83	$11.47	$8.50	$0.00	$84.42

Apprentice: CARPENTER

Effective Date: 9/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45.00	$22.89	$9.83	$0.00	$1.73	$0.00	$34.45
2	45.00	$22.89	$9.83	$0.00	$1.73	$0.00	$34.45
3	55.00	$27.98	$9.83	$0.00	$3.40	$0.00	$41.21
4	55.00	$27.98	$9.83	$0.00	$3.40	$0.00	$41.21
5	70.00	$35.61	$9.83	$11.41	$5.10	$0.00	$61.95
6	70.00	$35.61	$9.83	$11.41	$5.10	$0.00	$61.95
7	80.00	$40.70	$9.83	$11.44	$6.80	$0.00	$68.77
8	80.00	$40.70	$9.83	$11.44	$6.80	$0.00	$68.77

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CARPENTER WOOD FRAME CARPENTERS CARPENTERS-ZONE 3 (Wood Frame)	10/1/2024	$26.65	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$38.47
	10/1/2025	$27.75	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$39.57
	10/1/2026	$28.85	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$40.67

All Aspects of New Wood Frame Work

Apprentice: CARPENTER

Effective Date: 3/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45.00	$23.45	$9.83	$0.00	$1.73	$0.00	$35.01
2	45.00	$23.45	$9.83	$0.00	$1.73	$0.00	$35.01
3	55.00	$28.67	$9.83	$0.00	$3.40	$0.00	$41.90
4	55.00	$28.67	$9.83	$0.00	$3.40	$0.00	$41.90
5	70.00	$36.48	$9.83	$11.41	$5.10	$0.00	$62.82
6	70.00	$36.48	$9.83	$11.41	$5.10	$0.00	$62.82
7	80.00	$41.70	$9.83	$11.44	$6.80	$0.00	$69.77
8	80.00	$41.70	$9.83	$11.44	$6.80	$0.00	$69.77

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

Apprentice: CARPENTER WOOD FRAME

Effective Date: 10/1/2024

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$15.99	$7.02	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.01
2	60.00	$15.99	$7.02	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.01
3	65.00	$17.32	$7.02	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$25.34
4	70.00	$18.66	$7.02	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$26.68
5	75.00	$19.99	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$31.81
6	80.00	$21.32	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$33.14
7	85.00	$22.65	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$34.47
8	90.00	$23.99	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$35.81

Apprentice: CARPENTER WOOD FRAME

Effective Date: 10/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$16.65	$7.02	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.67
2	60.00	$16.65	$7.02	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.67
3	65.00	$18.04	$7.02	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$26.06
4	70.00	$19.43	$7.02	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$27.45
5	75.00	$20.81	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$32.63
6	80.00	$22.20	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$34.02
7	85.00	$23.59	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$35.41
8	90.00	$24.98	$7.02	$3.80	$1.00	$0.00	$36.80

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5							
CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (WORCESTER)	7/1/2024	$49.19	$13.35	$16.43	$7.78	$1.80	$88.55

Apprentice: CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING

Effective Date: 7/1/2024

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$24.60	$13.35	$16.43	$0.00	$0.00	$54.38
2	60.00	$29.51	$13.35	$16.43	$2.78	$1.80	$63.87
3	65.00	$31.97	$13.35	$16.43	$3.78	$1.80	$67.33
4	70.00	$34.43	$13.35	$16.43	$4.78	$1.80	$70.79
5	75.00	$36.89	$13.35	$16.43	$5.78	$1.80	$74.25
6	80.00	$39.35	$13.35	$16.43	$6.78	$1.80	$77.71
7	90.00	$44.27	$13.35	$16.43	$7.78	$1.80	$83.63

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:3							
CHAIN SAW OPERATOR LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
CLAM SHELLS/SLURRY BUCKETS/HEADING MACHINES OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$59.51	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.56
	12/1/2025	$60.98	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.03
	6/1/2026	$62.31	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.36
	12/1/2026	$63.79	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$95.84
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
COMPRESSOR OPERATOR OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$37.52	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$69.57
	12/1/2025	$38.47	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$70.52
	6/1/2026	$39.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$71.38
	12/1/2026	$40.28	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$72.33
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
DELEADER (BRIDGE) PAINTERS LOCAL 35 PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	1/1/2025	$58.46	$9.95	$11.85	$12.10	$0.00	$92.36

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: DELEADER (BRIDGE)

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$29.23	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$39.18
2	55.00	$32.15	$9.95	$0.00	$6.66	$0.00	$48.76
3	60.00	$35.08	$9.95	$0.00	$7.26	$0.00	$52.29
4	65.00	$38.00	$9.95	$0.00	$7.87	$0.00	$55.82
5	70.00	$40.92	$9.95	$11.85	$8.47	$0.00	$71.19
6	75.00	$43.85	$9.95	$11.85	$9.08	$0.00	$74.73
7	80.00	$46.77	$9.95	$11.85	$9.68	$0.00	$78.25
8	90.00	$52.61	$9.95	$11.85	$10.89	$0.00	$85.30

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

DEMO: ADZEMAN	6/2/2025	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$76.55
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$78.05
LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2026	$50.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$79.60
	12/7/2026	$52.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$81.10
	6/7/2027	$53.90	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$82.70
	12/6/2027	$55.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$84.30
	6/5/2028	$57.18	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$85.98
	12/4/2028	$58.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$87.65
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR	6/2/2025	$48.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$77.55
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$50.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$79.05
LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2026	$51.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$80.60
	12/7/2026	$53.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$82.10
	6/7/2027	$54.90	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$83.70
	12/6/2027	$56.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$85.30
	6/5/2028	$58.18	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$86.98
	12/4/2028	$59.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$88.65
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
DEMO: BURNERS	6/2/2025	$48.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$77.30
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$50.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$78.80
LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2026	$51.55	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$80.35
	12/7/2026	$53.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$81.85
	6/7/2027	$54.65	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$83.45
	12/6/2027	$56.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$85.05
	6/5/2028	$57.93	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$86.73
	12/4/2028	$59.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$88.40
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER	6/2/2025	$48.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$77.55
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$50.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$79.05
LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2026	$51.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$80.60
	12/7/2026	$53.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$82.10

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	6/7/2027	$54.90	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$83.70
	12/6/2027	$56.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$85.30
	6/5/2028	$58.18	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$86.98
	12/4/2028	$59.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$88.65

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/2/2025	$48.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$77.30
	12/1/2025	$50.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$78.80
	6/1/2026	$51.55	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$80.35
	12/7/2026	$53.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$81.85
	6/7/2027	$54.65	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$83.45
	12/6/2027	$56.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$85.05
	6/5/2028	$57.93	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$86.73
	12/4/2028	$59.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$88.40

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DEMO: WRECKING LABORER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/2/2025	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$76.55
	12/1/2025	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$78.05
	6/1/2026	$50.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$79.60
	12/7/2026	$52.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$81.10
	6/7/2027	$53.90	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$82.70
	12/6/2027	$55.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$84.30
	6/5/2028	$57.18	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$85.98
	12/4/2028	$58.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.65	$0.00	$87.65

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DIRECTIONAL DRILL MACHINE OPERATOR OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

DIVER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2)	8/1/2024	$78.11	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$112.48

as of 8-1-24, Apprentices with diving licenses begin at second year. % of Diver wage 70/80/90 2A $69.83, 3A $91.79,4A $102.14 Total Rate

---

DIVER TENDER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2)	8/1/2024	$51.97	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$86.34

as of 8-1-24, Apprentices with diving licenses begin at second year. % of Piledriver wage 70/80/90 2A $54.20, 3A $73.93,4A $82.05 Total Rate

---

DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2)	8/1/2024	$83.69	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$118.06

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"

DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2)	8/1/2024	$117.16	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$151.53

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction) DRAWBRIDGE - SEIU LOCAL 888 DRAWBRIDGE - SEIU LOCAL 888	7/1/2020	$26.77	$6.67	$3.93	$0.00	$0.16	$37.53
ELECTRICIAN ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96 ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96	9/7/2025	$48.16	$14.98	$14.30	$5.30	$0.00	$82.74
	9/6/2026	$49.38	$15.96	$14.57	$5.43	$0.00	$85.34

Apprentice: ELECTRICIAN

Effective Date: 9/7/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40.00	$19.26	$14.98	$0.58	$0.00	$0.00	$34.82
2	45.00	$21.67	$14.98	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$37.30
3	48.00	$23.12	$14.98	$13.55	$2.54	$0.00	$54.19
4	55.00	$26.49	$14.98	$13.65	$2.92	$0.00	$58.04
5	65.00	$31.30	$14.98	$13.80	$3.45	$0.00	$63.53
6	80.00	$38.53	$14.98	$14.02	$4.24	$0.00	$71.77

Apprentice: ELECTRICIAN

Effective Date: 9/6/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40.00	$19.75	$15.96	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$36.30
2	45.00	$22.22	$15.96	$0.67	$0.00	$0.00	$38.85
3	48.00	$23.70	$15.96	$13.80	$2.61	$0.00	$56.07
4	55.00	$27.16	$15.96	$13.90	$2.99	$0.00	$60.01
5	65.00	$32.10	$15.96	$14.05	$3.53	$0.00	$65.64
6	80.00	$39.50	$15.96	$14.28	$4.35	$0.00	$74.09

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 2:3

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41 ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41	1/1/2025	$62.83	$16.28	$10.96	$10.40	$0.00	$100.47
	1/1/2026	$63.68	$16.38	$11.06	$10.70	$0.00	$101.82
	1/1/2027	$64.53	$16.48	$11.16	$11.00	$0.00	$103.17

Apprentice: ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$31.42	$16.28	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$47.70
2	55.00	$34.56	$16.28	$10.96	$10.40	$0.00	$72.20
3	65.00	$40.84	$16.28	$10.96	$10.40	$0.00	$78.48
4	70.00	$43.98	$16.28	$10.96	$10.40	$0.00	$81.62
5	80.00	$50.26	$16.28	$10.96	$10.40	$0.00	$87.90

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR

Effective Date: 1/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$31.84	$16.38	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48.22
2	55.00	$35.02	$16.38	$11.06	$10.70	$0.00	$73.16
3	65.00	$41.39	$16.38	$11.06	$10.70	$0.00	$79.53
4	70.00	$44.58	$16.38	$11.06	$10.70	$0.00	$82.72
5	80.00	$50.94	$16.38	$11.06	$10.70	$0.00	$89.08

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR HELPER ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41 ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41	1/1/2025	$43.98	$16.28	$10.96	$10.40	$0.00	$81.62
	1/1/2026	$44.58	$16.38	$11.06	$10.70	$0.00	$82.72
	1/1/2027	$45.17	$16.48	$11.16	$11.00	$0.00	$83.81
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR"							
FENCE & GUARD RAIL ERECTOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)							
FIELD ENG.INST.PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	5/1/2025	$53.22	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$84.92
	11/1/2025	$54.51	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$86.21
	5/1/2026	$55.95	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$87.65
	11/1/2026	$57.24	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$88.94
	5/1/2027	$58.67	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$90.37
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
FIELD ENG.PARTY CHIEF-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	5/1/2025	$54.82	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$86.52
	11/1/2025	$56.12	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$87.82
	5/1/2026	$57.57	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$89.27
	11/1/2026	$58.87	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$90.57
	5/1/2027	$60.32	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$92.02
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
FIELD ENG.ROD PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	5/1/2025	$26.22	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$57.92
	11/1/2025	$26.98	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$58.68
	5/1/2026	$27.83	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$59.53
	11/1/2026	$28.59	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$60.29
	5/1/2027	$29.44	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$61.14
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
FIRE ALARM INSTALLER ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96 ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96	9/7/2025	$48.16	$14.98	$14.30	$5.30	$0.00	$82.74
	9/6/2026	$49.38	$15.96	$14.57	$5.43	$0.00	$85.34
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"							

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINT/COMMISSIONING	9/7/2025	$48.16	$14.98	$14.30	$5.30	$0.00	$82.74
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96	9/6/2026	$49.38	$15.96	$14.57	$5.43	$0.00	$85.34
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96							
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"							
FIREMAN (ASST. ENGINEER)	6/1/2025	$47.02	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$79.07
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$48.19	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$80.24
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$49.25	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$81.30
	12/1/2026	$50.43	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$82.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
FLAGGER & SIGNALER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$28.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$56.45
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$28.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$56.45
LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2026	$29.21	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$57.57
	12/1/2026	$29.21	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$57.57
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
FLOORCOVERER	3/1/2024	$49.47	$8.83	$11.47	$8.80	$0.00	$78.57
FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168							
FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE II							

Apprentice: FLOORCOVERER

Effective Date: 3/1/2024

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$24.74	$8.83	$0.00	$1.76	$0.00	$35.33
2	55.00	$27.21	$8.83	$0.00	$1.76	$0.00	$37.80
3	60.00	$29.68	$8.83	$0.00	$3.52	$0.00	$42.03
4	65.00	$32.16	$8.83	$0.00	$3.52	$0.00	$44.51
5	70.00	$34.63	$8.83	$11.47	$5.28	$0.00	$60.21
6	75.00	$37.10	$8.83	$11.47	$5.28	$0.00	$62.68
7	80.00	$39.58	$8.83	$11.47	$7.04	$0.00	$66.92
8	85.00	$42.05	$8.83	$11.47	$7.04	$0.00	$69.39

Apprentice Notes

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

FORK LIFT/CHERRY PICKER	6/1/2025	$58.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$90.38
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.78	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.83
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$61.08	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.13
	12/1/2026	$62.53	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.58
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
GENERATOR/LIGHTING PLANT/HEATERS	6/1/2025	$37.52	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$69.57
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$38.47	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$70.52
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$39.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$71.38
	12/1/2026	$40.28	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$72.33
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS)	7/1/2025	$48.01	$10.30	$11.95	$12.50	$0.00	$82.76
GLAZIERS LOCAL 35	1/1/2026	$49.06	$10.35	$12.00	$12.60	$0.00	$84.01
GLAZIERS LOCAL 35 (ZONE 2)							

Apprentice: GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS)

Effective Date: 7/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$24.01	$10.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.31
2	55.00	$26.41	$10.30	$0.00	$6.88	$0.00	$43.59
3	60.00	$28.81	$10.30	$0.00	$7.50	$0.00	$46.61
4	65.00	$31.21	$10.30	$0.00	$8.13	$0.00	$49.64
5	70.00	$33.61	$10.30	$11.95	$8.75	$0.00	$64.61
6	75.00	$36.01	$10.30	$11.95	$9.38	$0.00	$67.64
7	80.00	$38.41	$10.30	$11.95	$10.00	$0.00	$70.66
8	90.00	$43.21	$10.30	$11.95	$11.25	$0.00	$76.71

Apprentice: GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS)

Effective Date: 1/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$24.53	$10.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.83
2	55.00	$26.98	$10.30	$0.00	$6.88	$0.00	$44.16
3	60.00	$29.44	$10.30	$0.00	$7.50	$0.00	$47.24
4	65.00	$31.89	$10.30	$0.00	$8.13	$0.00	$50.32
5	70.00	$34.34	$10.30	$11.95	$8.75	$0.00	$65.34
6	75.00	$36.80	$10.30	$11.95	$9.38	$0.00	$68.43
7	80.00	$39.25	$10.30	$11.95	$10.00	$0.00	$71.50
8	90.00	$44.15	$10.30	$11.95	$11.25	$0.00	$77.65

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS	6/1/2025	$58.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$90.38
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.78	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.83
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$61.08	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.13
	12/1/2026	$62.53	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.58

Apprentice: HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS

Effective Date: 6/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55.00	$32.08	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.08
2	60.00	$35.00	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$67.05
3	65.00	$37.91	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$69.96
4	70.00	$40.83	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$72.88
5	75.00	$43.75	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$75.80
6	80.00	$46.66	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$78.71

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS

Effective Date: 6/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
7	85.00	$49.58	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$81.63
8	90.00	$52.50	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$84.55

Apprentice: HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS

Effective Date: 12/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55.00	$32.88	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.88
2	60.00	$35.87	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$67.92
3	65.00	$38.86	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$70.91
4	70.00	$41.85	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$73.90
5	75.00	$44.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$76.89
6	80.00	$47.82	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$79.87
7	85.00	$50.81	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$82.86
8	90.00	$53.80	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$85.85

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:6

HVAC (DUCTWORK)	7/1/2025	$43.48	$12.94	$11.01	$8.72	$2.13	$78.28
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63	7/1/2026	$43.48	$13.24	$11.01	$9.92	$2.13	$79.78
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63	1/1/2027	$43.48	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$81.28
	7/1/2027	$44.98	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$82.78
	1/1/2028	$46.48	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$84.28
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"							
HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS)	9/7/2025	$48.16	$14.98	$14.30	$5.30	$0.00	$82.74
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96	9/6/2026	$49.38	$15.96	$14.57	$5.43	$0.00	$85.34
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96							
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"							
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR)	7/1/2025	$43.48	$12.94	$11.01	$8.72	$2.13	$78.28
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63	7/1/2026	$43.48	$13.24	$11.01	$9.92	$2.13	$79.78
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63	1/1/2027	$43.48	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$81.28
	7/1/2027	$44.98	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$82.78
	1/1/2028	$46.48	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$84.28
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"							
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING -WATER)	9/1/2025	$55.00	$12.70	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$85.47
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4	3/1/2026	$57.80	$11.30	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$86.87
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4							
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"							
HVAC MECHANIC	9/1/2025	$55.00	$12.70	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$85.47
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4	3/1/2026	$57.80	$11.30	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$86.87
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4							

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"							
HYDRAULIC DRILLS	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.35
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.73
LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.17
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.61
	6/1/2027	$46.80	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.06
	12/1/2027	$48.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.51
	6/1/2028	$49.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.01
	12/1/2028	$51.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.51
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
HYDRAULIC DRILLS (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$69.45
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.83
LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$72.27
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.71
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS)	9/1/2025	$54.31	$14.75	$9.52	$10.09	$0.00	$88.67
HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6	9/1/2026	$57.38	$14.75	$9.52	$10.09	$0.00	$91.74
HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (WORCESTER)							

Apprentice: INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS)

Effective Date: 9/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$27.16	$14.75	$9.27	$5.05	$0.00	$56.23
2	60.00	$32.59	$14.75	$9.32	$6.05	$0.00	$62.71
3	70.00	$38.02	$14.75	$9.37	$7.06	$0.00	$69.20
4	80.00	$43.45	$14.75	$9.42	$8.07	$0.00	$75.69

Apprentice: INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS)

Effective Date: 9/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$28.69	$14.75	$9.27	$5.05	$0.00	$57.76
2	60.00	$34.43	$14.75	$9.32	$6.05	$0.00	$64.55
3	70.00	$40.17	$14.75	$9.37	$7.06	$0.00	$71.35
4	80.00	$45.90	$14.75	$9.42	$8.07	$0.00	$78.14

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:4

IRONWORKER/WELDER	3/16/2025	$56.49	$9.00	$12.70	$14.45	$0.00	$92.64
IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7	9/16/2025	$57.57	$9.05	$12.75	$14.50	$0.00	$93.87
IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7 (WORCESTER AREA)							

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: IRONWORKER/WELDER

Effective Date: 3/16/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$33.89	$9.00	$12.70	$4.25	$0.00	$59.84
2	75.00	$42.37	$9.00	$12.70	$4.25	$0.00	$68.32
3	85.00	$48.02	$9.00	$12.70	$4.25	$0.00	$73.97

Apprentice: IRONWORKER/WELDER

Effective Date: 9/16/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$34.54	$9.05	$12.75	$4.50	$0.00	$60.84
2	75.00	$43.18	$9.05	$12.75	$4.50	$0.00	$69.48
3	85.00	$48.93	$9.05	$12.75	$4.50	$0.00	$75.23

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:4

JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.60
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.98
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.42
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.86
	6/1/2027	$46.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.31
	12/1/2027	$47.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.76
	6/1/2028	$49.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.26
	12/1/2028	$50.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.76

Apprentice: LABORER

Effective Date: 6/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$24.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$52.46
2	70.00	$28.24	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$56.50
3	80.00	$32.27	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$60.53
4	90.00	$36.31	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$64.57

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: LABORER

Effective Date: 12/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$25.03	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$53.29
2	70.00	$29.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$57.46
3	80.00	$33.38	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$61.64
4	90.00	$37.55	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$65.81

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

LABORER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.70
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.08
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.52
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$72.96

Apprentice: LABORER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)

Effective Date: 6/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$24.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$52.56
2	70.00	$28.24	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$56.60
3	80.00	$32.27	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$60.63
4	90.00	$36.31	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$64.67

Apprentice: LABORER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)

Effective Date: 12/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60.00	$25.03	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$53.39
2	70.00	$29.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$57.56
3	80.00	$33.38	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$61.74
4	90.00	$37.55	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$65.91

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.60
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.98
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.42
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.86
	6/1/2027	$46.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.31
	12/1/2027	$47.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.76
	6/1/2028	$49.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.26
	12/1/2028	$50.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.76

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.60
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.98
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.42
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.86
	6/1/2027	$46.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.31
	12/1/2027	$47.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.76
	6/1/2028	$49.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.26
	12/1/2028	$50.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.76
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/2/2025	$40.43	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$68.75
	12/1/2025	$41.81	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$70.13
	6/1/2026	$43.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$71.57
	12/7/2026	$44.69	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$73.01
	6/7/2027	$46.14	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$74.46
	12/6/2027	$47.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$75.91
	6/5/2028	$49.09	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$77.41
	12/4/2028	$50.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.17	$0.00	$78.91
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
LABORER: MASON TENDER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
LABORER: MASON TENDER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.60
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.98
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.42
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.86
	6/1/2027	$46.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.31
	12/1/2027	$47.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.76
	6/1/2028	$49.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.26
	12/1/2028	$50.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.76
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
LABORER: TREE REMOVER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.60
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.98
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.42
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.86

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	6/1/2027	$46.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.31
	12/1/2027	$47.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.76
	6/1/2028	$49.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.26
	12/1/2028	$50.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.76

This classification applies to the removal of standing trees, and the trimming and removal of branches and limbs when related to public works construction or site clearance incidental to construction . For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LASER BEAM OPERATOR	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LASER BEAM OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)

MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS	8/1/2025	$52.08	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$85.19
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	2/1/2026	$53.16	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$86.27
	8/1/2026	$54.92	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$88.03
	2/1/2027	$56.04	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$89.15

Apprentice: MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS

Effective Date: 8/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$26.04	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$59.15
2	60.00	$31.25	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$64.36
3	70.00	$36.46	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$69.57
4	80.00	$41.66	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$74.77
5	90.00	$46.87	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$79.98

Apprentice: MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS

Effective Date: 2/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$26.58	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$59.69
2	60.00	$31.90	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$65.01
3	70.00	$37.21	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$70.32
4	80.00	$42.53	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$75.64
5	90.00	$47.84	$11.49	$15.57	$6.05	$0.00	$80.95

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5							
MARBLE MASONS,TILELAYERS & TERRAZZO MECH BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	8/1/2025	$67.97	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$103.02
	2/1/2026	$69.32	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$104.37
	8/1/2026	$71.52	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$106.57
	2/1/2027	$72.92	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$107.97

Apprentice: MARBLE MASONS,TILELAYERS & TERRAZZO MECH

Effective Date: 8/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$33.99	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$69.04
2	60.00	$40.78	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$75.83
3	70.00	$47.58	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$82.63
4	80.00	$54.38	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$89.43
5	90.00	$61.17	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$96.22

Apprentice: MARBLE MASONS,TILELAYERS & TERRAZZO MECH

Effective Date: 2/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$34.66	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$69.71
2	60.00	$41.59	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$76.64
3	70.00	$48.52	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$83.57
4	80.00	$55.46	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$90.51
5	90.00	$62.39	$11.49	$15.57	$7.99	$0.00	$97.44

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5							
MECH. SWEEPER OPERATOR (ON CONST. SITES) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
MECHANICS MAINTENANCE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
MILLWRIGHT (Zone 3) MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 - Zone 3	1/6/2025	$43.48	$10.08	$11.47	$9.75	$0.00	$74.78
	1/5/2026	$45.76	$10.08	$11.47	$9.75	$0.00	$77.06

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: MILLWRIGHT (Zone 3)

Effective Date: 1/6/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55.00	$23.91	$10.08	$0.00	$5.36	$0.00	$39.35
2	65.00	$28.26	$10.08	$0.00	$6.34	$0.00	$44.68
3	75.00	$32.61	$10.08	$11.47	$7.31	$0.00	$61.47
4	85.00	$36.96	$10.08	$11.47	$8.29	$0.00	$66.80

Apprentice: MILLWRIGHT (Zone 3)

Effective Date: 1/5/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55.00	$25.17	$10.08	$0.00	$5.36	$0.00	$40.61
2	65.00	$29.74	$10.08	$0.00	$6.34	$0.00	$46.16
3	75.00	$34.32	$10.08	$11.47	$7.31	$0.00	$63.18
4	85.00	$38.90	$10.08	$11.47	$8.29	$0.00	$68.74

Apprentice Notes

Step 1&2 Appr. indentured after 1/6/2020 receive no pension,

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:4

MORTAR MIXER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
OILER (OTHER THAN TRUCK CRANES,GRADALLS) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$25.97	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$57.67
	12/1/2025	$26.63	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$58.33
	6/1/2026	$27.22	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$58.92
	12/1/2026	$27.89	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$59.59
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
OILER (TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$31.80	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$63.50
	12/1/2025	$32.60	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$64.30
	6/1/2026	$33.32	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$65.02
	12/1/2026	$34.12	$15.30	$13.15	$3.25	$0.00	$65.82
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS II	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS) PAINTERS LOCAL 35 PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	1/1/2025	$58.46	$9.95	$11.85	$12.10	$0.00	$92.36

Apprentice: PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS)

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$29.23	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$39.18
2	55.00	$32.15	$9.95	$0.00	$6.66	$0.00	$48.76
3	60.00	$35.08	$9.95	$0.00	$7.26	$0.00	$52.29
4	65.00	$38.00	$9.95	$0.00	$7.87	$0.00	$55.82
5	70.00	$40.92	$9.95	$11.85	$8.47	$0.00	$71.19
6	75.00	$43.85	$9.95	$11.85	$9.08	$0.00	$74.73
7	80.00	$46.77	$9.95	$11.85	$9.68	$0.00	$78.25
8	90.00	$52.61	$9.95	$11.85	$10.89	$0.00	$85.30

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) * * If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	1/1/2025	$49.36	$9.95	$11.85	$12.10	$0.00	$83.26

Apprentice: PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$24.68	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.63
2	55.00	$27.15	$9.95	$0.00	$6.66	$0.00	$43.76
3	60.00	$29.62	$9.95	$0.00	$7.26	$0.00	$46.83
4	65.00	$32.08	$9.95	$0.00	$7.87	$0.00	$49.90
5	70.00	$34.55	$9.95	$11.85	$8.47	$0.00	$64.82
6	75.00	$37.02	$9.95	$11.85	$9.08	$0.00	$67.90
7	80.00	$39.49	$9.95	$11.85	$9.68	$0.00	$70.97
8	90.00	$44.42	$9.95	$11.85	$10.89	$0.00	$77.11

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT) PAINTERS LOCAL 35 PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	1/1/2025	$47.42	$9.95	$11.85	$12.10	$0.00	$81.32

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice: PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT)

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$23.71	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.66
2	55.00	$26.08	$9.95	$0.00	$6.66	$0.00	$42.69
3	60.00	$28.45	$9.95	$0.00	$7.26	$0.00	$45.66
4	65.00	$30.82	$9.95	$0.00	$7.87	$0.00	$48.64
5	70.00	$33.19	$9.95	$11.85	$8.47	$0.00	$63.46
6	75.00	$35.57	$9.95	$11.85	$9.08	$0.00	$66.45
7	80.00	$37.94	$9.95	$11.85	$9.68	$0.00	$69.42
8	90.00	$42.68	$9.95	$11.85	$10.89	$0.00	$75.37

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) *	1/1/2025	$47.96	$9.95	$11.85	$12.10	$0.00	$81.86

* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction,
NEW paint rate shall be used.
PAINTERS LOCAL 35
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

Apprentice: PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) *

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$23.98	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.93
2	55.00	$26.38	$9.95	$0.00	$6.66	$0.00	$42.99
3	60.00	$28.78	$9.95	$0.00	$7.26	$0.00	$45.99
4	65.00	$31.17	$9.95	$0.00	$7.87	$0.00	$48.99
5	70.00	$33.57	$9.95	$11.85	$8.47	$0.00	$63.84
6	75.00	$35.97	$9.95	$11.85	$9.08	$0.00	$66.85
7	80.00	$38.37	$9.95	$11.85	$9.68	$0.00	$69.85
8	90.00	$43.16	$9.95	$11.85	$10.89	$0.00	$75.85

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)	1/1/2025	$46.02	$9.95	$11.85	$12.10	$0.00	$79.92

PAINTERS LOCAL 35
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

Apprentice: PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)

Effective Date: 1/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$23.01	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.96
2	55.00	$25.31	$9.95	$0.00	$6.66	$0.00	$41.92
3	60.00	$27.61	$9.95	$0.00	$7.26	$0.00	$44.82

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Apprentice: PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)							
Effective Date: 1/1/2025							
Step / Percent		**Apprentice Base Wage**					
4 / 65.00		$29.91	$9.95	$0.00	$7.87	$0.00	$47.73
5 / 70.00		$32.21	$9.95	$11.85	$8.47	$0.00	$62.48
6 / 75.00		$34.52	$9.95	$11.85	$9.08	$0.00	$65.40
7 / 80.00		$36.82	$9.95	$11.85	$9.68	$0.00	$68.30
8 / 90.00		$41.42	$9.95	$11.85	$10.89	$0.00	$74.11
Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1							
PAINTER TRAFFIC MARKINGS (HEAVY/HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.70
	12/1/2025	$41.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.08
	6/1/2026	$43.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.52
	12/1/2026	$44.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$72.96
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)							
PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	6/1/2025	$40.78	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$76.52
	12/1/2025	$40.78	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.13
	1/1/2026	$40.78	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.73
	6/1/2026	$41.78	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.73
	12/1/2026	$41.78	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$81.47
	1/1/2027	$41.78	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.07
PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2)	8/1/2024	$51.97	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$86.34
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"							
PILE DRIVER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 2)	8/1/2024	$51.97	$10.08	$11.62	$12.67	$0.00	$86.34
Apprentice: PILE DRIVER							
Effective Date: 8/1/2024							
Step / Percent		**Apprentice Base Wage**					
1 / 45.00		$23.39	$10.08	$0.00	$2.53	$0.00	$36.00
2 / 55.00		$28.58	$10.08	$0.00	$5.07	$0.00	$43.73
3 / 70.00		$36.38	$10.08	$11.62	$7.60	$0.00	$65.68
4 / 80.00		$41.58	$10.08	$11.62	$10.14	$0.00	$73.42
Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5							
PIPELAYER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PIPELAYER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)

PLUMBER & PIPEFITTER	9/1/2025	$55.00	$12.70	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$85.47
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4 PLUMBERS LOCAL 4	3/1/2026	$57.80	$11.30	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$86.87

Apprentice: PLUMBER & PIPEFITTER

Effective Date: 9/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40.00	$22.00	$12.70	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.70
2	50.00	$27.50	$12.70	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.20
3	60.00	$33.00	$12.70	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45.70
4	70.00	$38.50	$12.70	$0.00	$8.06	$0.00	$59.26
5	80.00	$44.00	$12.70	$0.00	$8.06	$0.00	$64.76

Apprentice: PLUMBER & PIPEFITTER

Effective Date: 3/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40.00	$23.12	$11.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.42
2	50.00	$28.90	$11.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.20
3	60.00	$34.68	$11.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45.98
4	70.00	$40.46	$11.30	$0.00	$8.06	$0.00	$59.82
5	80.00	$46.24	$11.30	$0.00	$8.06	$0.00	$65.60

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:3

PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.)	9/1/2025	$55.00	$12.70	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$85.47
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4 PLUMBERS LOCAL 4	3/1/2026	$57.80	$11.30	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$86.87

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"

PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR	6/1/2025	$41.09	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$68.53
LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	12/1/2025	$42.47	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$69.91
	6/1/2026	$43.91	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$71.35
	12/1/2026	$45.35	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$72.79
	6/1/2027	$46.80	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$74.24
	12/1/2027	$48.25	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$75.69

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	6/1/2028	$49.75	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$77.19
	12/1/2028	$51.25	$9.90	$9.25	$8.29	$0.00	$78.69
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
POWDERMAN & BLASTER LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2025	$41.34	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$69.60
	12/1/2025	$42.72	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.98
	6/1/2026	$44.16	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$72.42
	12/1/2026	$45.60	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.86
	6/1/2027	$47.05	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$75.31
	12/1/2027	$48.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.76
	6/1/2028	$50.00	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$78.26
	12/1/2028	$51.50	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.76
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
POWDERMAN & BLASTER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$41.34	$9.65	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$69.45
	12/1/2025	$42.72	$9.65	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.83
	6/1/2026	$44.16	$9.65	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$72.27
	12/1/2026	$45.60	$9.65	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.71
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
POWER SHOVEL/DERRICK/TRENCHING MACHINE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$58.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$90.38
	12/1/2025	$59.78	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.83
	6/1/2026	$61.08	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.13
	12/1/2026	$62.53	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.58
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$37.52	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$69.57
	12/1/2025	$38.47	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$70.52
	6/1/2026	$39.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$71.38
	12/1/2026	$40.28	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$72.33
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER TEAMSTERS 170 TEAMSTERS 170 - Dauphinais (Bellingham)	1/1/2025	$27.60	$11.26	$6.15	$0.00	$0.00	$45.01
RECLAIMERS OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$68.85
LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$70.23
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$71.67
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$73.11
	6/1/2027	$46.30	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$74.56
	12/1/2027	$47.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$76.01
	6/1/2028	$49.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$77.51
	12/1/2028	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.11	$0.00	$79.01
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
ROLLER/SPREADER/MULCHING MACHINE	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
ROOFER (Inc.Roofer Waterproofng &Roofer Damproofg)	8/1/2025	$53.53	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$88.51
ROOFERS LOCAL 33 ROOFERS LOCAL 33	2/1/2026	$54.78	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$89.76

Apprentice: ROOFER (Inc.Roofer Waterproofng &Roofer Damproofg)

Effective Date: 8/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$26.77	$13.28	$6.52	$9.03	$0.00	$55.60
2	60.00	$32.12	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$67.10
3	65.00	$34.79	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$69.77
4	75.00	$40.15	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$75.13
5	85.00	$45.50	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$80.48

Apprentice: ROOFER (Inc.Roofer Waterproofng &Roofer Damproofg)

Effective Date: 2/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$27.39	$13.28	$6.52	$9.03	$0.00	$56.22
2	60.00	$32.87	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$67.85
3	65.00	$35.61	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$70.59
4	75.00	$41.09	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$76.07
5	85.00	$46.56	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$81.54

Apprentice Notes

** 1:5, 2:6-10, the 1:10; Reroofing: 1:4, then 1:1

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE	8/1/2025	$53.78	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$88.76
ROOFERS LOCAL 33	2/1/2026	$55.03	$13.28	$12.67	$9.03	$0.00	$90.01
ROOFERS LOCAL 33							
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"							
SHEETMETAL WORKER	7/1/2025	$43.48	$12.94	$11.01	$8.72	$2.13	$78.28
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63	7/1/2026	$43.48	$13.24	$11.01	$9.92	$2.13	$79.78
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63	1/1/2027	$43.48	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$81.28
	7/1/2027	$44.98	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$82.78
	1/1/2028	$46.48	$13.54	$11.01	$11.12	$2.13	$84.28

Apprentice: SHEETMETAL WORKER

Effective Date: 7/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45.00	$19.57	$5.82	$4.95	$0.00	$0.85	$31.19
2	50.00	$21.74	$6.47	$5.51	$0.00	$0.94	$34.66
3	55.00	$23.91	$7.12	$9.91	$0.00	$1.15	$42.09
4	60.00	$26.09	$7.76	$9.91	$0.00	$1.23	$44.99
5	65.00	$28.26	$8.41	$9.91	$0.00	$1.31	$47.89
6	70.00	$30.44	$9.06	$9.91	$0.00	$1.39	$50.80
7	75.00	$32.61	$9.71	$9.91	$0.00	$1.47	$53.70
8	80.00	$34.78	$10.35	$9.91	$8.72	$1.78	$65.54
9	85.00	$36.96	$11.00	$9.91	$8.72	$1.86	$68.45
10	90.00	$39.13	$11.65	$9.91	$8.72	$1.94	$71.35

Apprentice: SHEETMETAL WORKER

Effective Date: 7/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45.00	$19.57	$5.96	$4.95	$0.00	$0.85	$31.33
2	50.00	$21.74	$6.62	$5.51	$0.00	$0.94	$34.81
3	55.00	$23.91	$7.28	$9.91	$0.00	$1.15	$42.25
4	60.00	$26.09	$7.94	$9.91	$0.00	$1.23	$45.17
5	65.00	$28.26	$8.60	$9.91	$0.00	$1.31	$48.08
6	70.00	$30.44	$9.27	$9.91	$0.00	$1.39	$51.01
7	75.00	$32.61	$9.93	$9.91	$0.00	$1.47	$53.92
8	80.00	$34.78	$10.59	$9.91	$9.92	$1.78	$66.98
9	85.00	$36.96	$11.25	$9.91	$9.92	$1.86	$69.90
10	90.00	$39.13	$11.92	$9.91	$9.92	$1.94	$72.82

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:3

SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP < 35 TONS	6/1/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$76.98
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10	12/1/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.59
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	1/1/2026	$41.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.19
	6/1/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$80.19
	12/1/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$81.93

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	1/1/2027	$42.24	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.53
SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP > 35 TONS TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	6/1/2025	$41.53	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$77.27
	12/1/2025	$41.53	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.88
	1/1/2026	$41.53	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.48
	6/1/2026	$42.53	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$80.48
	12/1/2026	$42.53	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.22
	1/1/2027	$42.53	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.82
SPRINKLER FITTER SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 669 SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 669	7/1/2025	$53.25	$12.40	$7.40	$9.41	$0.00	$82.46
	10/1/2025	$53.25	$12.40	$7.40	$9.41	$0.00	$82.46
	1/1/2026	$53.25	$13.60	$7.45	$9.41	$0.00	$83.71
	4/1/2026	$56.54	$13.60	$7.45	$9.41	$0.00	$87.00
	7/1/2026	$56.54	$13.60	$7.45	$9.41	$0.00	$87.00
	10/1/2026	$56.54	$13.60	$7.45	$9.41	$0.00	$87.00
	1/1/2027	$56.54	$14.55	$7.50	$9.41	$0.00	$88.00
	4/1/2027	$59.83	$14.55	$7.50	$9.41	$0.00	$91.29
	7/1/2027	$59.83	$14.55	$7.50	$9.41	$0.00	$91.29
	10/1/2027	$59.83	$14.55	$7.50	$9.41	$0.00	$91.29
	1/1/2028	$59.83	$15.50	$7.55	$9.41	$0.00	$92.29

Apprentice: SPRINKLER FITTER

Effective Date: 7/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	43.00	$26.94	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$26.94
2	48.00	$30.08	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.08
3	52.00	$32.58	$0.00	$0.00	$1.15	$0.00	$33.73
4	56.00	$35.09	$0.00	$0.00	$1.15	$0.00	$36.24
5	59.00	$36.97	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$38.37
6	64.00	$40.10	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$41.50
7	68.00	$42.61	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$44.01
8	72.00	$45.12	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$46.52
9	76.00	$47.62	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$49.02
10	80.00	$50.13	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$51.53

Apprentice: SPRINKLER FITTER

Effective Date: 10/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	43.00	$26.94	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$26.94
2	48.00	$30.08	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.08
3	52.00	$32.58	$0.00	$0.00	$1.15	$0.00	$33.73
4	56.00	$35.09	$0.00	$0.00	$1.15	$0.00	$36.24
5	59.00	$36.97	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$38.37
6	64.00	$40.10	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$41.50
7	68.00	$42.61	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$44.01

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Apprentice: SPRINKLER FITTER							
Effective Date: 10/1/2025							
Step / Percent		**Apprentice Base Wage**					
8 / 72.00		$45.12	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$46.52
9 / 76.00		$47.62	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$49.02
10 / 80.00		$50.13	$0.00	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$51.53
Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1							
STEAM BOILER OPERATOR	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
TAMPERS, SELF-PROPELLED OR TRACTOR DRAWN	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
TERRAZZO FINISHERS	8/1/2025	$66.89	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$101.97
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3	2/1/2026	$68.24	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$103.32
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	8/1/2026	$70.44	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$105.52
	2/1/2027	$71.84	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$106.92

Apprentice: TERRAZZO FINISHERS

Effective Date: 8/1/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$33.45	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$68.53
2	60.00	$40.13	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$75.21
3	70.00	$46.82	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$81.90
4	80.00	$53.51	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$88.59
5	90.00	$60.20	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$95.28

Apprentice: TERRAZZO FINISHERS

Effective Date: 2/1/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$34.12	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$69.20
2	60.00	$40.94	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$76.02
3	70.00	$47.77	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$82.85
4	80.00	$54.59	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$89.67
5	90.00	$61.42	$11.49	$15.57	$8.02	$0.00	$96.50

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5							
TEST BORING DRILLER LABORERS LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	6/1/2025	$51.70	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$80.65
	12/1/2025	$53.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$82.15
	6/1/2026	$54.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$83.70
	12/1/2026	$56.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$85.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
TEST BORING DRILLER HELPER LABORERS LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	6/1/2025	$47.82	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$76.77
	12/1/2025	$49.32	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$78.27
	6/1/2026	$50.87	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$79.82
	12/1/2026	$52.37	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$81.32
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
TEST BORING LABORER LABORERS LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	6/1/2025	$47.70	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$76.65
	12/1/2025	$49.20	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$78.15
	6/1/2026	$50.75	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$79.70
	12/1/2026	$52.25	$9.90	$9.25	$9.80	$0.00	$81.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
TRACTORS/PORTABLE STEAM GENERATORS OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	6/1/2025	$57.68	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$89.73
	12/1/2025	$59.12	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.17
	6/1/2026	$60.40	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$92.45
	12/1/2026	$61.84	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.89
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	6/1/2025	$41.82	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$77.56
	12/1/2025	$41.82	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.17
	1/1/2026	$41.82	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.77
	6/1/2026	$42.82	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$80.77
	12/1/2026	$42.82	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.51
	1/1/2027	$42.82	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$83.11
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR LABORERS LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)	6/1/2025	$59.93	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$89.33
	12/1/2025	$61.43	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$90.83
	6/1/2026	$62.98	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$92.38
	12/1/2026	$64.48	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$93.88
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE) LABORERS LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)	6/1/2025	$61.93	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$91.33
	12/1/2025	$63.43	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$92.83
	6/1/2026	$64.98	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$94.38
	12/1/2026	$66.48	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$95.88
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR LABORERS LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)	6/1/2025	$52.00	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$81.40
	12/1/2025	$53.50	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$82.90
	6/1/2026	$55.05	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$84.45
	12/1/2026	$56.55	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$85.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE)	6/1/2025	$54.00	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$83.40
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$55.50	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$84.90
LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)	6/1/2026	$57.05	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$86.45
	12/1/2026	$58.55	$9.90	$9.25	$10.25	$0.00	$87.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
VAC-HAUL	6/1/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$0.00	$76.98
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10	12/1/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$78.59
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B	1/1/2026	$41.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$79.19
	6/1/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$0.00	$80.19
	12/1/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$81.93
	1/1/2027	$42.24	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$0.00	$82.53
VOICE-DATA-VIDEO TECHNICIAN	9/7/2025	$36.12	$14.98	$13.94	$3.97	$0.00	$69.01
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96	9/6/2026	$37.04	$15.96	$14.20	$4.07	$0.00	$71.27
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 96							

Apprentice: VOICE-DATA-VIDEO TECHNICIAN

Effective Date: 9/7/2025

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$18.06	$14.98	$0.54	$3.97	$0.00	$37.55
2	55.00	$19.87	$14.98	$0.60	$3.97	$0.00	$39.42
3	60.00	$21.67	$14.98	$13.51	$3.97	$0.00	$54.13
4	65.00	$23.48	$14.98	$13.56	$3.97	$0.00	$55.99
5	70.00	$25.28	$14.98	$13.62	$3.97	$0.00	$57.85
6	75.00	$27.09	$14.98	$13.67	$3.97	$0.00	$59.71
7	80.00	$28.90	$14.98	$13.73	$3.97	$0.00	$61.58
8	85.00	$30.70	$14.98	$13.78	$3.97	$0.00	$63.43

Apprentice: VOICE-DATA-VIDEO TECHNICIAN

Effective Date: 9/6/2026

Step	Percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50.00	$18.52	$15.96	$0.56	$4.07	$0.00	$39.11
2	55.00	$20.37	$15.96	$0.61	$4.07	$0.00	$41.01
3	60.00	$22.22	$15.96	$13.76	$4.07	$0.00	$56.01
4	65.00	$24.08	$15.96	$13.81	$4.07	$0.00	$57.92
5	70.00	$25.93	$15.96	$13.87	$4.07	$0.00	$59.83
6	75.00	$27.78	$15.96	$13.92	$4.07	$0.00	$61.73
7	80.00	$29.63	$15.96	$13.98	$4.07	$0.00	$63.64
8	85.00	$31.48	$15.96	$14.03	$4.07	$0.00	$65.54

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

WAGON DRILL OPERATOR	6/1/2025	$42.00	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$69.35
LABORERS	12/1/2025	$43.38	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$70.73
LABORERS - ZONE 2	6/1/2026	$44.82	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$72.17

Construction

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Annuity	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
	12/1/2026	$46.26	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$73.61
	6/1/2027	$47.71	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$75.06
	12/1/2027	$49.16	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$76.51
	6/1/2028	$50.66	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$78.01
	12/1/2028	$52.16	$9.65	$9.00	$8.70	$0.00	$79.51
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"							
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	6/1/2025	$40.59	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$68.95
LABORERS LABORERS - ZONE 2 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)	12/1/2025	$41.97	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$70.33
	6/1/2026	$43.41	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$71.77
	12/1/2026	$44.85	$9.90	$9.25	$9.21	$0.00	$73.21
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"							
WASTE WATER PUMP OPERATOR	6/1/2025	$58.33	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$90.38
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/1/2025	$59.78	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$91.83
	6/1/2026	$61.08	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$93.13
	12/1/2026	$62.53	$15.55	$13.25	$3.25	$0.00	$94.58
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"							
WATER METER INSTALLER	9/1/2025	$55.00	$12.70	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$85.47
PLUMBERS LOCAL 4 PLUMBERS LOCAL 4	3/1/2026	$57.80	$11.30	$9.71	$8.06	$0.00	$86.87
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"							

Additional Apprentice Information

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training(DAS) in accordance with M.G.L.c. 23, §§ 11E-11L. Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the hourly prevailing wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of M.G.L.c. 149, §§ 26-27D.

Apprentice ratios are established by DAS pursuant to M.G.L.c. 23, §§ 11E-11L. Ratios are expressed as the allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof, unless otherwise specified. The ratios listed herein have been taken from relevant private collective bargaining agreements(CBAs) and are provided for illustrative purposes only. They have not been independently verified as being accurate or continuing to be accurate.

Parties having questions regarding what ratio to use should contact DAS.

DOCUMENT 00870

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)
Revised April 9, 2019

1. As used in these specifications:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted:

   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority.

   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

   d. "Minority" includes:

      (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
      (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
      (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
      (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $ 10,000 the provisions of the specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in Paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

    a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

    b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

    c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

    d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

    e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

    f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

    g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

    h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables of affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11 The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as many be required by the Government and keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

APPENDIX A

The following goals and timetables for female utilization shall be included in all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of $ 10,000. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's aggregate on-site construction workforce whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal or federally-assisted construction contract or subcontract.

Area covered: Goal for Women apply nationwide

Goals and Timetables

Timetable	Goals (percent)
From Apr. 1, 1980 until further notice	6.9

APPENDIX B-80

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall included in all Federal or federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of $ 10,000 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to each nonexempt contractor's total on- site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related project, contract or subcontract.

Construction contractors participating in an approved Hometown Plan (see 41 CFR 6-4.5) are required to comply with the goals of the Hometown Plan with regard to construction work they perform in the area covered by the Hometown Plan. With regard to all their other covered construction work, such contractors are required to comply with the applicable SMSA or EA goal contained in this Appendix B-80.

Economic Areas

STATE:	Goals (percent)
MASSACHUSETTS	
004 Boston MA: SMSA Counties: 1123 Boston-Lowell-Brockton-Lawrence-Haverhill, MA-NH	4.0
MA Essex, MA Middlesex, MA Norfolk, MA Plymouth, MA Suffolk, NH Rockingham.	
5403 Fall River- New Bedford MA, Bristol	1.6
9243 Worcester-Fitchburg-Leominster, MA	1.6
6323 Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke MA-CT MA Hampden, MA Hampshire	4.8
Non-SMSA Counties: MA Barnstable, MA Dukes, MA Nantucket	3.6
Non-SMSA Counties: MA Franklin	5.9

APPENDIX C

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), age, sex, disability, or low-income status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontractors, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), age, sex, disability, or low-income status.

4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor will so certify to MassDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, MassDOT will impose such contract sanctions as it or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
    b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a control, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as MassDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request MassDOT to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of MassDOT. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX D

During the performance of this contact, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor," which includes consultants) agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

PERTINENT NON-DISCRIMINATION AUTHORITIES:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21

- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-Aid programs and projects)

- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex)

- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR Part 27

- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age)

- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 U.S.C. § 471, Section 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex)

- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209) (broadened the scope, coverage, and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of Federal-Aid recipients, sub-recipients, and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not)

- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189), as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38 (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities)

- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-Discrimination Statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)

- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations)

- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for People with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100)

- Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681 *et seq*.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities)

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00880

Revised January 12, 2022

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Employment Standards Administration

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONTRACTS

"General Decision Number: MA20250025 07/18/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: MA20240025

State: Massachusetts

Construction Type: Highway

County: Worcester County in Massachusetts.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally
required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658.
Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours

		spent performing on the
		contract in 2025.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	.	Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025
1	03/21/2025
2	07/11/2025
3	07/18/2025

CARP0336-004 03/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Includes Form Work)	$ 49.10	31.20

ELEC0103-007 03/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 64.26	36.99

ENGI0004-030 06/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
Group 1	$ 57.83	33.70
Group 2	$ 57.18	33.70

FOOTNOTE FOR POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:
A. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, Labor Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Patriot's Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS
Group 1: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe; Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader; Broom/Sweeper; Gradall; Loader; Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete); Post Driver (Guardrail/Fences)
Group 2: Bulldozer; Grader/Blade; Roller

ENGI0004-031 06/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
(Milling Machine)	$ 57.83	33.70

FOOTNOTE FOR POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:
A. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, Labor Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Patriot's Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day

---

* IRON0007-028 03/16/2025

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 56.79	37.10

---

* IRON0007-029 03/16/2025

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL	$ 56.79	37.10

LABO0039-003 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor	$ 33.50	22.92
Common or General	$ 33.25	22.92
Guardrail Installation	$ 33.50	22.92

PAIN0035-023 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Steel)	$ 56.76	36.00

SUMA2014-015 01/11/2017

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 56.70	21.08
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 56.48	20.62
LABORER: Concrete Saw (Hand Held/Walk Behind)	$ 41.78	18.37
LABORER: Landscape	$ 40.39	17.68
OPERATOR: Crane	$ 52.14	21.08
OPERATOR: Forklift	$ 64.67	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic	$ 48.14	17.02
OPERATOR: Piledriver	$ 44.46	16.94
PAINTER: Spray (Linestriping)	$ 48.00	0.00
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 45.65	23.33
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger	$ 23.00	20.44
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper	$ 44.49	12.41
TRUCK DRIVER: Concrete Truck	$ 33.69	15.79
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck	$ 30.38	7.20
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck	$ 48.53	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications

and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for

those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for
the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE:
UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio.
The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024
in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was
updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to
reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union
rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by
computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted
average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may
include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007
6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that
classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the
year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are
based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date
for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

a) a survey underlying a wage determination
b) an existing published wage determination
c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the
interested party's position and any information (wage payment
data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that
the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an
interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative
Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

DOCUMENT A00801

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

WORCESTER-SHREWSBURY
Federal Aid Project No. PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)
Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond

Labor participation goals for this Project shall be 15.3% for minorities and 6.9% for women for each job category. The goals are applicable to both Contractor's and Subcontractor's on-site construction workforce. Refer to Document 00820 for details.

SCOPE OF WORK

All work under this Contract shall be done in conformance with the *2025 Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, the Supplemental Specifications* contained in this book, the *Construction Standard Details* in effect as of June, 2025, the *1990 Standard Drawings for Signs and Supports*, the 2015 *Overhead Signal Structure and Foundation Standard Drawings*, the *2009 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) with Revisions 1, 2, and 3 and the November 2022 Massachusetts Amendments to the MUTCD, the 1968 Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals and Highway Lighting*, the latest edition of The *American Standard for Nursery Stock*, the Plans and these Special Provisions.

The proposed project consists of drainage improvements to reduce flooding at the intersection of Route 20 and Route 122 in Worcester/Shrewsbury, Massachusetts. The improvements planned as part of this project are proposed mostly within the limits of the public right-of-way, State Highway Layout (SHLO), but a small amount of new right of way will be acquired in order to construct the project. The primary improvements include the construction of a new drainage trunkline, new catch basin and manhole installations, and a stilling basin with headwall installed at the outfall location. The work also includes pavement fine milling, pavement overlay, full depth pavement reconstruction, utility modifications, earth excavation, granite curbing, pavement markings, signage, landscape, and other incidental work.

SUBSECTION 7.05 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
B. Public Liability Insurance

The insurance requirements set forth in this subsection are in addition to the requirements of the Standard Specifications and supersede all other requirements.

Paragraphs 1 and 2

The Massachusetts Department of Transportation and applicable railroads shall be named as additional insureds.

Paragraph 4

Asbestos Liability Insurance shall be obtained for this project. The Contractor and the Massachusetts Department of Transportation shall be named as additional insureds.

CONTRACTOR QUESTIONS AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Prospective bidders are required to submit all questions to the Construction Contracts Engineer by 3:00 P.M. on the Tuesday of the previous week before the scheduled bid opening date. Any questions received after this time will not be considered for review by the Department.

Contractors should email questions and addendum acknowledgements to the following email address massdotspecifications@dot.state.ma.us The MassDOT proposal number and municipality is to be placed in the subject line.

NATIONAL GRID EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS

ELECTRIC:
Outage/ Emergency: 1-800-465-1212
New Service: 1-800-375-7405
Customer Support: 1-800-322-3223

EVERSOURCE EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS

GAS:
Outage/ Emergency: 800-592-2000
New Service: 866-678-2744
Customer Support: 800-592-2000

WORK SCHEDULE

(Supplementing Subsection 7.09)

Work hours shall be as follows unless otherwise approved by MassDOT and the City of Worcester and Town of Shrewsbury.

	Day-Time	Night-Time
Daily Setups	9am – 3pm	Upon Approval
Long-term Setups (Work Behind Barrier)	7am – 5pm	

The Contractor may request MassDOT District Highway Director for additional work hours outside of those listed above for specific work activities. No work shall occur within the public way the day before, after, or on a state recognized holiday unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor and all Subcontractors on this project shall be restricted to the same work shift.

No additional compensation will be made for work scheduled outside the normal work shift without approval.

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

(Supplementing Subsection 7.10)

A minimum of two 11’ travel lanes (one in each direction) shall be provided on Route 20 during construction. No work to be performed at the Route 20/ Sunderland Road/ Westborough Street intersection during peak traffic periods (Monday through Friday; 7:00am-9:00am and 3:00pm-6:00pm) unless approved by the Engineer.

Work requiring detour of trucks from/to the Route 122 northbound ramp must be expedited and shall not be in place for more than one (1) week unless approved by the Engineer.

Access to area businesses and residences along the corridor shall be maintained. All work shall be coordinated well in advance with the property owners to maintain truck access in/out of all commercial driveways during construction.

HOLIDAY WORK RESTRICTIONS

(Supplementing Subsection 7.09)

The District Highway Director (DHD) may authorize work to continue during these specified time periods if it is determined by the District that the work will not negatively impact the traveling public. DHD may allow work in those areas on a case by case basis and where work is behind barrier and will not impact traffic

Below are the holiday work restrictions:

New Years Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the day before until the normal start of business on the next subsequent business day. No work on local roadways on the holiday without permission by the DHD and the local police chief.

Martin Luther King's Birthday (Federal Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns, however work on local roadways requires permission by the DHD and local police chief.

President's Day (Federal Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns, however work on local roadways requires permission by the DHD and local police chief.

Evacuation Day (Suffolk County State Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns.

Patriot's Day (State Holiday)
Work restrictions will be in place for Districts 3 and 6 along the entire Boston Marathon route and any other locations that the DHD in those districts determine are warranted so as to not to impact the marathon. All other districts work restrictions will be as per DHD.

Mother’s Day
No work on Western Turnpike and Metropolitan Highway System from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

HOLIDAY WORK RESTRICTIONS (Continued)

Memorial Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

Bunker Hill Day (Suffolk County State Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns.

Juneteenth
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns, however work on local roadways requires permission by the DHD and local police chief.

Independence Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the day before until the normal start of business on the next subsequent business day. No work on local roadways on the holiday without permission by the DHD and the local police chief.

Labor Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

Columbus Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterials from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day

Veterans' Day (Federal Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns.

Thanksgiving Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterials from 5:00 AM two days before until the normal start of business on the following Monday.

Christmas Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the day before until the normal start of business on the next subsequent business day.

SOIL STOCKPILING DIRECTIVE P-22-001

Any stockpiling of soil must be performed in compliance with Policy Directive P-22-001, Off-Site Stockpiling of Soil from MassDOT Construction Projects. This directive limits the allowable locations for off-site stockpiling of soil generated during MassDOT projects and includes various requirements that must be satisfied by the contractor prior to off-site stockpiling. The Contractor is responsible for identifying a suitable stockpile location.

CONTAMINATED SOIL

Soil to be removed from the project area shall not be assumed to be uncontaminated and must be evaluated prior to off-site management for potential contamination with hazardous materials. No soil may be disposed of off-site without proper assessment by the contractor and approval from the Resident Engineer (RE), District Environmental Engineer (DEE) or the project designee.

The following is a summary of the information obtained during the file review for the release site at 35 Southwest Cutoff.

RTN 2-20427, Transformer Release, 35 Southwest Cutoff

- The site is currently occupied by a catch basin, grassy roadside area, and parking lot associated with an automotive dealership and trucking parking area.
- RTN 2-20427 was assigned to the site in 2018 due to a release of non-PCB-containing mineral oil dielectric fluid (MODF) to the parking lot, sidewalk, catch basin, and associated drainage swale.
- Response actions consisted of the removal of remaining MODF from the transformers, washing and degreasing of the parking lot and catch basin, booming at the catch basin and stormwater outfall, application of absorbent materials, and removal of impacted soil and debris.
- Post-excavation sampling at a depth of 6 inches showed extractable petroleum hydrocarbons (EPH) at levels below applicable regulatory standards.
- There is a small area of overlap between the release site and the project area in the vicinity of Sta 14+25 on Route 20. Excavation in this area may encounter contaminated soil.

Railroad

- The portion of Route 20 between approximately Sta 114+00 and Sta 115+50 passes beneath a railroad overpass. Residual contamination of surficial soils and contaminants such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), metals, pesticides, coal ash, and creosote are often found associated with railroad tracks. The excavation of exposed surficial soil in this area should be minimal, but the construction should be aware that they are excavating within an area with potential historic impacts to soil and be especially attentive to any signs of contamination.

SUBSECTION 8.02 SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS

Replace this subsection with the following:

An integrated cost and schedule controls program shall be implemented by the Contractor to track and document the progress of the Work from Notice to Proceed (NTP) through the Contractor Field Completion (CFC) Milestone. The Contractor's schedules will be used by the Engineer to monitor project progress, plan the level-of-effort required by the Department's work force and consultants and as a critical decision-making tool. Accordingly, the Contractor shall ensure that it complies fully with the requirements specified herein and that its schedules are both accurate and updated as required by the specification throughout the life of the project. Detailed requirements are provided in Division II, Section 722 Construction Scheduling.

TRUCK SAFETY DEVICES

(Supplementing Subsection 7.04: Motor Vehicles)

All motor vehicles subject to Section 7 of Chapter 90 to be operated under this Contract shall be equipped with safety devices as provided therein and in 540 CMR 4.00.

By December 31, 2025, the Contractor shall certify to the Registry of Motor Vehicles, in a manner prescribed by the Registrar, that all applicable vehicles are equipped with Lateral Protective Devices, Convex Mirrors, Cross Over Mirror(s) and Back Up Cameras in accordance with the requirements of 540 CMR 4.00.

The Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the Department to demonstrate compliance with the above certification requirement for all applicable vehicles operated under this Contract by the Contractor and its subcontractors and vendors in a manner set forth by the Department. Thereafter, the Contractor shall have an affirmative obligation to continue to provide such evidence of compliance on an ongoing basis and no later than 7 days after certification with the Registry of Motor Vehicles of any additional vehicles operated under this Contract by the Contractor and its subcontractors and vendors.

Non-compliance with respect to a vehicle that is subject to 540 CMR 4.00 may subject the Contractor to statutory fines as established in M.G.L. c. 90, § 7 and/or contractual remedies up to and including termination of the Contract.

SUBSECTION 8.14 UTILITY COORDINATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND MONITORING RESPONSIBILITIES

A. GENERAL

In accordance with the provisions of Section 8.00 Prosecution and Progress, utility coordination is a critical aspect to this Contract. This section defines the responsibility of the Contractor and MassDOT, with regard to the initial utility relocation plan and changes that occur as the prosecution of the Work progresses. The Engineer, with assistance from the Contractor shall coordinate with Utility companies that are impacted by the Contractor's operations. To support this effort, the Contractor shall provide routine and accurate schedule updates, provide notification of delays, and provide documentation of the steps taken to resolve any conflicts for the temporary and/or permanent relocations of the impacted utilities. The Contractor shall provide copies to the Engineer of the Contractor communication with the Utility companies, including but not limited to:

- Providing advanced notice, for all utility-related meetings initiated by the Contractor.
- Providing meeting minutes for all utility-related meetings that the Contractor attends.
- Providing all test pit records.
- Request for Early Utility work requirements of this section (see below).
- Notification letters for any proposed changes to Utility start dates and/or sequencing.
- Written notification to the Engineer of all apparent utility delays within seven (7) Calendar Days after a recognized delay to actual work in the field – either caused by a Utility or the Contractor.
- Any communication, initiated by the Contractor, associated with additional Right-of-Way needs in support of utility work.
- Submission of completed Utility Completion Forms.

B. PROJECT UTILITY COORDINATION (PUC) FORM

The utility schedule and sequence information provided in the Project Utility Coordination Form (if applicable) is the best available information at the time of the bid and has been considered in setting the contract duration. The Contractor shall use all of this information in developing the bid price and the Baseline Schedule Submission, inclusive of the individual utility durations sequencing requirements, and any work that has been noted as potentially concurrent utility installations.

C. INITIATION OF UTILITY WORK

The Engineer will issue all initial notice-to-proceed dates to each Utility company based on either the:

1) Contractor's accepted Baseline Schedule
2) An approved Early Utility Request in the form of an Early Utility sub-net schedule (in accordance with the requirements of this Subsection)
3) An approved Proposal Schedule

C.1 - BASELINE SCHEDULE – UTILITY BASIS

The Contractor shall provide a Baseline Schedule submission in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 8.02 and inclusive of all of the information provided in the PUC Form that has been issued in the Contract documents. This is to include the utility durations, sequencing of work, allowable concurrent work, and all applicable considerations that have been depicted on the PUC Form.

SUBSECTION 8.14 (Continued)

C.2 – EARLY UTILITY REQUEST – (aka SUBNET SCHEDULE) PRIOR TO THE BASELINE
All early utility work is defined as any anticipated/required utility relocations that need to occur prior to the Baseline Schedule acceptance. In all cases of proposed early utility relocation, the Contractor shall present all known information at the pre-construction conference in the form of a 'sub-net' schedule showing when each early utility activity needs to be issued a notice-to-proceed. The Contractor shall provide advance notification of this intent to request early utility work in writing at or prior to the Pre-Construction meeting. Prior to officially requesting approval for early utility work, the Contractor shall also coordinate with MassDOT and all utility companies (private, state or municipal) which may be impacted by the Contract. If this request is acceptable to the Utilities and to MassDOT, the Engineer will issue a notice-to-proceed to the affected Utilities, based on these accepted dates.

C.3 – PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - CHANGES TO THE PUC FORM
If the Contractor intends to submit a schedule (in accordance with MassDOT Standard Specifications, Division I, Subsection 8.02) that contains durations or sequencing that vary from those provided in the Project Utility Coordination (PUC) Form, the Contactor must submit this as an intended change, in the form of a Proposal Schedule and in accordance with MassDOT Standard Specifications, Division I, Subsection 8.02. These proposed changes are subject to the approval of the Engineer and the impacted utilities, in the form of this Proposal Schedule and a proposed revision to the PUC form. The Contractor shall not proceed with any changes of this type without written authorization from the Engineer, that references the approved Proposal Schedule and PUC form changes. The submission of the Baseline Schedule should not include any of these types of proposed utility changes and should not delay the submission of the Baseline Schedule. As a prerequisite to the Proposal Schedule submission, and in advance of the utility notification(s) period, the Contractor shall coordinate the proposed utility changes with the Engineer and the utility companies, to develop a mutually agreed upon schedule, prior to the start of construction.

D. UTILITY DELAYS
The Contractor shall notify the Engineer upon becoming aware that a Utility owner is not advancing the work in accordance with the approved utility schedule. Such notice shall be provided to the Engineer no later than seven (7) calendar days after the occurrence of the event that the Contractor believes to be a utility delay. After such notice, the Engineer and the Contractor shall continue to diligently seek the Utility Owner's cooperation in performing their scope of Work.

In order to demonstrate that a critical path delay has been caused by a third-party Utility, the Contractor must demonstrate, through the requirements of the monthly Progress Schedule submissions and the supporting contract records associated with Subsection 8.02, 8.10 and 8.14, that the delays were beyond the control of the Contractor.

SUBSECTION 8.14 (Continued)

All documentation provided in this section is subject to the review and verification of the Engineer and, if required, the Utility Owner. In accordance with MassDOT Specifications, Division I, Subsection 8.10, a Time Extension will be granted for a delay caused by a Utility, only if the actual duration of the utility work is in excess of that shown on the Project Utility Coordination Form, and only if;

1) proper Notification of Delay was provided to MassDOT in accordance with the time requirements that are specified in this Section
2) the utility delay is a critical path impact to the Baseline Schedule (or most recently approved Progress Schedule)

E. LOCATION OF UTILITIES

The locations of existing utilities are shown on the Contract drawings as an approximation only. The Contractor shall perform a pre-construction utility survey, including any required test pits, to determine the location of all known utilities no later than thirty (30) calendar days before commencing physical site work in the affected area.

F. POST UTILITY SURVEY – NOTIFICATION

Following completion of a utility survey of existing locations, the Contractor will be responsible to notify the Engineer of any known conflicts associated with the actual location of utilities prior to the start of the work. The Engineer and the Contractor will coordinate with any utility whose assets are to be affected by the Work of this Contract. A partial list of utility contact information is provided in the Project Utility Coordination Form.

G. MEETINGS AND COOPERATION WITH UTILITY OWNERS

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in advance of any meeting they initiate with a Utility Owner's representative to allow MassDOT to participate in the meeting if needed.

Prior to the Pre-Construction Meeting, the Contractor should meet with all Utility Owners who will be required to perform utility relocations within the first 6 months of the project, to update the affected utilities of the Project Utility Coordination Form and all other applicable Contract requirements that impact the Utilities. The Contractor shall copy the Engineer on any correspondence between the Utility Owner and the Contractor.

H. FORCE ACCOUNT / UTILITY MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Engineer will be responsible for recording daily Utility work force reports. The start, suspension, re-start, and completion dates of each of the Utilities, within each phase of the utility relocation work, will be monitored and agreed to by the Engineer and the Contractor as the work progresses.

I. ACCESS AND INSPECTION

The Contractor shall be responsible for allowing Utility owners access to their own utilities to perform the relocations and/or inspections. The Contractor shall schedule their work accordingly so as not to delay or prevent each utility from maintaining their relocation schedule.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT

(Supplementing Subsection 7.01)

On all projects, the "Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment" Regulation (2 CFR 200.216) prohibits the Contractor from using or furnishing the following telecommunications equipment or services:

- Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
- Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

This prohibition applies to all products manufactured by the aforementioned companies, including any individual components or parts.

By submitting a bid on a project, the Contractor certifies that all work will be in compliance with the terms of 2 CFR 200.216. The Contractor shall submit a COC indicating compliance with the above provisions for all telecommunications equipment or services included in the Contract.

Payment for the item in which the materials are incorporated may be withheld until these COCs are received. Any cost involved in furnishing the certificate(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.

BIDDERS LIST

Pursuant to the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.11 all official bidders will be required to report the names, addresses and telephone numbers of all firms that submitted bids or quotes in connection with this project. Failure to comply with a written request for this information within 15 business days may result in a recommendation to the Prequalification Committee that prequalification status be suspended until the information is received.

The Department will survey all firms that have submitted bids or quotes during the previous year prior to setting the annual goal and shall request that each firm report its age and gross receipts for the year.

BUILD AMERICA BUY AMERICA PREFERENCE

On Federally-aid projects the Buy America (23.CFR § 635.410) and Build America, Buy America Act. requires the following,

(1) all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States--this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, must occur in the United States. Foreign steel and iron can be used if the cost of the materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract cost or $2,500, whichever is greater. The action of applying a coating to a covered material (i.e., steel and iron) is deemed a manufacturing process subject to Buy America. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of a material subject to requirements of Build America, Buy America. Steel used for temporary support of excavation, including H piles, soldier piles, and sheeting when the steel is required to be left in place is subject to requirements of Build America, Buy America. Temporary steel, shall remain in place when it falls within the influence zone of the soil supporting any structure or railroad tracks.

(2) all manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States—this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States and

(3) all construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. "Construction materials" includes an article, material, or supply—other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives—that is or consists primarily of:

- non-ferrous metals,
- plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables),
- glass (including optic glass),
- lumber; or
- drywall.

The Buy America preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project.

All articles, materials, and supplies should be classified as an iron or steel product, a manufactured product, or another product as specified by law or in 2 CFR part 184 (such other products specified by law or in 2 CFR part 184 include "excluded materials" and "construction materials"); an article, material, or supply must not be considered to fall into multiple categories.

NOTE: The requirements for manufactured products indicated in paragraph (2) above are not in effect for this contract.

UTILITY COMPANY CONTACTS TELEPHONE NUMBERS

GAS:
Outage/ Emergency: 800-592-2000
New Service: 866-678-2744
Customer Support: 800-592-2000

Eversource Gas
157 Cordaville Road, 3113
Southborough, MA 01772

Jeffrey Evans-Mongeon
(508) 305-6970
Jeffrey.Evans-Mongeon@eversource.com

Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company
8 Anngina Drive
Enfield, CT 06082

David Wood
860-763-6005
KMEncroachmentsNorth@kindermorgan.com

ELECTRIC:
Outage/ Emergency: 1-800-465-1212
New Service: 1-800-375-7405
Customer Support: 1-800-322-3223

National Grid Electric
548 Haydenville Road
Leeds, MA 01053

Manuel Munoz
(401) 895-9726
manuel.munoz@nationalgrid.com

Shrewsbury Electric & Cable Operations
100 Maple Ave.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Jon Malaver
(508)-845-4850
jon.malaver@shrewsburyma.gov

OTHER UTILITIES:
Verizon
385 Myles Standish Blvd.
Taunton, MA 02780

Karen Mealey
(774) 409-3160
karen.m.mealey@verizon.com

MWRA
2 Griffin Way
Chelsea, MA 02150

Ralph Francesconi
(617)-461-3573

Worcester DPW
20 East Worcester St
Worcester, MA 01604

Jason Mello
(508)-929-1300
mellojk@worcesterma.gov

Worcester DPW (Water)
18 East Worcester St
Worcester, MA 01604

Michael Daigneault
(508) 929-1300

Worcester DPW (Sewer)
20 East Worcester St
Worcester, MA 01604

Mark Elbag
(508)-799-1454
ElbagM@worcesterma.gov

UTILITY COMPANY CONTACTS TELEPHONE NUMBERS (Continued)

Shrewsbury Water & Sewer
100 Maple Ave.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Robert Tozeski
(508)-841-8506

Shrewsbury Town Engineer
100 Maple Ave.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Jeffery Howland
(508)-841-8502

AT&T / Teleport Communications
50 Mall Road – Suite 203
Burlington, MA 01803

Erica Hudson
(781) 221-8400 x7041
erica.hudson@sienaengineeringgroup.com

Crown Castle
80 Central Street
Boxborough MA, 01719

Mark Bonanno
(508) 616-7818
mark.bonanno@crowncastle.com

Charter Communications
301 Barber Avenue
Worcester, MA 01606

John Yurkevicius
(774)-243-9786
john.yurkevicius@charter.com

MCI-Verizon Business
PO Box 600
Charlton, MA 01507

Stephen Parretti
(508) 248-1305
stephen.parretti@verizon.com

Lumen
1025 Eldorado Blvd.
Broomfield CO, 80021

Renoy Thomas
(516) 712-3041
relocations@lumen.com

Verizon Wireless Small Cell
20 Alexander Drive
Wallingford, CT 06492

Liz Glidden
elizabeth.glidden@verizonwireless.com

EMERALD ASH BORER ADVISORY

To the extent possible, all trees and brush shall be disposed on site, typically chipped and spread in place. When trees or brush must be removed, such as in urban, or otherwise populated areas, Contractor shall identify proposed location for disposal, and provide written notification to the Engineer for approval. Disposal shall be in city or town of project, or at minimum, within county, of construction operations.

EQUIVALENT SINGLE AXLE LOADS (ESALS)

The estimated traffic level to be used for SUPERPAVE HMA mixture designs for this contract, expressed in Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESALs) for the design travel lane over a 20-year period, is 4.8 Million 18-kip (80-kn) ESALs.

NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT AND TRICOLORED BAT PROTECTION

The northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*; NLEB) and tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*; TCB) are listed as federally endangered or proposed endangered, respectfully, under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) developed this guidance to address ESA compliance and promote conservation of NLEB and TCB. This project has been consulted with the USFWS through the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Programmatic Biological Opinion/Conference Opinion for Transportation Projects in the Range of the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, and tricolored bat, dated December 13, 2024. and generated a May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect (NLAA) determination (see Document A00844). Subsequently, the project has completed Section 7 consultation under the ESA.

In advance of the uplisting of the TCB to endangered under the ESA, the following Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) must be strictly adhered to in order to protect NLEB and TCB and to be in compliance with the ESA. Contact MassDOT Environmental Services - Wildlife Unit Supervisor for questions about project limits, restrictions, or conservation measures.

General AMM

- The Contractor shall ensure all personnel working in on the project site are aware of all environmental commitments related to NLEB and TCB, including all applicable AMMs. NLEB and TCB information (https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/ and https://www.fws.gov/species/tricolored-bat-perimyotis-subflavus) shall be made available to all personnel.

Lighting AMMs

- Direct temporary lighting away from suitable habitat during the active season: **April 15 to October 31.**

- When installing new or replacing existing permanent lights, use downward-facing, full cut-off lens lights (with same intensity or less for replacement lighting); or for those transportation agencies using the BUG system developed by the Illuminating Engineering Society, be as close to 0 for all three ratings with a priority of "uplight" of 0 and "backlight" as low as practicable.

Tree Removal AMMs

- *If additional cutting is proposed by the Contractor that is outside the scope of this contract, additional review is required by the MassDOT Highway Division's Environmental Services Section, and additional review and restrictions may be required by the USFWS.*

- Ensure tree removal is limited to that specified in project plans and ensure that contractors understand clearing limits and how they are marked in the field (e.g., install bright colored flagging/fencing prior to any tree clearing to ensure contractors stay within clearing limits).

- No tree cutting, trimming, or removal of trees and/or woody vegetation >3-inch in diameter shall be conducted between **April 15 to October 31**

- The Contractor shall ensure all personnel working in on the project site are aware of all environmental commitments related to NLEB and/or TCB, including the **TOY** restriction. If this restriction needs to be waived at any location(s) the Resident Engineer shall send a locus map of the proposed work to MassDOT Highway Division's Environmental Services Section for review and a determination if the restriction can be waived.

MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FILE NUMBER SIGN

This project is subject to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 131, Section 40 as amended. Signs shall be in accordance with the latest MassDOT Construction Standards. All costs for the manufacture, erection, maintenance, moving, and removal of the signs shall be absorbed by the contractor with no additional compensation other than the contract unit prices.

For this project the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection File Number is 285-2007.

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING

An Order of Conditions (DEP# 285-2007) has been obtained from the Shrewsbury Conservation Commission under the Wetlands Protection Act. If field conditions and/or Contractor-proposed erection, demolition, storage, or other procedures not originally allowed by existing environmental permits require work to occur in or otherwise impact water or wetland resource areas, the Contractor is advised that no associated work can occur until all required environmental permits have been either amended or obtained allowing such work. The Contractor must notify the District 3 Highway Director and Resident Engineer in writing at least 60 days prior to desired commencement of the proposed activity. All environmental submittals, including any contact with Local, State, or Federal environmental agencies, must be coordinated with the District 3 Environmental Engineer. The Contractor is expected to fully cooperate with requests for information and provide same in a timely manner. The Contractor is further advised that the Department will not entertain a delay claim due to the time required to modify or obtain the environmental permits.

2026 FIFA WORLD CUP – BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

The 2026 FIFA World Cup will be held at Gillette Stadium in Foxborough and related events will be held throughout the region. Matches and Fan Fest activities are scheduled from June 11, 2026 through July 19, 2026. MassDOT will impose work restrictions as necessary to minimize traffic impacts during FIFA events when the Contractor's operations could impact vehicular traffic, particularly on interstate highways and major arterials throughout the region and local roads near the event site. No additional compensation will be allowed for work restrictions except as determined under Subsection 8.10

SECTION 722
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING
DESCRIPTION

722.20 General

The Contractor's approach to prosecution of the Work shall be disclosed to the Department by submission of a Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule and a cost/resource loaded Construction Schedule as defined by the schedule type set forth below. These requirements are in addition to any requirements imposed in other sections.

This section establishes the requirement for scheduling submissions. There are four schedule types identified as types A, B, C and D.

All schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with this specification and the instructions contained in the Construction Schedule Toolkit located on the MassDOT-Highway Division website at https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massdot-highway-contractors-schedule-toolkit.

Type A –

- Schedule Planning Session
- Baseline CPM Schedule
- Monthly Update CPM Schedule
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Contract Schedule Update Meeting
- Cost-loaded & Resource Loaded CPM
- Resources Graphic Reporting
- Cash Flow Projections from the CPM
- Cash Flow Charts
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR)
- Contractor-furnished CPM software and computer

Type B –

- Schedule Planning Session
- Baseline CPM Schedule
- Monthly Update CPM Schedule
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Contract Schedule Update Meeting
- Cost-loaded & Resource Loaded CPM
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR)
- Contractor-furnished CPM software and computer

Type C –

- Schedule Planning Session
- Baseline CPM Schedule
- Monthly Update CPM Schedule
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Contract Schedule Update Meeting
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR)
- Contractor-furnished CPM software and computer

SECTION 722 (Continued)

Type D -

- Bar chart schedule updated monthly or at the request of the Engineer
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR)

EQUIPMENT, PERSONNEL

722.40 General

A. **Software Requirements**

The Contractor shall use Primavera P6 computer scheduling software.

In addition to the requirements of Section 740 – Engineer's Field Office and Equipment, the Contractor shall provide to the Department one (1) copy of the scheduling software, one (1) software license and one (1) computer capable of running the scheduling software for the duration of the Contract. This computer and software shall be installed in the Engineer's Field Office. The computer and software shall be maintained and serviced at no additional cost to the Department.

B. Scheduler Requirements

The Scheduler shall be approved by the Engineer.

For Type A, B and C Schedules the name of the Contractor's Project Scheduler together with his/her qualifications shall be submitted to the Department for approval by the Engineer within seven (7) Calendar Days after NTP. The Project Scheduler shall have a minimum of five (5) years of project CPM scheduling experience, three (3) years of which shall be on projects of similar scope and value as the project for which the Project Scheduler is being proposed. References shall be provided from past projects that can attest to the capabilities of the Project Scheduler.

SCHEDULING METHODS

722.60 General

A. **Schedule Planning Session**

The Contractor shall conduct a schedule planning session prior to submission of the Baseline Schedule. This session will be attended by the Department and its consultants. During this session, the Contractor shall present its planned approach to the project including, but not limited to:

1. the Work to be performed by the Contractor and its subcontractors;
2. the planned construction sequence and phasing; planned crew sizes;
3. summary of equipment types, sizes, and numbers to be used for each work activity;
4. all early work related to third party utilities;
5. identification of the most critical submittals and projected submission timelines;
6. estimated durations of major work activities;
7. the anticipated Critical Path of the project and a summary of the activities on that Critical Path;
8. a summary of the most difficult schedule challenges the Contractor is anticipating and how it plans to manage and control those challenges;

SECTION 722 (Continued)

9. a summary of the anticipated quarterly cash flow over the life of the project.

This will be an interactive session and the Contractor shall answer all questions that the Department and its consultants may have. The Contractor shall provide a written summary of the information presented and discussed during the session to the Engineer. The Contractor's Baseline Schedule and accompanying Schedule Narrative shall incorporate the information discussed at this Schedule Planning Session.

B. **Schedule Reviews by the Department**

1. Baseline Schedule Reviews
   The Engineer will respond to the Baseline Schedule Submission within thirty (30) Calendar Days of receipt providing comments, questions and/or disposition that either accepts the schedule or requires revision and resubmittal. Rejected Baseline Schedules shall be resubmitted within fifteen (15) Calendar Days after receipt of the Engineer's comments.
2. Contract Progress Schedule / Monthly Update Reviews / Recovery Schedules
   The Engineer will respond to each submittal within twenty-one (21) Calendar Days. Rejected schedules shall be resubmitted by the Contractor within five (5) Calendar Days after receipt of the Engineer's comments.

The Engineer's review comments shall not be construed as direction to change the Contractor's means and methods. The review and acceptance of the CPM schedule does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for accomplishing the work within the contract required completion dates. Omissions and errors in the accepted CPM schedule shall not excuse performance less than that required by the Contract.

722.61 Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements

All schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the instructions contained in the Construction Schedule Toolkit located on the MassDOT-Highway Division website at:
https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massdot-highway-contractors-schedule-toolkit
and the following:

A. **LOGIC**

The schedules shall divide the Work into activities with appropriate logic ties to show:

1. conformance with the requirements of this Section and Division I, Subsection 8.02 - Schedule of Operations
2. the Contractor's overall approach to the planning, scheduling, and execution of the Work
3. conformance with any additional sequences of Work required by the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, Subsection 8.03 - Prosecution of Work and Subsection 8.06 – Limitations of Operations.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

B. **ACTIVITIES**

The schedule shall clearly define the progression of the Work from the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to Contractor Field Completion (CFC) by using separate activities, or including attributes within appropriate activities, to address each of the following:

1. Notice to Proceed
2. Work Breakdown Structure
3. The Critical Path is clearly defined and organized.
4. Float shall be clearly identified.
5. Detailed activities to satisfy permit requirements.
6. Subcontractor approvals at fifteen (15) Calendar Days from submittal to response
7. The preparation and submission of shop drawings, procedures, and other required submittals, with a planned duration that is to be demonstrated to the Engineer as reasonable.
8. The review and return of shop drawings, procedures, and other required submittals, approved or with comments, the duration of which shall be thirty (30) Calendar Days, unless otherwise specified or as approved by the Engineer.
9. Procurement of fabricated materials and equipment with long lead times, including time for review and approval of submittals required before procuring and fabricating.
10. Each component of the Work defined by specific activities.
11. Right-of-Way (ROW) takings that have been identified in the Contract.
12. Early Utility Relocation (by others) that has been identified in the Contract.
13. Interfaces with adjacent work, utility companies, other public agencies, sensitive abutters, and/or any other third-party work affecting the Contract.
14. Utility work to be performed in accordance with the Project Utility Coordination (PUC) Form as provided in Section 8.14 - Utilities Coordination, Documentation and Monitoring Responsibilities
15. Access Restraints – restrictions on access to areas of the Work that are defined by the Department in the bid package, in Subsection 8.06 – Limitations of Operations or elsewhere in the Contract
16. Limitations of Work – time of year restrictions and any other limitations identified in the contract
17. Traffic work zone set-up and removal, night work and phasing
18. Material Certifications
19. Milestones listed in Subsection 8.03 - Prosecution of Work or elsewhere in the Contract Documents
20. For Type A and B Contracts only: All items to be paid for, including all Unit Price and Lump Sum pay items, shall be identified by activity. This shall include all non-construction activities such as engineering work; purchase of permanent materials and equipment, purchase of structural steel stock, equipment procurement, equipment delivery to the site or storage location and the representative amount of overhead/indirect costs that was included in the Contractor's Bid Prices.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

21. Contractor's request for validation of FBU (ready to open to traffic)
22. Full Beneficial Use (FBU) Contract Milestone per the following requirements: The majority of contract Work has been completed and the asset(s) has been opened for full multi-modal transportation use, except for limited contract work items that do not materially impair or hinder the intended public use of the transportation facility. All anticipated lane takings have been completed, except for minor, short term work items and as defined in Subsection 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
23. The Department's confirmation of completed work to allow for FBU.
24. Contractor's request for validation of Substantial Completion
25. Department generated punch list of twenty-one (21) Calendar Days
26. Substantial Completion Contract Milestone as defined in the standard specifications.
27. Punch list Completion Period of at least thirty (30) Calendar Days per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance, 7.15 - Claims Against Contractors for Payment of Labor, Materials and Other Purposes
28. Contractor confirmation that all punchlist work and documentation has been completed.
29. Physical Completion of the Work Contract Milestone per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
30. Documentation Completion per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
31. Contractor Field Completion Contract Milestone (which can also be considered the completion date) per the following requirements: All physical contract Work is complete including punchlist. The Contractor has fully de-mobilized from field operations and as defined in Subsection 5.11

C. **EARLY AND LATE DATES**

Early Dates shall be based on proceeding with the Work or a designated part of the Work exactly on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences. Late Dates shall be based on completing the Work or a designated part of the Work exactly on the corresponding Contract Time, even if the Contractor anticipates early completion.

D. **DURATIONS**

Activity durations shall be in Work Days. Planned Original Durations shall be established with consideration of resources and production rates that correspond to the Contractor's Bid Price. Within all of the Department-required schedules, the Contractor shall plan the Work using durations for all physical construction activities of no less than one (1) Work Day and no greater than fourteen (14) Work Days, unless approved by the Engineer as part of the Baseline Schedule Review.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

Should there be an activity with a duration that is determined by the Engineer to be unreasonable, the Contractor will be asked to provide a basis of the duration using bid documents, historic production rates for similar work, or other form of validation that is acceptable to the Engineer. Should the Contractor and the Engineer be unable to agree on reasonable activity durations, the Engineer will, at a minimum, note the disagreement in the Baseline Schedule Review along with a duration the Engineer considers reasonable and the basis for that duration. A schedule that contains a substantial number of activities with durations that are deemed unreasonable by the Engineer will not be accepted.

E. MATERIALS ON HAND

The Contractor shall identify in the Baseline Schedule all items of permanent materials (Materials On Hand) for which the Contractor intends to request payment prior to the incorporation of such items into the Work.

F. ACTIVITY DESCRIPTIONS

The Contractor shall use activity descriptions in all schedules that clearly describe the work to be performed using a combination of words, structure numbers, station numbers, bid item numbers, work breakdown structure (WBS) and/or elevations in a concise and compact label.

G. ACTIVITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

The Contractor shall use the activity identification numbering system specified in the MassDOT Highway Division Contractor Construction Schedule Toolkit.

H. ACTIVITY CODES

The Contractor shall use the activity codes specified in the MassDOT Highway Division Contractor Construction Schedule Toolkit.

I. CALENDARS

Different calendars may be created and assigned to all activities or to individual activities. Calendars define the available hours of work in each Calendar Day, holidays and general or project-specific non-Work Days such as Fish Migration Periods, time-of-year (TOY) restrictions and/or area roadway restrictions. All calendars shall extend two years beyond the current project completion date.

Project Special Provisions identify specific calendar restrictions some examples of special calendars include, but are not limited to:

- Winter Shutdown Period, specific work is required by separate special provision to be performed during the winter. See Special Provision 8.03 (if applicable)
- Peak traffic hours on heavily traveled roadways. This shall be from 6:30 am to 9:30 am and from 3:30 pm to 7:00 pm, unless specified differently elsewhere in the Contract.
- Special requirements by sensitive abutters, railroads, utilities and/or other state agencies as defined in the Contract.
- Planting seasons for trees, shrubs and grasses and wetlands mitigation work.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

- Cape Cod and the Islands Summer Roadway Work Restrictions: A general restriction against highway and bridge construction is enforced between Memorial Day and Labor Day, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Cape Ann Summer Roadway Work Restrictions: While there are no general restrictions for Cape Ann as there are for Cape Cod and the Islands, project-specific restrictions may be enforced.
- Turtle and/or Fish Migration Periods and/or other in-water work restrictions: Refer to the Project Special Provisions for specific restrictions.
- Working over Waterways Restricted Periods.
- Night-time paving and striping operations, traffic, and temperature restrictions.
- Utility Restrictions shall be as specified within the Contract.

J. **FLOAT**

For the calculation of float in the CPM schedule, the setting for *Retained Logic* is required for all schedule submissions, starting with the Baseline Schedule Submission. Should the Contractor have a reason to propose that an alternative calculation setting such as *Progress Override* be used, the Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's approval prior to modifying to this setting.

K. **COST AND RESOURCE LOADING (Types A and B only)**

For all Type A and B Schedules, the Contractor shall provide a cost and resource-loaded schedule with an accurate allocation of the costs and resources necessary to complete the Work. The costs and resources shall be assigned to all schedule activities in order to enable the Contractor to efficiently execute the Contract requirements and the Engineer to validate the original plan, monitor progress, provide cash flow projections, and analyze delays.

1. Each schedule activity shall have an assigned cost that accurately represents the value of the Work. Each schedule activity shall have its resources assigned to it by craft and the anticipated hours to accomplish the work. Each schedule activity's equipment resources shall be assigned to it by equipment type and hours operated. Front-loading or other unbalancing of the cost distribution will not be permitted.
2. The sum of the cost of all schedule activities shall be equal to the Contractor's Bid Price.
3. Indicating the labor hours per individual, per day, by craft and equipment hours/day will be acceptable.
4. The Engineer reserves the right to use the cost-loading as a means to resolve changes, disputes, time entitlement evaluations, increases or decreases in the scope of Work, unit price renegotiations and/or claims.
5. For all Type A and B Schedules, all subnets, fragnets, Proposal Schedules, and Recovery Schedules shall be cost and resource- loaded to help to quickly validate and monitor the duration of the Work to be performed.
6. For Type A Schedules, cost-loading of the schedule will also be used for cash flow projection purposes.
7. The cost-loading of each activity shall indicate the portion of the cost for that activity that is applicable to a specific bid item (cost account.) The total cost for each cost account must equal the bid item price.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

L. **NOT TO BE USED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S CPM SCHEDULE**

1. Milestones or constraint dates not specified in the Contract.
2. Scheduled work not required for the accomplishment of a Contract Milestone
3. Use of activity durations, logic ties and/or sequences deemed unreasonable by the Engineer.
4. Delayed starts of follow-on trades.
5. Float suppression techniques.
6. Leads such as leads, lags, SS, SF, & FF relationships without the expressed permission of the Department.

722.62 Submittal Requirements

All schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements listed below.

Each monthly Contract Progress Schedule submittal shall be uniquely identified.

Each Submission shall, at a minimum, include the following:

a. Narrative
b. Schedule submittals shall be signed by the Scheduler
c. Schedule Printout - All Activities
d. Schedule Printout - Critical Path Layout
e. Schedule Printout - Remaining Work
f. Schedule Printout - Top 3 Float Path
g. Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) Summary
h. Project Spending Report (PSR) in Portable Document Format (.PDF)
i. Project Spending Report (PSR) in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (.XLS)
j. Oracle Primavera P6 Schedule File (.XER)

All digital file submittals will be labeled with the following information.

- Contract Number
- Project Number
- Project locations (i.e., town(s))
- Brief description
- Submittal description (i.e., UP07)
- Data Date (MM-DD-YY)
- File Description (i.e., Critical Path)

Example: C110464 (P606309) - Orange Route 2 over 202 – UP23 (07-15-22) - Critical Path

A. **Narratives**

A written narrative shall be submitted with every schedule submittal. The narrative shall:

1. itemize and describe the flow of work for all activities on the Critical Path in a format that includes any changes made to the schedule since the previous Contract Progress Schedule / Monthly Update or the Baseline Schedule, whichever is most recent.
2. provide a description of any specification requirements that are not being followed. Identify those that are improvements and those that are not considered to be meeting the requirements.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

3. provide all references to any Notice of Delay that has been issued, within the time period of the Contract Progress Schedule Update, by letter to the Engineer. Note that any Notice of Delay that is not issued by letter will not be recognized by the Engineer. See Subsection 722.64.A – Notice of Delay.
4. provide a description of each third-party utility's planned vs. actual progress and note any that are trending late or are late per the durations and commitments as provided in the PUC Form; provide a description of the five (5) most important responses needed from the Department and the need date for the responses in order to maintain the current Schedule of Record.
5. provide a description of all critical issues that are not within the control of the Contractor or the Department (third party) and any impact they had or may have on the Critical Path.
6. provide a description of any possible considerations to improve the probability of completing the project early or on time.
7. compare Early and Late Dates for activities on the Critical Path and describe reasons for changes in the top three (3) most critical paths.
8. describe the Contractor's plan, approach, methodologies, and resources to be employed for completing the various operations and elements of the Work for the top three (3) most critical paths. For update schedules, describe and propose changes to those plans and verify that a Proposal Schedule is not required.
9. describe, in general, the need for shifts that are not 5 days/week, 8 hours/day, the holidays that are inserted into each calendar and a tabulation of each calendar that has been used in the schedule.
10. describe any out-of-sequence logic and provide an explanation of why each out-of-sequence activity does not require a correction, if one has not been provided, and an adequate demonstration that these changes represent the basis of how these activities will be built, including considerations for resources, dependencies, and previously approved production rates.
11. identify any possible duration increases resulting from actual or anticipated unit price item quantity overruns as compared to the baseline duration, with a corresponding suggestion to mitigate any possible delays to the Critical Path. If the delay is anticipated to impact the Critical Path, refer to Subsections 4.06 – Increased or Decreased Contract Quantities and 8.10 – Determination and Extension of Contract Time for Completion and submit a letter to the Engineer notifying of a potential delay.
12. include a schedule log consisting of the name of the schedule, the data date and the date submitted.
13. include and describe any notifications, communications and coordination meetings with third-parties such as utility companies that occurred from the last update including personnel names, job titles and contact information, date of meeting(s)/correspondence(s), topics discussed, and reasons the third party provided for deviations from the PUC form.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

B. **CPM Bar Charts**

One (1) timescaled bar chart containing all activities shall be prepared and submitted using a scale that yields readable plots and that meets the requirements of Subsection 722.61 – Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements Activities shall be linked by logic ties and shown on their Early Dates. Critical Paths shall be highlighted, and Total Float shall be shown for all activities.

A second timescaled bar chart shall also be prepared containing only the Critical Path or, if the Critical Path is not the longest path, the Longest Path using a scale that yields readable plots and that meets the requirements of Subsection 722.61 – Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements. Activities shall be linked by logic ties and shown on their Early Dates. Total Float shall be shown for all activities.

C. Detailed Activity Schedule Comparisons

A Detailed Activity Schedule Comparison (DASC) is a simple reporting tool in the format of a graphical report that will provide Resident Engineers with immediate, timely and up-to-date information. The DASC consists of an updated bar chart that overlays the current time period's bar chart onto the previous time period's bar chart for an easily read comparison of progress during the present and previous reporting periods.

D. Activity Cost Report and Monthly Cash Flow Projections (Type A only)

With each Contractor Quantity Estimate (CQE), the Contractor shall submit an Activity Cost Report and Cash Flow Projection that includes all activities grouped by Contract Bid Item.

The Activity Cost Report shall be generated from the Schedule of Record and shall be the basis of the Monthly Cash Flow Projection. Within each contract Bid Item, activities shall be sequenced by ascending activity identification number and shall show:

1. activity ID and description,
2. forecast start and finish dates for each activity and,
3. when submitted as a revised schedule, actual start, and finish dates for each completed activity.
4. any variance to the estimated contract quantity shall be shown.

E. Resource Graphs (Type A only)

Monthly and cumulative resource graphs for the remaining Contract period using the Early Dates and Late Dates in the Contract Progress Schedule shall be included as part of each schedule submittal.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

F. Projected Spending Reports

A Projected Spending Report (PSR) shall be prepared and submitted monthly. The PSR shall indicate the monthly spending (cash flow) projection for each month from NTP to Contractor Field Completion (CFC). Each month's actual spending shall be calculated using all CQEs paid during that month. The Projected Spending Report (PSR) shall be depicted in a tabular format and provided in both an .XLS and .PDF.

722.63. Progress Schedule Requirements

A. Baseline Schedule

The Baseline Schedule shall be due thirty (30) Calendar Days after Notice to Proceed (NTP). The Baseline Schedule shall only reflect the Work awarded to the Contractor and shall not include any additional work involving Extra Work Orders or any other type of alleged delay. The Baseline Schedule shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements. Once the Baseline Schedule has been accepted by the Engineer, with or without comments, it shall represent the as-planned schedule for the Work and become the Contract Progress Schedule of Record until such time as the schedule is updated or revised under Subsections 722.63.C - Contract Progress Schedules / Monthly Updates, 722.64.C - Recovery Schedules and 722.64.D - Proposal Schedules.

The Cost and Resource-Loading information (Types A and B only) shall be provided by the Contractor within forty-five (45) Calendar Days after NTP.

The Engineer's review comments on the Baseline Schedule and the Contractor's responses to them will be maintained for the duration of the Contract and will be used by the Engineer to monitor the Contractor's work progress by comparing it to the Contract Progress Schedule / Monthly Update.

B. Interim Progress-Only Schedule Submissions

The first monthly update of the Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update is due within seventy (70) Calendar Days after Notice to Proceed (NTP.) The Baseline Schedule review period ends at sixty (60) Calendar Days after NTP, see Subsection 722.60.B - Schedule Reviews by the Department. If the Baseline Schedule has not been accepted within sixty (60) Calendar Days after NTP, an Interim Progress-Only Schedule shall be due within seventy (70) Calendar Days after NTP. The purpose of the Interim Progress-Only Schedule is to document the actual progress of all activities, including non-construction activities, from NTP until the Baseline Schedule is accepted.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

C. Contract Progress Schedules / Monthly Updates

The first Contract Progress Schedule shall be submitted by the Contractor no later than seventy (70) Calendar Days after NTP. The data date for this first Progress Schedule shall be two months (approximately sixty (60) Calendar Days) after NTP. Subsequent Progress Schedules shall be submitted monthly.

Each Contract Progress Schedule shall reflect progress up to the data date. Updated progress shall be limited to asbuilt sequencing and asbuilt dates for completed and inprogress activities. Asbuilt data shall include actual start dates, remaining Work Days and actual finish dates for each activity, but shall not change any activity descriptions, the Original Durations, or the Original Resources (as planned at the time of bid), without the acceptance of the Engineer. If any activities have been completed out-of-sequence, the Contractor shall propose new logic ties for affected in-progress and future activities that accurately reflect the previously approved sequencing. Alternatively, the Contractor may submit to the Engineer for approval an explanation of why an out-of-sequence activity does not require a correction and an adequate demonstration that the changes accurately represent how the activities will be built, including considerations for resources, dependencies, and previously approved production rates. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may incorporate the changes in the next Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update with the affected activities clearly identified and explained in the Schedule Narrative.

No revisions to logic ties, sequence, description, or duration of future activities; or planned resource costs shall be made without prior approval by the Engineer.

Any proposed logic changes for in-progress or future activities shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before being incorporated into a Contract Progress Schedule. The logic changes must be submitted using a Proposal Schedule or a schedule fragnet submission. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may incorporate the logic in the next Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update with the affected activities clearly identified and explained in the Schedule Narrative.

For any proposed changes to the original sequence, description or duration of future activities, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval an explanation of how the proposed description or duration change reflects how the activity will be progressed, including considerations for resources and previously approved production rates. Any description or duration change that does not accurately reflect how the activity will be progressed will not be approved by the Engineer. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may incorporate the changes in the next Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update with the affected activities clearly identified and explained in the Schedule Narrative.

Contract Progress Schedules that extend performance beyond the Contract Time or beyond any Contract Milestone shall not be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule, or a Time Entitlement Analysis, if any Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update indicates a failure to meet the Contract Dates.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

D. Short-Term Construction Schedule

The Contractor shall provide a Short-Term Construction Schedule that details daily work activities, including any multiple shift work that the Contractor intends to conduct, in a spreadsheet format. The daily activities shall directly correspond to the Contract Progress Schedule activities, with a matching reference to the activity identification number in the Contract Progress Schedule and may be at a greater level of detail. The Short-Term Construction Schedule shall be submitted every two weeks. It shall display all work for a thirty-five (35) Calendar Day period consisting of completed work for the two (2) week period prior and all planned work for the following three (3) week period. The initial submission shall be provided no later than thirty (30) Calendar Days after NTP or as required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the Short-Term Construction Schedule, in detail, with the Engineer in order to coordinate field inspection staff requirements, the schedule of work affecting abutters and any corresponding work with affected utilities. Short-Term Construction Schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements.

722.64 Impacted Schedule Requirements

A. Notice of Delay

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, with copies to the District and State Construction Engineers, within fifteen (15) of the start of any delays to the Critical Path that are caused by actions or inactions that were not within the control of the Contractor. Delay notifications that are not provided in a letter to the Engineer, such as a delay notification in the schedule narrative, will not be recognized as contractual notice in the determination of any Time Extension related to the impacts to the work associated with this specific alleged delay. Should such a delay continue for more than one (1) week, the Contractor shall note it in the Schedule Narrative until the delay is no longer impacting the Critical Path for the completion of the Contract Milestones. The Engineer will evaluate the alleged delay and its impact and will respond to the Contractor within ten (10) Calendar Days after receipt of a notice of delay.

B. Time Entitlement Analysis

A Time Entitlement Analysis (TEA) shall consist of a descriptive narrative, prepared in accordance with Subsection 722.62.A - Narratives, and an as-built CPM schedule, which may be in the form of a schedule fragnet that has been developed from the project's Contract Progress Schedule of Record, and illustrates the impact of a delay to the Critical Path, Contract Milestones and/or Contract Completion Date as required in Subsection 8.10 - Determination and Extension of Contract Time for Completion. TEAs shall also be used to determine the schedule impact of proposed Extra Work Orders (EWO) as also required in Subsection 8.10.

TEAs shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements of Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements and shall be based on the Contract Progress Schedule of Record applicable at the start of the delay or impact from an EWO. A TEA fragnet must start with a specific new activity describing the work contained in either a Notice of Delay previously submitted to the Department per Subsection 722.64.A - Notice of Delay or an EWO.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

TEAs shall be submitted:

1. as part of any Extra Work Order that may impact Contract Time,
2. with a request for a Time Extension,
3. within fifteen (15) Calendar Days after a request for a TEA by the Engineer for any other reason.

A TEA shall be submitted to the Engineer before any Time Extension is granted to the Contractor. Time Extensions will not be granted unless the TEA accurately reflects an evaluation of all past delays and the actual events that occurred that impacted the Critical Path. The TEA must also demonstrate a plan for the efficient completion of all of the remaining work through an optimized CPM Schedule. The analysis shall include all delays, including Contractor-caused delays, and shall be subdivided into timeframes and causes of delays.

TEAs shall incorporate any proposed activities, logic ties, resource considerations, and activity costs required to demonstrate the schedule impacts most efficiently in addition to detailing all impacts to existing activities, logic ties, the Critical Path, Contract Milestones, and the Contract Completion Date. In addition, TEAs shall accurately reflect any changes made to activities, logic ties, restraints, and activity costs, necessitated by an Extra Work Order or other schedule impact, for the completion of the remaining work. The Contractor shall provide TEAs that demonstrate that all delays have been mitigated to the fullest extent possible without requiring an Equitable Adjustment to the original bid basis.

All TEAs shall clearly indicate any overtime hours, additional shifts and the resources that are proposed to be incorporated in the schedule. The Engineer shall have final discretion over the use of overtime hours and additional shifts. The Engineer shall have the right to require that overtime hours and/or additional shifts be used to minimize the duration of Time Extensions if it is determined to be in the best interest of the Department to do so.

When accepted, the changes included in a TEA shall be incorporated into the next Contract Progress Schedule per the requirements of Subsection 722.63.C - Contract Progress Schedules / Monthly Updates. During the review of any TEA, all Contract Progress Schedules shall continue to be submitted as required.

The Engineer may request that the Contractor prepare a Proposal Schedule or a Recovery Schedule to further mitigate any delays that are shown in the accepted TEA or Contract Progress Schedule.

C. Recovery Schedules

The Contractor shall promptly report to the Engineer all schedule delays during the prosecution of the Work. Contract Progress Schedules that predict performance extended beyond the Contract Time or beyond any Contract Milestone shall not be approved as the schedule of record. This requirement is critical to the Department's ability to make informed decisions regarding Contract Time and costs.

The Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule within fifteen (15) Calendar Days of a Contract Progress Schedule submission that shows failure to meet the Contract Dates unless a recovery schedule is waived by the Department. Waiving the recovery schedule does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for the delay. The Department may revoke the waiver of a Recovery Schedule, at which time a Recovery Schedule shall be submitted within fifteen (15) Calendar Days of the Contractor being notified.

Changes represented in accepted Recovery Schedules shall be incorporated into the next Contract Progress Schedule.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

D. Proposal Schedules

A Proposal Schedule is an alternative schedule used to evaluate proposed changes to the Contract scope or significant alternatives to previously approved approaches to complete the Work, which may include changes to activity durations, logic, and sequence. For Types A and B Schedules, the Proposal Schedule shall be cost and resource loaded.

A Proposal Schedule may be requested by the Department at any time or may be offered by the Contractor. The Engineer may request that the Contractor prepare a Proposal Schedule to further mitigate any delays that are shown in an accepted TEA or Contract Progress Schedule.

The Contractor shall submit the Proposal Schedule within thirty (30) Calendar Days of a request from the Department.

The Proposal Schedule shall not be considered a Schedule of Record until the logic, durations, narrative, and basis of the Proposal Schedule have been accepted by the Engineer. If the Proposal Schedule took the form of a fragnet, it must be incorporated into the Contract Progress Schedule of Record showing the current progress of all other activities and the impacts/results of the changes made by the Proposal Schedule before the Proposal Schedule is accepted by the Department.

Proposal Schedules shall clearly indicate any proposed acceleration including overtime hours, additional shifts, and the resources that are proposed to be incorporated in the schedule. The Engineer shall have final discretion over the use of overtime hours and additional shifts. Proposal Schedules that contain a cost element shall be submitted with a separate Cost Proposal.

Changes represented in the accepted Proposal Schedules shall be incorporated into the next Contract Progress Schedule. During the review of any Proposal Schedule, all Contract Progress Schedules shall continue to be required every month.

E. Disputes

All schedules shall be submitted, reviewed, dispositioned, and accepted in the timely manner specified herein so as to provide the greatest possible benefit to the execution of this Contract.

The Contractor may dispute a decision by the Engineer by filing a claim notice within seven (7) days after the Contractor's request for additional time has been denied or if the Contractor does not accept the number of days granted in a time extension. The Contractor's claim notice shall include a revised time entitlement analysis that sufficiently explains the basis of the time-related claim. Failure to submit the required time entitlement analysis with the claim notice shall result in denial of the Contractor's claim. A determination on the Contractor’s claim shall be in accordance with Subsection 7.16 Claims of Contractor for Compensation. Pending resolution of any dispute, the last schedule accepted by the Engineer will remain the Contract Schedule of Record.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

722.65 Schedule Type D Requirements

This section is to detail the requirements for Type D Schedules and is separate from the requirements listed above. These schedules are intended for a project in which a more formal schedule would not be practical.

Schedules for Type D projects shall be submitted for each work assignment. The Schedule Type D shall be submitted electronically in .XLS and .PDF format and meet the following requirements.

The schedule requirements for work assignments that are anticipated to last three weeks or less shall conform to the requirements for Short-term Construction Schedules below.

Work assignments that are anticipated to last longer than three weeks shall submit a bar chart baseline and provided update schedules upon request of the engineer as required under Bar Chart Schedule below in addition to meeting the Short-term Construction schedule requirements.

A. **Bar Chart Schedule**

A Bar Chart that shall include the following:

- Work Assignment start date.
- Activities to identify.
  - Major work operations broken down to be no longer than 14 days.
  - Procurement of fabricated materials and equipment with long lead times, including time for review and approval of submittals required before procuring and fabricating.
  - The preparation and submission of shop drawings, procedures, and other required submittals, with a planned duration that is to be demonstrated to the Engineer as reasonable.
  - The review and return of shop drawings, procedures, and other required submittals, approved or with comments, the duration of which shall be shown as thirty (30) Calendar Days,
  - Detailed activities to satisfy permit requirements.
  - Subcontractor approvals at fifteen (15) Calendar Days from submittal to response
  - Project Close out activities including a 21-calendar day creation of a punchlist activity and 30 calendar day minimum completion of punchlist activity.
- Interfaces with adjacent work, utility companies, other public agencies, sensitive abutters, and/or any other third-party work affecting the Contract.
- Access Restraints – restrictions on access to areas of the Work
- Traffic work zone set-up and removal, night work and phasing
- Contract Milestones including Full beneficial Use, Substantial Completion and Contractor Field Completion

The Bar Char Schedule shall be provided at the beginning of the project and updated with each work order created for the project.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

B. **Short-Term Construction Schedule**

The Contractor shall provide a Short-Term Construction Schedule that details daily work activities, including any multiple shift work that the Contractor intends to conduct, in a spreadsheet format. The daily activities shall directly correspond to the Contract Progress Schedule activities, with a matching reference to the activity identification number in the Contract Progress Schedule and may be at a greater level of detail. See schedule toolkit for suggested format.

The Short-Term Construction Schedule shall be submitted every two weeks. It shall display all work for a thirty-five (35) Calendar Day period consisting of completed work on the assignment for the two week period prior and all planned work for the following three week period. The initial submission shall be provided no later than thirty (30) Calendar Days after NTP or as required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the Short-Term Construction Schedule, in detail, with the Engineer in order to coordinate field inspection staff requirements, the schedule of work affecting abutters and any corresponding work with affected utilities.

C. **Project Spending Report (PSR)**

A Projected Spending Report (PSR) shall be prepared and submitted monthly. The PSR shall be for all active work assignments, broken down by work assignment. The PSR shall indicate the monthly spending (cash flow) projection for each month from NTP to Contractor Field Completion (CFC). Each month's actual spending shall be calculated using all CQEs paid during that month. The Projected Spending Report (PSR) shall be depicted in a tabular format and provided in both an .XLS and .PDF

SECTION 722 (Continued)

COMPENSATION

722.80 Method of Measurement

Schedule of Operations (Type A, B and C)

The project bid documents specify the fixed-price amounts to be paid to the Contractor for the Project Schedule requirements contained herein. Each bidder shall include this fixed price bid item amounts in their bid. Failure to do so may be grounds for the rejection of the bid.

This fixed price amount is for payment purposes only and is separate from what the Department considers to be the Contractor's General Condition costs. If the Contractor deems it necessary to include additional costs to provide all of the requirements of this section, these additional costs shall be included in the Contractor's overall bid price.

All required schedule-related work, including, but not limited to computers, computer software, the planning and coordination with utilities, training, schedule preparation and schedule submittals will be paid for under the fixed price amount.

Twenty percent (20%) of this pay item will be paid upon the Engineer's acceptance of the Contractor's Baseline Schedule, prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsection 722.63.A.

The remaining eighty percent (80%) of this pay item will be paid in equal monthly installments distributed across the Contract Duration from Notice to Proceed (NTP) to Contractor Field Completion (CFC), less the 2 months required for the submittal and review of the Baseline Schedule in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Monthly Payment} = \frac{\text{Remaining Fixed Price amount (80\% of the Item Cost.)}}{\text{Contract Duration in whole months} - 2 \text{ months}}$$

The Schedule of Operations pay item will be adjusted to pay for only the actual quantity of schedules that have been submitted in accordance with this section.

Should there be a Time Extension granted to the Contractor, the Engineer may provide an Equitable Adjustment for additional Contract Progress Schedule Updates at intervals directed by the Engineer. The monthly payment will be the basis for this Equitable Adjustment.

Schedule of Operations (Type D)

For projects assigned with Type D schedule requirements, all scheduling work shall be considered incidental to the project with no separate payment under this section.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

722.81 Basis of Payment

The timely and accurate submission of the Baseline Schedule is critical to the Contract and the Department's ability to make informed decisions. Only payments under Item 740 - Engineer's Field Office and Item 748 – Mobilization will be made until the Baseline Schedule is accepted by the Engineer.

All required schedule-related work, including, but not limited to computers, computer software, the planning and coordination with utilities, training, schedule preparation and schedule submittals (including monthly progress schedules, short-term schedules, project spending reports, TEAs, recovery schedules or impacted schedules) shall be included in this work.

No payment for any other pay item will be processed beyond seventy-five (75) Calendar Days from Notice to Proceed (NTP) until the Baseline Schedule is accepted by the Engineer. Until the Engineer's acceptance of the Baseline Schedule, the combined total of all payments made to the Contractor will be limited to an amount no greater than the total price for Item 748 - Mobilization or 3% of the contract price, whichever is less.

All Contract Progress Schedule Updates submitted later than ten (10) Calendar Days after the CQE (Contract Quantity Estimate) completion date, or greater than forty (40) Calendar Days from the Data Date of the previous submission, will be deemed to be no longer useful and will not qualify for payment. The late submission of Impacted schedules, including TEAs, recovery schedules and proposal schedules will result in the forfeiture of the monthly payment for the month in which they were due and subsequent months until the submission is made. Late submission of missed submittals will not result in recovery of the previously forfeited portion of the Schedule of Operations Fixed Price Payment Item.

Failure to submit schedules as and when required may result in the forfeiture of that portion of the Schedule of Operations Fixed Price Payment and/or the withholding of the full or partial CQE payments by the Engineer.

Failure to submit schedules that are acceptable to the Engineer may result in the forfeiture of that portion of the Schedule of Operations Fixed Price Payment and/or the withholding of the full or partial CQE payments by the Engineer.

The Schedule of Operations pay item will be adjusted to pay for only the actual quantity of schedules that have been submitted in accordance with this section.

The Contractor's failure or refusal to comply with the requirements of this Section shall be reasonable evidence that the Contractor is not prosecuting the Work with due diligence and may result in the Engineer withholding of full or partial payments of all work performed.

722.82 Payment Items

722.1	SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS (TYPE A) - FIXED PRICE $_____	LUMP SUM
722.2	SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS (TYPE B) - FIXED PRICE $_____	LUMP SUM
722.3	SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS (TYPE C) - FIXED PRICE $_____	LUMP SUM

ITEM 102.3 HERBICIDE TREATMENT OF INVASIVE PLANTS HOUR

This work must be performed by persons who meet the qualifications below and are approved by the Landscape Design Section.

Work under this item consists of herbicide treatment of invasive plants currently existing within the project limits and as directed. An Invasive Plant Management Strategy (IPMS) shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval and the IPMS shall be implemented on-site. The IPMS shall be written and submitted per Item 102.33 Invasive Plant Management Strategy and shall be measured and paid for under that Item.

Work under this item shall be coordinated with work and schedule for Selective Clearing, Clearing and Grubbing, Mowing, Tree Removal, Planting, and Wetland Mitigation items.

Payment is per hour on-site and shall be compensation for a minimum crew of 2 licensed applicators, 2 back-pack sprayers and mist-blowers, a properly equipped spray truck with spray hoses, and a tank with sufficient capacity for a full day of work. If there is only one applicator, hourly payment shall be adjusted to 50 percent of the unit price.

Date and time stamped photos indicating start and stop time of work must be submitted if requested.

This item is not intended for manual removal of plants.

Management of plants determined to have been introduced to the site via imported loam, compost, mulch, plants, equipment, or other construction activities will be the Contractor's responsibility and at the Contractor's expense.

Herbicide shall be applied during daytime hours only.

Measures to prevent the introduction of invasive plant species to the site and to address introduction due to construction-related activities shall be covered under the Standard Specifications, Division I - Subsections 7.01(D) Plant Pest Control and 7.13 Protection and Restoration of Property as amended in these Special Provisions.

Plant species targeted for management under this item shall be as determined in the field per the site walk and as specified in the IPMS.

The definition of invasive plant species shall be as described by Massachusetts Invasive Plant Advisory Group (MIPAG): "non-native species that have spread into native or minimally managed plant systems in Massachusetts, causing economic or environmental harm by developing self-sustaining populations and becoming dominant and/or disruptive to those systems."

ITEM 102.3 (Continued)

Control of invasive plants shall begin immediately with the initiation of construction activities and prior to any clearing or site disturbance. Treatment areas shall include stockpile locations and may, upon approval of the Engineer, extend outside the project limit. Treatment shall be done each consecutive year for the duration of the contract unless specified otherwise in the IMPS or unless directed otherwise by the MassDOT invasive species contact. Work shall be done during the growing season from May – October unless otherwise specified in the IPMS.

Areas identified for vegetation control measures shall be as shown on the plans and as determined in the field by the Engineer and a MassDOT Landscape Architect. Contact at MassDOT Landscape Design Section may be contacted at: Andrew.Schlenker@dot.state.ma.us.

QUALIFICATIONS

The applicators shall submit and meet the qualifications outlined below. A list of contractors specializing in invasive management and approved by MassDOT Landscape Design Section is available on the following website: https://www.mass.gov/lists/landscape-design-and-roadside-maintenance under Invasive Plant Management.

Requirements

1. Company must provide proof of qualifications by providing the following:
    a. Narrative describing company, its expertise and experience with invasive plant control.
    b. Demonstrate experience with herbicide treatment as part of restorations and in sensitive areas.
    c. Describe company's technical qualifications and past performance.

2. Company must meet licensing requirements:
    a. All crew applicators must have a Massachusetts Commercial Applicator License (CORE).
    b. At least one or more applicator must have a ROW certification, if required for work.
    c. Company must provide name(s) of applicator(s) and Applicator License/Certification number for all contractor crew leaders working on the project.
    d. Company must provide documentation of any warnings, penalties or fines received in the last three (3) years.

3. Company must provide proof of experience with invasive plant control and include following:
    a. At least five (5) references from prior invasive plant control work completed in last five (5) years. Provide contact information including address, phone number and email.
    b. Provide a summary of each of these projects including nature of the problem, specific invasive vegetation treated, dates and period of treatment, methodologies used, and summary of success or not in terms of meeting performance objectives. Include summary of equipment used.
    c. Photo documentation of these projects.
    d. GPS coordinates of project locations, if available.

ITEM 102.3 (Continued)

4. Crew leader must have expertise with invasive plant control and provide the following:
   a. Have held Core license for at least five (5) years.
   b. Resume listing five (5) or more years of experience applying pesticides with the company or with another company specializing in vegetation management.

SUBMITTALS

No work shall begin without approval of the submittals.

Submittals include the following items:

Invasive Plant Management Strategy (IPMS)

At least thirty (30) days prior to proposed treatment the IPMS shall be submitted for approval by the Engineer and MassDOT Landscape Architect. All chemicals, methods and work done under this item shall be consistent with the IPMS. The IPMS shall be as described under Item 102.33.

Herbicide Use Report

Within two (2) weeks after each application, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer and the MassDOT Landscape Architect a completed and signed MassDOT Herbicide Use Report.

Photo Documentation

Digital photos with date and time of herbicide application work, showing start time and completion time, are required and must be submitted for measurement of payment upon request.

MATERIALS

All proposed herbicides shall be as approved in the IPMS. Herbicides shall be labeled for the method of treatment and shall meet all federal, state and local regulation requirements. Application rates will depend on herbicide proposed and shall be per the manufacturer's label for specific application.

METHODS

All methods used shall be as approved in the IPMS which shall be determined during the Initial Site Walk as described under Item 102.33 Invasive Plant Management Strategy.

The Contractor shall be responsible for marking delineated areas and plants to be preserved, removed, or otherwise treated. Fencing or other materials needed for marking and delineating protected areas shall be incidental to this item.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 3 days prior to date of expected herbicide application. Applicators shall notify the Engineer upon arriving on-site and upon leaving the site.

ITEM 102.3 (Continued)

Herbicide Applications

All herbicide application shall conform to Massachusetts Pesticide Laws and Regulations per the Massachusetts Department of Agricultural Resources (MDAR) Pesticide Bureau.

Mixing, applying and/or disposing of herbicides shall always be in accordance with instructions on their labels and all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Mixing shall not occur within sensitive areas, wetlands, or buffer zones.

Contractor shall not spray 2 hours prior to precipitation, during rain, or during windy conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring weather conditions and adjusting the work schedule as appropriate for the herbicide and application method to be used.

Targeted vegetation shall be identified and marked prior to treatment. Plants treated by foliar spray, injection or glove application or other methods that leave standing vegetation, as opposed to cut-stump application, shall remain clearly marked for identification through the contract period.

Desirable vegetation shall be protected from both spray and other physical damage.

Contractor is responsible for any damage to vegetation not designated for removal or treatment. Vegetation damaged shall be restored. Cost of replacement plants and/or restoration shall be borne by the Contractor.

Contractor shall ensure that the public does not enter a work area while herbicide application or spraying is underway.

Disposal Of Invasive Plant Material

All material to be cleared shall become the property of the Contractor. The satisfactory disposal of all cleared plant material (seeds, roots, woody vegetation, associated soils, etc.) shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

The Contractor shall take measures to prevent viable plant material from leading to further infestations (seeds, roots, woody material, etc.) while stockpiled, in transit, or at final disposal locations. All precautions shall be taken to avoid contamination of natural landscapes with invasive plants or invasive plant material.

Chipping, shredding, or on-site burning of plant material must be approved by the Engineer and included in the IMPS.

For plant material taken to an incinerating facility per the IPMS, a receipt from that facility shall be submitted to the Engineer as proof of disposal.

Where feasible, it is preferable to dispose of plants on-site or to bury them on-site with on-going monitoring for re-sprouting. Disposal locations and methods must be approved and included in the IPMS. Site work such as grading and seeding to stabilize and restore disposal area shall be incidental to this item.

ITEM 102.3 (Continued)

The Contractor shall be responsible for treating or otherwise managing areas of re-growth due to improper disposal. Treatment shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Follow-Up Treatment

Plants and areas shall be re-treated as necessary and as appropriate to the time of year. Treatment shall be for the duration of the contract and per the IPMS.

MEASURE OF SUCCESS

The expectation is a minimum of 85-95 percent control achieved after the first treatment, depending on plants targeted and extent of population, and based on the expectations laid out in the IPMS. The expectation for the contract duration is 95-100% eradication by the end of the treatment period, unless otherwise specified in the IPMS.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 102.3 will be measured for payment by the Hour of verified crew time spent on the project doing herbicide application as and where specified herein and in the IPMS. A crew shall be defined as a minimum of two licensed applicators each equipped with (at minimum) back-pack sprayer and mist blower. The crew shall also have a properly equipped spray truck with hoses and a tank with sufficient capacity for a full day of work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 102.3 will be paid at the contract unit price per Hour, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and all incidentals required to complete the work.

Payment will be based upon verified time spent on the project doing herbicide application as and where specified in the IPMS and upon receipt and approval of submittals. Payment will not include travel time to and from the Contractor's place of business and nor time for investigative field trips.

If there is only one applicator, hourly payment shall be adjusted to 50 percent of the unit price.

The Invasive Plant Management Strategy will be paid for under Item 102.33.

ITEM 102.33 INVASIVE PLANT MANAGEMENT STRATEGY HOUR

This item consists of providing an Invasive Plant Management Strategy (IPMS) for the control of invasive plants currently existing on the project site and/or as directed and shall be coordinated with Item 102.3 Herbicide Treatment of Invasive Plants. Unless otherwise approved, the IPMS shall be submitted in the form of the MassDOT Invasive Plant Management Strategy Report Form.

The IPMS shall be submitted for review and approval by the MassDOT Landscape Design Section or their representative, and the IPMS shall be implemented on-site.

The Invasive Plant Management Strategy Report Form is available online at https://www.mass.gov/lists/landscape-design-and-roadside-maintenance under Invasive Plant Management.

Herbicide treatment for invasive plants shall be as described under Item 102.3 Herbicide Treatment of Invasive Plants and shall be compensated per that Item.

Work under this item shall be coordinated with work and schedule for Selective Clearing, Clearing and Grubbing, Mowing, Tree Removal, Planting, and Wetland Mitigation as relevant to the project.

Individual attending the site walk and determining the Invasive Plant Management Strategy must demonstrate expertise with vegetation management and invasive plant control and submit qualifications as described below.

QUALIFICATIONS

Individual shall be from the same company as that providing services for Item 102.3 Herbicide Treatment of Invasive Plants and shall submit the following, if not submitted under Item 102.3:

- Submit copy of current Core license.
- Submit a resume listing five (5) or more years of experience managing invasive plants with a company specializing in vegetation management.
- References shall be submitted if requested.

SUBMITTALS

Task Summary & Reports

For measurement of payment, the contractor shall submit the total sum and a breakdown of hours for the tasks performed. At a minimum, the tasks shall include the Initial Site Walk, submittal of an approved IPMS, and if requested to accommodate project or site changes, a Follow-up Site Inspection and accompanying IPMS Amendment.

ITEM 102.33 (Continued)

Interim Site Monitoring Reports and/or a Final Report shall be submitted if requested by the MassDOT Landscape Design contact. The MassDOT Landscape Design contact must be notified to attend the site inspection walk when an Interim or Final Report has been requested.

Invasive Plant Management Strategy (IPMS)

At least thirty (30) days prior to construction activities and/or any proposed treatment, the contractor shall submit the IPMS for approval by the Engineer and MassDOT Landscape Architect. All chemicals and methods proposed shall be consistent with applicable Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act Order of Conditions.

The IPMS shall be completed in coordination with the Prime Contractor and the Engineer and shall include the following as appropriate and applicable to the project and to the IPMS Report Form questions and Guidance:

I. Project Information
- a. Company writing the IPMS and performing the herbicide application.
- b. Date of site walk
- c. Attendees at site walk
- d. Expected end date of contract and expected last treatment (month/season)

II. Brief Description of Conditions
- a. Provide a free-hand sketch on construction plans or aerial image showing species, location, and as relevant, show or note extent of population as relevant to Strategy (i.e., population extends off ROW preventing eradication, small population and eradication deemed feasible within contract schedule, etc.).

III. Coordination with Roadway Contractor regarding other work
- a. Tree Work: Note coordination to be implemented with tree removal, clearing, and clearing and grubbing as applicable to the project.
- b. Wetland Mitigation - Include management proposed for wetland mitigation areas in the IPMS, if and as required.
- c. Planting: If there will be planting in areas proposed for treatment, propose treatment and schedule to avoid herbicide damage to plants.
- d. Mowing: If coordination is required with state mowers, note need in IPMS.

IV. Soil Management
- a. Provide specifics on how soil with invasive plant roots (in particular) or seeds will be handled (i.e., separate stockpiles, plant material will be buried on-site, re-used on-site, disposed off-site and if so, where?).
- b. Show stockpile locations on plan and include treatment schedule.
- c. Note measures that will be implemented to avoid spread through equipment, including how and where equipment will be cleaned.

ITEM 102.33 (Continued)

V. Invasive Plant Treatment & Management

a. Proposed chemical and methods of treatment for each species or area.
b. Time of treatment based on target plant species.
c. Submit product label including application methods and rates (entire MSDS information need not be submitted if available online).
d. Proposed performance metrics or measure of treatment success if different from that specified under Item 102.3.
e. Method for disposing invasive plant material. This includes material that may result in spread (i.e., seeds, roots) and material that has been treated and/or is not viable (foliage, dead wood, etc.). Methods may include grinding in place, stockpiling and treating, and incinerating offsite.
f. Expected follow-up treatment for duration of contract.

VI. Monitoring Schedule if requested by MassDOT.

Note: The IPMS is critical for identifying pre-construction conditions as well as strategies for minimizing import or spread of invasive plants. Failure to provide an approved IPMS may jeopardize this item, in which case, the contractor will be responsible for management of invasive plants found on-site at no cost to the contract.

Photo Documentation

Digital photos of site conditions, typical species, and extent of infestation must be provided with the IPMS and with any follow-up monitoring or reporting. Photos of follow-up monitoring and reporting must be date and time stamped for acceptance.

METHODS

Initial Site Walk

Prior to any construction activities and soil disturbance, the Contractor shall walk the site with the Engineer and the MassDOT Landscape Architect to determine the IPMS. During the site walk the Contractor shall identify limits of work and, as necessary, mark locations of areas designated for treatment and individual plants targeted for treatment or removal. The Contractor shall be responsible for marking delineated areas and plants to be preserved, removed, or otherwise treated. Fencing or other materials needed for marking and delineating protected areas shall be incidental to this item.

IPMS Follow-up Amendment

The IPMS may be amended to address additional concerns or adjust to conditions if required by the MassDOT Landscape Architect. The amended IPMS shall be submitted to the Engineer and MassDOT Landscape Architect for approval at least fourteen (14) days prior to any proposed treatment.

ITEM 102.33 (Continued)

Interim Site Monitoring Inspection Reports

If required by the MassDOT Landscape Architect and Engineer, Interim Site Monitoring and an accompanying report shall be conducted. Interim Reports must include time and date stamped photos showing treated locations and species.

Final Inspection

A final inspection and report documenting the status of the invasive control may be required for regulatory purposes or for instances where control will be continued by others. The report shall include photo documentation of pre-construction (existing) and post-treatment conditions, notations on a plan or aerial image of area treated, summary of treatment performed, and control achieved. Final reports submittal must include time and date stamped photos.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 102.33 will be measured for payment by the Hour. The basis for measurement shall be per the completion of tasks as approved under the Task Summary submittal and acceptance of submittals and photos described above.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 102.33 will be paid at the contract unit price per Hour, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and all incidentals required to complete the work. Payment shall not include travel time to and from the Contractor's place of business.

ITEM 102.521 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION FENCE FOOT

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 644 and 771 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Work under this Item shall consist of furnishing, installing, and maintaining tree and plant protection fence(s) in a vertical and taut position; removing and resetting fencing as may be required; and final removal of protection fence(s) at the completion of construction activities, or as otherwise required by the Engineer.

The purpose of the fencing is to signify a construction work-free zone and physical barrier, thereby preventing damage to tree roots, tree trunks, soil, and all other vegetation within this delineated Tree and Plant Protection Zone (TPPZ), as shown on the Drawings, as required by the Engineer, and as described herein.

Protection shall be for the duration of the construction activities unless otherwise required by the Engineer.

MATERIALS

Tree and plant protection fence(s) shall provide a minimum forty-eight (48) inch tall barrier, that remains vertical and taut. The Fence shall be orange plastic safety fence (recommended where high visibility is necessary), or wooden snow fencing, or other approved material. Posts and anchoring materials shall be incidental to the work.

Per requirements of the Engineer, additional posts, deeper post depths, and/or additional attachments shall be used if the fabric or fence sags, leans or otherwise is not providing visible or physical protection to the TPPZ.

REFERENCES

If requested, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer one copy of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A300 Standard Practices for Tree, Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance Part 1, Pruning and Part 5, Construction Management Standard. Provision of reference shall be incidental to this Item.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TPPZ

Fencing shall be used to delineate and establish the TPPZ, adjacent to construction areas, staging areas, stockpile areas, as shown on the Drawings, and/or as required by the Engineer.

Fencing shall be located as close to the work zone limit and as far from tree trunk(s) and plants as possible to maximize the area to be protected. Fence shall run parallel and adjacent to construction activity to create a barrier between the work zone and the root zone or designated limit of plants and soils to be protected.

ITEM 102.521 (Continued)

When construction activities surround (or have the potential to surround) trees or plants to be protected, a circular enclosure shall be used. In these instances, the TPPZ limit shall be the drip line of each tree or as close as possible to the drip line, and/or as shown on the Drawings. The drip line is defined as the outermost limit of tree canopy.

The Contractor shall not engage in any construction activity within the TPPZ without the approval of the Engineer. Activities may including operating, moving, or storing equipment, supplies, or materials; and locating temporary facilities, including trailers or portable toilets, Accessing or traversing the TPPZ shall not be permitted.

METHOD OF WORK

TPPZ fencing shall be installed prior to any construction work or staging activities. Fence(s) shall be repositioned where and as necessary for optimum tree and plant protection. Repositioning shall be incidental to this item. TPPZ fencing shall not be moved without prior approval by the Engineer.

The TPPZ shall be protected at all times from compaction of the soil; damage of any kind to trunks, bark, branches, leaves, and roots of all plants; and contamination of the soil with construction materials, debris, silt, fuels, oils, and any chemicals substance.

After construction activities are completed, or when required by the Engineer, fencing, stakes, and other anchoring materials, if any, shall be removed and disposed off-site by the Contractor.

REQUIRED WORK WITHIN THE TPPZ

In the event that grading, trenching, utility work, or storage is unavoidable within the TPPZ, the Engineer shall be notified. Measures may be required for tree protection and preservations, including air spading; the use of six (6) inch depth of wood chips or approved matting for root protection; pruning of branches; and/or trunk protection. These protection measures shall be paid under applicable contract items.

Landscaping work specified within the TPPZ shall be accomplished by hand tools. Where handwork is not feasible, with permission of the Engineer, work shall be conducted with the smallest mechanized equipment necessary.

TREE AND PLANT INJURY OR LOSS

If the TPPZ is encroached by construction activity without approval, at the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to provide a more durable barrier (e.g., Jersey Barriers, chain link fence (if not already in use) to secure the area. Costs of furnishing and installing additional or more durable barrier(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.

In such cases of encroachment, soils shall be considered compacted and tree root injury will be assumed. Action shall be taken as specified below.

ITEM 102.521 (Continued)

In the event that trees designated for protection under this item are injured, including root injury from unapproved trespassing onto the root zone, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, secure the services of an Arborist, described under Item 102.55. The Arborist shall be approved by MassDOT.

In the event of spills, compaction or injury, the Contractor shall take corrective action immediately using methods approved by the Engineer, in coordination with the Arborist.

If, based on the recommendations of the Arborist, the Engineer determines that injuries can be remedied by corrective measures, such as repairing trunk or limb injury, soil compaction remediation, pruning, and/or watering; the injury shall be repaired as soon as possible, within the appropriate season for such work, and according to industry standards.

If, based on the recommendations of the Arborist, the Engineer determines that injuries are irreparable, or that the injuries are such that the tree is sufficiently compromised to pose a future safety hazard, the tree shall be removed. Tree removal shall include cleanup of all wood, grinding of the stump to a depth sufficient to plant a replacement tree or plant, removal of all chips from the stump site, and filling the resulting hole with topsoil. Such tree removal(s), grinding, debris removal, and filling, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Tree removal from improper or inadequate protection of the TPPZ shall result in the Engineer assessing the Contractor monetary damages consistent with industry standards for assessed value and/or replacement.

Shrubs removals from improper or inadequate protection of the TPPZ shall be replaced with plants of similar species and equal size or the largest size plants reasonably available. The Engineer shall approve the size, quality, and quantity of the replacement plant(s). Each replacement shall include a minimum of one year of watering and establishment care, specified under Subsection 771.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Tree and Plant Protection Fence will be measured by the FOOT, complete in place, by the length along the top of the fence.

Tree and plant protection fence will be paid for under the contract unit price per FOOT, complete in place and shall include all materials, labor, and equipment required to furnish, install, anchor, maintain, and remove the fence upon completion, as described herein. Posts, temporary footings, anchoring and removal upon completion, shall be incidental to this item.

No separate payment will be made for costs of remedial actions, including addition of more durable barriers, Arborist services, tree or plant removal, shrub replacement and establishment, but all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the Contract unit price bid.

Tree damages assessed, due to lack of or improper tree and plant protective measures being taken, shall be deducted from the contract price of the work.

ITEM 102.521 (Continued)

Payment for work under this item will be scheduled as follows:

- Forty (40) percent of the value payment will be made upon installation of fencing.
-
- Sixty (60) percent of the value payment will be made when fencing materials have been maintained to function as specified, for the intended duration, and removed and disposed off-site at the completion of protection measure requirement.

ITEM 127. CONCRETE EXCAVATION CUBIC YARD

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 120 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item consists of the removal and disposal of the existing concrete roadway subgrade during excavation.

During the prosecution of the work, the Engineer may reject the use of any method or equipment, which causes undue vibration or possible damage to the structure or any part thereof. Pneumatic hammers heavier than the nominal 16 pounds mass (Chicago Pneumatic No. 111 or equal) shall not be used, unless approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary so as not to damage those portions of the work including reinforcing steel that are to remain. This includes determining the concrete cover to the steel bars at the edge of each patch prior to excavating concrete. Any steel that is unsuitable for further use through no fault of the Contractor shall be replaced at the direction of the Engineer and shall be incidental to the work. All reinforcing steel that is loose shall be tied tightly together using wire ties.

DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS AND SITE CLEANING

Surplus materials obtained from any type of excavation, and not needed for further use, as determined by the Engineer shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be properly disposed of outside the project limits at no additional compensation.

The Contractor is required to broom clean all work site areas after the removal of excavated debris regardless of preexisting conditions. Removal of debris, site cleaning, and disposal of debris is incidental to this Item and no additional payment will be made.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 127. will be measured for payment by the CUBIC YARD of concrete excavated and disposed.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 127. will be paid for at the Contract unit price per CUBIC YARD, which price shall include all labor, tools, equipment, sawcutting, and all incidental costs required to complete the work

ITEM 180.01 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY PROGRAM LUMP SUM

The work shall consist of ensuring the health and safety of the Contractor's employees and subcontracting personnel, the Engineer, their representatives, the environment, and public welfare from any on-site chemical contamination present in air, soil, water and sediment.

The Contractor shall prepare and implement a site-specific Environmental Health and Safety Plan (EHASP) which has been approved and stamped by a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH) and includes the preparer's name and work experience. The EHASP shall include appropriate components required by OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120(b) and the Massachusetts Contingency plan (MCP) 310 CMR 40.0018 and must comply with all applicable state and federal laws, regulations, standards and guidelines, and provide a degree of protection and training appropriate for implementation on the project. The EHASP shall be a dynamic document with provision for change to reflect new information, new practices or procedures, changing site environmental conditions or other situations which may affect site workers and the public. The EHASP shall be developed and implemented independently from the standard construction HASP required to work on all MassDOT construction projects.

Health and safety procedures provided by the Contractor shall comply with all the appropriate regulations that address employee working conditions, including but not limited to standards established by OSHA and National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Equipment used for the purpose of health and safety shall be approved by and meet pertinent standards and specifications of the appropriate regulatory agencies.

A copy of the most up-to-date version of the EHASP shall be maintained on-site at all times by the Contractor. The on-site copy shall contain the signature of the Engineer and each on-site employee of the MassDOT, Contractor, and Subcontractors involved with on-site activities. The employee's signature on the EHASP shall be deemed prima facie evidence that the employee has read and understands the plan. Updated copies of signature sheets shall be submitted to the Engineer.

The EHASP shall specify a Contractor Site Safety and Health Officer responsible for implementation of the EHASP and to oversee all construction activities, including handling, storage, sampling and transport, which require contact with or exposure to potentially hazardous materials.

The level of protection, required to ensure the health and safety of on-site personnel will be stipulated in the EHASP. The Site Safety and Health Officer shall implement the EHASP based on changing site and weather conditions, type of operation or activity, chemical compounds identified on-site, concentration of the chemicals, air monitoring data, physical state of the hazardous materials, potential duration of exposure to hazardous materials, dexterity required to perform work, decontamination procedures, necessary personnel and type of equipment to be utilized.

ITEM 180.01 (Continued)

During implementation of the EHASP, a daily log shall be kept by the Site Safety and Health Officer and a copy shall be provided weekly to the Engineer. This log shall be used to record a description of the weather conditions, levels of personal protection being employed, screening data and any other information relevant to on-site environmental safety conditions. The Site Safety and Health Officer shall sign and date the daily log.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Preparation and implementation of the Environmental Health and Safety Program, including the monitoring, protection and storage of all contaminated materials, as well as subsequent modifications to the EHASP, will be measured and paid for at the Lump Sum Bid Price.

Payment of 50% of the Environmental Health and Safety Program contract price will be made upon the initial acceptance of the EHASP by the Engineer. Payment of the remaining 50% of the Environmental Health and Safety Program contract price will be made upon completion of the work. The bid price shall include preparation and implementation of the EHASP as well as the cost for its enforcement by the Site Safety and Health Officer along with any necessary revisions and updates. The work of implementing the Environmental Health and Safety Program includes work involving, but not limited to, the monitoring, protection, and storage of all contaminated materials.

ITEM 180.02 PERSONAL PROTECTION LEVEL C UPGRADE HOUR

The work shall consist of providing appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for all personnel in an area either containing or suspected of containing a hazardous environment.

Contingencies for upgrading the level of protection for on-site workers will be identified in the EHASP and the Contractor shall have the capability to implement the personal protection upgrade in a timely manner. The protective equipment and its use shall be in compliance with the EHASP and all appropriate regulations and/or standards for employee working conditions.

Personal Protection Level C Upgrade will be measured and paid only upon upgrade to Level C and will be at the contract unit price, per hour, per worker, required in Level C personal protection. No payment will be made to the Contractor to provide Level D PPE.

ITEM 180.03 LICENSED SITE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES HOUR

Within limited areas of the project site, media (i.e. soils, sediments, surface water and/or groundwater) requiring evaluation and/or management under the Massachusetts Contingency Plan (MCP) may be encountered. A Licensed Site Professional (LSP) shall be required to provide the services necessary to comply with the requirements of the MCP. These services may include a site walk, field screening, sampling, analysis and characterization of potentially contaminated media, preparation and implementation of Immediate Response Action (IRA) Plans, Utility-Related Abatement Measure (URAM) and Release Abatement Measure (RAM) Plans, Imminent Hazard Evaluations, status reports, transmittal forms, release notification forms, risk assessments, completion statements, and related documents required pursuant to the MCP. LSP services shall also be necessary to temporarily move material generated on the project to an off-site storage location.

The name and qualifications of the LSP and all environmental technicians to be assigned to the project shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least four weeks prior to initial site activities. The LSP shall have a current, valid license issued by the Massachusetts Board of Registration of Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup Professionals. The LSP shall have significant experience in the oversight of MCP activities at active construction sites. Qualification packages for the LSP and each technician shall include a resume, all recent work assignments with responsibilities identified (previous 5 years), and applicable training and certifications. A list of all Notices of Noncompliance, Notice of Audit Findings and Enforcement Orders issued by the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) shall be submitted for all work assignments listed for the LSP and environmental technicians. Upon approval of the LSP Qualifications, the LSP will be designated as the LSP of Record unless MassDOT designates in writing otherwise. The LSP of Record will serve as the primary point of contact for all hazardous material matters on the project.

The LSP shall evaluate soil and/or sediment with discoloration, odor, elevated field screening results, presence of petroleum liquid or sheen on the groundwater surface, or any abnormal gas or materials in the ground which are known or suspected to be oil or hazardous materials. Excavated soil and sediment which is suspected of petroleum contamination shall be field screened using the jar headspace procedures according to established DEP Guidance. All field screening equipment must be pre-approved by the Engineer. The LSP shall ensure proper on-site calibration of all field screening instrumentation.

The Engineer shall be contacted immediately when observations or any field screening results verify contamination requiring further analysis, and/or enhanced management of suspect media. Any enhanced management of contaminated soil to ensure proper stockpiling and storage is incidental to the LSP Services item. The LSP shall evaluate the need for confirmatory sampling prior to backfill in areas where contaminated material has been excavated and disposed off-site for compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. The Engineer shall approve the locations of the testing sites prior to the sampling.

ITEM 180.03 (Continued)

Contaminated media shall be handled in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes, regulations, and policies. The LSP shall adequately evaluate contaminated media for compliance with the requirements of the MCP and Department Policies.

The Contractor and the LSP shall be aware of the reporting requirements for releases of oil and/or other hazardous material (OHM) as set forth in federal and state laws and regulations and both shall be held responsible for performing the work in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. The LSP shall maintain written records in a clear and concise tabular format which tracks the excavation, stockpiling, analysis and reuse/disposal of all known/suspect contaminated media. These records shall be up-to-date and submitted to the Engineer on a bi-weekly basis. The LSP shall review and summarize the laboratory data from any analyses performed on contaminated media in a tabular format and compare the results to applicable reporting thresholds. A report shall be delivered to the Engineer outlining the material sampling methods, laboratory analysis results, evaluation of applicable regulatory exemptions, reporting obligations, and proposed course of action. The laboratory report together with Chain of Custody forms for all analytical results shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days after completion of such analyses.

The LSP and Contractor shall be held responsible for the submission of all MCP-related documents to the Engineer at least 14 days in advance of any timeframe specified in the MCP and for the timely submission of data and tracking information as noted within this Item. All documents prepared under this Item must be reviewed and signed by the approved LSP. The Contractor and LSP shall be responsible for all fines, damages, and enforcement requirements imposed by applicable regulatory agencies for failure to meet regulatory and contract timeframes. No compensation will be provided for such fines, damages, and enforcement actions.

The Contractor and the LSP shall be aware of the reporting requirements for releases of oil and/or other hazardous material (OHM) as set forth in federal and state laws and regulations and shall both be held responsible for performing the work in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

If the Contractor causes a release of OHM, the Contractor shall be responsible for assessing and remediating the release in accordance with all pertinent State and Federal regulations, including securing the services of a LSP, at his own expense.

The LSP shall coordinate all activities involving both MassDOT and the DEP through the Engineer. Any notification of release shall be approved by the Engineer before submittal to the DEP, except if an imminent hazard condition exists as defined in 309 CMR 4.03(4)(b).

ITEM 180.03 (Continued)

LABORATORY TESTING IN SUPPORT OF LSP SERVICES

Laboratory testing provides for analytical testing in support of LSP services related to maintaining MCP compliance, such as delineating the extent and type of contamination present. Sampling and testing for disposal purposes are not included and are incidental to Items 181.11-181.14.

In order to maintain compliance with the MCP and Department Policies or other regulatory requirements, the LSP shall request approval from the Engineer to obtain samples from various locations and depths within the project area and to perform laboratory analyses on those samples. No sampling shall be conducted without prior approval from the Engineer. The samples shall be delivered to a DEP-certified laboratory using proper chain-of-custody documentation for analyses which, depending upon site conditions and suspected and/or identified contaminants of concern, may include, but are not limited to, metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), pesticides, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), extractable petroleum hydrocarbons (EPHs) and volatile petroleum hydrocarbons (VPHs). Subsequent testing, depending upon initial results, may be required for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analyses (EPA Method 1311) for metals.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

LSP Services for work under this item will be measured per person, per hour of service provided by LSP, Environmental Technicians and other approved personnel. Travel time shall not be included in the billable hours.

The quantity and type of laboratory tests must be approved by the Engineer beforehand. The Contractor will be reimbursed upon satisfactory written evidence of payment. The Contractor may be required to obtain cost estimates from three DEP certified laboratories for the Engineer to choose the service provider.

LSP Services will be paid at the Contractor bid price for each hour, or fraction thereof, spent to perform the work as described above. The bid price shall be a blended rate that includes the cost of the LSP, environmental technicians and other personnel, the performance of all work tasks and field screening, including required equipment, materials and instrumentation, and production of all documentation described above. All requests for payment must be accompanied by the following information: the names of the personnel associated with the work charged under LSP Services, dates and hours worked, work conducted, including, where appropriate, locations as identified on the construction plans, and a copy of the field diary for the dates submitted.

ITEM 180.03 (Continued)

Laboratory testing will be reimbursed upon receipt of paid invoices for testing approved by the Engineer.

This item is for LSP work for compliance with the MCP and Department Policies. LSP hours and any laboratory testing related to off-site disposal of excess soil and sediment is incidental to Items 181.11-181.14 (including, but not limited to, disposal characterization, disposal package preparation, landfill acceptance, shipment paperwork preparation, field screening, and tracking).

ITEM 181.11	**DISPOSAL OF UNREGULATED SOIL**	**TON**
ITEM 181.12	**DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SOIL - IN-STATE FACILITY**	**TON**
ITEM 181.13	**DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SOIL - OUT-OF-STATE FACILITY**	**TON**
ITEM 181.14	**DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE**	**TON**

The work under these Items shall include the transportation and disposal of contaminated material excavated, or excavated and stockpiled. It shall also include the cost of any additional laboratory analyses required by a particular disposal facility beyond the standard disposal test set.

Excavation of existing subsurface materials may include the excavation of contaminated soils. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper coordination of characterization, transport and disposal, recycling or reuse of contaminated soils. Disposal, recycling or reuse will be referred to as "disposal" for the purposes of this specification. However, regardless of the use of the term herein, there will be no compensation under these items for reuse within the project limits. The Contractor will be responsible for coordinating the activities necessary for characterization, transport and disposal of contaminated soils. Such coordination will include the Engineer and his/her designee overseeing management of contaminated materials. Contaminated soils must be disposed of in a manner appropriate for the soil classification as described below and in accordance with the applicable laws of local, state and federal authorities. The Contractor shall be responsible for identifying disposal facility (ies) licensed to accept the class of contaminated soils to be managed and assure that the facility can accept the anticipated volume of soil contemplated by the project. The Contractor shall be responsible for hiring a Licensed Site Professional (LSP) and all ancillary professional services including laboratories as needed for this work. The Contractor will be responsible for obtaining all permits, approvals, manifests, waste profiles, Bills of Lading, etc. subject to the approval of the Engineer prior to the removal of the contaminated soil from the site. The Contractor and LSP shall prepare and submit to the Engineer for approval all documents required under the Massachusetts Contingency Plan (MCP) and related laws and environmental regulations to conduct characterization, transport, and disposal of contaminated materials.

CLASSES OF CONTAMINATED SOILS

The Contractor and its LSP shall determine if soil excavated or soil to be excavated is unregulated soil or contaminated soil as defined in this section. Such materials shall be given a designation for purposes of reuse or disposal based on the criteria of the MCP. Soils and sediments which are not suitable for reuse will be given a designation for purposes of off-site disposal based on the characterization data and disposal facility license requirements. The Classes of Contaminated Soils are defined as follows:

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

UNREGULATED SOIL consists of soil, fill and dredged material with measured levels of oil and hazardous material (OHM) contamination at concentrations below the applicable Reportable Concentrations (RCs) presented in the MCP. Unregulated soil consists of material which may be reused (or otherwise disposed) as fill within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts subject to the non-degradation criteria of the MCP (310 CMR 40.0032(3), in a restricted manner, such that they are sent to a location with equal or higher concentrations of similar contaminants. Disposal areas include licensed disposal facilities, approved industrial settings in areas which will be capped or covered with pavement or loamed and seeded, and for purposes of this project should be reused as fill within the project site construction corridor whenever possible. The material cannot be placed in residential and/or environmentally sensitive (e.g. wetlands) areas. Under no circumstances shall contaminated soils be placed in an uncontaminated or less contaminated area (including the area above the groundwater table if this area shows no sign of contamination).

The Contractor shall submit to MassDOT the proposed disposal location for unregulated soils for approval. If such a disposal location is not a licensed disposal facility, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer analytical data to characterize the disposal area sufficiently to verify that the unregulated material generated within the MassDOT construction project limits is equal to or less than the contaminant levels at the disposal site and meets the non-degradation requirements of the MCP. In addition, the Contractor shall provide written confirmation from the owner of the proposed disposal location that they have been provided with the analytical data for both the materials to be disposed as well as the disposal site characterization and that s/he agrees to accept this material. A Material Shipping Record or Bill of Lading, as appropriate, shall be used to track the off-site disposal of unregulated soil and a copy, signed by the disposal facility or property owner, shall be provided to the Engineer in order to document legal disposal of the unregulated material.

The cost of on-site disposal of unregulated soil within the project area will be considered incidental to the item of work to which it pertains.

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

REGULATED SOIL consists of materials containing measurable levels of OHM that are equal to or exceed the applicable Reportable Concentrations for the site as defined by the MCP, 310 CMR 40.0000. Regulated soil which meets the MCP reuse criteria of the applicable soil/groundwater category for this project area may be reused on site provided that it meets the appropriate geotechnical criteria established by the Engineer. Regulated Soil may be reused (as daily or intermediate cover or pre-cap contouring material) or disposed (as buried waste) at lined landfills within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or at an unlined landfill that is approved by the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) for accepting such material, in accordance with DEP Policy #COMM-97-001, or at a similar out-of-state facility. It should be noted that soils which exceed the levels and criteria for disposal at in-state landfills, as outlined in COMM-97-001, may be shipped to an in-state landfill, but require approval from the DEP Division of Solid Waste Management and receiving facility. An additional management alternative for this material is recycling into asphalt. Regulated Soils may also be recycled at a DEP approved recycling facility possessing a Class A recycling permit subject to acceptance by the facility and compliance with DEP Policy #BWSC-94-400. Regulated Soil removed from the site for disposal or treatment must be removed via an LSP approved Bill of Lading, Manifest or applicable material tracking form. This type of facility shall be approved/permitted by the State in which it operates to accept the class of contaminated soil in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

HAZARDOUS WASTE consists of materials which must be disposed of at a facility permitted and operated in full compliance with Federal Regulation 40 CFR 260-265, Massachusetts Regulation 310 CMR 30.000, Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) regulations, or the equivalent regulations of other states, and all other applicable local, state, and federal regulations. All excavated materials classified as hazardous waste shall be disposed of at an out-of-state permitted facility. This facility shall be a RCRA hazardous waste or TSCA facility, or RCRA hazardous waste incinerator. This type of facility shall be approved/permitted by the State in which it operates to accept hazardous waste in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations and shall be permitted to accept all contamination which may be present in the soil excavate. The Contractor shall ensure that, when needed, the facility can accept TSCA waste materials i.e. polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Hazardous waste must be removed from the site for disposal or treatment via an LSP approved Manifest.

MONITORING/SAMPLING/TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring, sampling and testing during and following excavation of contaminated soils to determine the specific class of contaminated material. Monitoring, sampling and testing frequency and techniques should be performed in accordance with Item 180.03 – LSP Services. Additional sampling and analysis may be necessary to meet the requirements of the disposal facility license. The cost of such additional sampling and analysis shall be included in the bid cost for the applicable disposal items. The Contractor shall obtain sufficient information to demonstrate that the contaminated soil meets the disposal criteria set by the receiving facility that will accept the material.

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

No excavated material will be permanently placed on-site or removed for off-site disposal until the results of chemical analyses have been received and the materials have been properly classified. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer results of field and laboratory chemical analyses tests within seven days after their completion, accompanied by the classification of the material determined by the Contractor, and the intended disposition of the material. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review all plans and documents relevant to LSP services, including but not limited to, all documents that must be submitted to the DEP.

WASTE TRACKING:

Copies of the fully executed Weight Slips/Bills of Lading/ Manifests/Material Shipping Records or other material tracking form received by the Contractor from each disposal facility and for each load disposed of at that facility, shall be submitted to Engineer and the Contractor's LSP within three days of receipt by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for preparing and submitting such documents for review and signature by the LSP or other appropriate person with signatory authority, three days in advance of transporting soil off-site. The Contractor shall furnish a form attached to each manifest or other material tracking form for all material removed off-site, certifying that the material was delivered to the site approved for the class of material. If the proposed disposition of the material is for reuse within the project construction corridor, the Contractor shall cooperate with MassDOT to obtain a suitable representative sample(s) of the material to establish its structural characteristics in order to meet the applicable structural requirements as fill for the project.

All material transported off-site shall be loaded by the Contractor into properly licensed and permitted vehicles and transported directly to the selected disposal or recycling facility and be accompanied by the applicable shipping paper. At a minimum, truck bodies must be structurally sound with sealed tail gates, and trucks shall be lined and loads covered with a liner, which shall be placed to form a continuous waterproof tarpaulin to protect the load from wind and rain.

DECONTAMINATION OF EQUIPMENT

Tools and equipment which are to be taken from and reused off site shall be decontaminated in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, all tools, heavy machinery and excavating and hauling equipment used during excavation, stockpiling and handling of contaminated material. Decontamination of equipment is considered incidental to the applicable excavation item.

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall be responsible for adhering to regulations, specifications and recognized standard practices related to contaminated material handling during excavation and disposal activities. MassDOT shall not be responsible at any time for the Contractor's violation of pertinent State or Federal regulations or endangerment of laborers and others. The Contractor shall comply with all rules, regulations, laws, permits and ordinances of all authorities having jurisdiction including, but not limited to, Massachusetts DEP, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Federal Department of Transportation (DOT), Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA), the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and other applicable local, state and federal agencies governing the disposal of contaminated soils.

All labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to make the work comply with such regulations shall be provided by the Contractor without additional cost to MassDOT. Whenever there is a conflict or overlap within the regulations, the most stringent provisions shall apply. The Contractor shall reimburse MassDOT for all costs it incurs, including damages and/or fines, as a result of the Contractor's failure to adhere to the regulations, specifications, recognized standard practices, etc., that relate to contaminated material handling, transportation and disposal.

SUBMITTALS

I. Summary of Sampling Results, Classification of Material and Proposed Disposal Option.

The following information, presented in tabular format, must be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval prior to any reuse on-site or disposal off-site. This requirement is on-going throughout the project duration. At least two weeks prior to the start of any excavation activity, the Contractor shall submit a tracking template to be used to present the information as stipulated below. Excavation will not begin until the format is acceptable to MassDOT.

Characterization Reports will be submitted for all soil, sediment, debris and groundwater characterized through the sampling and analysis program. Each report will include a site plan which identifies the sampling locations represented in the Report. The Construction Plan sheets may be used as a baseplan to record this information.

The Sampling Results will be presented in tabular format. Each sample will be identified by appropriate identification matching the sample identification shown on the Chain of Custody Record. The sample must also be identified by location (e.g. grid number or stockpile number). For each sample, the following information must be listed: the classification (unregulated, regulated, etc.), proposed disposal option for the stockpile or unit of material represented, and, all analytical results.

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

Each Characterization Report will include the laboratory analytical report and Chain of Custody Record for the samples included in the Report.

II. Stockpiling, Transport, and Disposal.

At least two weeks prior to the start of any excavation activity, the Contractor shall submit, in writing, the following for review and shall not begin excavation activity until the entire submittal is acceptable to MassDOT.

Excavation and Stockpiling Protocol:
Provide a written description of the management protocols for performing excavation and stockpiling and/or direct loading for transport, referencing the locations and methods of excavating and stockpiling excavated material.

Disposal and Recycling Facilities:

1. Provide the name, address, applicable licenses and approved waste profile for disposal and/or recycling location(s) where contaminated soil will be disposed. Present information substantiating the suitability of proposed sites to receive classifications of materials intended to be disposed there, including the ability of the facility to accept anticipated volumes of material.

2. Provide a summary of the history of compliance actions for each disposal/recycling facility proposed to be used by the Contractor. The compliance history shall include a comprehensive list of any state or federal citations, notices of non-compliance, consent decrees or violations relative to the management of waste (including remediation waste) at the facility. Material should not be sent to facilities which are actively considered by the DEP, USEPA or other responsible agency to be in violation of federal, state or local hazardous waste or hazardous material regulations. MassDOT reserves the right to reject any facility on the basis of poor compliance history.

Transportation:
The name, address, applicable license and insurance certificates of the licensed hauler(s) and equipment and handling methods to be used in excavation, segregation, transport, disposal or recycling.

III. Material Tracking and Analytical Documentation for Reuse/Disposal.

The following documents are required for all excavation, reuse and disposal operations and shall be in the format described. At least two weeks prior to the start of any excavation or demolition activity, the Contractor shall submit the tracking templates required to present the information as stipulated below. Excavation or demolition will not begin until the format is acceptable to MassDOT.

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

All soils, sediments and demolition debris must be tracked from the point of excavation to stockpiling to onsite treatment/processing operations to off-site disposal or onsite reuse as applicable.

Demolition Debris:
Demolition debris must be tracked if the debris is stockpiled at a location other than the point of origin or if treatment or material processing is conducted. Identification of locations will be based on the station-offset of the location. The tracking table will identify date and point of generation, any field screening such as PID or dust monitoring, visual observations/comments, quantity, and stockpile ID/processing operation location. For each unit of material tracked, the table will also track reuse of the material on-site, providing reuse date, location of reuse as defined by start and end station, width of reuse location by offset, the fill elevation range, quantity, and finish grade for said location. For demolition debris which is not reused on site, the table will also track disposal of the material as defined by disposal date, quantity and disposal facility. The table must provide a reference to any analytical data generated for the material.

Soil/Sediment:
Soil excavation will be identified based on the station-offset of the excavation location limits. The tracking table will identify date and point of generation, any field screening such as PID or dust monitoring, visual observations, quantity, and stockpile number/location. For each unit of material tracked, the table will also track reuse of the material on-site and disposal of the material off-site using the same categories identified for demolition debris above.

Method Of Measurement And Basis Of Payment

Disposal of contaminated soil shall be measured for payment by the Ton of actual and verified weight of contaminated materials removed and disposed of. The quantities will be determined only by weight slips issued by and signed by the disposal facility. The most cost-effective, legal disposal method shall be used. The work of the LSP for disposal under all of these items shall be incidental to the work with no additional compensation.

ITEM 181.11 Measurement for Disposal of Unregulated Soil shall be under the Contract Unit Price by the weight, in tons, of contaminated materials removed from the site and transported to and disposed of at an approved location or licensed facility, and includes any and all costs for approvals, permits, fees and taxes, additional testing/characterization required by the facility beyond the standard disposal test set, decontamination procedures, transportation and disposal.

ITEM 181.12 Measurement for Disposal of Regulated Soil – In-State Facility shall be under the Contract Unit Price by the weight in tons of contaminated materials removed from the site and transported to and disposed of at an approved in-state facility, and includes any and all costs for approvals, permits, fees and taxes, testing/characterization required by the facility beyond the standard disposal test set, decontamination procedures, transportation and disposal.

ITEMS 181.11 through 181.14 (Continued)

ITEM 181.13 Measurement for Disposal of Regulated Soil - Out-of-State Facility shall be under the Contract Unit Price by the weight in tons of contaminated materials removed from the site and transported to and disposed of at an approved out-of-state facility, and includes any and all costs for approvals, permits, fees and taxes, testing/characterization required by the facility beyond the standard disposal test set, decontamination procedures, transportation and disposal.

ITEM 181.14 Measurement for Disposal of Hazardous Waste shall be under the Contract Unit Price by the weight in tons of hazardous waste removed from the site and transported to and disposed of at the licensed hazardous waste facility, and includes any and all costs for approvals, permits, fees and taxes, testing/characterization required by the facility beyond the standard disposal test set, decontamination procedures, transportation and disposal.

ITEM 182.1 INSPECTION AND TESTING FOR ASBESTOS LUMP SUM

The work shall include the inspecting and testing of all materials suspected of containing asbestos. When any demolition is required to enable the inspection and testing of the suspected material it will be considered incidental to this Item and the Contractor must perform all asbestos handling and testing in accordance with the regulations stated below.

Dust suppression in the form of light water sprays, foams, dust suppressants and calcium chloride will be implemented as required to control dusting during any disturbance of asbestos suspected material. Alternatively, intrusive activities may be reduced or curtailed under high wind or heavy rain conditions, which in the opinion of the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) may pose a safety hazard to the workers.

The Contractor shall employ the services of a Massachusetts licensed "Asbestos Inspector" to inspect the material to determine whether or not "ITEM 182.2 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS" is required. Should the asbestos inspector determine laboratory testing is required, a state certified laboratory shall be used to perform all necessary tests.

REGULATIONS

U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, (OSHA) including but not limited to:

29 CFR 1910 Section 1001 and 29 CFR 1926 Section 58 Occupational exposure to Asbestos, Tremolite, Anthophyllite and Actinolite, Final Rule
29 CFR 1910 Section 134 Respiration Protection
29 CFR 1926 Construction Industry
29 CFR 1910 Section 2 Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
29 CFR 1910 Section 1200 Hazard Communication
29 CFR 1910 Section 145 Specifications for Accident Prevention Signs and Tags

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, (EPA) including but not limited to:

40 CFR 762, CPTS 62044, FRL 2843-9, Federal Register Vol. 50 no.134, July 12, 1985 p.28530 - 28540 Asbestos Abatement Projects Rule
40 CFR 61 Subpart A Regulation for Asbestos
40 CFR 61 Subpart M (Revised Subpart B) National Emission Standard for Asbestos

ITEM 182.1 (Continued)

U.S. Department of Transportation 49 CFR 172 and 173

Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards Regulations, (DLS) including but not limited to:

454 CMR 28.00 Removal, Containment and Encapsulation of Asbestos

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) including but not limited to (supplementing subsection 7.01):

310 CMR 7.00, Section 7.09 Odor and Dust, Section 7.10 Noise, Section 7.15 Air Pollution Control Regulations
310 CMR 18.00 and 19.00 Solid Waste Regulations

Massachusetts Division of Industrial Safety 45 CMR 10.00

Local Requirements including but not limited to those of Health Departments, Fire Departments and Inspection Services Departments

Wherever there is a conflict or overlap of the above references, the most stringent provision shall apply.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 182.1 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Lump Sum, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and all incidental costs required to complete the work as described and as required by the Engineer.

No separate payment will be made for the protection of general public, private property, the proper inspecting and testing of the material, but all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the Contract unit price bid.

ITEM 182.2 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS FOOT

The work shall include the removal and satisfactory disposal of existing asbestos. The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that existing asbestos shall be inspected and tested prior to removal, to determine if special removal and disposal is required. The Contractor shall follow all the rules and regulations stated in "ITEM 182.1 INSPECTION AND TESTING FOR ASBESTOS". If asbestos is present, the Contractor shall follow all the rules and regulations stated in the section "REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS", under this item. The Contractor should notify and coordinate his/her efforts with the proper utility accordingly.

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS
This section specifies the requirements for the handling and removal of asbestos containing material. The Contractor must perform all asbestos handling and removal work in accordance with these specifications and the following additional requirements.

U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, (OSHA) including but not limited to:

29 CFR 1910 Section 1001 and 29 CFR 1926 Section 58 Occupational exposure to Asbestos, Tremolite, Anthophyllite and Actinolite, Final Rule
29 CFR 1910 Section 134 Respiration Protection
29 CFR 1926 Construction Industry
29 CFR 1910 Section 2 Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
29 CFR 1910 Section 1200 Hazard Communication
29 CFR 1910 Section 145 Specifications for Accident Prevention Signs and Tags

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, (EPA) including but not limited to:

40 CFR 762, CPTS 62044, FRL 2843-9, Federal Register Vol. 50 no.134, July 12, 1985 p.28530 - 28540 Asbestos Abatement Projects Rule
40 CFR 61 Subpart A Regulation for Asbestos
40 CFR 61 Subpart M (Revised Subpart B) National Emission Standard for Asbestos

ITEM 182.2 (Continued)

U.S. Department of Transportation 49 CFR 172 and 173

Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards, (DLS) including but not limited to:

454 CMR 28.00 Removal, Containment and Encapsulation of Asbestos

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) including but not limited to (supplementing subsection 7.01):

310 CMR 7.00, Section 7.09 Odor and Dust, Section 7.10 Noise, Section 7.15 Air Pollution Control Regulations
310 CMR 18.00 and 19.00 Solid Waste Regulations

Massachusetts Division of Industrial Safety 45 CMR 10.00

Local Requirements including but not limited to those of Health Departments, Fire Departments and Inspection Services Departments

Wherever there is a conflict or overlap of the above references, the most stringent provision shall apply.

All asbestos material shall be removed and properly disposed of by a contractor or subcontractor with a current Massachusetts Abatement Contractors License issued by the Department of Labor Standards. Work shall be supervised by a competent person as required by OSHA in 29 CFR 1926 to ensure regulatory compliance. This person must have completed a course at an EPA Training Center or equivalent course in asbestos abatement procedures, have had a minimum of four years on-the-job training and meet any additional requirements set forth in 29 CFR 1926 for a Competent Person. This person must also be certified by the Commonwealth as an Asbestos Supervisor and Asbestos Project Designer as required by 454 CMR 28.00.

Asbestos removal work shall be coordinated with all other work under the contract and shall be completed prior to performing any activities which could disturb the asbestos material or produce airborne asbestos fibers.

Dust suppression in the form of light water sprays, foams, dust suppressants and calcium chloride will be implemented as required to control dusting during trenching and excavation. Alternatively, intrusive activities may be reduced or curtailed under high wind or heavy rain conditions, which in the opinion of the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) may pose a safety hazard to the workers.

ITEM 182.2 (Continued)

NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS

The Contractor shall prepare a formal pre-notification form at least ten (10) days prior to the start of asbestos removal work. This form must be submitted to the appropriate Regional Office of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection and to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region I Air and Hazardous Material Division. A copy of the submitted forms must be provided to the Engineer and kept at the work site.

Prior to starting any work, the Contractor shall also obtain any required asbestos removal permit(s) from the city/town. A copy of the permit(s) must be provided to the Engineer and posted at the work site.

The Contractor shall also obtain and pay all other applicable asbestos waste transportation and disposal permits, licenses and fees.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

The standard operating procedure shall ensure the following:

1. Proper site security including posting of warning signs and restricting access to prevent unauthorized entry into the work spaces.

2. Proper protective clothing and respiratory protection prior to entering the work spaces.

3. Safe work practices including provisions for communications; exclusion of eating, drinking, smoking, or use of procedures or equipment that would in any way reduce the effectiveness of respiratory protection or other engineering controls.

4. Proper exit practices from the work space though the showering and decontamination facilities.

5. Removing asbestos containing material in ways that minimize release of fibers.

6. Packing, labeling, loading, transporting and disposing of contaminated material in a way that minimizes or prevents exposure and contamination.

7. Emergency evacuation of personnel, for medical or safety (fire and smoke) so that exposure will be minimized.

8. Safety from accidents in the work space, especially from electrical shocks, slippery surfaces and entanglements in loose hoses and equipment.

9. Provisions for effective supervision and OSHA - specified personnel air monitoring for exposure during work.

ITEM 182.2 (Continued)

REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the following listed items at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the start of asbestos work. No asbestos removal work activities shall commence until these items are reviewed by the Engineer, unless otherwise waived. Submittals shall be clearly labeled and in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to form an opinion as to its conformity to the specifications.

1. Name, experience and DLS certification of proposed Supervisors and Foreman responsible for asbestos work.

2. Summary of workforce by disciplines and a notarized statement documenting that all proposed workers, by name, have received all required medical exams and have been properly trained and certified for asbestos removal work, respirator use and appropriate Massachusetts DLS, EPA and OSHA standards.

3. Notarized statement that workers are physically fit and able to wear and use the type of respiratory protection proposed for the project. Notarized certification signed by an officer of the abatement contracting firm that exposure measurements, medical surveillance and worker training records are being kept in conformance with 29 CFR 1926.

4. Written plan of action and standard operating procedures (HASP) to include: location and layout of decontamination areas; sequencing of asbestos work; detailed schedule of work activities by date and interface with other project activities which affect work performance; methods used to assure safety and security; worker protection and exposure monitoring; contingency and emergency evacuation procedures; detailed description of methods to be employed to control pollution; waste handling procedures.

5. Written respiratory protection program specifying level of protection intended for each operation required by the project and details of daily inspection and maintenance elements.

6. Copies of the U.S. EPA, State and local asbestos removal pre-notification forms. If applicable, lists and copies of all permits, licenses, or manifests which will be applied for and used.

7. Name, location and applicable approval certificates for primary and secondary landfill for disposal of asbestos-containing or asbestos contaminated waste. Name, address and licenses number(s) of hauler permitted to transport waste. (Submit copies of completed manifests upon disposal).

The Contractor must provide copies of daily inspection and record logs upon request of the Engineer, at any time during project. This information will include but is not limited to work area entry data, respirator inspections and maintenance, HEPA-exhaust inspections and maintenance and other work applicable activities or reports of accidents or unusual events.

ITEM 182.2 (Continued)

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

ITEM 182.2 will be measured for payment by the FOOT for the complete removal and disposal of the asbestos containing material.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 182.2 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per FOOT, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and all incidental costs required to complete the work specified above and as required by the Engineer.

No separate payment will be made for the protection of general public, private property, the proper inspecting and testing of the material, but all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the Contract unit price bid.

ITEM 201.35 SPECIAL CATCH BASIN (5 FOOT DIAMETER) EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 201 and 220 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

The work under this Item shall include furnishing and installation of 5-foot diameter precast concrete catch basins at the locations shown on the plans and as required by the Engineer. The structure shall be furnished with associated frames and grates as shown on the plans and as required by the Engineer. Shop drawings shall be submitted for review and approval prior to construction.

The work under this Item and shall include all excavation and materials required for the installation, regardless of depth, exclusive of castings.

Backfilling requirements shall conform to the following Subsections of the Standard Specifications: 120.60: General, Paragraph B, 150.60: General, and 150.64: Backfilling for Structures and Pipes.

MATERIALS

Catch basins shall be constructed of precast sections. Flat top sections shall be substituted for conical sections in areas of low cover. Flat top structures shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5000 psi, reinforced for AASHTO MS18 loading with ASTM A615-24, Grade 60 reinforcing bars. No additional payment will be made for flat top structures or cement concrete block structures.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 201.35 will be measured for payment by the EACH special catch basin (5 foot diameter) installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 201.35 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per EACH, which price shall include all labor, equipment, materials, all excavation, regardless of structure depth or size, shoring, bracing, and gravel backfill, which shall include crushed stone for weep holes, installation of the frame and cover, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Frames and grates will be measured and paid for separately under Items 222.5.

ITEM 203. SPECIAL MANHOLE EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 201 and 220 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

The work under this Item shall include furnishing and installation of 6-foot diameter precast concrete catch basins at the locations shown on the plans and as required by the Engineer. The structure shall be furnished with associated frames and grates as shown on the plans and as required by the Engineer. Shop drawings shall be submitted for review and approval prior to construction.

The work under this Item and shall include all excavation and materials required for the installation, regardless of depth, exclusive of castings.

Backfilling requirements shall conform to the following Subsections of the Standard Specifications: 120.60: General, Paragraph B, 150.60: General, and 150.64: Backfilling for Structures and Pipes.

MATERIALS

Manholes shall be constructed of precast sections. Flat top sections shall be substituted for conical sections in areas of low cover. Flat top structures shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5000 psi, reinforced for AASHTO MS18 loading with ASTM A615-24, Grade 60 reinforcing bars. No additional payment will be made for flat top structures or cement concrete block structures.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 203. will be measured for payment by the EACH special catch basin installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 203. will be paid for at the Contract unit price per EACH, which price shall include all labor, equipment, materials, all excavation, regardless of structure depth or size, shoring, bracing, and gravel backfill, installation of the frame and cover, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Frames and cover will be measured and paid for separately under Items 221. and 221.1.

ITEM 210.1 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE MUNICIPAL STANDARD EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 201 of the Standard Specifications, the City of Worcester Standards (located at the following link: (https://www.worcesterma.gov/engineering/document-center/standard-specs.pdf) and the following:

The work under this Item includes furnishing and installing City of Worcester sewer manholes required for the proposed system to convey sewage by gravity flow conditions. Work when applicable will include furnishing and installing all pipe, fittings, valves and structures for a pressure sewer system.

Work and materials shall be performed in accordance with the State Plumbing Code when work is within ten (10) feet of buildings.

MATERIALS

All precast concrete manholes shall conform to the ASTM "Specifications for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections," Designation D478. The precast structures shall be manufactured with 4,000 psi minimum compressive strength concrete, with eccentric cone section tapering to 30-inch diameter, or flat top, and one pour monolithic base section conforming to ASTM C478. All units to be designed for HS-20 loading.

Precast Unit Joint: Butyl rubber section joint conforming to ASTM C443.

The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of each precast section.

The top of cone shall be constructed of red brick or reinforced concrete grading rings for adjusting frame to match finished surface. Manhole frame shall be flush with grade using a minimum of two (2) and a maximum of five (5) brick courses. Elevations greater than 6 inches vertical may include riser rings designed for that purpose. Brick shall conform to sewer bricks (made from clay) ASTM designation C32, Grade MS and sourced from manufacturers listed on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML).

Curve side inverts and layout main inverts (where direction changes) shall be constructed with smooth curves of longest possible radius tangent to adjoining pipelines centerline. All inverts shall be constructed with 4,000 psi concrete in void areas and with sewer brick. Brick shall conform to sewer bricks (made from clay) ASTM designation C32, Grade SS and sourced from manufacturers listed on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML).

All sewer inverts are to be constructed once the manhole is installed. Manhole inverts built above ground will not be accepted.

Mortar shall be in conformance with ASTM C270, Type M. The mortar shall be composed of Portland cement hydrated lime, and sand, in the proportions of 1 part cement to ¼ part hydrated lime to 3 ½ parts sand, by volume.

Cement shall be Type I or II Portland cement conforming to ASTM C150, Standard Specification for Portland Cement and sourced from manufacturers listed on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML). Where masonry is exposed to salt water, Type II shall be used.

ITEM 210.1 (Continued)

Hydrated lime shall be Type S conforming to ASTM D207.

Sand for masonry mortar shall conform to the gradation requirements of ASTM C144.

All drop manholes will be of the external type. The drop pipe shall be constructed of minimum SDR 35 PVC. The drop piping and horizontal cleanout sections will be sized the same as the sewer main piping and shall enter the manhole at invert elevation. The drop portion of the piping shall be secured with anchor straps. The drop piping shall be encased with control density fill.

Manhole Pipe Connections: Flexible sleeve or rubber gaskets shall be Lock Joint, Kor-n-Seal, A-Lok, or approved equivalent.

Manhole covers shall be watertight when placed in the 100-year flood plain areas or as determined by DPW, and as specified in federal, state and local regulations.

Bitumastic Coatings:
The entire exterior surface of all masonry and concrete (whether precast or cast-in-place) structures associated with sewerage systems, such as: manholes, grease traps, holding tanks, tight tanks, septic tanks, aeration tanks, pump stations, valve pits, etc., shall receive two coats of waterproofing at a minimum thickness of 7 mils per coat and a total thickness of 14 mils; however, in no case shall the thickness per coat be less than that recommended by the manufacturer. The Contractor shall submit a shop drawing to the Engineer of the bitumastic coating for approval prior to construction.

Inverts:
Brick invert channels shall be constructed in all manholes to provide a smooth channel for sewage flow through the structure, and shall correspond in shape to the lower half of the pipe. At changes in directions, the inverts shall be laid out in curves of the longest possible radii tangent to the centerline of the sewer pipes at the manhole side. Brick shelves shall be constructed to the elevation of the highest pipe crown and sloped to drain toward the flow channel. Only red sewer brick shall be used for any invert, brick shelves and manhole frame adjustments. Brick shall comply with ASTM Standard Specification for Sewer Brick (made from clay or shale), Designation C32, for Grade SA, hard brick and sourced from manufacturers listed on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML).

Special care shall be taken in laying brick inverts. Joints shall not exceed three-sixteenth inch in thickness and each brick shall be carefully laid in full cement mortar joints on bottom, side and end in one operation. No grouting or working in of mortar after laying of the brick will be permitted. Bricks forming the shaped inverts in manholes shall be laid on edge. Invert channels shall be built for future extensions where shown on the Drawings and where directed by the Engineer. Inverts shall not be built above ground. All inverts shall be built with the manhole in place (i.e. at the design elevation) and with all pipes installed.

ITEM 210.1 (Continued)

The top grade of the precast concrete cone section shall be set sufficiently below finished grade to permit a maximum of five and a minimum of two courses (laid in the flat position) of 8-inch brick to be used as risers to adjust the grade of the manhole frame. Manhole frames shall be set on a grout pad to make a water-tight fit. Grout fill lifting holes on all manhole sections.

Testing of Manholes:
All tests shall be observed by a representative of the DPW and the Applicant on each manhole. Manholes shall be tested by vacuum methods [see below].

Vacuum Testing of Manholes – Leakage tests for four- and five-foot diameter manholes may be made using vacuum testing equipment. This type of test may be used only immediately after assembly of the manhole and only prior to backfilling. The manhole to pipe connection should only be a flexible connector. All lift holes shall be plugged with a non-shrinking mortar. For this test, each four- or five-foot diameter manhole shall be tested under 10 inches of Hg vacuum. Manholes shall be vacuum tested per ASTM C1244 – 11. Manholes shall be prepared by plugging all lift holes and pipes entering the manhole. Care shall be taken to securely brace the pipes and plugs to prevent them from being drawn into the manhole. The test head shall be placed at the top of the manhole in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and a vacuum of 10 inches of mercury shall be drawn on the manhole, the valve on the vacuum line of the test head closed, and the vacuum pump shut off. The time shall be measured for the vacuum to drop to 9 in. of mercury. The manhole shall pass if the time for the vacuum reading to drop from 10 in. of mercury to 9 in. of mercury meets or exceeds the values indicated in the table below. If the manhole fails the initial test, necessary repairs shall be made by an approved method. The manhole shall then be retested until a passing test is obtained. See the City of Worcester Section 3.3.2.2 Testing of Public Sewer for required timing for given diameters.

All excess material including dirt, loose concrete, bricks, grit, stones and any other material, shall be removed from all manholes prior to final acceptance by DPW.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 210.1 will be measured for payment by the EACH sanitary sewer manhole municipal standard installed, complete in place. Quantity is based on a standard structure depth of 6.5 feet.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 210.1 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per EACH, which price shall include the manhole, steps, seals, waterproofing, excavation, backfill, all labor, material, equipment, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Frames and covers for sewer manholes will be paid for under Item 221.

ITEM 221.1 FRAME AND COVER - SECURED EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 201, 220 and the following:

The work to be done under this Item consists of the furnishing and delivering Frame and Cover – Secured to the site as shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Frame and Cover - Secured assemblies shall consist of covers and frames that conform to the nominal size, weight, material and load-carrying requirements in MassDOT Construction Standard Details 221.0.1, 221.0.2 and 221.0.3, and are on the relevant MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials list. Some dimensions of secured manhole covers and frames may vary slightly from those shown on the standard details to account for necessary fastening components. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings of all drainage castings for approval prior to ordering.

Covers and frames shall be held securely together by bolting to threaded holes in the frame or to nuts or tumbler devices secured by the frame, by use of hooks attached to the cover or by any other means approved by MassDOT, to prevent being dislodged under traffic loading. Gaskets and other sealing devices will not be allowed.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 221.1 will be measured per EACH Frame and Cover – Secured furnished and delivered to the site.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 221.1 will be paid for at the Contract unit price EACH Frame and Cover – Secured furnished and delivered.

ITEM 222.5 FRAME AND GRATE (DOUBLE) EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 201 and 220 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item includes furnishing and delivering hook lock bar type double frames and grates for the double catch basins at the locations as shown on the plans and required by the Engineer. Frames and grates shall conform to applicable sections of the 2025 Construction Standard Details 222.0.2 and are on the relevant MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials list. Grates shall be hook lock with high inlet capacity. The Contractor shall submit a shop drawing to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering and construction.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 222.5 will be measured for payment in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 201.80 of the Standard Specifications.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 222.5 will be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 201.81 of the Standard Specifications.

ITEM 241.361 36 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS III WITH SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION FOOT

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 230 of the Standard Specifications.

The work under this Item includes furnishing and installing 36-inch Reinforced Concrete Pipe Class III with the required support of excavation at the locations as shown on the plans and required by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 241.361 will be measured for payment in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 230.80 of the Standard Specifications.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 241.361 will be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 230.81 of the Standard Specifications and will include all required support of excavation.

ITEM 250.08 8 INCH POLYVINYL CHLORIDE SANITARY SEWER PIPE FOOT

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 230 of the Standard Specifications, the City of Worcester Standards and the following:

The work under this Item shall include the furnishing and installation of 8-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sanitary sewer pipe, as shown on the plans and as required by the Engineer. The pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall submit a material shop drawing for review and approval prior to ordering materials. Pipe shall be handled in an approved manner, using slings or other approved devices. No pipe shall be dropped from trucks or into trenches.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Pipe shall be laid accurately to line and grade in three-quarter (3/4") crushed stone, conforming with MassDOT specifications for M2.01.4: Pipe Bedding. The depth of the crushed stone shall be one half (1/2) the diameter of the pipe under the main and one half (1/2) the diameter of the pipe over the main or 6 inches both under and 6 inches over the pipe, whichever is greater. Stone shall be placed in layers not over six inches thick, and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by tamping and chinking on each side of pipe to provide uniform support.

Sewer pipe shall have a minimum cover of 3 feet unless otherwise approved by DPW. Sewer pipe installed with less than 4 feet of cover shall be insulated. If approved for installation with less than 3 feet of cover, pipe shall be encased in concrete in areas of vehicular traffic.

All sewer mains shall be laid with a straight alignment between manholes. When tying into anexisting manhole, the manhole wall shall be cored and an insert installed for water-tightness.

Horizontal Separation:
Whenever possible, sewers shall be laid at a minimum at least 10 feet horizontally from any existing or proposed water main. Should local conditions prevent a lateral separation of 10 feet, a sewer may be laid closer than 10 feet to a water main, if:

- It is laid in a separate trench, or if
- It is laid in the same trench with the water mains located at one side on a bench of undistributed earth, and if
- In either case, the elevation of the top (crown) of the sewer is at least 18 inches below the bottom (invert) of the water main.

Vertical Separation:
Whenever sewers must cross under water mains, the sewer shall be laid at such an elevation that the top of the sewer is at least 18 inches below the bottom of the water main. When the elevation of the sewer cannot be varied to meet the above requirements, the water main shall be relocated to provide this separation or reconstructed with mechanical-joint pipe for a distance of 10 feet on each side of the sewer. One full length of the water main should be centered over the sewer so that both joints will be as far from the sewer as possible.

ITEM 250.08 (Continued)

When it is impossible to obtain horizontal and/or vertical separation as stipulated above, pipes shall be pressure tested by an approved method as described in City of Worcester standard specifications to assure watertightness or both pipes shall be encased in control density fill (CDF). Further, any ductile or cast iron shall be double wrapped in 6. mil polyethylene plastic.

Pipe Joints:
All joints shall be made watertight. Pipe shall be jointed in strict accordance with the Pipe manufacturer's instruction. Jointing of all pipe shall be done entirely in the trench. Lubricant for jointing of PVC pipe shall be applied as specified by the pipe manufacturer. Use only lubricant supplied by the pipe manufacturer. PVC Pipe shall be pushed home by hand or with the use of bar and block. The use of power equipment, such as a backhoe bucket, shall only be used at the direction of the manufacturer. Field-cut pipe ends shall be cut square and the pipe surface beveled to the size and shape of a factory-finished beveled end. All sharp edges shall be rounded off.

Manhole Connections:
Manhole pipe connections for precast manhole bases may be accomplished by any method described below. The Applicant shall make sure that the outside diameter of the pipe is compatible with the particular pipe connection used.

- A tapered hole filled with non-shrink waterproof grout after the pipe is inserted. This
- connection method will not be allowed when connecting PVC pipe to manholes.
- The LOCK JOINT Flexible Manhole Sleeve cast in the wall of the manhole base. The stainless steel strap and exposed sleeve shall be protected from corrosion with a bitumastic coating.
- PRESS WEDGE II gasket cast into the wall on the manhole base. The rubber wedge shall only be driven into the V slot from the outside of the manhole.
- The RES-SEAL, a cast iron compression ring which compresses a rubber “O” ring gasket into a tapered hole in the wall of the manhole base. Exposed metal shall be protected from corrosion with a bitumastic coating.
- KOR-N-SEAL neoprene boot cast into the manhole wall. The stainless-steel clamp shall be protected from corrosion with a bitumastic coating.

ITEM 250.08 (Continued)

Testing of Public Sewer:

If the visual inspection of the completed sewer or any part thereof shows any pipe, manhole or joint which allows infiltration of water, the defective work or material shall be replaced or repaired as directed. After completing installation and backfill of sewer pipe to the satisfaction of the DPW, the applicant shall conduct a line acceptance test under the following procedures.All gravity sewers that will be become the property of the City of Worcester shall undergo mandrel testing, televised inspection and, as directed by the City, pressure testing. All televised inspections shall be recorded and provided to the City in digital format.

- Pressure Testing Gravity Sewers – After a manhole to manhole reach of pipe has been backfilled and cleaned, pneumatic plugs shall be placed in the line at each manhole and inflated to 25 psig. Low pressure air shall be introduced into this sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches four psig greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater that may be over the pipe. A minimum two minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize. After the stabilization period (3.5 psig minimum pressure in the pipe), the air hose from the control panel to the air supply shall be disconnected. The portion of line being tested shall be termed "Acceptable" if the time required in minutes for the pressure to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psig (greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater that may be over the pipe), shall not be less than the time shown for the given diameters as indicated in the Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association's, Handbook of PVC Pipe, current edition. See the City of Worcester Testing of Public Sewer for required timing for given diameters.

If testing is not feasible between manholes due to live sewer service connections the Contractor shall conduct low pressure air testing at each pipe joint.

Vacuum testing of service connections may be required as directed by the City.

Deflection testing shall be performed on all flexible pipes. The tests shall be conducted after the final backfill has been in place for at least 30 days to allow for stabilization. Pipe shall be installed so there is no more than a maximum deflection of five (5.0) percent. Deflection testing shall be performed using a specially designed gauge assembly (mandrel) pulled through the complete section. The gauge assembly shall have a diameter of not less than 95 percent of the base inside diameter or the average inside diameter as specified by ASTM. The pipe shall comply with ASTM D2122, Standard Test Method of Determining Dimensions of Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings. The deflection test shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices. Other testing methods such as electronic deflectometers, calibrated video cameras, or laser profilers must be submitted for review and approval by DPW prior to use.

Excavation and backfill shall conform to the applicable portions of the Standard Specifications Subsection 140: Excavation for Structures and Subsection 150: Embankment.

ITEM 250.08 (Continued)

MATERIALS

Pipe and Fittings:
Polyvinyl chloride pipe and fittings (PVC) shall be minimum SDR 35 with full diameter dimensions conforming to the specifications for Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings, ASTM Designation D-3034, latest revision, for sizes 3 inches to 15 inches. For sizes 18 inches to 48 inches, the pipe shall comply with ASTM F679, latest record.

Pipe color shall be in accordance with Uniform Color Code as established by the American Public Works Association Utility Location and Coordination Council (adopted September 2000).

The Contractor shall submit a shop drawing prior to construction to the Engineer for review and approval for fittings, couplings and adaptors for use with the gravity system. Saddles for low-pressure sewers shall be bolt-on premier units. They shall have polypropylene bodies, stainless steel fasteners, stainless steel reinforced outlets.

Joints:
PVC pipe shall have an integral wall bell and spigot push-on joint with elastomeric gaskets secured in place in the bell of the pipe. The bell shall consist of an integral wall section with a solid cross section elastomeric gasket, factory assembled, securely locked in place to prevent displacement during assembly. Elastomeric gaskets shall conform to ASTM D3212.

Spigot pipe ends shall be supplied with bevels from the manufacturer to ensure proper insertion. Each spigot end shall have an "assembly stripe" imprinted thereon to which the bell end of the mated pipe will extend upon proper joining of the two pipes.

Where petroleum contamination is known or suspected to be in the soil and/or groundwater, nitrile gaskets shall be required.

SUBMITTALS

A list of materials and approved shop drawings for all materials (including bricks and mortar) and structures shall be submitted to the City.

Temporary wastewater bypass plans shall be prepared by a registered professional engineer and submitted to DPW for review and approval prior to installation. Bypass plans shall include and consider the following:

- Proposed schedule for installing, testing, operating, restoring flows to normal conditions, and removing the temporary bypass.
- Details of the materials, size, number, and location of temporary facilities including upstream suction manhole and downstream discharge manhole locations, piping layout, bypass pumps, mains, valves, connections, laterals, services, and primary and standby power.
- Sewer plugging location(s) and method, type, and quantity of plugs. Spare plugs of the proper size and material shall be stored on site and available at all times of bypass operation.

ITEM 250.08 (Continued)

- Primary and backup bypass pump sizes, capacity, and number to be on site, power requirements, and power supply. Pumps shall be either submersible or self-priming type.
- All bypass piping and system components shall be watertight and pressure rated for the proposed bypass system operating conditions.
- Calculations of flow rate, static head, friction losses, total dynamic head, flow velocity, and pump curves indicating operating range.
- Method of noise control for pumps and generators.
  Surcharging of upstream flows during bypass shall be minimized at all times. The pumping system may not surcharge the upstream sewer more than 18-inches in the vertical direction as measured from the invert of the existing suction manhole from which bypass pumps are withdrawing wastewater. The suction and discharge manholes shall be frequently monitored by the Contractor to observe flow rate and flow depth conditions in the existing system during bypass operations.
- Flow turbulence in the downstream discharge manhole shall be minimized at all times.
- All work shall be coordinated with DPW and no construction activity shall commence without a minimum of 48 hours advance notice.

Temporary stone sump systems are not allowed as a temporary wastewater disposal method for service connection flows.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 250.08 will be measured for payment by the FOOT of 8 inch polyvinyl chloride sanitary sewer pipe installed, complete in place.

Sewer pipe will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per lineal foot of the kind of pipe required, installed and complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 250.08 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per FOOT, which price shall include all labor, equipment, materials, submittals, testing, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Sewer manholes, frames and covers will be measured and paid for separately under Items 210.1 and 221.1 respectively. Material for pipe embedment shall be measured and paid for under Item 156: Crushed Stone.

ITEM 303.12	**12 INCH DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPE (MECHANICAL JOINT)**	**FOOT**
ITEM 309.	**DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS FOR WATER PIPE**	**POUND**
ITEM 316.12	**12 INCH WATER MAIN REMOVED AND DISCARDED**	**FOOT**
ITEM 371.12	**12 INCH COUPLING**	**EACH**

The work under these Items shall conform to the relevant provisions of Section 300 of the City of Worcester DPW & Parks Standard Construction Specifications and Details (located at the following link: (https://www.worcesterma.gov/engineering/document-center/standard-specs.pdf) and the following:

The work to be done under these Items consists of furnishing all labor, tools, equipment and materials and performing all operations necessary for the installation of water mains and appurtenances as indicated by the Contract Drawings, as specified herein or as required by the Engineer.

All fittings, couplings, and pipe shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

Coordination With Others

The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the Town of Shrewsbury Department of Public works and the Town of Shrewsbury Fire Department as well as the City of Worcester Department of Public Works and Fire Department for the necessary shutdowns of service.

The Shrewsbury and Worcester Departments of Public Works may establish the time of shutdown to be within the normal daily low demand period.

The Contractor is responsible for notification/coordination with both the Shrewsbury and Worcester Departments of Public Works and affected property owners a minimum of 48 hours prior to disruption of water service.

Removal of Existing Material

Existing pipes that are no longer part of the working system shall be properly cut and capped at all ends/breaks so that the existing pipe to remain is watertight and removed. Top sections of valve boxes no longer need shall also be removed.

MATERIAL

Approval of Materials
The Contractor shall submit the names of the material suppliers, shop drawings and certificates of compliance to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering any materials.

Pipe and Fittings
Pipe shall be ductile iron, Class 52, conforming to AWWA C150 and C151. Pipe shall be supplied with rubber gaskets, follower rings and/or flanges.

Ductile iron pipe shall be furnished with push-on joints or push-on restrained joints. Restrained joints shall be AMERICAN Fast-Grip, Flex-Ring, Mega-Lug, Lok-Ring, or pre-approved equal in accordance with AWWA C111.

ITEMS 303.12 through 371.12. (Continued)

Couplings

Couplings shall be used to (1) repair split pipe or replace sections of damaged pipe; (2) install or cut-in hydrants or valves into a water main; (3) couple different pipe types; and (4) correct misaligned pipe ends. Couplings shall have a pressure rating of 250 psi or greater. Materials shall be manufactured in accordance with the following:

(1) Center and end rings: ASTM-A536
(2) Gaskets: ASTM D2000
(3) Bolts & Hex Nuts: AWWA C111

Couplings shall be epoxy-coated.

Thrust Restraints

Concrete for thrust restraints shall have a minimum strength Class of 3,000 psi.

Whenever ductile iron water pipes are installed within fill sections, the Contractor shall use mechanical restrained joint pipe and wedge-type mechanical joint restraints rated for 350 psi.

Markings

All pipes shall be clearly marked with Manufacturer, Class, Date, Size, standard and zinc coating designation.

Lining

Interior surfaces of all ductile iron pipe, fittings, and specials shall be cleaned and lined at the pipe casting facility with a standard thickness cement mortar lining applied in conformity with AWWA C104. A thin asphaltic coating shall be applied over the cement lining as per ANSI A21.4/AWWA C104 to assist in curing of the cement and prevent altering of water pH.

Zinc Coating

The exterior of the ductile iron pipe shall be coated with a layer of arc-sprayed zinc per ISO 8179. The mass of the zinc applied shall be 200 g/m2 pf pipe surface area. A finishing layer of asphaltic topcoat shall be applied to the zinc. The mean dry film thickness of the finishing layer shall not be less than 3 mils with a local minimum not less than 2 mils. The zinc coating system shall conform to ISO 8179-1 “Ductile iron pipes – External zinc-based coating – Part 1: Metallic zinc with finishing layer. Second edition 2004-06-01.”

Polyethylene Wrap

All ductile iron pipe shall be encased in a Polyethylene sleeve (polywrap) that shall meet all the requirements for ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5, Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe Systems. Each pipe joint shall be covered with an 8-mil thick polyethylene sleeve that is 2 feet longer than the pipe joint. The sleeve shall cover the full length of the pipe joint, lap over 1 foot on each end of the adjoining pipe joints and be secured with a minimum of two circumferential turns of pressure sensitive polyvinyl tape. Excess material should be neatly drawn up around the pipe barrel, folded into an overlap on top of the pipe, and held in place by means of pieces of pressure sensitive tape at approximately 5-foot intervals. After assembling the joint, the polywrap tube from the previously installed pipe shall be pulled over the joint and secured by the Contractor. The polywrap tube from the new joint shall be pulled over the first tube and secured by the Contractor to provide a double seal. This polyethylene wrap shall also be used for all point repairs or cut-in valves and shall include all couplings used for this work.

ITEMS 303.12 through 371.12. (Continued)

Cast iron and ductile iron fittings and valves shall be completely wrapped in 8 mil thick polyethylene film with a minimum of a 1-foot overlap on each end and appropriately taped. Laps shall cover joints of adjoining pipe or fittings when installed. Also, the fire hydrant barrel, from the surface to the valve, shall be wrapped as specified herein. Any damaged areas in the polyethylene film shall be repaired by covering the area with a sheet of polyethylene film large enough to lap over the damaged area 1 foot minimum in any direction and appropriately taped. Extreme care shall be taken at service tap locations to ensure that the tape extends beyond the corporation and onto the service line pipe by a minimum of 1 foot.

Prior to placing pipe in the trench, a cushion of approved materials shall be placed in the trench as required by, "Excavation, Trenching and Backfill." Backfill material shall be carefully placed on the pipe so as to avoid any damage to the polyethylene sleeve. The Contractor shall use care to protect and preserve the polyethylene wrap around ductile iron water mains when installing service corporations. The required method is to wrap pipe tape around the pipe over the polywrap in the area to be tapped. The tap is to be made through the tape and polywrap. It is not necessary to remove and replace poly wrap. All exposed pipe, the corporation, and the first 3 feet of the service shall be wrapped and taped to achieve a complete seal. In addition, a sand envelope shall extend over and around the connection to a depth of 12 inches above the main.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling

Backfilling of trenches shall follow as soon as possible and/or practical after the installation of water mains and water service pipes. The purpose of the backfill material which shall be placed under, around and over the pipe is to provide support for the pipe, provide lateral stability between the pipe and the trench walls and to form a cushioning layer over the pipe to prevent damage.

The first layer of the backfill shall be placed under and around both sides of the pipe, joints, valves and fittings, up to the center line of the pipe, and thoroughly compacted with hand tampers or approved mechanical rammers which shall not come in contact with the pipe.

All water mains and/or water service pipes shall be properly bedded in a pipe envelop consisting of moist sand borrow. The pipe shall be set on six (6) inches of moist sand borrow and backfilled with such sand, well compacted to a level of one (1) foot above the pipe.

The backfill between the top of the pipe envelope and a point one (1) foot below the bottom of the existing or proposed pavement surface shall be selected common fill from the excavation suitable for proper compaction as the Field Engineer directs. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to adjust the moisture content of the soil in the field as necessary to achieve the specified compaction. If the excavation material is not suitable in the opinion of the Field Engineer, then gravel borrow, conforming to MHD Standard, Section M1.03.0, Type B shall be used.

In public streets, the top of the compacted backfill shall be left one (1) foot below the bottom of the existing pavement surface and the remainder of the trench backfilled with gravel borrow conforming to MHD Standard, Subsection M1.03.0, Type B. This layer of gravel borrow shall form the sub-base of the road.

ITEMS 303.12 through 371.12. (Continued)

All sand and gravel borrow shall consist of clean, inert, hard, durable grains of quartz or other hard, durable rock, free from loam or clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials. The allowable amount of material passing a No. 200 sieve as determined by AASHTO-T11 shall not exceed 10% by weight. The maximum particle size for sand borrow shall be as follows Standard Specifications Subsection M104.0 Type b, 3/8 in.

Pipe and Fittings Installation

Care shall be taken in loading, transporting, and unloading to prevent injury to the pipes, fittings or coatings. Pipe and fittings shall not be dropped. All pipe or fittings shall be examined before laying and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Any damage to the pipe coatings shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer. Any pipe found to be defective, before or after laying, shall be satisfactorily removed and replaced with sound pipe at no additional cost to the Owner.

All pipe and fittings shall be sound and clean before laying and shall be laid on a shaped bedding providing uniform, firm support over the entire length of each section barrel. BLOCKING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. The select bedding material shall be placed and tamped along the sides of the pipe to complete the bedding.

Pipe shall be laid with good alignment and at a uniform 5-foot depth to top of pipe below proposed grade except where extra depth is required to clear other utilities and to connect to existing pipes, valves or fittings. Joint deflection shall not exceed that recommended by the manufacturer.

Additional fittings shall be furnished and installed as required to cross existing utilities. Solid sleeves shall be used only where approved by the Engineer.

When pipe laying is stopped for any length of time, including short periods, the open ends of the pipe and fittings shall be closed with a watertight plug or cap as approved by the Engineer.

Necessary pipe cutting shall be accomplished by power saw and shall leave a smooth cut at right angles to the axis of the pipe. Cut ends of pipe to be used with a push-on bell shall be beveled to conform to the manufactured spigot end. Cement lining shall be undamaged.

Mechanical joints shall be installed in accordance with the "Notes of Method of Installation" of ANSI A21.11 and the instructions of the manufacturer. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the joint surfaces and rubber gasket with soapy water before tightening the bolts. Bolts shall be tight to the specified torques. Extension wrenches or pipe over handle or ordinary ratchet wrench shall not be used to secure greater leverage.

Thrust Restraints

Thrust restraints shall be installed at all tees, bends, plugs, caps, tapping sleeves and other locations as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the dimensions and details shown on the plans.

Whenever water pipes can be placed against undisturbed earth, concrete thrust blocks may be installed. The back of thrust blocks shall be placed against undisturbed earth and the sides shall be formed. Felt roofing paper shall be placed to protect pipe joints. Concrete shall not be placed over bolts or nuts, or in a manner which prevents the removal of joints.

ITEMS 303.12 through 371.12. (Continued)

DISINFECTION AND TESTING

Hydrostatic Testing

Hydrostatic Testing shall be in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Standard C600, Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and their Appurtenances.

Hydrostatic pressure test shall be made at 1.5 times the working pressure but not less than 150 psi for a period of not less than 2 hours (see exception for fire systems below and Section E paragraph 7 per NFPA 24). The working pressure shall be based on the static pressure at the lowest point of the line or section under test. The test pressure shall not vary by more than 5 psi plus or minus for the duration of the test.

If permanent air release valves are not located at all high points, the Contractor shall install temporary connections as necessary to expel any air in the line. All temporary connections shall be removed and plugged as directed by the Contracting Officer at no cost to the City. When hydrants are in the test section, the test shall be made against the closed hydrant.

A leakage test shall be conducted concurrently with the pressure test. No pipe installation will be acceptable if the leakage is greater than the allowable leakage as determined by the formula listed in the above-referenced AWWA Standard. Leakage shall not be measured by a drop in pressure in a test section over a period of time.

If any test of laid pipe discloses leakage greater than that specified, the Contractor shall, at no cost to the City, locate and repair defective material until leakage is within the specified allowance.
All testing shall be done in a manner which prevents the entrance of contaminated water or pollutants into the existing water system.

Disinfection

Disinfection shall be in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Standard 651 Disinfecting Water Mains. Precautions shall be taken to protect pipe interiors, fittings, and valves against contamination during construction. The water main shall be flushed prior to disinfection except when the tablet method is used.

The pipe section being disinfected shall be flushed to remove discolored water and sediment from the pipe. A 25 mg/l chlorine solution in approved dosages shall be inserted through a tap at one end while water is being withdrawn at the other end of the pipe section. The chlorine concentration in the water in the pipe shall be maintained at minimum 25 mg/l available chlorine during filling. To assure that this concentration is maintained, the chlorine residual shall be measured at regular intervals in accordance with procedures described in Standard Methods and AWWA M12, Simplified Procedure for Water Examination, Section K.

During the application of the chlorine, valves shall be manipulated to prevent the treatment dosage from flowing back into the pipe supplying the water. The treated water shall contain a chlorine residual throughout the length of the pipe section as indicated in AWWA C651.

ITEMS 303.12 through 371.12. (Continued)

After final flushing and before the new water main is placed in service, two (2) consecutive sets of acceptable samples, taken at least 24 hours apart, and shall show the absence of coliform bacteria. At least one (1) set of samples shall be collected from the new main. All samples shall be tested for bacteriological quality and be collected from every 1,200 feet of new water main plus one (1) set from the end of the line and at least one (1) set from each branch. All samples shall be collected by Worcester DPW&P at no charge to the Contractor. All plastic pipe and hose for bacteria sampling shall bear the imprint of the National Sanitary Foundation (NSF) approval for potable water, NSF-PW or shall be capable of meeting the standards established by the NSF for its use and shall have no threaded ends unless otherwise directed by the Field Engineer.

If initial disinfection fails to produce satisfactory bacteriological results, the new main shall be reflushed and shall be re-sampled. If these check samples also fail to produce acceptable results, the main shall be re-chlorinated until satisfactory results are obtained. When check samples are taken, it is advisable to sample water entering the new main also.

The environment to which the chlorinated water is to be discharged shall be inspected. If there is any question that the chlorinated discharge will cause damage to the environment, then a neutralizing chemical shall be applied to the water to be wasted to neutralize thoroughly the chlorine residual remaining in the water. Where necessary, Federal, State and local regulatory agencies should be contacted to determine special provisions for the disposal of heavily chlorinated water. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper disposal of all heavily chlorinated water. Any temporary connection to the main or other facilities required to accomplish the chlorination as just described shall be at the Contractor's expense. Any temporary connections shall be properly abandoned as determined by the Engineer.

Furnish two copies of a Certificate of Disinfection Report to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall pay all costs for all testing, flushing, chlorinating, laboratory analyses, sampling, water supply and municipal charges.

MATERIAL REMOVED AND DISCARDED

Existing water items shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site during the construction period and legally disposed of.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 303.12 will be measured for payment by the FOOT of 12 inch ductile iron water pipe (mechanical joint) installed, complete in place.

Item 316.12 will be measured for payment by the FOOT of 12 inch water main removed and discarded.

Item 309. Will be measured for payment in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 301.80 of the Standard Specifications.

Item 371.12 will be measured for payment by the EACH 12 inch coupling installed, complete in place.

ITEMS 303.12 through 371.12. (Continued)

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Items 303.12 and 316.12 will be paid for at the respective Contract unit price per FOOT.

Item 309. will be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 301.81 of the Standard Specifications.

Item 371.12 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per EACH.

All Contract unit prices shall include all labor, material, equipment, excavation, backfill, testing disinfecting, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Sand borrow under the pipe items shall be incidental to the pipe items.

ITEM 514.1 GRANITE CURB INLET (DOUBLE GUTER INLET) EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 501 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

The work under this Item consists of furnishing and installing granite curb inlets with an inlet opening width of 48 inches.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 514.1 will be measured for payment by the EACH granite curb inlet (double gutter inlet) installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 514.1 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per EACH, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

ITEM 697.1 SILT SACK EACH

Work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 227 and 670 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item includes the furnishing, installation, maintenance and removal of a reusable fabric sack to be installed in drainage structures for the protection of wetlands and other resource areas and the prevention of silt and sediment from the construction site from entering the storm water collection system. Devices shall be ACF Environmental (800)-448-3636; Reed & Graham, Inc. Geosynthetics (888)-381-0800; The BMP Store (800)-644-9223; or approved equal.

CONSTRUCTION

Silt sacks shall be installed in retained existing and proposed catch basins and drop inlets within the project limits and as required by the Resident Engineer.

The silt sack shall be as manufactured to fit the opening of the drainage structure under regular flow conditions, and shall be mounted under the grate. The insert shall be secured from the surface such that the grate can be removed without the insert discharging into the structure. The filter material shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's written literature and as directed by the Engineer.

Silt sacks shall remain in place until the placement of the pavement overlay or top course and the graded areas have become permanently stabilized by vegetative growth. All materials used for the filter fabric will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site.

The Contractor shall inspect the condition of silt sacks after each rainstorm and during major rain events. Silt sacks shall be cleaned periodically to remove and disposed of accumulated debris as required. Silt sacks, which become damaged during construction operations, shall be repaired or replaced immediately at no additional cost to the Department.

When emptying the silt sack, the contractor shall take all due care to prevent sediment from entering the structure. Any silt or other debris found in the drainage system at the end of construction shall be removed at the Contractors expense. The silt and sediment from the silt sack shall be legally disposed of offsite. Under no condition shall silt and sediment from the insert be deposited on site and used in construction.

All curb openings shall be blocked to prevent stormwater from bypassing the device.

All debris accumulated in silt sacks shall be handled and disposed of as specified in Subsection 227 of the Standard Specifications

ITEM 697.1 (Continued)

COMPENSATION

Silt sacks will be measured and paid at the Contract unit price per each, complete in place, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment and incidental costs required to complete the work. No separate payment will be made for removal and disposal of the sediment from the insert, but all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the Contract unit price bid.

ITEM 740. ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE AND EQUIPMENT (TYPE A) MONTH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 740 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Two computer systems and a printer system meeting minimum requirements set forth below including installation, maintenance, power, paper, disks, and other supplies shall be provided at the Resident Engineer's Office:

All equipment shall be UL approved and Energy Star compliant.

The Computer System shall meet the following minimum criteria or better:

Processor:	Intel, 3.5 GHz
System Memory (RAM):	12 GB
Hard Drive:	500 GB
Optical Drive:	DVD-RW/DVD+RW/CD-RW/CD+RW
Graphics Card:	8 GB
Network Adapter:	10/100 Mbit/s
USB Ports:	6 USB 3.0 ports
Keyboard:	Generic
Mouse:	Optical mouse with scroll, MS-Mouse compliant
Video/Audio	the computer system shall be capable of allow video calling and recording:
Video camera	shall be High Definition 1080p widescreen capable video calling and recording with built in microphone. The microphone system shall capture natural audio while filtering out background noise.
Audio	shall be stereo multimedia speaker system delivering premium sound.
OS:	Latest Windows Professional with all security updates
Web Browser:	Latest Internet Explorer with all security updates
Applications:	Latest MS Office Professional with all security updates Latest Adobe Acrobat Professional with all security updates Latest Autodesk AutoCAD LT Antivirus software with all current security updates maintained through the life of the contract.
Monitors:	Two 27" LED with Full HD resolution. Max. resolution 1920 x 1080
Flash drives:	2 (two) - 128GB USB 3.0
Internet access:	High Speed (min. 24 mbps) internet access with wireless router.

ITEM 740. (Continued)

The Multifunction Printer System shall meet the following minimum criteria or better:

Color laser printer, fax, scanner, email and copier all in one with the following minimum capabilities:

- Estimated volume 8,000 pages per month
- LCD touch panel display
- 50 page reversing automatic document feeder (RADF) (not including the bypass tray)
- Reduction/enlargement capability
- Ability to copy and print 11” x 17” paper size
- email and network pc connectivity
- Microsoft and Apple compatibility
- ability to overwrite latent images on hard drive
- 600 x 600 dpi capability
- 30 pages per minute print speed (color),
- 4 Paper Trays Standard
- Automatic duplexing
- Finisher with staple functions
- Standard Ethernet. Print Controller
- Scan documents to PDF, PC and USB
- ability to print with authenticated access protection

The Contractor shall supply a maintenance contract for next day service, and all supplies (toner, staples, paper) necessary to meet estimated monthly usage.

The Engineer's Field Office and the equipment included herein including the computer system, and printer shall remain the property of the Contractor at the completion of the project. Disks, flash drives, and card readers with cards shall become the property of the Department.

Compensation for this work will be made at the contract unit price per month which price includes full compensation for all services and equipment, and incidentals necessary to provide equipment, maintenance, insurance as specified and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 756. NPDES STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN LUMP SUM

This Item addresses the preparation and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan required by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and applicable Construction General Permit (CGP) issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Pursuant to the Federal Clean Water Act, construction activities which disturb one acre or more are required to apply to the EPA for coverage under the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for compliance with the most recently issued CGP and any subsequent revisions. Should a fine or damages be assessed against it, or MassDOT, as a result of a local, state, or federal enforcement action due to non-compliance with the CGP, the Contractor shall take full responsibility.

The NPDES CGP requires the submission of a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the EPA prior to the start of construction (defined as any activity which disturbs land, including clearing and grubbing). There is a fourteen (14) day review period commencing from the date on which EPA enters the Notice into their database. Based on the review of the NOI, EPA may require additional information, including but not limited to, the submission of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for review. Work may not commence on the project until final authorization has been granted by EPA. Any additional time required by EPA for review of submittals will not constitute a basis for claim of delay.

In addition, if the project discharges to an Outstanding Resource Water, vernal pool, or is within a coastal ACEC as identified by the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), a separate notification to DEP is required. DEP may also require submission of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for review and approval. Filing fees associated with the notification to DEP and, if required, the SWPPP filing to DEP shall be paid by the Contractor.

The CGP also requires the preparation and implementation of a SWPPP in accordance with the afore-mentioned statutes and regulations. The Plan will include the CGP conditions and detailed descriptions of controls of erosion and sedimentation to be implemented during construction. The contractor shall prepare the SWPPP and update it as necessary. The Contractor shall submit the Plan to the Engineer for approval at least four (4) weeks prior to any site activities. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to comply with the CGP conditions and the conditions of any state Wetlands Protection Act Order, Water Quality Certification, Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit and other environmental permits applicable to the project and to include in the SWPPP the methods and means necessary to comply with applicable conditions of said permits.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to complete the SWPPP in accordance with the EPA CGP, provide all information required, and obtain any and all certifications as required by the CGP. Any amendments to the SWPPP required by site conditions, schedule changes, revised work, regulations, construction methodologies, and the like are the responsibility of the Contractor. Amendments will require the approval of the Engineer prior to implementation.

ITEM 756. (Continued)

In addition to the CGP requirements for inspections, MassDOT requires inspection of all erosion controls and site conditions on a weekly basis. Inspections are also required at portions of sites that discharge to sediment or nutrient impaired or high quality waters per the CGP when each incidence of rainfall exceeding 0.25 inches in twenty-four hours or after snowmelt discharge from a storm event that produces 3.25 inches or more of snow within twenty-four hours occurs. The CGP requires that inspections be performed by a qualified individual as outlined in the CGP. MassDOT requires proof of completion of a 4 hour minimum sedimentation and erosion control training class current to the latest CGP. This individual can be, but not limited to, someone that is either a certified inspector, certified professional, or certified storm water inspector. The documentation shall be included as an appendix in the SWPPP. The inspector's qualifications shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to beginning any work. This individual shall be on-site during construction to perform these inspections. In addition, if the Engineer determines at any time that the inspector's performance is inadequate, the Contractor shall provide an alternate inspector. Written weekly inspection forms, storm event inspection forms, and Monthly Summary Reports must be completed and provided to the Engineer. Monthly Summary Reports must include a summary of construction activities undertaken during the reporting period, general site conditions, erosion control maintenance and corrective actions taken, the anticipated schedule of construction activities for the next reporting period, any SWPPP amendments, and representative photographs.

The Contractor is responsible for preparation of the Plan, all SWPPP certifications, inspections, reports and any and all corrective actions necessary to comply with the provisions of the CGP. The Standard Specifications require adequate erosion control for the duration of the Contract. All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with manufacturer specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used inappropriately or is no longer adequate, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to replace or modify the control for site conditions at no additional cost to the Department. Contractor must maintain all control measures and other protective measures in effective operating conditions and shall consider replacement of erosion controls for each construction season.

The work under this Item shall also include the preparation, submission and implementation of a Flood Contingency Plan. The plan shall address the potential need for the temporary relocation of construction and auxiliary equipment situated within the 1% annual chance of flooding zone to designated upland locations above the Base Flood Elevation during flood events. The Flood Contingency Plan shall address any additional MassDEP-required information requirements, as applicable. The Flood Contingency Plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval at the same time as the SWPPP.

This Item addresses acceptable completion of the SWPPP, any revisions/amendments required during construction, preparation of monthly reports and Flood Contingency Plan. In addition, any erosion controls beyond those specified in bid Items which are selected by the Contractor to facilitate and/or address the Contractor's schedule, methods and prosecution of the work shall be considered incidental to this Item.

ITEM 756. (Continued)

The CGP provides specific requirements for temporary and final stabilization. This shall be incorporated into the project schedule. The permit defines specific deadline requirements for Initial Stabilization ("immediately", i.e., no later than the end of the next work day following the day when earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased) and for Complete Stabilization Activities (no later than 14 calendar days after the initiation of stabilization). Stabilization criteria for vegetative and non-vegetative measures are provided in the CGP.

The CGP requires the submission of a Notice of Termination (NOT) from all operators when final stabilization has been achieved, as well as removal and proper disposal of all construction materials, waste and waste handling devices, removal of all equipment and construction vehicles, removal of all temporary stormwater controls, etc. Approval of final stabilization by the Engineer and confirmation of submission of the NOT will be required prior to submission of the Resident Engineer's Final Estimate. The permittee shall use EPA's website to prepare and submit the NOT.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 756 will be paid for at the Contract unit price Lump Sum, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, SWPPP & Flood Contingency Plan preparation, revisions/addenda during construction, monthly reports, filing fees, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Payment of 50% of the Lump Sum price of this Item will be made upon acceptance of the NPDES Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan & Flood Contingency Plan.

Payment of 40% of the Lump Sum price of this Item will be will be paid in equal monthly installments distributed across the time remaining in the accepted baseline schedule until substantial completion.

The remaining 10% of the Lump Sum price of this Item will be paid following accepted submission of a Notice of Termination (NOT) when final stabilization has been achieved.

ITEM 767.121 SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER FOOT

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 670, 751 and 767 of the Standard Specifications and shall include the furnishing and placement of a sediment control barrier. Sediment control barrier shall be installed prior to disturbing upslope soil.

The purpose of the sediment control barrier is to slow runoff velocity and filter suspended sediments from storm water flow. Sediment barrier may be used to contain stockpile sediments, to break slope length, and to slow or prevent upgradient water or water off road surfaces from flowing into a work zone. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that barriers fulfill the intent of adequately controlling siltation and runoff.

Twelve-inch diameter (after installation) compost filter tubes with biodegradable natural fabric (i.e., cotton, jute, burlap) are intended to be the primary sedimentation control barrier. Photo-biodegradable fabric shall not be used.

For small areas of disturbance with minimal slope and slope length, the Engineer may approve the following sediment control methods:

- 9-inch compost filter tubes
- Straw bales which shall be trenched

No straw wattles may be used. Additional compost filter tubes (adding depth or height) shall be used at specific locations of concentrated flow such as at gully points, steep slopes, or identified failure points in the sediment capture line.

When required by permits, additional sediment barrier shall be stored on-site for emergency use and replacement for the duration of the contract.

Where shown on the plans or when required by permits, sedimentation fence shall be used in addition to compost filter tubes and straw bales and shall be compensated under that item.

Sediment control barriers shall be installed in the approximate location as shown on the plans and as required so that no excavated or disturbed soil can enter mitigation areas or adjacent wetlands or waterways. If necessary to accommodate field conditions and to maximize effectiveness, barrier locations may be shifted with approval from the Engineer. Barriers shall be in place prior to excavation work. No work shall take place outside the barriers.

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

Prior to initial placement of barriers, the Contractor and the Engineer shall review locations specified on the plans and adjust placement to ensure that the placement will provide maximum effectiveness.

Barriers shall be staked, trenched, and/or wedged as specified herein and according to the Manufacturer’s instructions. Barriers shall be securely in contact with existing soil such that there is no flow beneath the barrier.

ITEM 767.121 (Continued)

Compost Filter Tube

Compost material inside the filter tube shall meet M1.06.0, except for the following: no peat, manure or bio-solids shall be used; no kiln-dried wood or construction debris shall be allowed; material shall pass through a 2-inch sieve; and the C:N ratio shall be disregarded.

Outer tube fabric shall be made of 100% biodegradable materials (i.e., cotton, hemp or jute) and shall have a knitted mesh with openings that allow for sufficient water flow and effective sediment capture.

Tubes shall be tamped, but not trenched, to ensure good contact with soil. When reinforcement is necessary, tubes shall be stacked as shown on the detail plans.

Straw Bales

Straw bales shall be used if shown on the plans or when specified by Orders of Condition or other permit requirements.

Bales should be placed in a single row, lengthwise on the contour, with ends of adjacent bales tightly abutting one another. All bales should be either wire-bound or string-tied. Straw bales should be installed so that bindings are oriented around the sides (rather than along the tops and bottoms) of the bales in order to prevent deterioration of the bindings.

The barrier should be entrenched and backfilled. A trench should be excavated the width of a bale and the length of the proposed barrier to a minimum depth of 4 inches. The trench must be deep enough to remove all grass and other material which might allow underflow. After the bales are staked and chinked (filled by wedging), the excavated soil should be backfilled against the barrier. Backfill soil should conform to the ground level on the downhill side and should be built up to 4 inches against the uphill side of the barrier.

Each bale should be securely anchored by at least 2 stakes or re-bars driven through the bale. The first stake in each bale should be driven toward the previously laid bale to force the bales together. Stakes or re-bars should be driven deep enough into the ground to securely anchor the bales. For safety reasons, stakes should not extend above the bales but should be driven in flush with the top of the bale.

The gaps between the bales should be chinked (filled by wedging) with straw to prevent water from escaping between the bales. Loose straw scattered over the area immediately uphill from a straw bale barrier tends to increase barrier efficiency. Wedging must be done carefully in order not to separate the bales.

When used in a swale, the barrier should be extended to such a length that the bottoms of the end bales are higher in elevation than the top of the lowest middle bale to assure that sediment-laden runoff will flow either through or over the barrier but not around it.

ITEM 767.121 (Continued)

Sedimentation Fence

Materials and Installation shall be per Subsections 670.40 and 670.60 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Sedimentation fence shall only be used if shown on the plans or when specified by Orders of Condition or other permit requirements.

When used with compost filter tubes, the tube shall be placed on a minimum of 8 inches of folded fabric on the upslope side of the fence. Fabric does not need to be trenched.

When used with straw bales, an 8-inch deep and 4-inch wide trench or V-trench shall be dug on the upslope side of the fence line. One foot of fabric shall be placed in the bottom of the trench followed by backfilling with compacted earth or gravel. Stakes shall be on the down slope side of the trench and shall be spaced such that the fence remains vertical and effective.

Width of fabric shall be sufficient to provide a 36-inch high barrier after fabric is folded or trenched. Sagging fabric will require additional staking or other anchoring.

MAINTENANCE

Maintenance of the sediment control barrier shall be per Section 670.60 of the Standard Specifications or per the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), whichever is more restrictive.

The contractor shall inspect the sediment barrier in accordance with relevant permits. At a minimum, barriers shall be inspected at least once every 7 calendar days and after a rain event resulting in 0.25 inches or more of rainfall. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that an effective barrier is in place and working effectively for all phases of the Contract.

Barriers that decompose such that they no longer provide the function required shall be repaired or replaced as directed. If the resulting berm of compost within the fabric tube is sufficiently intact (despite fabric decay) and continues to provide effective water and sediment control, barrier does not necessarily require replacement.

DISMANTLING & REMOVING

Barriers shall be dismantled and/or removed, as required, when construction work is complete and upslope areas have been permanently stabilized and after receiving permission to do so from the Engineer.

Regardless of site context, nonbiodegradable material and components of the sediment barriers, including photo-biodegradable fabric, plastic netting, nylon twine, and sedimentation fence, shall be removed and disposed off-site by the Contractor.

ITEM 767.121 (Continued)

For naturalized areas, biodegradable, natural fabric and material may be left in place to decompose on-site. In urban, residential, or other locations where aesthetics is a concern, the following shall apply:

- Compost filter tube fabric shall be cut and removed, and compost shall be raked to blend evenly (as would be done with a soil amendment or mulch). No more than a 2-inch depth shall be left on soil substrate.
- Straw bales shall be removed and disposed off-site by the Contractor. Areas of trenching shall be raked smooth and disturbed soils stabilized with a seed mix matching adjacent seeding or existing grasses (i.e., lawn or native grass mix).
- Sedimentation fence, stakes, and other debris shall be removed and disposed off-site. Site shall be restored to a neat and clean condition.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 767.121 will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per foot of sediment control barrier which price shall include all labor, equipment, materials, maintenance, dismantling, removal, restoration of soil, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

Additional barrier, such as double or triple stacking of compost filter tubes, will be paid for per foot of tube installed.

Barriers that have been driven over or otherwise damage by construction activities shall be repaired or replaced as directed by the Engineer at the Contractors expense.

ITEM 777.261	**OAK - SWAMP WHITE 1.5-2 INCH CALIPER**	**EACH**
ITEM 783.465	**TUPELO 1.5-2 INCH CALIPER**	**EACH**
ITEM 790.719	**DOGWOOD - SILKY 2-3 FEET/#3**	**EACH**
ITEM 796.111	**CHOKECHERRY - BLACK 2-3 FEET**	**EACH**
ITEM 796.222	**SHEEP LAUREL 1-2 FEET**	**EACH**

The work under these Items shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 771 of the Standard Specifications, and the following:

ITEM 777.261 OAK – SWAMP WHITE 1.5-2 INCH CALIPER
shall be limited to the following deciduous trees:
Quercus bicolor Oak- Swamp White

ITEM 783.465 TUPELO 1.5-2 INCH CALIPER
shall be limited to the following deciduous trees:
Nyssa sylvatica Tupelo, Black Gum

ITEM 790.719 DOGWOOD – SILKY 2-3 FEET/#3
shall be limited to the following deciduous trees:
Swida amomum Silky Dogwood

ITEM 796.111 CHOKECHERRY-BLACK 2-3 FEET
shall be limited to the following deciduous trees:
Aronia melanocarpa Black Chokecherry

ITEM 796.222 SHEEP LAUREL 1-2 FEET
shall be limited to the following deciduous trees:
Kalmia angustifolia Sheep Laurel

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Warranty for all plants shall be at minimum one year from installation, but may extend to end of Contract, whichever is later. Inspection and replacement of plantings as required shall occur at least twice. Interim inspection of planting shall occur in the early fall after spring plantings and in the early spring after fall plantings.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Items 777.261, 783.465, 790.719, 796.111 and 796.222 will be measured for payment in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 771.80 of the Standard Specifications.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Items 777.261, 783.465, 790.719, 796.111 and 796.222 will be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 771.81 of the Standard Specifications.

ITEM 819.831 WIRE LOOP INSTALLED IN ROADWAY FOOT

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Section 800 of the Standard Specifications, and the following:

The work under this Item shall include the furnishing and installation of wire loop detectors on Route 20 at the signalized intersection of Route 20/ Sunderland Road/ Westborough Street to replace existing loops that are disturbed by road work. The work shall also include lead-in cable (if existing has failed), connection to amplifiers (if needed), adjustment to amplifiers, testing, and all other equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to complete and place the detectors in operation.

Existing Installation

Existing signal conduit, traffic signal equipment, and pull boxes shall be retained at this location as indicated on the plans and in accordance with the relevant provision of Section 815.65.

The existing signal installation shall be maintained in operation throughout the construction period and until the new wire loop detectors are ready for operation.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the MassDOT when the existing loop detectors become inoperable and again when the new loops are installed and are functioning.

If the existing signal is to be turned off temporarily to allow rewiring, police detail shall be used to control traffic at the intersection.

Once construction is completed and the new wire loop detectors are in operation old cable and unusable materials shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

Vehicle Loop Detectors

Wire loop detectors shall be installed in the roadway for vehicle detection. In advance of the loop detector installation, the Contractor shall mark, on site, the loop detectors with any changes required by field conditions such as manholes. The loop detector layout shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer before the loop detectors are installed.

If the existing detector lead-in cable is faulty, the new detector lead-in cables shall be labeled with the street name, phase, detector number and terminal numbers, in the pull box containing the detector lead-in splice. This labeling and attachment shall be of durable materials such as brass or plastic, attached by wire or plastic ties. Adhesive attachment of the label shall not be acceptable.

Loop wire shall be encased in a protected plastic tubing of PVC or polyethylene plastic, IMSA 51-5,0.25 inch outside diameter, and the wire may have cross-linked polyethylene insulation or it may have THHN/THWN insulation.

ITEM 819.831 (Continued)

Splicing insulator shall be an approved re-enterable rigid body splice kit with a non-hardening sealing compound compatible with the wire insulation.

Splice and Connection: Splicing and connection shall be made in the pull box nearest the roadway loop sensor but not exceeding four loops per pull box. All loops included in a detector group as shown on the plans shall be spliced in a single pull box. Each lead and lead-in connector shall be stripped back and spliced using a pressure type wire connector applied with a crimping tool. Multiple loop sensors shall be identified as detailed on the plans.

Lead-in splicing shall be staggered to prevent contact with each other. Each crimped splice shall be soldered and insulated. The insulation material shall be heat-shrinked polyolefin. The shielded lead-in cable outer jacket and shield shall be stripped back sufficiently to ensure that the shield cannot come into contact with the spliced conductors. Follow the instructions of the kit manufacturer for this procedure when installing the re-enterable splice kit.

NOTE WELL: The above splice shall be done on the day of the loop wire installation to prevent the entrance of any moisture into the plastic tubing.

New lead-in conductors shall be connected to the appropriate terminals in the controller cabinet, by using crimped or soldered terminal ends. The heat source for soldering shall be electrical not exceeding 30W capacity.

Testing of Loops: The following test procedure shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer before and after the loop sensor is sealed in the pavement as detailed below. The cost of equipment, labor, and materials to perform such testing and similar re-testing following repairs, replacement, or adjustment of any detector within the project area shall be included in the Contract unit price.

After installation of wire loop sensors in the roadway and installation of shielded lead-in connecting the loop sensors to the controller cabinet each loop sensor and lead-in combination shall be tested (at the controller cabinet) for proper installation. The resistance from lead to lead of the same loop shall not exceed three (3) ohms per one thousand (1000) feet as measured by a high quality meter suitable for measurements of low resistance in the range of 1 to 6 ohms.

A megohm meter test at 500 volts DC shall be made between the two leads of a loop/lead-in combination temporarily spliced together, but otherwise disconnected from all terminals, and the shield drain wire and the earth ground connection. These resistances shall be at least one hundred (100) megohms.

A megohm meter test at 500 volts DC shall be made between lead-in shield and the earth ground rod. This resistance shall be at least one hundred (100) megohms.

ITEM 819.831 (Continued)

The meter used for these tests shall be checked for calibration each day of use by using a resistor block of ±5% resistors simulating loads of 1 megohm, 20 megohm and 100 megohms. The observed meter reading shall be ±10% of the nominal resistor load.

If any loop sensor and lead-in combination fails to pass any one of the four (4) tests, it shall be repaired and then re-tested on two occasions at least two (2) weeks apart, and then shall pass on each re-test occasion. If the loop sensor lead-in combination does not pass all these re-tests, a new loop sensor and/or lead-in shall be installed, and shall pass these tests, at no additional cost.

After the above tests have been satisfactorily completed, all loop sensor/shielded lead-in inductance shall be measured and a written report of the results shall be filed with the Engineer and a copy stored with the "box prints" at the intersection.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 819.831 will be measured for payment by the FOOT, as measured along the sawcut that contains the wire loop, of wire loop installed in roadway, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 819.831 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per FOOT, which price shall include lead-in cable, connection to amplifiers, sawcutting, installing the wires, sealing the sawcut, testing and all labor, equipment, materials, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

ITEM 852.11 TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN BARRICADE FOOT

DESCRIPTION

The work under this Item consists of furnishing, deploying, maintaining in proper operating conditions, and removing temporary pedestrian barricades as part of a Temporary Pedestrian Access Route (TPAR) in order to guide pedestrians around a fully- or partially closed sidewalk. This device is intended to prevent pedestrians from entering the work area and to prevent pedestrians from inadvertently entering the vehicle travel lane by providing visual and physical separation between each space.

MATERIALS

The Temporary Pedestrian Barricade shall have a continuous bottom rail or edge no more than two (2) inches above the ground and eight (8) inches in height (minimum) to accommodate cane users, have a smooth and continuous hand railing along the top edge no less than 32 inches above the ground and not obstruct or project into the pedestrian path of travel. Barricade walls shall be nearly vertical and generally within the same plane.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The Temporary Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed in an area that will provide pedestrians with a TPAR on a smooth, continuous hard surface for its entirety. The geometry and alignment of the facility shall meet the applicable requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities" and the Massachusetts Architectural Access Board.

The recommended width of the TPAR is 60 inches, but if constraints exist a minimum clear width of 48 inches shall be provided along its entirety. If a 60-inch width cannot be accommodated in full, a 60 inch by 60 inch passing space shall be provided every 200 feet or less along the TPAR. Turning areas shall be 60 inches by 60 inches minimum.

The TPAR shall be kept clear of debris, snow, and ice and the Temporary Pedestrian Barricades shall not obstruct drainage.

Removal and/or resetting of Temporary Pedestrian Barricades shall be considered incidental.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for Temporary Pedestrian Barricades will be made at the Contract price per FOOT installed in place, including all incidental items. This price shall include the cost of furnishing, installing, resetting, removal, and maintaining in good working condition for the duration of the project.

ITEM 853.8 TEMPORARY ILLUMINATION FOR WORK ZONE DAY

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 850 of the Standard Specification and the following:

The work under this Item shall include the deployment and maintaining in proper operating condition a LED balloon diffuser lighting system. These portable light towers shall be used throughout the project area for temporary work zone lighting. The use of unshielded high wattage flood lights shall not be permitted.

These towers shall be used, relocated and adjusted to meet the criteria in Subsection 850 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The Contractor shall illuminate the following work zone areas:

- Change in direction (i.e., work zone entrances and exits, crossovers, etc.)
- Tapered areas
- Actual area where the construction is being performed

Light measurement shall be based on the illuminance method and the lighting levels shall be based on the classification of construction activity that is taking place. At no time shall the light level be below 5 fc and the uniformity shall not exceed 6:1. Task Classifications and recommended illumination levels is shown in Table 1.

ITEM 853.8 (Continued)

TABLE 1 TASK CLASSIFICATIONS AND ILLUMINATION LEVELS

Task Classifications	Illumination Level	Average Minimum Maintained Illuminance
All work operations areas, setup of lane or road closures, lane closure tapers, and flagging stations, such as: Excavation (all types), Embankment Fill and Compaction, Reworking Shoulders, Asphalt Pavement Rolling, Subgrade, Stabilization and Construction, Base Course Rolling, Sweeping, Cleaning and Landscaping.	Level I	5 foot-candles
Areas on or around construction equipment; asphalt paving, milling, and concrete placement and/or removal, such as, Milling, Removal of Pavement, Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing, Concrete Pavement, Waterproofing and Sealing, Sidewalk Construction, Base Course Grading and Shaping, Surface Treatment, Bridge Decks, Drainage Structures and Drainage Piping, Other Concrete Structures, Barrier Wall and Traffic Separators, Guardrails and Fencing, Striping and Pavement Markings, Repair of Concrete Pavement, Highway Signs, Hole Filling and Repair of Guardrails and Fencing.	Level II	10 foot-candles
Pavement or structural crack/ pothole filling; joint repair, pavement patching and/or repairs, installation of signal/electrical/mechanical equipment, such as, Traffic Signals, Highway Lighting Systems and Crack Filling	Level III	20 foot-candles

A detailed work zone lighting plan shall be submitted to MassDOT for approval before any work has commenced. Said plan shall include photometrics that detail the light levels that are to be provided. Photometrics shall include the following: calculated illuminance, uniformity, and glare avoidance verification throughout the work zone as well as the active travel lanes. The lighting plan shall be submitted with all supporting calculations, catalog cut sheets and supporting documentation.

Any potential glare from the lighting system should be considered from each direction and on all approaching roadways and opposing lanes of traffic. Glare from the illumination system should be minimized as much as possible for both workers and motorists in adjacent active travel lanes. If necessary, the Contractor shall provide supplemental hardware, such as, visors, louvers, shields, glare screen and barrier to reduce glare in adjacent active travel lanes.

ITEM 853.8 (Continued)

The plan shall show the layout for each work area including the number, location, spacing of all fixed and/or mobile structures, description of illumination equipment that is proposed to be used on this project, and mounting details for mobile lights attached to construction equipment. Plan shall be designed by a professional engineer that is registered and licensed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to any nighttime work operations within the State Highway Right of Way.

The Contractor shall allow MassDOT up to 30 calendar days for review and comment.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 853.8 will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per DAY. The cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools and all incidentals required for the design and installation of the work zone lighting system. This shall include, but not be limited to lighting plan preparation, wiring connections, equipment relocations, and include all material and labor incidental for a complete, functional and operational work zone illumination system.

The price of this Item shall include the material and labor necessary to install any supplemental hardware required to reduce glare on all adjacent active travel lanes.

The per day price shall be full compensation for all “Temporary Illumination for Work Zone” regardless of the number of concurrent work areas, amount of equipment concurrently in use or the durations of or changes of the work shifts per day.

Installation and modifying the existing set-up shall be incidental to Item 853.8.

ITEM 859.1 REFLECTORIZED DRUMS WITH SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS DAY

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 850 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining in proper operating conditions, and removing reflectorized drums, and any necessary ballast, equipped with sequential flashing warning lights.

MATERIALS

Reflectorized drums shall be listed on the MassDOT Qualified Traffic Control Equipment List. Reflective sheeting on drums shall meet or exceed ASTM D4956 Type VIII. All drums shall be maintained in a satisfactory manner including the removal of oils, dirt, and debris that may cause reduced retroreflectivity.

The Contractor shall use one of the following sequential flashing warning light systems unless otherwise approved by the Engineer:

1. Empco-Lite LWCSD.
2. pi-Lit® Sequential Barricade-Style Lamp; or
3. Unipart Dorman SynchroGUIDE.

Sequential flashing warning lights shall be secured to reflectorized drums per the light manufacturer's specifications.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The first ten (10) drums in any merging or shifting taper as designated in the Temporary Traffic Control Plan shall be equipped with sequential flashing warning lights. These lights shall be operating, at a minimum, between dusk and dawn when the taper is deployed.

The successive flashing of the sequential warning lights shall occur from the upstream end of the merging or shifting taper to the downstream end of the taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. Each warning light in the sequence shall be flashed at a rate of not less than 55, nor more than 75 times per minute.

Warning lights shall be powered off when drums are not deployed in a taper.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A group of ten (10) reflectorized drums with sequential flashing warning lights is considered one (1) unit and will be measured by the DAY. Each period of up to 24 hours during which this unit is in use will be measured as one day regardless of the number of times that the drums are positioned, repositioned, removed, or returned to service.

ITEM 859.1 (Continued)

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Reflectorized Drums with Sequential Flashing Warning Lights will be paid for at the Contract unit price per DAY, which shall include full compensation for furnishing, positioning, repositioning, and removing the group of ten (10) drums as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 864.31	**SLOTTED PAVEMENT MARKER ONE-WAY WHITE**	**EACH**
ITEM 864.32	**SLOTTED PAVEMENT MARKER ONE-WAY YELLOW**	**EACH**
ITEM 864.35	**SLOTTED PAVEMENT MARKER TWO-WAY YELLOW/YELLOW**	**EACH**

The work under these Items shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subs ection 860 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under these Items shall consist of furnishing and installing one-way white; one-way yellow and two-way yellow/yellow; slotted pavement markers in accordance with the construction plans, the relevant provisions of Traffic Standard TR.6.2 "Slotted Pavement Marker Placement", and the following:

- Markers shall be installed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The work shall include cutting the tapered pavement slot to the dimensions shown on the construction details for slotted pavement markers, application of the manufacturer's recommended epoxy adhesive, and placing the reflectorized pavement marker in the proper position within the slot so that the reflective face is visible and perpendicular to oncoming traffic and so that the top of the marker is set 1/8± inch below the top of the adjacent pavement.

Surface preparation and installation shall be strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Reflectorized pavement markers shall be:

- 3M 290 Series,
- Ennis-Paint Stimsonite C80 Series,
- Ray-O-Lite 2004 Series,
- or an approved equal.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The work shall include cutting the tapered pavement slot to the dimensions shown on the typical details for two-way markers, application of the manufacturer's recommended epoxy adhesive, and placing the reflectorized pavement marker in the proper position within the slot so that the reflective face is visible and perpendicular to oncoming traffic and so that the top of the marker is set 1/8± inch below the top of the adjacent pavement.

Surface preparation and installation shall be strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Items 864.31, 864.32, and 816.35 will be measured and paid for at the respective Contract unit prices per Each, which prices shall include all labor, material, equipment and incidental costs required to complete the work

ITEM 904.11 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE HEADWALL EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Section 900 of the Standard Specifications and the specific requirements stipulated below for the component parts of this Item. For those component parts where no specific requirement is stipulated, the Standard Specifications shall apply except for payment.

The work under this Item shall include all materials, equipment and labor needed to construct the proposed cast-in-place concrete headwall as shown on the plans.

At the Contractor's option, the headwall may be provided as a precast unit. Detailing of reinforcing and connections (where applicable) shall be in accordance with the MassDOT Bridge Manual and submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. Design calculations (if required) shall be stamped and signed by a Professional Structural Engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

MATERIALS

4000 PSI , ¾ INCH, 610 CEMENT CONCRETE
4000 psi ¾", 610 Cement Concrete shall be used for the proposed headwall to the design and dimensions indicated on the plans. All mixing, placing, and curing procedures shall conform to Subsection 901 of the Standard Specifications.

STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR STRUCTURES (EPOXY COATED)
The work to be done under this Heading shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 910 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

All reinforcing steel shall be epoxy coated and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M31 Grade 60. Mechanical reinforcing bar splicers shall be considered as incidental to the work involved in the furnishing and placing of reinforcing steel. All mechanical reinforcing bar splicers shall be chosen from the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List and submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Accessories supporting epoxy coated bars, including mechanical reinforcing bar splicers, shall also be epoxy coated. Specified clearances, cover requirements, and all other reinforcing steel geometry requirements shall be maintained.

SUBMITTALS

Shop drawings detailing the geometry and steel reinforcement for the headwall shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.

If the Contractor chooses to procure a precast unit, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer for approval including, but not limited to, layout plans, bend diagrams, and typical sections. No materials shall be fabricated or shipped prior to approval of the shop drawings by the Engineer.

ITEM 904.11 (Continued)

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 904.11 will be measured for payment by the EACH cast in place concrete headwall installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 904.11 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per EACH, which price shall include all labor, tools, material, equipment, shop drawings, submittals, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

ITEM 950.1 TEMPORARY SHORING LUMP SUM

The work under this Item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Subsections 140 and 950 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Under this Item, the Contractor shall design, furnish, install, maintain and remove Temporary Shoring as required based upon the actual site conditions, for the maintenance of pedestrian and vehicular traffic, and temporary support of excavation at bridge abutments, sanitary sewer manholes, and Eversource high pressure gas line during the demolition and removal of existing structures and construction of proposed structures. Gas line support must be coordinated with Eversource before work in that area can begin and will be supported as shown on the plan and details.

All permanent and temporary support of excavation that protrudes into the soil that supports the bridge structure shall be left in place. Supporting soil shall be defined as all soil directly below the footing contained within a series of planes that originate at the perimeter of the bottom of the footing and project down and away from the footing at an angle of 45° from the horizontal.

Temporary Shoring must be capable of supporting all loads applied during all stages of construction.

This Temporary Shoring is to be installed at the locations shown on the Plans, as specified in these Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Temporary shoring on the plans as shown is conceptual, actual locations and extents of shoring to be determined by the Contractor.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 950.1 will be paid for at the Contract price per Lump Sum, which price shall include full compensation for the Contractor's design and plans, all material, labor, tools, and equipment furnished including driving, coring, drilling, bracing, cutting, removal, and all other work and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

ITEM 992.32 TEMPORARY SUPPORTS FOR PIPING LUMP SUM

The work to be done under this Item shall conform to the applicable provisions of Subsections 140 and 950 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The Contractor shall design, furnish, install, maintain and remove Temporary Support for Piping as required based upon the actual site conditions, for the maintenance of pedestrian and vehicular traffic, and temporary support of the Eversource high pressure 12" gas line during the demolition and removal of existing drainage pipes and installation of proposed pipes. Gas line support must be coordinated with Eversource before work in that area can begin and will be supported as shown on the plan and details.

Temporary Shoring must be capable of supporting all loads applied during all stages of construction.

This Temporary Support For Piping is to be installed at the locations shown on the Plans, as specified in these Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Temporary Support for Piping on the plans as shown is conceptual, actual locations and extents of support to be determined by the Contractor.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 992.32 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Lump Sum, which price shall include full compensation for the Contractor's design and plans, all material, labor, tools, and equipment furnished including driving, coring, drilling, bracing, cutting, removal, and all other work and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

END OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

DOCUMENT A00802

DETAIL SHEETS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - HIGHWAY DIVISION
ROUTE 20 – WORCESTER, MA

– ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES – DETAIL SHEET –

CITY: **Worcester/Shrewsbury**
YEAR: **2024**
STATION: **104+00 to 6+50**
ROAD: **Route 20**

TYPE OF PROJECT: DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	240 CY
CONCRETE EXCAVATION	1650 CY
CLASS B TRENCH EXCAVATION	9820 CY
DISPOSAL OF UNREGULATED SOIL	700 TON
DISPOLSAL OF REGULATED SOIL – IN-STATE FACILITY	400 TON
DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SOIL - OUT-OF-STATE FACILITY	400 TON
CATCH BASIN	19EACH
SPECIAL CATCH BASIN (5' DIAMETER)	16 EACH
SPECIAL MANHOLE	26 EACH
PAVEMENT FINE MILLING	14730 SY
SUPERPAVE SURFACE COURSE - 12.5 (SSC - 12.5-P)	1410 TON
SUPERPAVE INTERMEDIATE COURSE - 12.5 (SIC - 12.5-P)	530 TON
SUPERPAVE BASE COURSE – 37.5 (SBC – 37.5)	1210 TON
HMA FOR PATCHING	550 TON
ASPHALT EMUSLSION FOR TACK COAT	15970 GAL
HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY	29 TON

PROPOSED 8" PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION (RT 20 TRENCH PATCH) AREA = 5,404.9 SY

SURFACE: 1 3/4" HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR PATCHING OVER

1 3/4" SUPERPAVE INTERMEDIATE COURSE – 12.5 POLYMER (SIC-12.5-P) OVER

BASE: 4" SUPERPAVE BASE COURSE – 25.0 (SBC-25.0) OVER

SUBBASE: 4" MIN DENSE GRADED CRUSHED STONE OVER

8" GRAVEL BORROW

PROPOSED FINE MILL & OVERLAY (RT 20 EASTBOUND) **AREA = 14,027.0 SY**

SURFACE: 1 3/4" SUPERPAVE SURFACE COURSE 12.5 - P (SSC-12.5-P) OVER

1 3/4" PAVEMENT FINE MILLING

PROPOSED HMA DRIVEWAY/WALK **AREA = 31.1 SY**

SURFACE: 3" HOT MIX ASPHALT (PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 702.)

1 ½" SUPERPAVE SURFACE COURSE 9.5(SSC-9.5) OVER
1 ½" SUPERPAVE INTERMEDIATE COURSE 12.5 (SIC-12.5) OVER

SUBBASE: 8" GRAVEL BORROW, TYPE b

ITEM 101. CLEARING AND GRUBBING

At locations detailed below, locations where additional clearing and grubbing may be needed, and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2485	6+00	32.2 RT

ITEM 102.3 HERBICIDE TREATMENT FOR INVASIVE PLANTS

For contingency purposes.

ITEM 102.33 INVASIVE PLANT MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

For contingency purposes.

ITEM 102.521 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION FENCE

At location detailed below where existing trees or other areas of quality vegetation are to remain, as required by the Engineer and the MassDOT landscape architect, prior to any construction activities.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	6+00	32.2 RT

ITEM 127. CONCRETE EXCAVATION

For removal of approximately 10” concrete road subgrade.

ITEM 146. DRAINAGE STRUCTURE REMOVED

For removal of existing catch basins.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	104+14.44	68.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+21.31	27.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+95.70	32.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.95	33.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+82.3	34.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.21	34.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+62.16	58.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+97.83	71.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70.87	33.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	120+25.79	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	123+55.62	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	125+09.95	59.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+25.65	52.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+35.32	89.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+10.32	7.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+10.89	29.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+49.35	37.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+61.91	24.4 LT

ITEM 151.01 GRAVEL BORROW - TYPE C

To be used as pipe bedding for proposed drainage pipes (min. 6 inches below pipes and min. 24 inches above pipes).

ITEM 182.1 INSPECTION AND TESTING FOR ASBESTOS

Anticipated for removal of existing 12” waterline.

ITEM 182.2 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS

ITEM 201. CATCH BASIN

To be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	104+14.44	68.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+21.3	27.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+62.16	58.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+97.83	71.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70.87	33.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	118+72.47	33.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	120+25.79	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	123+55.62	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	125+09.95	59.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+25.65	52.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+35.32	89.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+10.32	7.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+63.39	57.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+10.89	29.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+49.35	37.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+61.91	24.4 LT

ITEM 201.35 SPECIAL CATCH BASIN (5 FOOT DIAMETER)

To be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	105+78.64	31.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+95.46	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+74.31	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.09	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.28	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.16	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.44	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.34	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.73	33.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.04	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.27	33.9 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.11	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.40	34.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.33	34.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+53.12	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.28	34.3 LT

ITEM 202. MANHOLE

To be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	105+94.44	33.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.31	7.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+93.04	25.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.18	7.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.76	25.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.30	7.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.52	24.9 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.87	33.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	118+64.39	33.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+71.44	5.6 RT

ITEM 203. SPECIAL MANHOLE

To be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	106+04.95	69.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+30.82	13.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+78.57	56.9 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+84.31	13.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	113+28.66	17.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	113+73.47	11.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	114+86.67	19.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	115+29.74	14.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	117+63.76	11.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	119+45.84	4.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	122+49.60	3.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+54.14	6.9 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	130+58.31	17.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	132+40.79	23.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+45.16	26.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+27.75	28.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+95.97	27.5 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+83.95	22.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	138+91.24	1.3 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	141+25.59	5.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	141+90.88	17.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+71.58	19.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+90.08	19.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	3+31.14	15.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+60.47	40.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+93.9	50.3 RT

ITEM 210.1 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE MUNICIPAL STANDARD

To be used at location detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	134+38	37.6 LT

ITEM 220. DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ADJUSTED

For the frames and covers at existing drainage manholes and catch basins

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	107+03	34.40RT
1931 SHLO 2846	132+44.6	6.4LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+60	5.1RT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+26.4	5.7LRT
1931 SHLO 2846	138+54.2	29.0RT
1931 SHLO 2846	139+03	29.0RT
1931 SHLO 2845	04+60.42	47.7RT
1931 SHLO 2846	116+62.5	26.0RT
1931 SHLO 2846	118+27	30.3RT
1931 SHLO 2846	120+51.8	23.5RT
1931 SHLO 2846	120+97.9	21.9RT
1931 SHLO 2846	123+71	16.7RT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+94.5	11.2RT
1931 SHLO 2846	128+34.9	9.0LT
1931 SHLO 2846	128+57.12	5.3LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+55	2.7LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+59.8	6.7LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+62.1	2.5LT
1931 SHLO 2846	138+91.3	22.4RT
1931 SHLO 2846	140+98.4	25.6RT
1931 SHLO 2845	00+48.05	26.4RT
1931 SHLO 2845	03+49.5	26.2RT

ITEM 220.7 SANITARY STRUCTURE ADJUSTED

For the frames and covers at existing drainage manholes.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	134+50	9.45 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+82.7	15.50 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	139+00	14.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	141+11.6	14.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	142+49.01	9.7 RT

ITEM 221. FRAME AND COVER

For the frames and covers at proposed drainage manholes.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	135+83.95	22.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	138+91.24	1.3 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	141+25.59	5.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	141+90.88	17.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+71.58	19.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+90.08	19.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	3+31.14	15.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+60.47	40.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+71.44	5.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+93.86	50.3 RT

ITEM 221.1 FRAME AND COVER - SECURED

For secured frames and covers at proposed drainage manholes.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	105+94.44	33.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.31	7.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+93.04	25.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.18	7.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.76	25.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.30	7.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.52	24.9 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.9	33.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	118+64.39	33.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	106+04.95	69.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+30.82	13.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+78.57	56.9 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+84.31	13.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	113+28.66	17.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	113+73.47	11.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	114+86.67	19.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	115+29.74	14.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	117+63.76	11.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	119+45.84	4.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	122+49.60	3.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+54.14	6.9 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	130+58.31	17.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	132+40.79	23.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+45.16	26.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+27.75	28.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+95.97	27.5 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+38.06	22.3 LT

ITEM 222.1 FRAME AND GRATE - MASSDOT CASCADE TYPE

For the frames and grates at proposed drainage catch basins with MassDOT cascade type grates.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	104+14.44	68.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+21.3	27.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+62.16	58.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+97.83	71.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70.87	33.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	118+72.47	33.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	120+25.79	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	123+55.62	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	125+09.95	59.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+25.65	52.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+35.32	89.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+63.39	57.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+10.89	29.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+49.35	37.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+61.91	24.4 LT

ITEM 222.5 FRAME AND GRATE (DOUBLE)

For the frames and grates at proposed drainage double catch basins with municpal type grates.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	135+10.32	7.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+78.64	31.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+95.46	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+74.31	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.09	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.28	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.16	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.44	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.34	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.73	33.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.04	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.27	33.9 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.11	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.40	34.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.33	34.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+53.12	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.28	34.3 LT

ITEM 224.12 12 INCH HOOD

One 12" hood per proposed catch basin.

ITEM 227.4 MASONRY PLUG

Masonry plugs and pipes ends for all abandoned pipes (water, sewer, and drainage) to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	109+02.00	2.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+02.00	22.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+65	15.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	2+00	25.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	3+80	20.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	134+50	7.1 LT

ITEM 241.361 36 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS III WITH SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION

Drainage pipes to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	109+30.82	111+84.31
1931 SHLO 2846	111+84.31	113+73.47
1931 SHLO 2846	113+73.47	115+29.74
1931 SHLO 2846	115+29.74	117+63.76
1931 SHLO 2846	117+63.76	119+45.84
1931 SHLO 2846	119+45.84	122+49.60
1931 SHLO 2846	122+49.60	126+54.14
1931 SHLO 2846	126+54.14	130+58.31
1931 SHLO 2846	130+58.31	132+40.79
1931 SHLO 2846	132+40.79	133+45.16
1931 SHLO 2846	133+45.16	134+27.75
1931 SHLO 2846	134+95.97	135+83.95
1931 SHLO 2846	134+27.75	134+95.97
1931 SHLO 2846	135+83.95	138+91.24
1931 SHLO 2846	138+91.24	141+25.59
1931 SHLO 2846	141+25.59	141+90.88
1931 SHLO 2846	141+90.88	0+71.58
1931 SHLO 2845	0+71.58	1+90.08
1931 SHLO 2845	1+90.08	3+31.14
1931 SHLO 2845	3+31.14	4+60.47
1931 SHLO 2845	4+60.47	6+01.49
1931 SHLO 2846	113+28.66	114+86.67
1931 SHLO 2846	113+18.40	113+28.66
1931 SHLO 2846	114+86.67	115+02.07

ITEM 244.12 12 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V

Drainage pipes to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.28	110+66.87
1931 SHLO 2846	105+78.64	105+94.44
1931 SHLO 2846	105+94.44	106+04.95
1931 SHLO 2846	105+95.46	105+94.44
1931 SHLO 2846	110+53.12	110+66.87
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.87	110+78.57
1931 SHLO 2846	135+63.39	135+83.95
1931 SHLO 2845	0+71.44	0+71.58
1931 SHLO 2846	118+72.47	118+64.39

ITEM 244.15 15 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V

Drainage pipes to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.11	109+28.33
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.09	108+92.16
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.34	109+10.04
1931 SHLO 2846	108+74.31	108+83.28
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.44	109+01.73
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.27	109+19.40

ITEM 244.18 18 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V

Drainage pipes to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	108+93.04	109+10.76
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.16	108+93.04
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.04	109+10.76
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.33	109+28.52
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.28	108+83.31
1931 SHLO 2846	109+0.173	109+01.18
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.40	109+19.30
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.31	109+01.18

ITEM 244.24 24 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V

Drainage pipes to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.76	109+28.52
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.18	109+19.30

ITEM 244.30 30 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V

Drainage pipes to be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.52	109+30.82
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.30	109+30.82

ITEM 250.08 8 INCH POLYVINYL CHLORIDE SANITARY SEWER PIPE

To be used at locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	134+50.01	134+38.06

ITEM 258. STONE FOR PIPE ENDS

To be used at pipe ends at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	6+00.00	54.0 RT

ITEM 303.12 12 INCH DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPE (MECHANICAL JOINT)

For the proposed water pipes at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2845	0+42.30	0+50.00
1931 SHLO 2846	142+36.70	142+66.3
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.4	109+24.3

ITEM 309. DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS FOR WATER PIPE

At various locations for all couplings, tees, and bends at proposed water pipes, as directed by the Engineer.

12 Inch Restrained Coupling/Solid Sleeve:

Baseline	Station Start	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	142+36.70	12.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	142+66.3	32.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+42.30	32.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+50	10.5 RT

ITEM 316.12 12 INCH WATER MAIN REMOVED AND DISCARDED

For the removal of water pipes at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2845	0+42.30	0+50.00
1931 SHLO 2846	142+36.70	142+66.3
1931 SHLO 2845	0+81.30	1+88.00
1931 SHLO 2845	3+36.50	4+00.00

ITEM 371.12 12 INCH COUPLING

For the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	0+42.30	32.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+50.00	10.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	142+36.70	12.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	142+66.3	32.0 RT

ITEM 451. HMA FOR PATCHING

To be used as part of permanent hot mix asphalt patching for utilities trenches and structures and as required by the Engineer.

ITEM 504. GRANITE CURB TYPE VA4 – STRAIGHT

For replacement of damaged curbing during removal and resetting at various locations and as required by the Engineer. Assumed 25% of curbing at the following locations of granite curb removed and reset.

ITEM 514. GRANITE CURB INLET - STRAIGHT

For proposed curb inlet catch basins (single inlet) at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	104+14.44	68.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+21.3	27.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+97.8	71.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70.87	33.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+10.9	29.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+61.9	24.4 LT

ITEM 514. 1 GRANITE CURB INLET (DOUBLE GUTTER INLET)

For proposed curb inlet double catch basins at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	105+95.46	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+74.31	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.09	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.28	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.16	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.44	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.34	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.73	33.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.04	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.27	33.9 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.11	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.40	34.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.33	34.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+53.12	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.28	34.3 LT

ITEM 515. GRANITE CURB INLET - CURVED

For proposed curb inlet catch basins (single inlet) at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	111+62.2	58.8 RT

ITEM 570.3 HMA CURB TYPE 3

For proposed Hot Mix Asphalt Curb at the locations detailed below and as directed by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2845	3+61.67	3+93.95
1931 SHLO 2845	4+30.00	5+94.31

ITEM 580. CURB REMOVED AND RESET

For removal and resetting curb at various locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer. Assumed 75% of curbing can be replaced and reset, with the remining 25% needing replacement under Item 504.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	108+68.37	109+26.69
1931 SHLO 2846	108+68.37	109+26.69
1931 SHLO 2846	108+68.37	109+26.69
1931 SHLO 2846	109+18.62	109+31.24
1931 SHLO 2846	112+54.63	116+73.40
1931 SHLO 2846	104+18.24	104+24.24
1931 SHLO 2846	104+11.10	104+15.71
1931 SHLO 2846	105+91.56	105+99.32
1931 SHLO 2846	110+62.5	110+70.1
1931 SHLO 2846	111+59.7	111+61.5
1931 SHLO 2846	111+97.6	112+00.7
1931 SHLO 2846	112+67.9	112+73.9
1931 SHLO 2846	125+06.9	125+12.9
1931 SHLO 2846	133+32.3	133+35.1
1931 SHLO 2846	135+06.3	135+14.27
1931 SHLO 2846	135+60.6	135+67.02
1931 SHLO 2845	1+07.8	1+12.7
1931 SHLO 2845	1+58.9	1+64.8

ITEM 583. EDGING REMOVED AND RESET

For removal and resetting edging on Route 20 at location detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	126+10.67	126+64.54

ITEM 630. HIGHWAY GUARD REMOVED AND RESET

For removing and resetting the highway guardrail at the location detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2845	4+45	4+75

ITEM 697.1 SILT SACK

Used at each catch basin during construction activities with one silt sack at standard catch basins and two silt sacks at double catch basins. Assumed silt sacks need replacement once during construction. Silt sacks required at the locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	104+14.44	68.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+21.3	27.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+62.16	58.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	111+97.83	71.1 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70.87	33.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	118+72.47	33.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	120+25.79	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	123+55.62	25.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	125+09.95	59.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+25.65	52.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+35.32	89.3 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+10.32	7.1 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+63.39	57.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+10.89	29.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+49.35	37.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	1+61.91	24.4 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+78.64	31.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+95.46	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+74.31	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.09	34.7 RT

ITEM 697.1 SILT SACK (Continued)

1931 SHLO 2846	108+83.28	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.16	34.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+92.44	33.8 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.34	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+01.73	33.6 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.04	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+10.27	33.9 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.11	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+19.40	34.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	109+28.33	34.6 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+53.12	34.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+66.28	34.3 LT

ITEM 702. HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY

For the proposed hot mix asphalt sidewalks and driveways at the locations shown on the plans and detailed below. Assumed depth of 3 inches at sidewalks.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	3+85.3	31.8 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+35.31	32.7 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	142+50	30.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	0+40	30.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	126+09.2	12.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2845	3+92.5	30.0 RT

ITEM 751. LOAM FOR ROADSIDES

To be placed at the stilling basin, grass median, and parking lot slope locations shown on the plans and detailed below, and as required by the Engineer. Assumed loam depth of 4 inches.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	109+00	0.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+92	0.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+63.5	0.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+50	30.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	6+00	55.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	106+00.00	67.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+00.00	52.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+19	29 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+97	34.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+70	35.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70	35.2 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	125+10	62 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+34	90 LT

ITEM 765. SEEDING

To be placed at the stilling basin, grass median, and parking lot slope locations shown on the plans and detailed below, and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	109+00	0.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+92	0.0 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+63.5	0.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	4+50	30.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2845	6+00	55.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	106+00.00	67.4 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+00.00	52.2 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	104+19	29 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	105+97	34.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	110+70	35.7 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	112+70	35.2 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	125+10	62 LT
1931 SHLO 2846	133+34	90 LT

ITEM 767.121 SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER

To be placed downgradient of distrubed areas for erosion control at the locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2845	5+85.47	6+43.43

ITEM 819.831 WIRE LOOP INSTALLED IN ROADWAY

To replace wire loops for traffic signal timing at the location detailed below.

Baseline	Station	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	133+85	26.3 LT

ITEM 866.106 6 INCH REFLOCTORIZED WHITE LINE (THERMOPLASTIC)

To be placed within areas of mill and overlay and full depth pavement at the locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	105+69.08	111+64.55
1931 SHLO 2846	105+92.42	105+98.34
1931 SHLO 2846	110+63.20	110+69.34
1931 SHLO 2846	111+80.10	111+83.09
1931 SHLO 2846	111+93.39	134+10.55
1931 SHLO 2846	108+68.73	109+25.37
1931 SHLO 2846	134+91.79	138+54.20
1931 SHLO 2846/45	139+03.63	2+65.24
1931 SHLO 2845	3+42.64	4+48.48
1931 SHLO 2846/45	105+69.58	4+11.17
1931 SHLO 2846	108+68.89	109+24.88
1931 SHLO 2846	121+22.09	125+32.50

ITEM 866.112 12 INCH REFLECTORIZED WHITE LINE (THERMOPLASTIC)

To be placed within areas of mill and overlay and full depth pavement at the locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	112+00.83	112+44.25
1931 SHLO 2846	134+73.09	134+85.41
1931 SHLO 2846	134+82.38	134+90.74
1931 SHLO 2846	134+09.32	134+10.55
1931 SHLO 2846	138+58.24	138+98.40
1931 SHLO 2846	138+63.80	138+94.30

ITEM 867.106 6 INCH REFLECTORIZED YELLOW LINE (THERMOPLASTIC)

To be placed within areas of mill and overlay and full depth pavement at the locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	105+69.39	118+08.12
1931 SHLO 2846	108+68.66	109+24.89
1931 SHLO 2846	126+09.17	126+65.53
1931 SHLO 2846	133+66.90	134+09.32
1931 SHLO 2846	105+91.99	105+97.77
1931 SHLO 2846	110+63.50	110+69.60
1931 SHLO 2846	118+08.12	118+88.55

ITEM 867.112 12 INCH REFLECTORIZED YELLOW LINE (THERMOPLASTIC)

To be placed within areas of mill and overlay and full depth pavement at the locations detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2846	118+08.12	118+88.55
1931 SHLO 2846	119+39.45	125+32.90
1931 SHLO 2846	126+65.53	133+66.90
1931 SHLO 2846	134+89.41	138+65.28
1931 SHLO 2846	139+05.85	139+66.12
1931 SHLO 2846/45	140+85.61	1+24.49
1931 SHLO 2845	1+56.66	2+67.32
1931 SHLO 2845	3+22.56	4+47.61

ITEM 904. 4000 PSI, 3/4 INCH, 610 CEMENT CONCRETE

For alterations to waterline and encasement of drain lines within 50 ft of bridge abutments at locations shown on plans and detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Station End
1931 SHLO 2486	113+57.43	113+69.95
1931 SHLO 2486	113+76.98	115+26.25
1931 SHLO 2486	115+33.16	115+71.72
1931 SHLO 2486	113+60.00	114+83.21
1931 SHLO 2486	114+90.01	115+02.04

ITEM 904.11 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE HEADWALL

To be used for concrete headwall for stilling basin and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	6+00	55 RT

ITEM 950.1 TEMPORARY SHORING

To be used for support of excavation at bridge abutments, existing structures, and Eversource gas line at the locations shown on the plans and detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Offset
1931 SHLO 2846	114+30	7.5 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	108+80	37.0 RT
1931 SHLO 2846	135+84	17.0 LT

ITEM 992.32 TEMPORARY SUPPORTS FOR PIPING

To be used for support of excavation at bridge abutments, existing structures, and Eversource gas line at the locations shown on the plans and detailed below and as required by the Engineer.

Baseline	Station Start	Offset
1931 SHLO 2845	4+22	32.5 RT

DOCUMENT A00810

MassDOT Herbicide Use Report

Proposal No. 612608-132401

MassDOT Herbicide Use Report

Date Submitted:

Use multiple sheets for multiple application techniques or sites as needed.

Contractor Performing Work:

Project or Contract No:

Town/s:

Associated Route:

Project Description:

MDAR ALERT*:

Treatment Description:

Area Treated (as applicable)

Acres: **Sq Yds:** **Miles:**

Weeds Targeted:

Gallons Formula Used:

Application Method:

Date/Time Began:

Date/Time End:

Product Used:

Name: _____	Name: _____	Name: _____
EPA Reg. No: _____	EPA Reg. No: _____	EPA Reg. No: _____
% Active Ingredient	% Active Ingredient	% Active Ingredient
Dry: _____	Dry: _____	Dry: _____
Liquid: _____	Liquid: _____	Liquid: _____
Formulation (dilution rate): _____	Formulation (dilution rate): _____	Formulation (dilution rate): _____

Additional products used (surfactants, etc.) or other information:

Applicators: **License Numbers:**

* Please note:
EDRR Species (MAM, Hogweed, Pepperweed, Kudzu, etc.)
Tree of Heaven 1) stands of >20 trees; 2) >5 trees near nursery, landscape company, or highway rest area where trucks stop

Upon completion, please submit form to MassDOT District Engineer and Landscape Design Section in Boston office.

07/18/2018

DOCUMENT A00811

WATERING LOG
for
MassDOT Plantings

Watering Log for MassDOT Plantings

Project Description:

Contract No:

Project No:

Plant Locations/s: (Attach planting plan/s as necessary)

Notes:

	Separate logs shall be kept to track areas or plants with different watering schedules. Trees shall receive a minimum of 10 gallons with each watering and shrubs a minimum of 5 gallons. Provide note that if watering is not performed as scheduled due to rain. Record date of rainfall and amount.												
Date Watered													
Landscape Contractor Initial													
Prime Contractor Initial													
Date Watered													
Landscape Contractor Initial													
Prime Contractor Initial													

Each week, following watering, Log shall be submitted to the MassDOT Engineer.
6/15/2018

DOCUMENT A00820

Massachusetts Department of Transportation
Conditions of Custody

REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF MASSDOT AUTOCAD FILES FORM
(Only to be used following award of contract)

City/Town: WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY Project File Number: 612608

Contract Number: 132401

Project Description: Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond

All AutoCAD files are provided solely as a courtesy to facilitate public access to information. MassDOT attempts to provide current and accurate information but cannot guarantee so. MassDOT provides such documents, files or other data "as is" without any warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including but not limited to, accuracy, reliability, omissions, completeness and currentness. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts and its Consultants shall not be liable for any claim for damages, including lost profits or other consequential, exemplary, incidental, indirect or special damages, relating in any way to the documents, files or other data accessible from this file, including, but not limited to, claims arising out of or related to electronic access or transmission of data or viruses. Because data stored on electronic media can deteriorate undetected or be modified without our knowledge, MassDOT cannot be held liable for its completeness or correctness. MassDOT makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files beyond the version of the stated CAD software.

By signing this form, I agree that it shall be my responsibility to reconcile this electronic data with the conformed contract documents, and that only the conformed contract documents shall be regarded as legal documents for this Project. I understand that this authorization does not give me the right to distribute the files. I agree to the terms above and wish to receive the AutoCAD files.

This signed form shall be emailed to the Highway Design Engineer at the MassDOT -Highway Division at the following email address:

DOTHighwayDesign@dot.state.ma.us
Attn: AutoCAD Files

Name of person requesting AutoCAD files: _____

Affiliation/Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone number: _____

Email address: _____

Signature/Date: _____

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT A00844

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

NLAA CONCURRENCE VERIFICATION LETTER

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New England Ecological Services Field Office
70 Commercial Street, Suite 300
Concord, NH 03301-5094
Phone: (603) 223-2541 Fax: (603) 223-0104

In Reply Refer To: 06/24/2025 17:17:18 UTC
Project code: 2025-0112565
Project Name: 612608: WORCESTER- SHREWSBURY- FLOOD RELIEF ON ROUTE 20, GRAFTON STREET (ROUTE 122)

Subject: Not Likely to Adversely Affect Concurrence verification letter for the '612608: WORCESTER- SHREWSBURY- FLOOD RELIEF ON ROUTE 20, GRAFTON STREET (ROUTE 122)' project under the December 13, 2024, FHWA, FRA, FTA Programmatic Biological Opinion for Transportation Projects within the Range of the Indiana Bat, Northern Long-eared Bat, and Tricolored Bat.

To whom it may concern:

This letter records the determination of effects to federally listed (or proposed) bat species anticipated to result from the 612608: WORCESTER- SHREWSBURY- FLOOD RELIEF ON ROUTE 20, GRAFTON STREET (ROUTE 122) (the Project). This determination is based upon information you entered into the assisted determination key (Dkey) associated with the above referenced Programmatic Biological Opinion/Conference Opinion (PBO/PCO) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system on the date listed above to verify that the Project may rely on the concurrence provided in the PBO/PCO to satisfy requirements under section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) (16 USC 1536), as amended.

Ensuring Accurate Determinations When Using IPaC:

The Service developed the IPaC system and this Dkey in accordance with the ESA and based on the PBO/PCO. All information submitted by the project proponent into IPaC must accurately represent the full scope and details of the Project.

Failure to accurately represent or implement the Project as detailed in the Dkey invalidates this letter. Answers to certain questions in the Dkey commit the project proponent to implementation of conservation measures that must be followed for the ESA determinations to remain valid. Carefully review this letter, your ESA requirements are <u>NOT</u> yet complete.

Determinations:

Based on the information you provided (Project Description shown below), you have determined that the Project is within the scope and adheres to the criteria of the PBO/PCO, including the adoption of applicable avoidance and minimization measures. Based on your IPaC submission and the PBO/PCO, the Project is consistent with the following effect determinations:

Species	Listing Status	Determination
Tricolored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*)	Proposed Endangered	NLAA

The tricolored bat is proposed for listing as endangered under the ESA, but not yet listed. For actions that may affect a proposed species, agencies cannot consult, but they can confer under the authority of section 7(a)(4) of the ESA. Such conferences can follow the procedures for a consultation and be adopted as such if the proposed species is listed. Should the tricolored bat be listed, agencies must review projects that are not yet complete, or projects with ongoing effects within the tricolored bat range that previously received a no effect or not likely to adversely affect (NLAA) determination from the key to confirm that the determination is still accurate.

The Service has 14 calendar days to notify the lead Federal action agency or designated non-federal representative if we determine that the Project does not meet the criteria for a NLAA determination under the PBO/PCO. **If the Service does <u>not</u> notify the lead Federal action agency or designated non-federal representative within that timeframe, you may proceed with the Project under the terms of the NLAA concurrence provided in the PBO/PCO**. This verification period allows Service Field Offices to apply local knowledge to implementation of the PBO, as we may identify a small subset of actions having impacts that were unanticipated. In such instances, Service Field Offices may request additional information that is necessary to verify inclusion of the proposed action under the PBO/PCO.

If the Project is modified, or new information reveals that it may affect the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, or tricolored bat in a manner or to an extent not considered in the PBO/PCO, further review to conclude the requirements of ESA section 7(a)(2) may be required.

For Proposed Actions that include bridge/culvert or structure removal, replacement, and/or maintenance activities:

If your initial bridge, culvert, or structure assessment failed to detect Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, or tricolored bat use or occupancy, yet bats are later detected prior to, or during construction, promptly notify the local Service Field Office within 2 working days of the discovery. In addition, please document whether incidental take occurred, and if so, the type (i.e. kill or harm) and amount (i.e. number of individuals) and submit documentation to the local Service Field Office within 5 working days from the completion of the bridge, culvert, or structure construction (use Appendix E - Post Assessment Discovery of Bats at Bridge/Culvert or Structure Form in the User's Guide). In these instances, potential incidental take of Indiana bats, northern long-eared bats, or tricolored bats may be exempted provided that the take is reported to the Service. In these instances, potential incidental take of Indiana bats, northern long-eared bats, or tricolored bats may be exempted provided that the take is reported to the Service.

If the Project may affect any other federally listed or proposed species and/or designated critical habitat, additional consultation between the lead Federal action agency and this Service Field Office is required for those species/designated critical habitat. If the Project has the potential to take bald or golden eagles, additional coordination with the Service under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act may also be required. In either of these circumstances, please advise the lead Federal action agency to contact this Service Field Office

The following species may occur in your project area and **are not** covered by this determination:

- Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* Proposed Threatened

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The following project name and description was collected in IPaC as part of the endangered species review process.

NAME

612608: WORCESTER- SHREWSBURY- FLOOD RELIEF ON ROUTE 20, GRAFTON STREET (ROUTE 122)

DESCRIPTION

612608: WORCESTER- SHREWSBURY- FLOOD RELIEF ON ROUTE 20, GRAFTON STREET (ROUTE 122) INTERCHANGE TO FLINT POND

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@42.238775950000004,-71.74614154316244,14z

DETERMINATION KEY RESULT

Based on your answers provided, this project(s) may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat or tricolored bat, therefore, consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) (87 Stat. 884, as amended 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) is required. However, also based on your answers provided, this project may rely on the concurrence provided in the Programmatic Biological Opinion/Conference Opinion for Transportation Projects in the Range of the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, and tricolored bat, dated December 13, 2024.

QUALIFICATION INTERVIEW

1. Which Federal Agency is the lead federal agency the action?

   A) Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)

2. Does the Action Area intersect the species list area of the tricolored Bat (TCB)?

   Automatically answered
   Yes

3. Does your project's activities include raising the road profile above the tree canopy in documented habitat for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB?

   Note: For the definition of documented habitat, refer to Appendix A: https://www.fws.gov/media/users-guide-range-wide-programmatic-consultation-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat

   No

4. Is your project located within a karst area?

   No

5. Will the project include bridge, culvert, or structure removal, replacement, and/or alteration activities?

   Note: For definitions of bridge, culvert, and structure, refer to Appendix A: https://www.fws.gov/media/users-guide-range-wide-programmatic-consultation-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat.

   No

6. Do your project’s activities involve tree removal/trimming, temporary lighting, new/additional permanent lighting, ground disturbance, percussives that involves noise/vibration above existing background levels, vibrations, or slash pile burning?

   Yes

7. Is there suitable summer habitat for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB within the project action area?

   Note: See the Service's summer survey guidance for current definitions of suitable habitat [https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/inbasummersurveyguidance.html].

   Yes

8. Have P/A surveys for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB been conducted within the suitable summer habitat located within your project action area? This refers to mist-netting or acoustic surveys, not bridge assessments.

   Note: See the Service's survey guidance https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/inbasummersurveyguidance.html

   No

9. Will the project involve the removal or trimming of trees within suitable habitat for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB?

   Yes

10. Will any tree removal or trimming occur during the bat pup season?

    Note: For more information about bat pup seasons please visit https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/2024-10/2024_usfws_rangewide_ibat-nleb_survey_guidelines.pdf

    No

11. Will the removal or trimming of trees occur **within documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB?

    Note: For the definition of documented habitat, refer to Appendix A: https://www.fws.gov/media/users-guide-range-wide-programmatic-consultation-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat

    No

12. Will all tree removal or trimming occur within 100 feet of the road or rail surface?

    Yes

13. Does your project include activities involving the temporary or permanent exclusion of Indiana bats, NLEBs, or TCBs from a bridge/culvert or structure?

    Note: exclusion is conducted to deny bats' entry or reentry into a bridge/culvert or structure. To be effective and to avoid harming bats, it should be done according to established standards.

    No

14. Does your project involve the use of temporary lighting within Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB suitable habitat?

    Note: For the definition of lighting, refer to Appendix A: https://www.fws.gov/media/users-guide-range-wide-programmatic-consultation-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat

    Yes

15. Will the use of temporary lighting be conducted during the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB active season?

    Yes

16. Will temporary lighting be directed away from Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB suitable habitat)?

    Yes

17. Will the project substantially increase baseline light conditions via the use of permanent lighting (replacement or new/additional) in suitable habitat.

    No

18. Will your project include percussive activities?

    Note: Refer to Stressor #2 Noise/Vibration on page 109 of the PBO/PCO.

    Yes

19. Are the percussive activities only related to tree removal/trimming or bridge/culvert structural work?

    No

20. Will the percussive activities involve noise/vibration above existing background levels?

    Note: For example, pile driving, rock drilling, hoe ramming, jackhammering, and blasting are examples of percussive activities that cause noise/vibration above existing background levels

    Yes

21. Will percussive activities that involve noise/vibration above existing background levels be conducted during the **bat active season**?

    Yes

22. Will the percussive activities that involve noise/vibration above existing background levels be conducted **greater than 100 feet** from the road or rail surface?

    No

23. Will the project include **bridge** removal, replacement, and/or alteration activities?

    No

24. Does the project include **culvert** removal, replacement, and/or alteration activities?

    No

25. Does the project include **structure** removal, replacement, and/or alteration activities?

    No

26. Will the project involve the removal or trimming of more than 20 acres of Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB suitable habitat per 5-mile section of road/rail?

    No

27. Will the removal or trimming of trees occur within 0.5 miles of a known Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB hibernaculum?

    No

28. Will the removal or trimming of these trees occur during the active season?

    No

29. Will the removal or trimming of trees occur **beyond 100 feet** of the existing road/rail surfaces?

    No

30. Does the Action Area intersect the species list area of the tricolored Bat (TCB)?

    Automatically answered
    Yes

PROJECT QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Have you made a No Effect determinations for all other species included on the FWS IPaC generated species list?

   Yes

2. Have you made a May Affect determination for any other species on the FWS IPaC generated list?

   No

3. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **outside of documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB within 100 feet of the existing road/rail surfaces during the inactive season (NLAA)?

   Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0.1

4. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **outside of documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB within 100 feet of the existing road/rail surfaces during the active season **(outside the pup season and not between Dec 15th-Feb 15th in Zone 1 of the NLEB and TCB YR active areas)** (LAA)?

   Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0

5. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **outside of documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB within 100 feet of the existing road/rail surfaces during the pup season **(trees must be <9 in DBH, and not between Dec 15th-Feb 15th in Zone 1 of the NLEB and TCB YR active areas)** (LAA)?

   Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0

6. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **either outside or within documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB between 100-300 feet of the existing road/rail surface during the inactive season (LAA)? Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0

7. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **either outside or within documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB between 100-300 feet of the existing road/rail surfaces during the active season **(outside the pup season, and not between Dec 15-Feb 15 in Zone 1 of the NLEB and TCB YR active areas)** (LAA)?

   Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0

8. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **either outside or within documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB beyond 300 feet of the existing road/rail surfaces during the inactive season (LAA)?

   Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0

9. How many acres of trees are proposed for removal/trimming **either outside or within documented habitat** for the Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB beyond 300 feet of the existing road/rail surfaces during the active season **(outside the pup season, and not between Dec 15th-Feb 15th in Zone 1 of the NLEB and TCB YR active areas)** (LAA)?

   Note: If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number.

   0

AVOIDANCE AND MINIMIZATION MEASURES (AMMS)

This determination key result includes the commitment to implement the following Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs):

GAMM1

Ensure all operators, employees, and contractors working in areas of Indiana bat, NLEB, or TCB suitable habitat are aware of all Transportation Agency environmental commitments, including all applicable AMMs.

LAMM1

Direct temporary lighting away from suitable habitat during the active season

TRTAMM1

Modify all phases/aspects of the project (e.g., temporary work areas, alignments) to the extent practicable to avoid tree removal/trimming in excess of what is required to implement the project safely.

TRTAMM2

Ensure tree removal/trimming is limited to that specified in project plans and ensure that contractors understand clearing limits and how they are marked in the field (e.g., install bright colored flagging/fencing prior to any tree removal/trimming to ensure contractors stay within clearing limits

TRTAMM3

Ensure tree removal/trimming is limited to the inactive season, occurs within 100 ft of the road/ rail surface, and is outside of documented habitat for the Indiana bat, NLEB, and TCB

DETERMINATION KEY DESCRIPTION: FHWA, FRA, FTA PROGRAMMATIC CONSULTATION FOR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS AFFECTING IBAT, NLEB, OR TCB

This key was last updated in IPaC on May 30, 2025. Keys are subject to periodic revision.

This decision key is intended for projects/activities funded or authorized by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and/or Federal Transit Administration (FTA), which may require consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and may affect the federally listed endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and/or federally proposed endangered tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*).

This decision key should only be used to verify project applicability with the Service's Programmatic Biological Opinion/Conference Opinion for Transportation Projects in the Range of the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, and tricolored bat, dated December 13, 2024. The programmatic consultation limited transportation activities that may affect the covered bat species and addresses situations that are both likely and not likely to adversely affect the covered bat species. This decision key will assist in identifying the effect of a specific project/activity and the applicability of the programmatic consultation. The programmatic consultation is not intended to cover all types of transportation actions. Activities outside the scope of the programmatic consultation, or that may affect ESA-listed species other than the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, or tricolored bat, or their designated critical habitat, may require additional ESA Section 7 consultation.

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Massachusetts Department of Transportation
Name: Lindsey Forg
Address: 10 Park Plaza
City: Boston
State: MA
Zip: 02116
Email lindsey.e.forg@dot.state.ma.us
Phone: 8572623378

LEAD AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Lead Agency: Federal Highway Administration

DOCUMENT A00860

MASSACHUSETTS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

NOTICE OF INTENT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Notice of Intent

Route 20/122 Intersection Improvement Project

Route 20 and 122
Shrewsbury, MA

Project No. 612608

PREPARED FOR

Massachusetts Department of Transportation
Highway Division
10 Park Plaza
Boston, MA 02116

PREPARED BY

260 Arsenal Street, #2
PO Box 9151
Watertown, MA 02471
617.924.1770

August 2024

August 29, 2024

Ref: 15592.12

Shrewsbury Conservation Commission
100 Maple Avenue
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

ATTN: Kenneth F. Polito, Chair

Re: **Notice of Intent: Route 20/122 Intersection Improvement Project, Shrewsbury, Massachusetts**

Dear Chairperson Polito and Commission Members:

On behalf of the Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division (the Applicant, MassDOT), VHB respectfully submits the attached Notice of Intent (NOI) for the proposed drainage improvements along Route 20 (the Project) from the Route 122 intersection to the Route 20 crossing of Flint Pond (the Project Limits) in Shrewsbury and Worcester, Massachusetts. The Project will install a new drainage pipe parallel to existing drainage features to increase drainage capacity during flood conditions from the Route 20/122 intersection to an outfall which discharges to Flint Pond. This NOI is filed under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (WPA).

The proposed Project will require work in wetland resource areas subject to jurisdiction under the WPA. Wetland resource areas in the vicinity of the Project Limits include Bank, Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways (LUWW), Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF), Bordering Vegetated Wetland (BVW), and the 100-foot Buffer Zone. Work is only proposed within BLSF and the 100-foot Buffer Zone. The full scope of work is described in the attached NOI narrative.

As an agency of the Commonwealth providing essential government functions, MassDOT is exempt from certain municipal requirements including but not limited to wetland bylaws, ordinances and policies, and for paying peer review fees. Additionally, MassDOT is not required to notify abutters per the WPA Regulations at 310 CMR 10.05(4).

Please advertise this matter for public hearing at the Commission's next scheduled meeting. Should you have any questions concerning this submittal, or require additional information, please contact me at 617.607.1019.

Engineers | Scientists | Planners | Designers

101 Walnut Street
PO Box 9151
Watertown, Massachusetts 02471
P 617.924.1770
F 617.924.2286

Sincerely,
VHB

Daniel Cannata
Wetland Scientist

Attachment: Notice of Intent- Route 20/122 Intersection Improvement Project

CC: DEP Central Regional Office (filed electronically via eNOI)
Massachusetts Department of Transportation – Highway Division

Table of Contents

NOI Forms

WPA Form 3
NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form
Copies of Filing Fee Checks

NOI Figures

Figure 1 – USGS Site Location Map
Figure 2 – Aerial Overview Map
Figure 3 – NHESP Priority Map
Figure 4 – FEMA Floodplain Map
Figure 5 – Delineated Resources Map

1 Attachment A - Notice of Intent Narrative 1
Introduction 1
Site Description 1
Wetland Resource Areas 2
Flint Pond 3
Lake Quinsigamond 4
Bordering Land Subject to Flooding 4
Buffer Zone 4
Work Description 4
Work in Wetland Resource Areas 5
Work in Bordering Land Subject to Flooding 5
Work in Buffer Zone 5
Mitigation Measures 6
Erosion and Sediment Control 6
Stormwater Management 7
Alternative Analysis 7
Regulatory Compliance 8
Work in Bordering Land Subject to Flooding 9
Work in Buffer Zone 9
Summary 10

Attachment B – Photographic Log

Attachment C – Stormwater Management Report (Bound Separately)

Attachment D – Project Plans (Bound Separately)

Notice of Intent Forms

- WPA Form 3
- NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form
- Copies of Filing Fee Checks

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection

eDEP Transaction Copy

Here is the file you requested for your records.

To retain a copy of this file you must save and/or print.

Username:	**VHBNST**
Transaction ID:	**1760063**
Document:	**WPA Form 3 - NOI**
Size of File:	**277.02K**
Status of Transaction:	**In Process**
Date and Time Created:	**8/26/2024:11:51:09 AM**

Note: This file only includes forms that were part of your transaction as of the date and time indicated above. If you need a more current copy of your transaction, return to eDEP and select to “Download a Copy” from the Current Submittals page.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

A.General Information

1. Project Location:

a. Street Address	ROUTE 20		
b. City/Town	SHREWSBURY	c. Zip Code	01545
d. Latitude	42.24383N	e. Longitude	71.74006W
f. Map/Plat #	57	g.Parcel/Lot #	N/A - ROADWAY

2. Applicant:

☐ Individual ☑ Organization

a. First Name	COURTNEY	b.Last Name	WALKER		
c. Organization	MASSDOT HIGHWAY DIVISION				
d. Mailing Address	10 PARK PLAZA, ROOM 7360				
e. City/Town	BOSTON	f. State	MA	g. Zip Code	02116
h. Phone Number	857-262-0757	i. Fax		j. Email	courtney.l.walker@dot.state.ma.us

3.Property Owner:

☐ more than one owner

a. First Name		b. Last Name			
c. Organization	MASSDOT HIGHWAY DIVISION				
d. Mailing Address	10 PARK PLAZA				
e. City/Town	BOSTON	f.State	MA	g. Zip Code	02116
h. Phone Number		i. Fax		j.Email	

4.Representative:

a. First Name	DANIEL	b. Last Name	CANNATA		
c. Organization	VHB				
d. Mailing Address	260 ARSENAL STREET #2				
e. City/Town	WATERTOWN	f. State	MA	g. Zip Code	02472
h.Phone Number	617-607-1019	i.Fax		j.Email	dcannata@vhb.com

5.Total WPA Fee Paid (Automatically inserted from NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form):

a.Total Fee Paid	500.00	b.State Fee Paid	237.50	c.City/Town Fee Paid	262.50

6.General Project Description:

THE MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MASSDOT) HIGHWAY DIVISION (THE APPLICANT) IS PROPOSING TO IMPROVE DRAINAGE CONDITIONS ALONG ROUTE 20 (THE PROJECT) FROM THE ROUTE 122 INTERSECTION TO THE ROUTE 20 CROSSING OF FLINT POND (THE PROJECT LIMITS) IN WORCESTER AND SHREWSBURY, MASSACHUSETTS. ROUTE 20 AT THE ROUTE 122 INTERSECTION EXPERIENCES FREQUENT AND SIGNIFICANT FLOODING THAT RESULTS IN ROAD CLOSURES THAT CAN LAST SEVERAL HOURS. THE PROJECT WILL INSTALL A NEW DRAINAGE PIPE PARALLEL TO EXISTING DRAINAGE FEATURES TO INCREASE DRAINAGE CAPACITY DURING FLOOD CONDITIONS FROM THE ROUTE 20/122 INTERSECTION TO AN OUTFALL WHICH DISCHARGES TO FLINT POND. TO ADDRESS AND ALLEVIATE FLOODING ALONG ROUTE 20 AND THE ROUTE 122 INTERSECTION, THE PROJECT PROPOSES TO INSTALL A 36-INCH RCP THAT WILL RUN PARALLEL TO THE EXISTING 36-INCH RCP. THE NEW RCP WILL EXTEND FROM

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

THE ROUTE 20 AND 122 INTERSECTION TO A 28-FOOT BY 22.5-FOOT STILLING BASIN WHICH WILL OUTLET TO FLINT POND, SOUTH OF ROUTE 22. AT THE ROUTE 20/122 INTERSECTION, NEW DOUBLE CATCH BASIN (DCB) INLETS WILL BE INSTALLED TO INCREASE THE INLET CAPACITY BOTH EAST AND WEST OF THE INTERSECTION. THE NEW DRAINAGE PIPE WILL ONLY RECEIVE STORMWATER FROM THE INTERSECTION AND WILL NOT HAVE ANY CATCH BASIN TIE-INS FROM THE EXISTING DRAINAGE MAIN. A SERIES OF NEW DRAINAGE MANHOLES (DMH) WILL BE INSTALLED ALONG THE ROUTE OF THE PROJECT. THE NEW PIPE WILL ALSO BE INSTALLED IN A SIMILAR MANNER TO MATCH THE ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING DRAINAGE MAIN AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EXISTING UTILITIES. WITHIN THE TOWN LIMITS OF SHREWSBURY, PORTIONS OF THE 36-INCH RCP AND A NEW DMH WILL BE INSTALLED ALONG ROUTE 22. AT THE FLINT POND OUTLET, THE STILLING BASIN WILL REQUIRE THE RECONSTRUCTION OF A HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) BERM AND REINFORCED CONCRETE HEADWALL TO SUPPORT THE DRAINAGE PIPE INTO THE PROPOSED STILLING BASIN. A HMA SIDEWALK AROUND THE BERM IS ALSO PROPOSED. THEM BERM ITSELF WILL UTILIZE A 22-INCH DISSIPATOR POOL AND 6-INCHES OF STONE AS RIPRAP SCOUR COUNTERMEASURE. THE OVERALL NEW DRAINAGE SYSTEM WILL NOT ELIMINATE THE FLOODING AT THE INTERSECTION DURING ALL FLOOD EVENTS, BUT THE NEW SYSTEM WILL DRASTICALLY IMPROVE THE DURATION AND MAXIMUM DEPTH OF FLOODING IN THE ROADWAY.

7a.Project Type:

1. ☐ Single Family Home
2. ☐ Residential Subdivision
3. ☐ Limited Project Driveway Crossing
4. ☐ Commercial/Industrial
5. ☐ Dock/Pier
6. ☐ Utilities
7. ☐ Coastal Engineering Structure
8. ☐ Agriculture (eg., cranberries, forestry)
9. ☐ Transportation
10. ☑ Other

7b.Is any portion of the proposed activity eligible to be treated as a limited project subject to 310 CMR 10.24 (coastal) or 310 CMR 10.53 (inland)?

1. ☐ Yes ☑ No If yes, describe which limited project applies to this project:
2. Limited Project

8.Property recorded at the Registry of Deeds for:

a.County:	b.Certificate:	c.Book:	d.Page:
	N/A - ROADWAY		

B. Buffer Zone & Resource Area Impacts (temporary & permanent)

1.Buffer Zone & Resource Area Impacts (temporary & permanent):

☐ This is a Buffer Zone only project - Check if the project is located only in the Buffer Zone of a Bordering Vegetated Wetland, Inland Bank, or Coastal Resource Area.

2.Inland Resource Areas: (See 310 CMR 10.54 - 10.58, if not applicable, go to Section B.3. Coastal Resource Areas)

Resource Area	Size of Proposed Alteration	Proposed Replacement (if any)
a. ☐ Bank	1. linear feet	2. linear feet
b. ☐ Bordering Vegetated Wetland	1. square feet	2. square feet
c. ☐ Land under Waterbodies and Waterways	1. Square feet	2. square feet

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

	3. cubic yards dredged	
d. ☑ Bordering Land Subject to Flooding	60 1. square feet	0 2. square feet
	0 3. cubic feet of flood storage lost	0 4. cubic feet replaced
e. ☐ Isolated Land Subject to Flooding	1. square feet	
	2. cubic feet of flood storage lost	3. cubic feet replaced

f. ☐ Riverfront Area

1. Name of Waterway (if any)

2. Width of Riverfront Area (check one)
- ☐ 25 ft. - Designated Densely Developed Areas only
- ☐ 100 ft. - New agricultural projects only
- ☐ 200 ft. - All other projects

3. Total area of Riverfront Area on the site of the proposed project

square feet

4. Proposed Alteration of the Riverfront Area:

a. total square feet	b. square feet within 100 ft.	c. square feet between 100 ft. and 200 ft.

5. Has an alternatives analysis been done and is it attached to this NOI? ☐ Yes ☐ No

6. Was the lot where the activity is proposed created prior to August 1, 1996? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3.Coastal Resource Areas: (See 310 CMR 10.25 - 10.35)

Resource Area	Size of Proposed Alteration	Proposed Replacement (if any)
a. ☐ Designated Port Areas	Indicate size under	Land under the ocean below,
b. ☐ Land Under the Ocean	1. square feet 2. cubic yards dredged	
c. ☐ Barrier Beaches	Indicate size under Coastal Beaches and/or Coatstal Dunes, below	
d. ☐ Coastal Beaches	1. square feet	2. cubic yards beach nourishment
e. ☐ Coastal Dunes	1. square feet	2. cubic yards dune nourishment
f. ☐ Coastal Banks	1. linear feet	
g. ☐ Rocky Intertidal Shores	1. square feet	
h. ☐ Salt Marshes	1. square feet	2. sq ft restoration, rehab, crea.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

i. ☐ Land Under Salt Ponds	1. square feet	
	2. cubic yards dredged	
j. ☐ Land Containing Shellfish	1. square feet	
k. ☐ Fish Runs	Indicate size under Coastal Banks, Inland Bank, Land Under the Ocean, and/or inland Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways, above	
	1. cubic yards dredged	
l. ☐ Land Subject to Coastal Storm Flowage	1. square feet	

4.Restoration/Enhancement

☐ Restoration/Replacement

If the project is for the purpose of restoring or enhancing a wetland resource area in addition to the square footage that has been entered in Section B.2.b or B.3.h above, please entered the additional amount here.

a. square feet of BVW b. square feet of Salt Marsh

5.Projects Involves Stream Crossings

☐ Project Involves Streams Crossings

If the project involves Stream Crossings, please enter the number of new stream crossings/number of replacement stream crossings.

a. number of new stream crossings b. number of replacement stream crossings

C. Other Applicable Standards and Requirements

Streamlined Massachusetts Endangered Species Act/Wetlands Protection Act Review

1. Is any portion of the proposed project located in **Estimated Habitat of Rare Wildlife** as indicated on the most recent Estimated Habitat Map of State-Listed Rare Wetland Wildlife published by the Natural Heritage of Endangered Species program (NHESP)?

a. ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, include proof of mailing or hand delivery of NOI to:
Natural Heritage and Endangered Species
Program
Division of Fisheries and Wildlife
1 Rabbit Hill Road
Westborough, MA 01581

b. Date of map:FROM MAP VIEWER

If yes, the project is also subject to Massachusetts Endangered Species Act (MESA) review (321 CMR 10.18)....

c. Submit Supplemental Information for Endangered Species Review * (Check boxes as they apply)

1. ☐ Percentage/acreage of property to be altered:

(a) within Wetland Resource Area percentage/acreage

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

(b) outside Resource Area percentage/acreage

2. ☐ Assessor's Map or right-of-way plan of site

3. ☐ Project plans for entire project site, including wetland resource areas and areas outside of wetland jurisdiction, showing existing and proposed conditions, existing and proposed tree/vegetation clearing line, and clearly demarcated limits of work **

a. ☐ Project description (including description of impacts outside of wetland resource area & buffer zone)

b. ☐ Photographs representative of the site

c. ☐ MESA filing fee (fee information available at: http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/dfg/dfw/natural-heritage/regulatory-review/mass-endangered-species-act-mesa/mesa-fee-schedule.html)
Make check payable to "Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Fund" and **mail to NHESP** at above address

*Projects altering **10 or more acres** of land, also submit:*

d. ☐ Vegetation cover type map of site

e. ☐ Project plans showing Priority & Estimated Habitat boundaries

d. OR Check One of the following

1. ☐ Project is exempt from MESA review. Attach applicant letter indicating which MESA exemption applies. (See 321 CMR 10.14, http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/dfg/dfw/laws-regulations/cmr/321-cmr-1000-massachusetts-endangered-species-act.html#10.14; the NOI must still be sent to NHESP if the project is within estimated habitat pursuant to 310 CMR 10.37 and 10.59.)

2. ☐ Separate MESA review ongoing.

a. NHESP Tracking Number

b. Date submitted to NHESP

3. ☐ Separate MESA review completed.
Include copy of NHESP "no Take" determination or valid Conservation & Management Permit with approved plan.

* Some projects **not** in Estimated Habitat may be located in Priority Habitat, and require NHESP review...

2. For coastal projects only, is any portion of the proposed project located below the mean high waterline or in a fish run?

a. ☑ Not applicable - project is in inland resource area only

b. ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, include proof of mailing or hand delivery of NOI to either:

South Shore - Cohasset to Rhode Island, and the Cape & Islands:

Division of Marine Fisheries -
Southeast Marine Fisheries Station
Attn: Environmental Reviewer
836 S. Rodney French Blvd
New Bedford, MA 02744

North Shore - Hull to New Hampshire:

Division of Marine Fisheries -
North Shore Office
Attn: Environmental Reviewer
30 Emerson Avenue
Gloucester, MA 01930

If yes, it may require a Chapter 91 license. For coastal towns in the Northeast Region, please contact MassDEP's Boston Office. For coastal towns in the Southeast Region, please contact MassDEP's Southeast Regional office.

3. Is any portion of the proposed project within an Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC)?

a. ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, provide name of ACEC (see instructions to WPA Form 3 or DEP Website for ACEC locations). **Note:** electronic filers click on Website.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

b. ACEC Name

4. Is any portion of the proposed project within an area designated as an Outstanding Resource Water (ORW) as designated in the Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards, 314 CMR 4.00?
   a. ☐ Yes ☑ No

5. Is any portion of the site subject to a Wetlands Restriction Order under the Inland Wetlands Restriction Act (M.G.L.c. 131, § 40A) or the Coastal Wetlands Restriction Act (M.G.L.c. 130, § 105)?
   a. ☐ Yes ☑ No

6. Is this project subject to provisions of the MassDEP Stormwater Management Standards?
   a. ☑ Yes, Attach a copy of the Stormwater Report as required by the Stormwater Management Standards per 310 CMR 10.05(6)(k)-(q) and check if:
      1. ☐ Applying for Low Impact Development (LID) site design credits (as described in Stormwater Management Handbook Vol.2, Chapter 3)
      2. ☐ A portion of the site constitutes redevelopment
      3. ☐ Proprietary BMPs are included in the Stormwater Management System
   b. ☐ No, Explain why the project is exempt:
      1. ☐ Single Family Home
      2. ☐ Emergency Road Repair
      3. ☐ Small Residential Subdivision (less than or equal to 4 single-family houses or less than or equal to 4 units in multi-family housing project) with no discharge to Critical Areas.

D. Additional Information

Applicants must include the following with this Notice of Intent (NOI). See instructions for details.

Online Users: Attach the document transaction number (provided on your receipt page) for any of the following information you submit to the Department by regular mail delivery.

1. ☑ USGS or other map of the area (along with a narrative description, if necessary) containing sufficient information for the Conservation Commission and the Department to locate the site. (Electronic filers may omit this item.)
2. ☑ Plans identifying the location of proposed activities (including activities proposed to serve as a Bordering Vegetated Wetland [BVW] replication area or other mitigating measure) relative to the boundaries of each affected resource area.
3. ☐ Identify the method for BVW and other resource area boundary delineations (MassDEP BVW Field Data Form(s). Determination of Applicability, Order of Resource Area Delineation, etc.), and attach documentation of the methodology.
4. List the titles and dates for all plans and other materials submitted with this NOI.

☑

a. Plan Title:	b. Plan Prepared By:	c. Plan Signed/Stamped By:	c. Revised Final Date:	e. Scale:
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - ROUTE 20	VHB			1" = 3,500'

5. If there is more than one property owner, please attach a list of these property owners not listed on this form.
☐

6. Attach proof of mailing for Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program, if needed.
☐

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

7. Attach proof of mailing for Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries, if needed.
☐

8. Attach NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form.
☑

9. Attach Stormwater Report, if needed.
☐

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Intent
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

E. Fees

1.
Fee Exempt: No filing fee shall be assessed for projects of any city, town, county, or district of the Commonwealth, federally recognized Indian tribe housing authority, municipal housing authority, or the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority.

Applicants must submit the following information (in addition to pages 1 and 2 of the NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form) to confirm fee payment:

385926	July 24, 2024
2. Municipal Check Number	3. Check date
385816	July 24, 2024
4. State Check Number	5. Check date
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.	
6. Payer name on check: First Name	7. Payer name on check: Last Name

F. Signatures and Submittal Requirements

I hereby certify under the penalties of perjury that the foregoing Notice of Intent and accompanying plans, documents, and supporting data are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I understand that the Conservation Commission will place notification of this Notice in a local newspaper at the expense of the applicant in accordance with the wetlands regulations, 310 CMR 10.05(5)(a).

I further certify under penalties of perjury that all abutters were notified of this application, pursuant to the requirements of M.G.L. c. 131, § 40. Notice must be made by Certificate of Mailing or in writing by hand delivery or certified mail (return receipt requested) to all abutters within 100 feet of the property line of the project location.

Courtney Walker	8/28/24
1. Signature of Applicant	2. Date
3. Signature of Property Owner(if different)	4. Date
Daniel M Cota	8/29/24
5. Signature of Representative (if any)	6. Date

For Conservation Commission:

Two copies of the completed Notice of Intent (Form 3), including supporting plans and documents, two copies of the NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form, and the city/town fee payment, to the Conservation Commission by certified mail or hand delivery.

For MassDEP:

One copy of the completed Notice of Intent (Form 3), including supporting plans and documents, one copy of the NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form, and a **copy** of the state fee payment to the MassDEP Regional Office (see Instructions) by certified mail or hand delivery.

Other:

If the applicant has checked the "yes" box in Section C, Items 1-3, above, refer to that section and the Instructions for additional submittal requirements.

The original and copies must be sent simultaneously. Failure by the applicant to send copies in a timely manner may result in dismissal of the Notice of Intent.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 3 - Notice of Wetland FeeTransmittal Form
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File #:
eDEP Transaction #:1760063
City/Town:SHREWSBURY

A. Applicant Information

1. Applicant:

a. First Name	COURTNEY	b.Last Name	WALKER		
c. Organization	MASSDOT HIGHWAY DIVISION				
d. Mailing Address	10 PARK PLAZA, ROOM 7360				
e. City/Town	BOSTON	f. State	MA	g. Zip Code	02116
h. Phone Number	8572620757	i. Fax		j. Email	courtney.l.walker@dot.state.ma.us

2.Property Owner:(if different)

a. First Name			b. Last Name		
c. Organization	MASSDOT HIGHWAY DIVISION				
d. Mailing Address	10 PARK PLAZA				
e. City/Town	BOSTON	f.State	MA	g. Zip Code	02116
h. Phone Number		i. Fax		j.Email	

3. Project Location:

a. Street Address	ROUTE 20	b. City/Town	SHREWSBURY

Are you exempted from Fee? ☐ (YOU HAVE SELECTED 'NO')

Note: Fee will be exempted if you are one of the following:

- City/Town/County/District
- Municipal Housing Authority
- Indian Tribe Housing Authority
- MBTA

State agencies are only exempt if the fee is less than $100

B. Fees

Activity Type	Activity Number	Activity Fee	RF Multiplier	Sub Total
J.) ANY OTHER ACTIVITY NOT IN CATEGORY 1,3,4,5 OR 6;	1	500.00		500.00

City/Town share of filling fee	State share of filing fee	Total Project Fee
$262.50	$237.50	$500.00

VANASSE HANGEN BRUSTLIN, INC.
260 ARSENAL PLACE • PO BOX 9151
WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS 02471-9151

CITIZENS BANK
MASSACHUSETTS
5-7017/2110

385816
CHECK DATE

July 24, 2024

AMOUNT

Two Hundred Thirty Seven and 50/100

$237.50

Commonwealth of Massachusetts
DEP-Department of Environmental Protection
P.O. Box 4062
Boston, MA 02211

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

A00860 - 18

Proposal No. 612608-132401

Security Check features included. Details on back.

⑈385816⑈ ⑆211070175⑆ 113016137⑈

VANASSE HANGEN BRUSTLIN, INC.
260 ARSENAL PLACE • PO BOX 9151
WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS 02471-9151

EMILY BUSINESS FORMS 800-392-6018 VISION

385816

Check Date: 7/24/2024

Invoice Number	Date	Voucher	Amount	Discounts	Previous Pay	Net Amount
Casey Bardier 7/22	7/22/2024	1477945	$237.50			$237.50
Commonwealth of Massachusetts		TOTAL	$237.50			$237.50
Citizens	11	0004919				

VANASSE HANGEN BRUSTLIN, INC.
260 ARSENAL PLACE • PO BOX 9151
WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS 02471-9151

CITIZENS BANK
MASSACHUSETTS
5-7017/2110

385926
CHECK DATE

July 24, 2024

AMOUNT

Two Hundred Sixty Two and 50/100

$262.50

Town of Shewsbury
100 Maple Ave.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

A00860 - 19

Proposal No. 612608-132401

Security Check features included
Details on back

⑈385926⑈ ⑆211070175⑆ 113016137⑈

EMILY BUSINESS FORMS 800.392.6018 VISION

VANASSE HANGEN BRUSTLIN, INC.
260 ARSENAL PLACE • PO BOX 9151
WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS 02471-9151

385926

Check Date: 7/24/2024

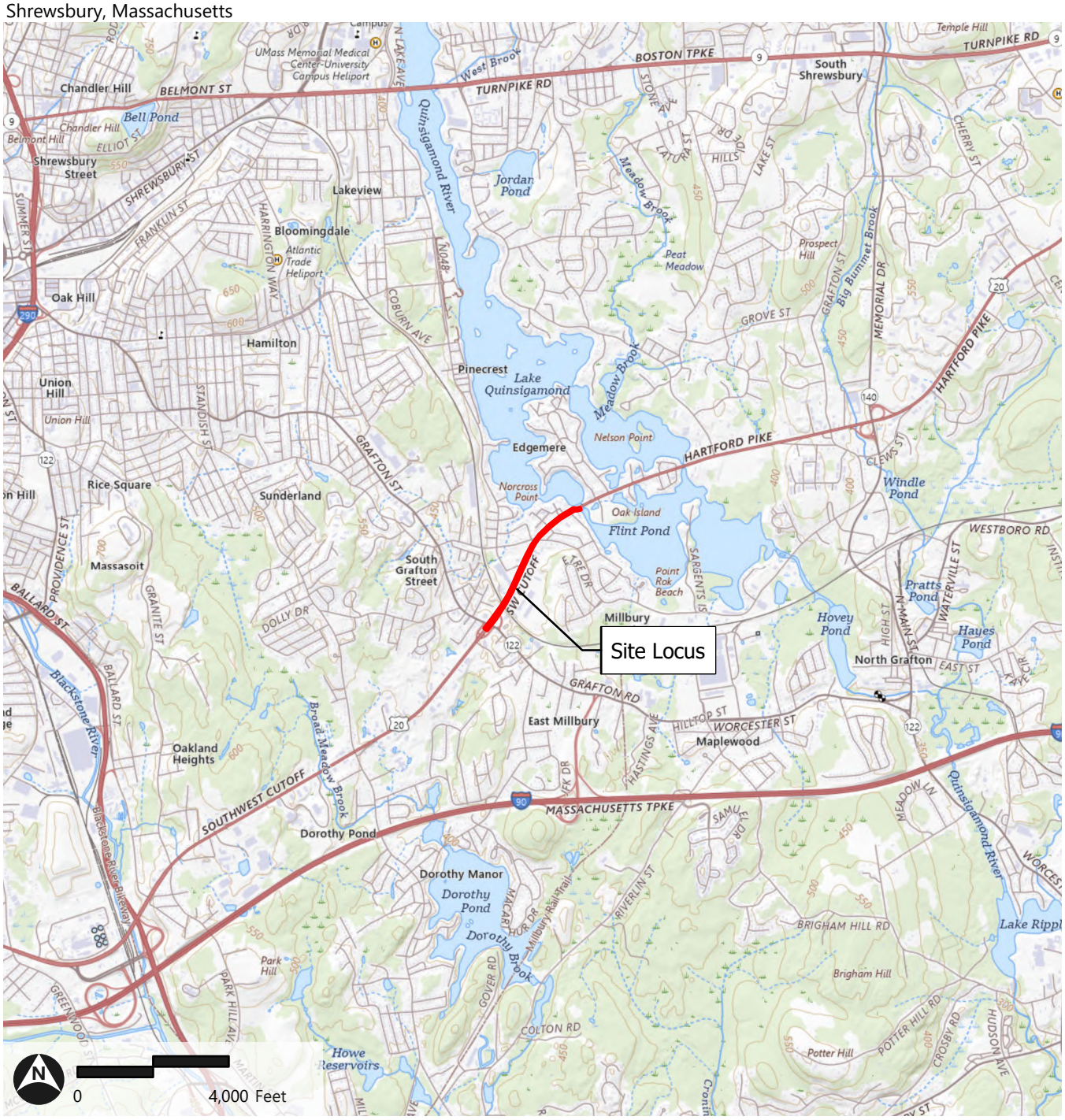
Invoice Number	Date	Voucher	Amount	Discounts	Previous Pay	Net Amount
Casey Bardier	7/22/2024	1477999	$262.50			$262.50
Town of Shewsbury		TOTAL	$262.50			$262.50
Citizens	11	0027355				

Notice of Intent Figures

- Figure 1 – USGS Site Location Map
- Figure 2 – Aerial Overview Map
- Figure 3 – NHESP Priority Map
- Figure 4 – FEMA Floodplain Map
- Figure 5 – Delineated Resources Map

Figure 1: USGS Locus

Route 20 Drainage Improvements
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts



Source: VHB, USGS

Path: \\vhb.com\gis\proj\Wat-TEY\5592.15 Worcester Rt 20 Drainage\Project\ERC Figures\Route 12 Drainage ERC Figures.aprx (cbardier, 5/1/2024)

Figure 2: Aerial Locus

Route 20 Drainage Improvements
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts

Site Locus

Source: VHB

Figure 3: NHESP Locus
Route 20 Drainage Improvements
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts

Source: VHB, MassGIS

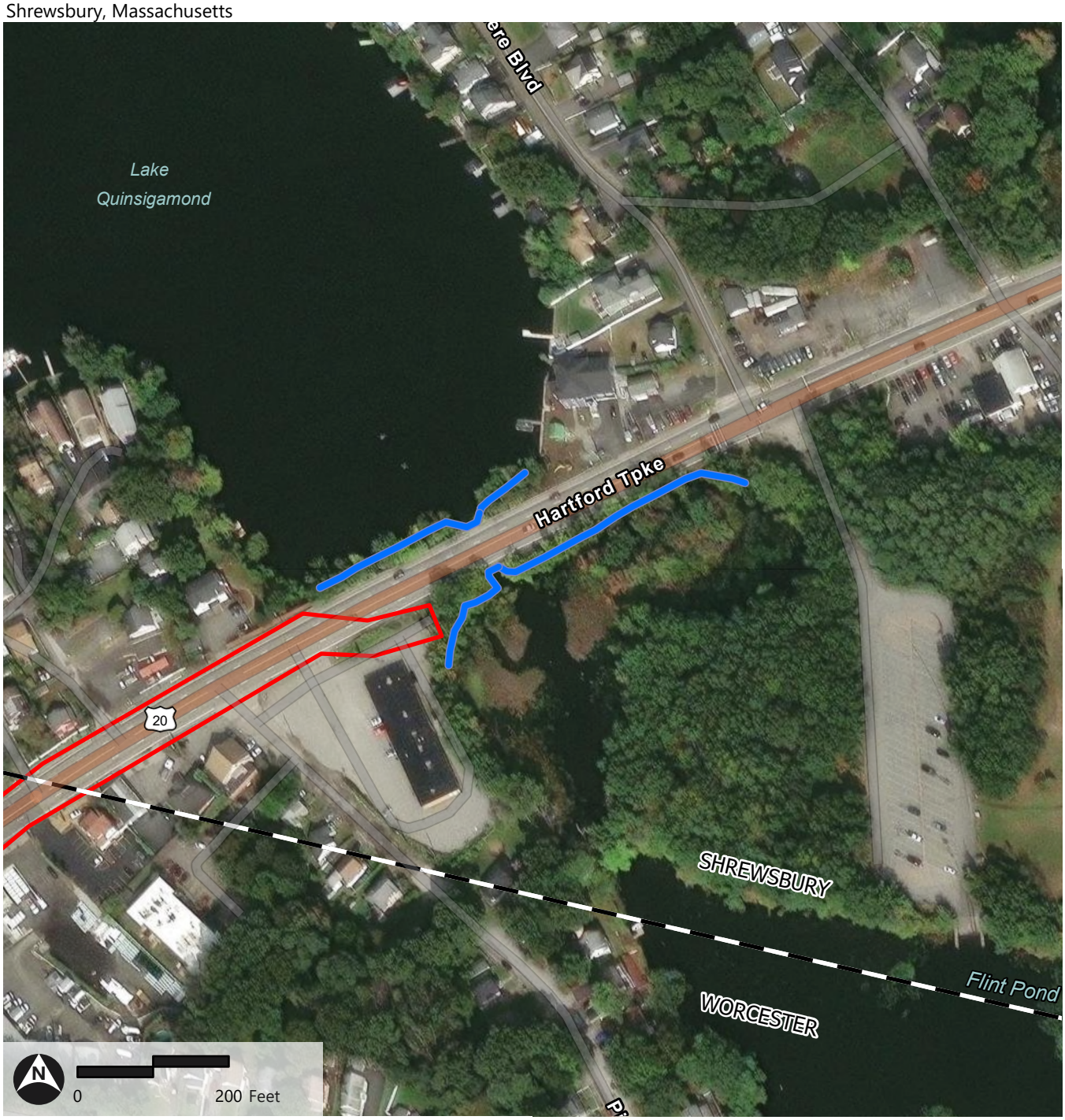
Figure 4: FEMA Floodplain

Route 20 Drainage Improvements
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts

Source: VHB, FEMA

Figure 5: Delineated Resources Map

Route 20 Drainage Improvements
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts



Path: \\vhb.com\gis\proj\Wat-TEV15592.15 Worcester Rt 20 Drainage\Project\ERC Figures\Route 20 Drainage ERC Figures.aprx (cbardier, 8/21/2024)

Source: VHB

Attachment A
Notice of Intent Narrative

- Introduction
- Site Description
- Work Description
- Mitigation Measures
- Regulatory Compliance
- Summary

Attachment A - Notice of Intent Narrative

This Notice of Intent (NOI) is filed pursuant to the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (WPA) (MGL Chapter 131, Section 40[1]) and its implementing regulations (310 CMR 10.00[2]). As an agency of the Commonwealth providing essential government functions, the Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division is exempt from certain municipal requirements including but not limited to wetland bylaws, ordinances and policies, and for paying peer review fees. Additionally, MassDOT is not required to notify abutters per the WPA Regulations at 310 CMR 10.05(4).

Introduction

The Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Highway Division (the Applicant) is proposing to improve drainage conditions along Route 20 (the Project) from the Route 122 intersection to the Route 20 crossing of Flint Pond (the Project Limits) in Worcester and Shrewsbury, Massachusetts. Route 20 at the Route 122 intersection experiences frequent and significant flooding that results in road closures that can last several hours. The Project will install a new drainage pipe parallel to existing drainage features to increase drainage capacity during flood conditions from the Route 20/122 intersection to an outfall which discharges to Flint Pond.

While the Project Limits extend through both Worcester and Shrewsbury, the only portion of work that will be required in areas subject to jurisdiction of the WPA is located within Shrewsbury.

Wetland resource areas will be protected from impacts during construction through the implementation of an erosion and sedimentation control program. This program includes provisions to minimize areas of disturbance through phasing and sequencing, limit erosion through stabilization, and prevent sediment from leaving the site by installing structural controls.

Site Description

The Project Limits extend for approximately 0.8 miles (4,300 feet) along the Right-of-Way (ROW) of Route 20 from the Route 122 intersection to the Route 20 crossing of Flint Pond. The surrounding landscape along the Project route is urban and consists of commercial and residential properties. The Framingham/Worcester Commuter MBTA Line intersects the Project Limits at an overpass east of the Route 122 intersection. To the east of the Project Limits, Route

[1] Massachusetts General Laws, 1972. Title XIX, Chapter 131, Section 40: Removal, fill, dredging or alteration of land bordering waters.

[2] MassDEP, 2017. Commonwealth of Massachusetts Regulations, 310 CMR 10.00: Wetlands Protection.

20 crosses Flint Pond to the south and Lake Quinsigamond to the north. Road geometry within the Project Limits consists of two east and westbound travel lanes.

Current drainage systems include a 36-inch Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) that receives drainage from the Route 20/122 intersection and discharges it into Flint Pond. The existing RCP pipe is trenched under the Right-of-Way (ROW) of Route 22 and a small portion of private property where the outfall to Flint Pond is located. Other utilities are present through the Project Limits, as depicted in the Project Plans in Attachment D.

According to the regional Natural Resources Conservation Services (NCRS) soil survey[3], the most dominant soils found within the Project Limits consist of Urban Land (602), Hinckley-Urban land complex with 0-15% slopes (625C), and Udorthents smoothed (651). The Project will not require work in mapped Priority or Estimated Habitat of Rare Species, or Wildlife as determined by the Massachusetts Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program (NHESP)[4]. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)[5] produced for the Town of Shrewsbury shows that a small portion of the Project is located within Zone A of the 100-year floodplain associated with Flint Pond and Lake Quinsigamond, which is regulated as Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF) under the WPA. The Project is not located within an Outstanding Resource Water (ORW)[6], Zone II Wellhead Protection area or Area of Critical Environmental Concern.

Wetland resource areas within the vicinity of the Project are described below.

Wetland Resource Areas

Wetlands subject to federal, state, and local jurisdiction were delineated on July 12, 2023 by Environmental Scientists with VHB in accordance with methods developed by the DEP[7] and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers[8]. The following sections of this narrative describe the wetlands and identify resource areas that are regulated under the WPA Regulations (310 CMR 10.00). Photo documentation of the condition of the resource areas is included in the photolog provided in Attachment B of this NOI.

Wetland resource area within the vicinity or in the Project Limits are summarized in the table below and are described in more detail in the following sections of this Narrative. These resources are defined under the WPA Regulations (310 CMR 10.00) as follows:

- **Bank:** As defined at 310 CMR 10.54 (2), a Bank is the portion of the land surface, which normally abuts and confines a water body. The upper boundary of Bank is the first observable break in slope.

[3] Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Web Soil Survey.

[4] NHESP, 2021. *Massachusetts Natural Heritage Atlas, 15th Edition.*

[5] Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2014. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Town of Shrewsbury & City of Worcester, Massachusetts, Worcester County*. Community Panel Numbers 25027C0826E.

[6] DEP, 1993. *Designated Outstanding Resource Waters of Massachusetts.*

[7] DEP, 1995. *Delineating Bordering Vegetated Wetlands Under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act.*

[8] USACE, 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region, Version 2.0.*

- **Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways (LUWW):** As defined at 310 CMR 10.56 (2), LUWW is "the bottom of, or land under, the surface of the ocean or any estuary, creek, river, stream, pond, or lake."
- **Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF)**: As defined at 310 CMR 10.57, Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF) is an area which floods from a rise in a bordering waterway or water body. The boundary of Bordering Land Subject to Flooding is the estimated maximum lateral extent of flood water which will theoretically result from the statistical 100-year frequency storm.
- **Bordering Vegetative Wetland (BVW)**: As defined by 310 CMR 10.55 (2)(a), BVWs "are freshwater wetlands which border on creeks, rivers, streams, ponds and lakes." They "are areas where the soils are saturated and/or inundated such that they support a predominance of wetland indicator plants."

Table 1 Delineated Resource Areas

Resource Area	Flag Numbers	Resource Type	Description
Flint Pond	WF1-100 to WF1-103, MAHW/BF1-103 to MAHW/BF1-121	Bank, LUWW, BVW	Wetland resource areas associated with Flint Pond, south of Route 20.
Lake Quinsigamond	MAHW/BF1-200 to 210	Bank, LUWW	Wetland resource areas associated with Lake Quinsigamond, north of Route 20.

MAHW : Mean Annual High Water Line
WPA Resource Ares: BVW (Bordering Vegetated Wetland); LUWW (Land Under Water Bodies and Waterways)
Source: VHB, 2023.

Flint Pond

Flint Pond is located south of the Route 20 crossing, and is hydrologically connected to Lake Quinsigamond to the north of Route 20. The pond receives drainage from structures along the roadway layout, within the limits of work. The bank of Flint Pond is relatively steep and is densely vegetated. To the east of the channel between Flint Pond and Lake Quinsigamond, the bank is moderately steep. The boundaries of Flint Pond are demarcated with blue flagging indicating the limits of Bank and Mean Annual High Water (MAHW) and pink flagging where a BVW fringe is present. Dominant vegetation along the banks of Flint Pond includes bebb's willow (*Salix bebbbiana*), southern arrowwood (*Viburnum dentatum*), arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), oak (*Quercus* sp.), tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*), black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*), poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), and red maple (*Acer rubrum*).

Flint Pond supports Bank, LUWW, and BVW which are all wetland resource areas jurisdictional under the WPA. Areas of BLSF associated with Flint Pond are also located within and in the vicinity of the Project Limits. The WPA also establishes a 100-foot buffer zone which extends from the limits of Bank and BVW.

Lake Quinsigamond

Lake Quinsigamond is located immediately north of the Route 20 crossing and hydrologically connected to Flint Pond to the south. The slope of the bank along the roadway in the vicinity of the Project is moderately steep. Flagging along the Bank was limited to areas within the ROW and did not extend into adjacent privately-owned parcels. Blue flagging was hung to demarcate the Bank of Lake Quinsigamond between flag numbers MAHW/BF1-200 to MAHW/BF1-210. Dominant vegetation includes northern catalpa (*Catalpa speciosa*) red oak (*Quercus rubra*), red maple, Queen Anne's lace (*Anthriscus sylvestris*).

Lake Quinsigamond supports Bank and LUWW. Areas of BLSF associated with the lake are also present within the vicinity of the Project Limits. As per the WPA, a 100-foot buffer zone extends from the limit of Bank.

Bordering Land Subject to Flooding

As mentioned above, according to the FEMA FIRM flood mapping for the Town of Shrewsbury, areas within the vicinity of the Project are within Zone A of the 100-year floodplain that is associated with Flint Pond and Lake Quinsigamond. These zones are regulated as BLSF under the WPA and the existing drainage outlet that relays drainage from Route 20 is currently located with the BLSF associated with Flint Pond.

Buffer Zone

The WPA regulations (310 CMR 10.02(2)(b)) establish a 100-foot buffer zone from the limits of BVW and Banks described above. The 100-foot buffer zone primarily consists of the paved ROW of Route 22, surface parking lot of a nearby business, and the adjacent mowed and maintained grass.

Work Description

To address and alleviate flooding along Route 20 and the Route 122 intersection, the Project proposes to install a 36-inch RCP that will run parallel to the existing 36-inch RCP. The new RCP will extend from the Route 20 and Route 122 intersection to a 28-foot by 22.5-foot stilling basin which will outlet to Flint Pond, south of Route 22. At the Route 20/122 intersection, new double catch basin (DCB) inlets will be installed to increase the inlet capacity both east and west of the intersection. The new drainage pipe will only receive stormwater from the intersection and will not have any catch basin tie-ins from the existing drainage main. A series of new drainage manholes (DMH) will be installed along the route of the Project. The new pipe will also be installed in a similar manner to match the elevation of the existing drainage main as to not interfere with the existing utilities.

Within the town limits of Shrewsbury, portions of the 36-inch RCP and a new DMH will be installed along Route 22. At the Flint Pond outlet, the stilling basin will require the reconstruction of a Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) berm and reinforced concrete headwall to support the drainage pipe into the proposed stilling basin. A HMA sidewalk around the berm is also proposed. The berm itself will utilize a 22-inch dissipator pool and 6-inches of stone as riprap scour countermeasure.

The overall new drainage system will not eliminate the flooding at the intersection during all flood events, but the new system will drastically improve the duration and maximum depth of flooding in the roadway.

To access the work area, construction vehicles and equipment will enter via Route 20, just west of the crossing of Flint Pond. The equipment required to complete this work may include excavators, dump trucks, compactors, paving equipment, line striping equipment, and rock excavation equipment. During construction, upland areas outside of the 100-foot buffer will be used for a Project laydown area. Any sediment stockpiles that are generated during construction will also be contained to this area and will be surrounded by erosion controls.

Work in Wetland Resource Areas

No work as proposed will impact Bank, BVW or LUWW directly. The Project proposes work within BLSF and in the 100-foot buffer zone to Bank and BVW.

Work in Bordering Land Subject to Flooding

Proposed work within BLSF consists of the installation of the proposed stilling basin. Impact to BLSF for the installation of the basin will be limited to approximately 60 square feet of temporary impacts. No permanent impacts are anticipated within BLSF because the installation of the basin will not require any cut or fill. The grading in this area will remain consistent through construction and will remain unchanged following the completion of work. No loss of flood storage capacity is anticipated as a result of this Project and therefore no permanent impacts are anticipated. All areas of disturbed vegetation surrounding the stilling basin will be restored through loam and seeding when construction is complete. This work fully complies with the WPA as demonstrated in the Regulatory Compliance section of this NOI.

Work in Buffer Zone

Proposed work within the 100-foot buffer zone to Bank and BVW consists of the installation of the proposed stilling basin, reinforced concrete headwall, HMA berm and sidewalk, and portions of the new drainage pipe. Impacts to the buffer zone include approximately 3,740 square feet of temporary impacts and 770 square feet of permanent impacts for a total of 4,510 square feet of total impact. All areas of disturbed vegetation surrounding the stilling basin will be restored through loam and seeding when construction is complete. This work fully complies with the WPA as demonstrated in the Regulatory Compliance section of this NOI.

Table 2 Proposed Impacts

Resource Area	Temporary Impact	Permanent Impacts	Description of Work
BLSF	60 sf	0 sf	Installation of stilling basin and loaming/seeding
100-foot Buffer Zone	3,740 sf	770 sf	Installation of stilling basin, headwall, HMA berm/sidewalk, new drainage pipe, and loaming/seeding

sf : square feet
Source: VHB, 2024.

Mitigation Measures

A suite of mitigation measures is proposed to prevent short and long-term impacts to wetland resource areas. Mitigation measures proposed for this project include a sediment and erosion control program, which will include structural and non-structural practices.

Erosion and Sediment Control

An erosion and sedimentation control program will be implemented to minimize temporary impacts to wetland resource areas during the construction phase of the Project. The program incorporates Best Management Practices (BMPs) specified in guidelines developed by the DEP[9] and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)[10], and MassDOT.

Proper implementation of the erosion and sedimentation control program will:

- minimize exposed soil areas through sequencing and implement temporary stabilization measures;
- place structures to manage stormwater runoff and erosion; and
- establish a permanent vegetative cover or other forms of stabilization as soon as practicable.

The following sections describe the controls that will be used and practices that will be followed during construction. These practices comply with criteria contained in the NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Large and Small Construction Activities issued by the EPA.

Non-Structural Practices

Non-structural practices to be used during construction include temporary stabilization and permanent seeding. These practices will be initiated as soon as practicable in appropriate areas at the Project Site.

9 DEP, 1997. *Massachusetts Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban and Suburban Areas: A Guide for Planners, Designers, and Municipal Officials.*

10 EPA, 2007. *Interim Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan: A Guide for Construction Sites*. Office of Water. Report EPA 833-R-060-04.

Temporary and Permanent Seeding

If conditions allow, a temporary vegetative cover will be established on areas of exposed soils during construction. Upon completion of final grading, any areas not covered by pavement, other forms of stabilization, or other methods of landscaping will be seeded with a native seed mix (per MassDOT Specification #765.635). The mix will be applied at the rate suggested by its manufacturer.

Structural Practices

Erosion and sedimentation controls to be used on the site include barriers on the downgradient side of exposed soils, erosion control barriers in areas of prolonged activity and catch basin inlet protection as appropriate.

Erosion Control Barriers

Prior to any ground disturbance, an approved erosion control barrier consisting of compost filter tubes will be installed at the downgradient limit of work in accordance with standard MassDOT specifications. As construction progresses, additional barriers will be installed around the base of stockpiles and other erosion prone areas.

Catch Basin Inlet Protection

The inlets of existing and proposed catch basins will be protected from sediment inflow during the work period by surrounding them with a barrier of stakes straw bales or by installing an inlet filter or other barrier methods determined by the contractor.

Stormwater Management

The Project will not result in a net increase of the amount of impervious area within the Project Limits. Drainage through the Project Limits will improve as a result of the proposed Project. The existing drainage of Route 20 is insufficient due to pipe and inlet capacity at the intersection paired with inadequate pipe diameter in the main line as well as pipe constrictions in the system. The new drainage pipe will be installed parallel to the existing 36-inch RCP within the Route 22 ROW and a small portion of private property at the proposed location of the outlet to Flint Pond. The second parallel pipe will receive mostly stormwater from the intersection and will only have two catch basin tie-ins from the existing drainage main. Stormwater will be directed through the new outfall which will also provide scour countermeasures at Flint Pond. Following the completion of construction, the Project is anticipated to significantly reduce the depth and duration of flooding of the Route 20/122 intersection during storm events. Additional stormwater management information is included in Attachment C of this NOI.

Alternative Analysis

VHB conducted a flood study of the Project Limits in the Winter of 2018 to analyze the frequent flooding of Route 20 at the overpass of Route 122 and to provide recommendations for improvements. Based on the existing conditions at the time of inspection, VHB observed that

insufficient pipe and inlet capacity are limiting factors in the conveyance of stormwater for the Route 20 drainage system. The study determined multiple immediate and long-term mitigation strategies that could potentially improve the performance of the Route 20 drainage system and reduce the flooding at the intersection. i. The proposed alternatives included:

1. No Build Alternative – This alternative would not change or improve the Route 20/122 intersection and therefore, would not alleviate any of the flooding. There would be no environmental impacts associated with construction under this alternative. However, the purpose and need of this Project is to reduce the depth and duration of flooding along Route 20. Since no improvements would be made under this alternative, the no-build alternative was not selected.
2. Upsized Pipe – This alternative would upsize the existing pipe from the Route 20/122 intersection to the manhole located northeast of Grafton Street on a hill to a 24-inch pipe. There would be no environmental impacts associated with construction under this alternative. However, this alternative was not chosen due to the difficultly of construction along the steep hill.
3. Increase Inlet Capacity – This alternative would increase the inlet capacity at the Route 20/122 intersection by adding double-grate catch basin curb inlets. This alternative would be restricted to the intersection and would not have any environmental impacts associated with construction. However, this alternative would only provide limited flood benefits due to the retained drainage pipes. Because this improvement was so minor, this alternative was not selected.
4. Increased Inlet & Pipe Capacity (the Preferred Alternative) – This alternative would increase inlet capacity at the Route 20/122 intersection similar to the abovementioned alternative, however, an additional drainage pipe would be added that would run parallel to the existing pipe and extends from the intersection to an outfall to Flint Pond. This alternative would decrease the depth of flooding in the intersection via the new inlets as well as reduce the duration of flooding via the increased capacity to move stormwater away from the intersection. This alternative would also construct a new outfall at Flint Pond with a 22-inch dissipator pool and 6-inches of stone for riprap scour countermeasure. The environmental impacts under this option would be limited to BLSF and the 100-foot Buffer Zone, near the proposed outfall at Flint Pond. Due to the improvement of inlet and drainage capacity of this alternative, this alternative was selected and is consistent with the proposed Project. This alternative has limited the impacts to wetland resource areas to the maximum extent possible while still fulfilling the overall purpose and need of this Project.

Regulatory Compliance

The proposed Project includes work within BLSF and the 100-foot buffer zone to Bank/BVW. As described in the Mitigation Measures section of the Narrative and as demonstrated below, the proposed work fully complies with the WPA regulations.

Work in Bordering Land Subject to Flooding

As identified in 310 CMR 10.57 of the WPA regulations, Bordering Land Subject to Flooding is an area which floods from a rise in a bordering waterway or water body. Such areas are likely to be significant to flood control and storm damage prevention. As identified at 310 CMR 10.57(4)(a), work within BLSF requires:

> *"Compensatory storage shall be provided for all flood storage volume that will be lost as the result of a proposed Project within Bordering Land Subject to Flooding, when in the judgement of the issuing authority said loss will cause an increase or will contribute incrementally to an increase in the horizontal extent and level of flood waters during peak flows.*
>
> *Compensatory storage shall mean a volume not previously used for flood storage and shall be incrementally equal to the theoretical volume of flood water at each elevation, up to and including the 100-year flood elevation, which would be displaced by the proposed Project. Such compensatory volume shall have an unrestricted hydraulic connection to the same waterway or water body. Further, with respect to waterways, such compensatory volume shall be provided within the same reach of the river, stream or creek."*

The Project has been designed to address these requirements. Work associated with the proposed stilling basin will result in approximately 60 square feet of temporary impact to BLSF associated with Flint Pond. The grade following the completion of work will be consistent with the area's current state and areas of disturbance surrounding the basin will be restored to its current condition. No compensatory storage volume will be provided for the Project since no storage volume is being lost on site.

Work in Buffer Zone

In accordance with the WPA, the buffer zone is not a resource area and, therefore, work within a buffer zone is not governed by specific regulatory performance standards. As stated in 310 CMR 10.53(1) of the WPA Regulations:

> *"For work in Buffer Zone subject to review under 310 CMR 10.02(2)(b)3., the Issuing Authority shall impose conditions to protect the interests of the Act identified for the adjacent Resource Area… The issuing authority may consider the characteristics of the Buffer Zone, such as the presence of steep slopes, that may increase the potential for adverse impacts on Resource Areas. Conditions may include limitations on the scope and location of work in the Buffer Zone as necessary to avoid alteration of Resource Areas. The Issuing Authority may require erosion and sedimentation controls during construction, a clear limit of work, and the preservation of natural vegetation adjacent to the Resource Area and/or other measures commensurate with the scope and location of work with the Buffer Zone to protect the interests of the Act."*

The Project has been designed to address these considerations. Measures have been incorporated into the Project design to ensure that work will be done in a matter that prevents impacts to downgradient wetland resources. The proposed work in the buffer zone is focused on facilitating stormwater drainage from the Route 20/122 intersection to the proposed outlet into Flint Pond. The drainage system will utilize a stilling basin with a stone bottom to dissipate the flow before it drains into Flint Pond. The basin will help to prevent erosion and sedimentation of the slope adjacent to Flint Pond. During construction, a clear limit of work will be identified, and

erosion and sedimentation control measures will be installed downgradient to prevent any discharges into Flint Pond or the adjacent wetland resource areas. Any temporary disturbance in vegetated areas within the buffer zone will be restored in place and seeded prior to the completion of the Project.

Summary

The Applicant is proposing to install a new 36-inch RCP along the existing drainage system along Route 20 and install a stormwater drainage outlet to Flint Pond to address the flooding at the intersection with Route 122 in Shrewsbury and Worcester, Massachusetts. The new drainage RCP will be installed parallel to existing drainage features to increase capacity during flood conditions and direct flow to a stormwater outfall that outlets to Flint Pond.

A portion of the Project is in the proximity to, or contain, resource areas subject to the jurisdiction of the WPA, including Bank, LUWW, BLSF, and BVW. The WPA also establishes a 100-foot buffer zone to Bank and BVW.

The Project proposes the installation of a stilling basin, reinforced concrete headwall, HMA berm, and portions of the new 36-inch drainage RCP within the 100-foot buffer zone to Bank and BVW. In addition, a small area of the proposed work for the stilling basin will be located within BLSF associated with Flint Pond. No other impacts to wetland resource areas are proposed as part of this Project. In addition, the Project has been designed in compliance with the WPA. Wetland resource areas will be protected from impacts during construction through the implementation of an erosion and sedimentation control program.

The Applicant respectfully requests that the Shrewsbury Conservation Commission find these measures are protective of the interests identified in the WPA and issue an Order of Conditions approving the work described in this NOI and shown on the accompanying plans.

Attachment B
Photographic Log

© VHB

Photography Log

PROJECT NUMBER

15592.15

CLIENT

Massachusetts Department of Transportation

10 Park Plaza

Boston, Massachusetts 02116

LOCATION

Route 20

Worcester & Shrewsbury, Massachusetts

NO. 1 / 7.12.2023

DESCRIPTION

View looking south at Wetland 1 from BVW Flag No. WF1-103.

NO. 2 / 7.12.2023

DESCRIPTION

View looking south at Flint Pond from Bank Flag No. BF1-100, immediately south of Route 20.

NO. 3 / 7.12.2023

DESCRIPTION

View looking northwest at Lake Quinsigamond from Bank Flag No. BF1-202, immediately north of Route 20.

NO. 4 / 7.12.2023

DESCRIPTION

View looking north at Lake Quinsigamond from Bank Flag BF1-208, immediately north of Route 20.

Attachment C
Stormwater Management Report

Stormwater Management Report

Route 20 Flooding Improvements

Worcester/Shrewsbury, MA

PREPARED FOR

massDOT

10 Park Plaza
Boston, MA 02116

PREPARED BY

vhb

260 Arsenal Place #2
Watertown MA 02472-4026

August 28, 2024

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1

2 Project Summary 2

3 Existing Conditions 4

4 Proposed Conditions 8

5 Impaired Waters and TMDLs 9

6 Stormwater Management Standards 10

List of Figures

Figure No.	Description	Page
Figure 1	Locus Figure	3
Figure 2	Existing/Proposed Drainage Patterns	5
Figure 3	Existing Key Features and Wetland Resource Areas	6
Figure 4	NRCS Soils Information	7
Figure 5	Flint Pond Stages For Existing vs Proposed Condtions	12
Figure 6	Flint Pond Stages for Existing vs Proposed Conditions at Peak	13

List of Tables

Table No.	Description	Page
Table 1	Impervious Area	8
Table 2	Impaired Waters and TMDL Information	9
Table 3	Rainfall Depths (in)	11
Table 4	Peak Discharge Rates (cfs)	11

Table 5 Flint Pond Maximum Stages 12

Attachments

Appendix A: MassDEP Checklist for Stormwater Report 1

Appendix B: Soils and FEMA Information 1

Appendix C: Supporting Calculations 1

Appendix D: O&M Plan and LTPPP 1

1

Introduction

This Stormwater Management Report has been prepared to demonstrate compliance with the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Standards (the Standards) in accordance with the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act Regulations (310 CMR 10.00) and Water Quality Certification Regulations (314 CMR 9.00). Appendix A includes a completed Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) Checklist for Stormwater Report, stamped by a Massachusetts registered professional engineer.

The Project follows the guidance presented in the MassDOT Stormwater Design Guide (SDG), and stormwater management systems are designed in accordance with the Standards.

2

Project Summary

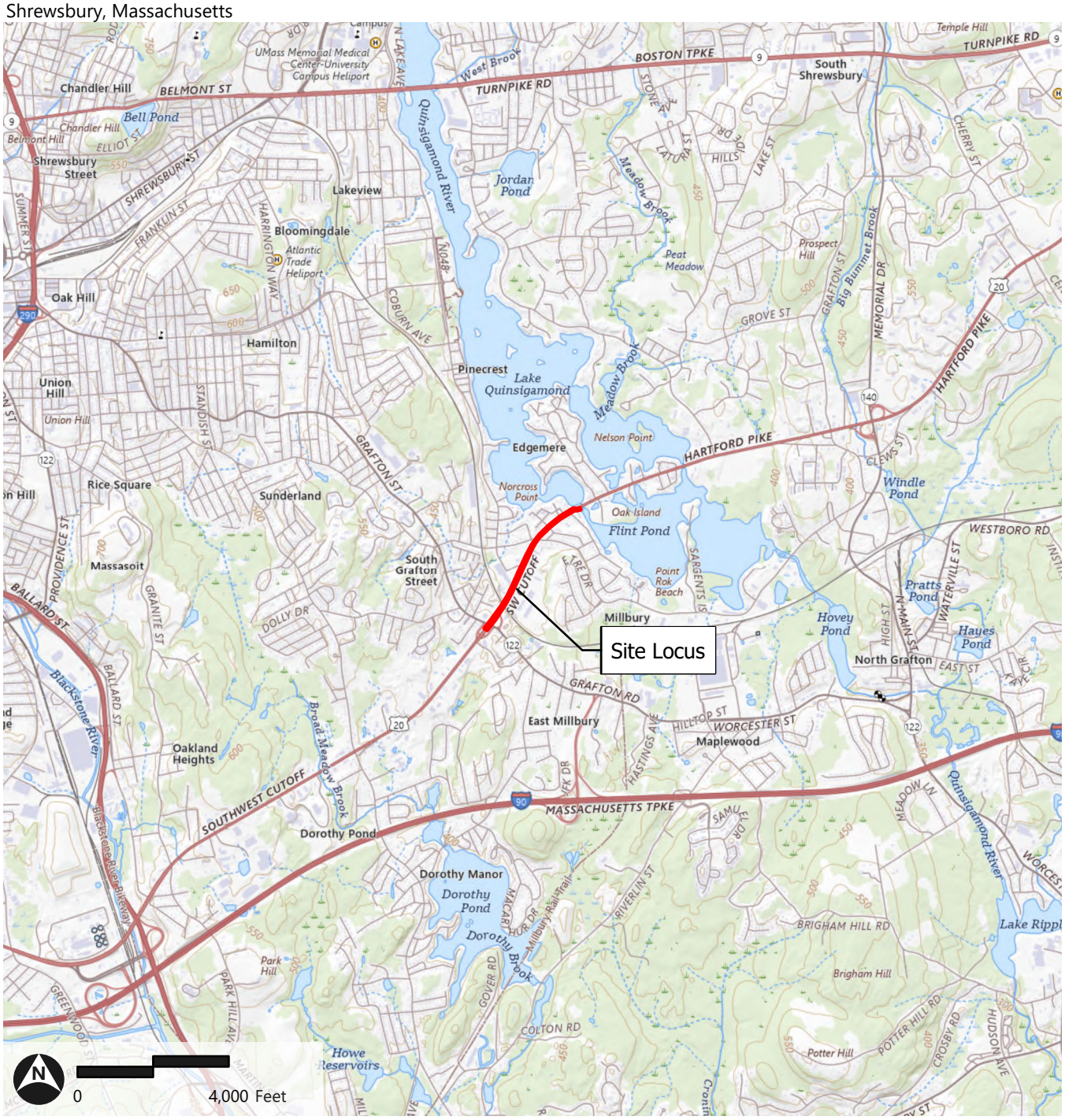
The Applicant, MassDOT, is proposing Project 612608 to improve the frequent flooding at the Route 20 and Route 122 interchange low point, located in Worcester and Shrewsbury, MA. As proposed, the Project consists of the addition of a new deep sump catch basins with hoods, new drainage trunkline, waterline relocations, repaving, installation of headwall at outfall, and the installation of a stilling basing at the outfall. The purpose of the project is to reduce the frequency and flood depth at the low point on Route 20 near the Route 122 overpass and improve conditions at the outfall into Flint Pond.

The Project extends along Route 20 from mile marker 115.2 to 116.0, approximately 4300 ft. The Project will disturb approximately 1.20 acres. The Framingham/Worcester Commuter MBTA Line intersects the Project Limits at an overpass east of the Route 122 interchange. To the east of the Project Limits, Route 20 crosses Flint Pond to the south and Lake Quinsigamond to the north. Road geometry within the Project Limits consists of two east and westbound travel lanes. There are Bordering Vegetated Wetlands (BVW) located near the outfall as well as Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BSLF), which represents the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) 100-Year flood zone associated with Flint Pond/Lake Quinsigamond. The limit of work is within the 100-ft buffer zone of the BVW and BLSF associated with Flint Pond, however no work is proposed with the BVW.

See Figure 1 for the Project Locus Map.

Figure 1: USGS Locus

Route 20 Drainage Improvements
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts



Site Locus

Source: VHB, USGS

Path: \\vhb.com\gis\proj\Wat-TEY\5592.15 Worcester Rt 20 Drainage\Project\ERC Figures\Route 12 Drainage ERC Figures.aprx (cbardier, 5/1/2024)

3

Existing Conditions

Current drainage systems include a 36-inch Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) that receives drainage from the Route 20 and the surrounding area and discharges into Flint Pond, which is within the Blackstone River watershed. The existing RCP pipe is trenched under the Right-of-Way (ROW) of Route 20 and a small portion of private property where the outfall to Flint Pond is located. Catch basins direct runoff into the storm drainage system along Route 20, with only four double catch basins located on each side at the sag location. Other utilities are present through the Project Limits, as depicted in the Project Plans in the NOI submittal. Most of the project area is impervious, namely Route 20 and the parking lot where the existing outfall is located. There are a few grassed areas at the interchange with a grassed median in some parts. The land adjacent to Route 20 is mostly commercial or industrial developed land with a few small forested and residential areas. The total watershed area draining to the Flint Pond outfall is 218 acres. See Figure 2 for the drainage area for the outfall.

The Project will not require work in mapped Priority or Estimated Habitat of Rare Species, or Wildlife as determined by the Massachusetts Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program (NHESP). The Project is not located within an Outstanding Resource Water (ORW), Zone II Wellhead Protection area or Area of Critical Environmental Concern.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) produced for the Town of Shrewsbury shows that a small portion of the Project is located within Zone A of the 100-year floodplain associated with Flint Pond and Lake Quinsigamond, which is regulated as Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF) under the WPA.

According to the regional Natural Resources Conservation Services (NCRS) soil survey, the most dominant soils found within the Project Limits consist of Urban Land (602 HSG B), Hinckley-Urban land complex with 0-15% slopes (625C HSG A), and Udorthents smoothed (651 HSG B) and are shown on Figure 4. On-site subsurface investigations performed at the project area included utility location test pits for the Level A utility survey.

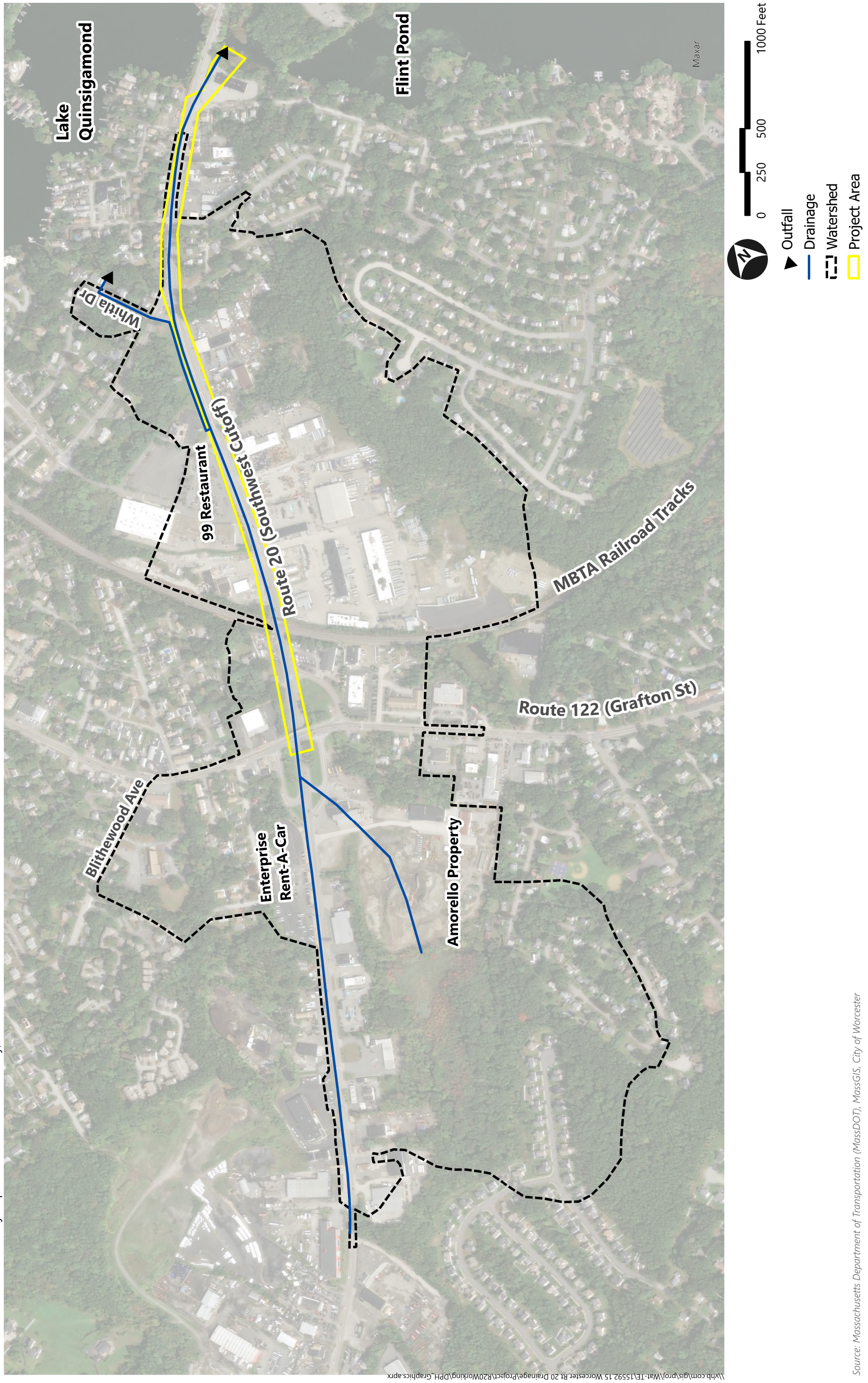
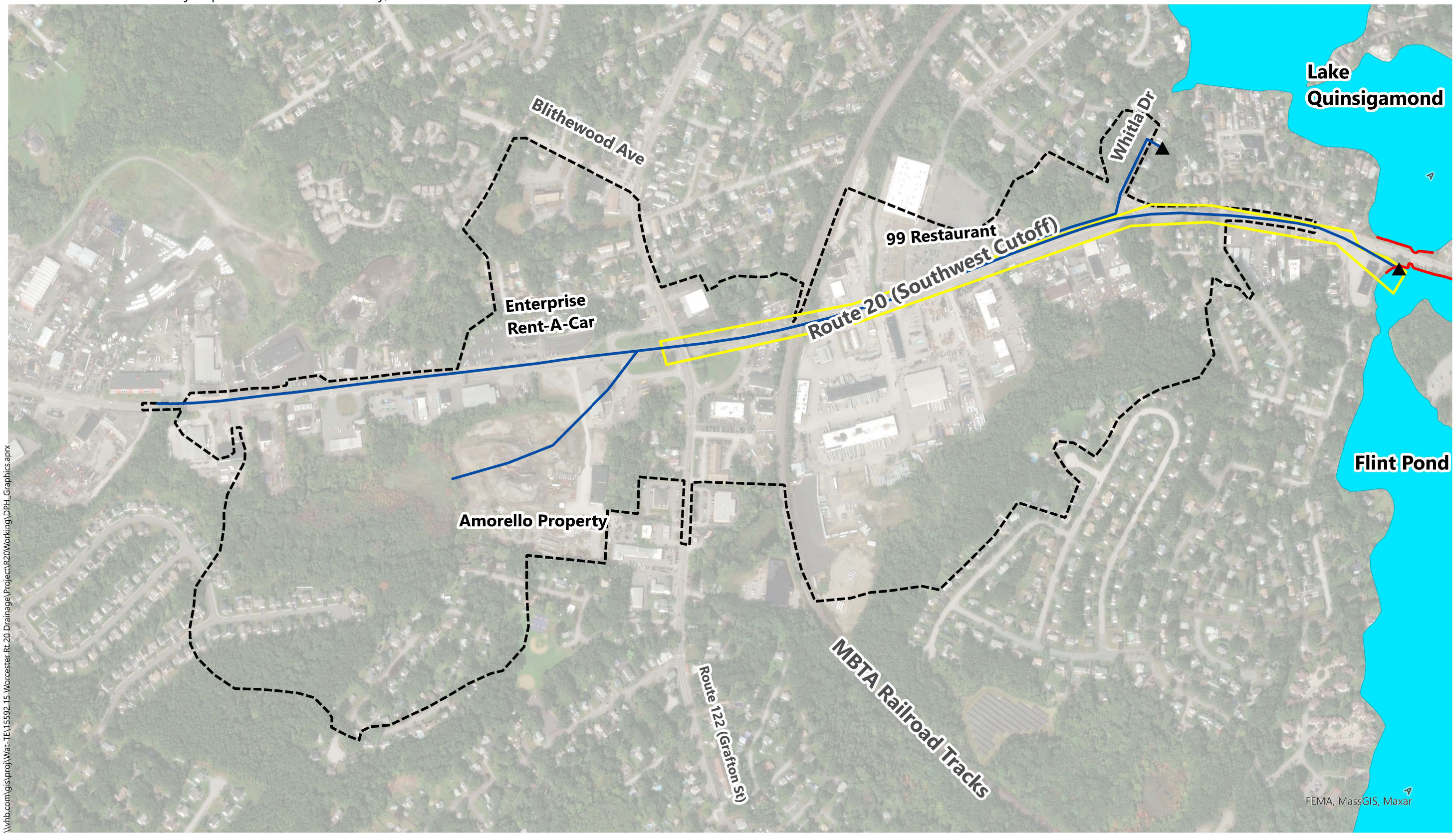


Figure 2: Existing and Proposed Drainage Area
Flood Relief on Route 20 Project | Worcester and Shrewsbury, MA

Source: Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT), MassGIS, City of Worcester

Figure 3: Existing Key Features and Wetland Resource Areas

Flood Relief on Route 20 Project | Worcester and Shrewsbury, MA

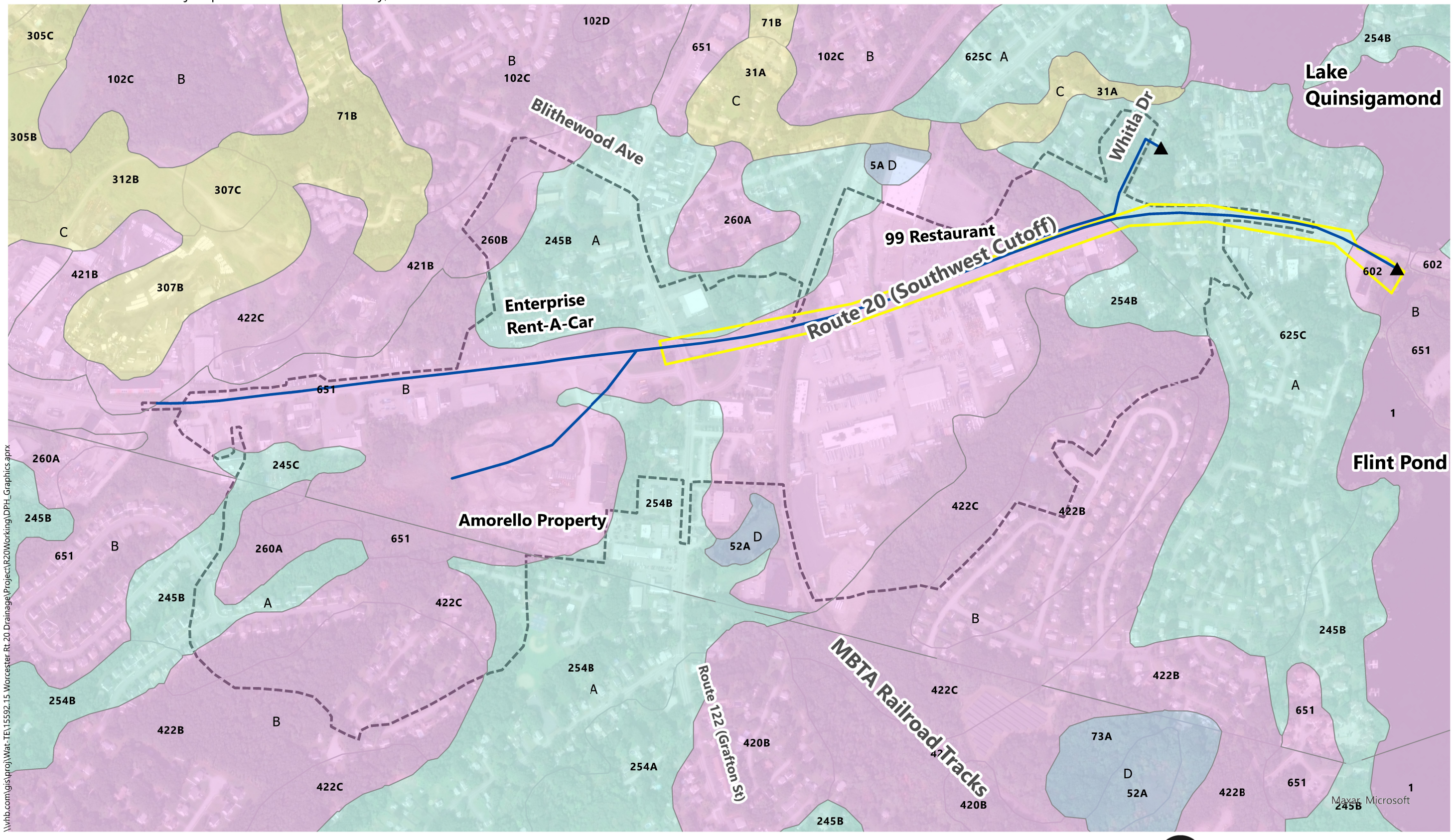


Source: Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT), MassGIS, City of Worcester

\\whb.com\gis\proj\Wat-TE\15592.15 Worcester Rt 20 Drainage\Project\R20Working\DPH_Graphics.aprx

Figure 4: Soils Data

Flood Relief on Route 20 Project | Worcester and Shrewsbury, MA



Source: Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT), MassGIS, City of Worcester

\\whb.com\gis\proj\Wat-TE\15592.15 Worcester Rt 20 Drainage\Project\R20Working\DPH_Graphics.aprx

4

Proposed Conditions

The Project will include construction of deep sump hooded catch basins along RT 20 and a new 36-inch drainage trunkline as well to reduce the intensity and frequency of flooding at the low point, but no new impervious area will be added by the project. A stilling basin and headwall will be added at the existing outfall location to treat stormwater and reduce the potential for scouring to both the existing and proposed outfalls. Stormwater will continue to be collected by the existing closed drainage system and outfall at Flint Pond. Grading and excavation will be required to install the headwall and stilling basin and the existing end section of outfall pipe will be replaced with a new 36-inch concrete pipe. The proposed stilling basin and headwall are located within the 100-FT buffer zone. Silt barrier, inlet filter bags, and other erosion control measures will be used at the outfall area and any existing and proposed CBs within project limits.

Table 1 provides a breakdown of the impervious area for the Project.

Table 1 Impervious Area

Condition	Impervious Area (sq. ft)
Existing	**50,904**
Proposed	**50,841**
Net	**-63**

The project will have no increases to the existing area draining to the Flint Pond outfall. However, the increased capacity from additional inlets and new trunkline will increase peak rates at the outfall. This increase in peak rate was evaluated using the Bentley Civil Storm modeling software for the 2, 10, and 100-YR 24-hour storms. See Chapter 6 Standard 2 for details on this evaluation.

The Project is proposing the use of deep sump hooded catch basins and a stilling basin as Stormwater Control Measures (SCMs). Additional SCMs were evaluated for the project, but due to topographic constraints there is limited usable space for surface SCMs coupled with a very deep pipe elevation. SCMs were deemed not feasible at the outfall location due to the proximity of Flint Pond and associated wetlands, and limited right-of-way owned by MassDOT, but a stilling basin will be provided which will provide water quality treatment and decrease erosive velocities treating both the existing and proposed outfall pipes.

5

Impaired Waters and TMDLs

As described under the Proposed Conditions section, the Project will discharge to Flint Pond. Flint Pond is impaired based on the MassDEP Year 2022 List of Waters, also known as the 303(d) list.

Table 2 lists the receiving water bodies that are impaired and if the water body has a TMDL. MassDOT is expecting to receive a Transportation Separate Storm Sewer System (TS4) Permit from EPA, which will require that pollutant reductions presented in the TMDL be met on the watershed scale. As a result, the TMDL reductions do not need to be met by MassDOT on a project-by-project basis, but rather, MassDOT strives to make incremental progress towards achieving the required TMDL pollutant reductions with each project. Incremental progress is achieved through the implementation of SCMs designed to treat for the specific pollutants of concern for waterbodies within the watershed.

Table 2 Impaired Waters and TMDL Information

Water Body	303(d) Category	303(d) Impairments	TMDL	TMDL Pollutant	TMDL Report Name
Flint Pond (MA51188)	4a	Aquatic Plants, Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	YES	Phosphorus	TMDL of Phosphorus for Lake Quinsigamond and Flint Pond

6

Stormwater Management Standards

As demonstrated below, the proposed Project complies with the MassDEP Stormwater Management Standards (the Standards). The Project is a redevelopment project and complies with the MassDEP stormwater management standards 2-6 to the maximum extent practicable.

Standard 1: No New Untreated Discharges

No new stormwater conveyances may discharge untreated stormwater directly to or cause erosion in wetlands or waters of the Commonwealth.

The Project proposes no increase in impervious area or changes to the watershed therefore there will be no new discharges or changes to the total runoff volume generated by the area and reaching the final discharging point at Flint Pond. The Project proposes a new outfall adjacent to the existing outfall to be reconstructed with a proposed stilling basin. The stilling basin will be installed to provide energy dissipation for both the existing and proposed outfalls which will reduce erosive velocities. The project is also proposing deep sump catch basins which will help increase the water quality of stormwater to Flint Pond. Because of these reasons the Project complies with Standard 1 as a redevelopment project.

Standard 2: Peak Rate Attenuation

Stormwater management systems shall be designed so that post-development peak discharge rates do not exceed pre-development peak discharge rates. This Standard may be waived for discharges to land subject to coastal storm flowage as defined in 310 CMR 10.04.

The Project is considered a redevelopment and complies with Standard 2 to the maximum extent practicable. The Project is a flood mitigation project that proposes to upgrade the drainage system capacity to improve an unsafe flooding condition at the interchange of Route 20/122 and therefore the project does increase the peak rate of runoff to Flint Pond. However, the proposed project does not impact flood elevations at the final discharging point of Flint Pond due to the timing of the two watersheds, and the significant storage volume of Flint Pond as shown in Table 5 and supporting data below. Therefore, the analysis shows there will be no impacts as a result of the increase in peak rates and as a result, the Project complies with Standard 2.

Table 3 Rainfall Depths (in)

Design Storm Event	Rainfall Depth (in)
2-year	3.2
10-year	5.0
100-year	7.7

Table 4 provides a summary of peak rates at the Flint Pond outfall for existing and proposed conditions. Appendix D provides computations and supporting information regarding the hydraulic and hydrologic modeling.

Table 4 Peak Discharge Rates (cfs)

Design Point	Existing			Proposed		
	2-year	10-year	100-year	2-year	10-year	100-year
Flint Pond Outfall	33.2	35.4	36.5	74.4	83.4	84.8

The final discharge point for the Route 20 drainage system is Flint Pond. The project is proposing an increase in the peak rate of runoff to Flint Pond and therefore is required to evaluate impacts to the Pond. The analysis was done by comparing the pond stages for the existing and the proposed conditions model.

Flint Pond was modeled using the data obtained from the document MA00580 DEM Inspection/Evaluation Report for Irish Dam, April 1995. The report includes a HEC-1 simulation for the 10-yr event. Stage-volume data was used for the pond definition and the pond outflow was defined using the stage-discharge rating curve for the pond weir structure, also included in that report. Results from the HEC-1 inflow hydrograph were used as the incoming flow to the pond. The 100-yr storm inflow hydrograph for Flint Pond was

used for all the storms analyzed. The pond was included in both the existing and proposed models. Table 5 shows maximum stage results. Figures 5 and 6 shows a comparison of the stages between existing and proposed conditions. The existing restricted system attenuated the peak flow, so it was closer in line with the time to peak for the overall Flint watershed. Increasing the system capacity with the proposed pipe, put the flows from this system in earlier, which allowed for offsetting the timing and resulting in no impact to the pond stages.

Table 5 Flint Pond Maximum Stages

Flint Pond Max Pond Stage (ft NAVD 88)		
Storm Events	**Existing**	**Proposed**
100-Year	**363.9**	**363.9**

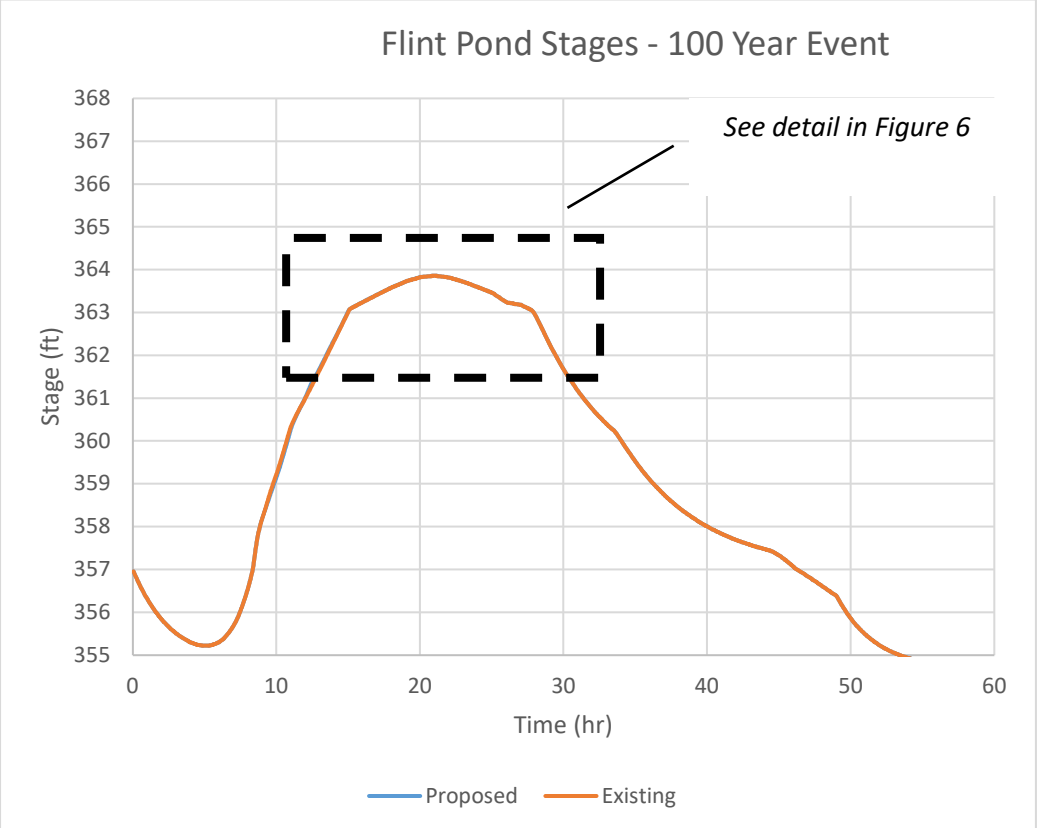


Figure 5 Flint Pond Stages For Existing vs Proposed Condtions

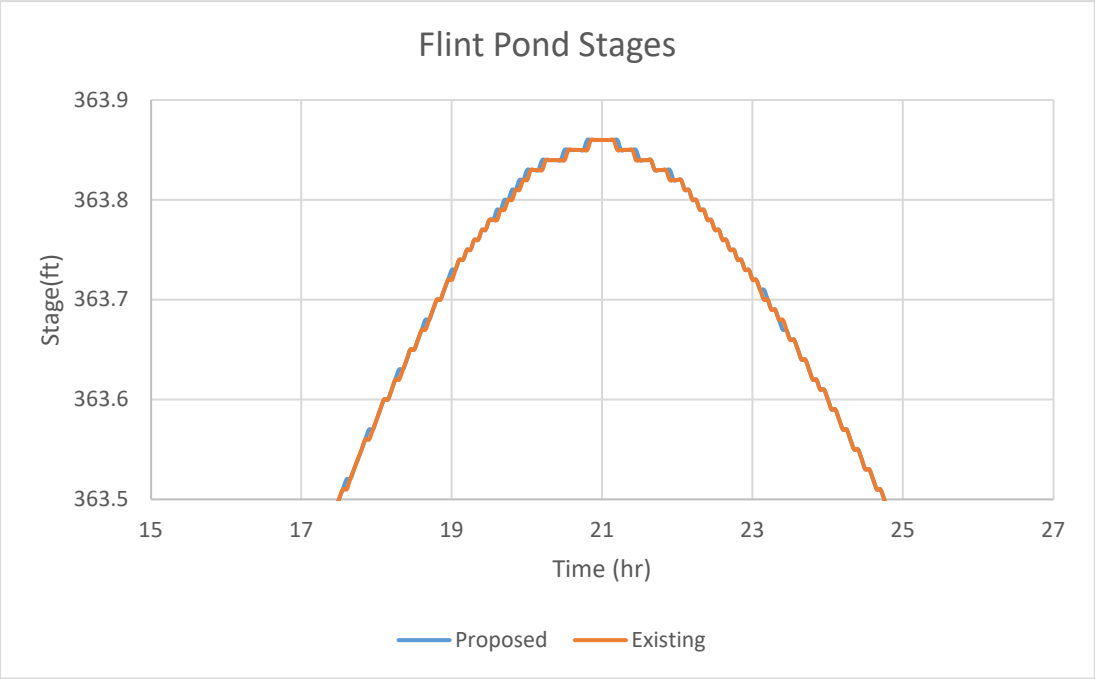


Figure 6 Flint Pond Stages for Existing vs Proposed Conditions at Peak

Standard 3: Recharge

Loss of annual recharge to groundwater shall be eliminated or minimized through the use of infiltration measures, including environmentally sensitive site design, low impact development techniques, stormwater best management practices, and good operation and maintenance. At a minimum, the annual recharge from the post-development site shall approximate the annual recharge from pre-development conditions based on soil type. This Standard is met when the stormwater management system is designed to infiltrate the required recharge volume as determined in accordance with the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook.

The Project is a redevelopment and proposes no increase in impervious area or changes to the watershed and therefore there are no impacts to groundwater recharge because of the Project. As a result, the Project complies with Standard 3 to the maximum extent practicable.

Standard 4: Water Quality Treatment

Stormwater management systems shall be designed to remove 80% of the average annual post-construction load of Total Suspended Solids (TSS). This Standard is met when:

- *Suitable practices for source control and pollution prevention are identified in a long-term pollution prevention plan, and thereafter are implemented and maintained.*

- *Structural stormwater best management practices are sized to capture the required water quality volume determined in accordance with the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook.*
- *Pretreatment is provided in accordance with the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook.*

The Project is a redevelopment and proposes no increase in impervious area or changes to the watershed and therefore there are no impacts to water quality because of the Project. A stilling basin will be installed as part of the project at the outfall location for both the existing and proposed outfall to provide energy dissipation and reduce potential erosion. Deep sump CBs with hoods will be used to help improve water quality. As a result, the Project complies with Standard 4 to the maximum extent practicable.

Standard 5: Land Uses with Higher Potential Pollutant Loads

For Land Uses with Higher Potential Pollutant Loads (LUHPPLs), source control and pollution prevention shall be implemented in accordance with the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook to eliminate or reduce the discharge of stormwater runoff from such land uses to the maximum extent practicable. If through source control and/or pollution prevention all LHPPLs cannot be completely protected from exposure to rain, snow, snow melt, and stormwater runoff, the proponent shall use the specific structural stormwater BMPs determined by the Department to be suitable for such uses as provided in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. Stormwater discharges from LUHPPLs shall also comply with the requirements of the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53 and the regulations promulgated thereunder at 314 CMR 3.00, 314 CMR 4.00 and 314 CMR 5.00.

Standard 5 does not apply to the Project. There are no Land Uses with Higher Potential Pollutant Loads within the project area.

Standard 6: Critical Areas

Stormwater discharges within the Zone II or Interim Wellhead Protection Area of a public water supply and stormwater discharges near or to any other critical area require the use of the specific source control and pollution prevention measures and the specific structural stormwater best management practices determined by the Department to be suitable for managing discharges to such areas as provided in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. A discharge is near a critical area if there is a strong likelihood of a significant impact occurring to said area, taking into account site-specific factors. Stormwater discharges to Outstanding Resource Waters and Special Resource Waters shall be removed and set back from the receiving water or wetland and receive the highest and best practical method of treatment. A "stormwater discharge" as defined in 314 CMR 3.04(2)(a)1 or (b), to an Outstanding Resource Water or Special Resource Water shall comply with 314 CMR 3.00 and 314 CMR 4.00. Stormwater discharges to a Zone I or Zone A are prohibited unless essential to the operation of a public water supply.

Standard 6 does not apply to the Project. There are no Critical Areas near the project area.

Standard 7: Redevelopment

A redevelopment project is required to meet the following Stormwater Management Standards only to the maximum extent practicable: Standard 2, Standard 3, and the pretreatment and structural best management practice requirements of Standards 4, 5, and 6. Existing stormwater discharges shall comply with Standard 1 only to the maximum extent practicable. A redevelopment project shall also comply with all other requirements of the Stormwater Management Standards and improve existing conditions.

The Project is proposing an improvement to the existing storm sewer system to alleviate flooding conditions. The work consists of the addition of a 36-in trunk pipe and new outfall structure and does not propose an increase in impervious area or changes to the watershed. Therefore, the project is considered a redevelopment and is required to meet the standard 2-6 to the maximum extent practicable.

Standard 8: Erosion and Sediment Control

A plan to control construction related impacts, including erosion, sedimentation and other pollutant sources during construction and land disturbance activities (construction period erosion, sedimentation, and pollution prevention plan) shall be developed and implemented.

The implementation of erosion and sediment (E&S) controls during construction is considered a standard practice for all MassDOT projects. E&S controls will be installed before any land disturbance begins for the Project and will remain in place for the duration of the Project. The Project is proposing erosion and sedimentation controls as shown on the accompanying Notice of Intent Project Plans and narrative. Additional details and descriptions can be found in the Notice of Intent narrative report. As a result, the Project complies with Standard 8.

The Project disturbs one or more acres of land; therefore, the project contractor will request coverage under the NPDES Construction General Permit (CGP) and develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP follows the requirements of this standard and complies with the NPDES CGP.

Standard 9: Operation and Maintenance Plan

A long-term operation and maintenance plan shall be developed and implemented to ensure that stormwater management systems function as designed.

An Operation and Maintenance plan has been developed for this Project, which aligns with the overall District 3 programmatic O&M plans. Each MassDOT district office is responsible

for providing operation and maintenance for the MassDOT stormwater management systems within their respective jurisdictions. Appendix E includes the O&M Plan for this project.

Standard 10: Prohibition of Illicit Discharges

All illicit discharges to the stormwater management system are prohibited.

Illicit Discharge Statement

The project's stormwater management system, as shown on the plans submitted with this report, have been designed in full compliance with Standard 10. The project area does not have any known illicit connections. Any illicit connections to the stormwater management system found in the project limit of work during construction will be removed and/or resolved through MassDOT's Illicit Discharge Detention and Elimination (IDDE) Program. The Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan, provided in Appendix E, includes measures to prevent illicit discharges.

Appendix A: MassDEP Checklist for Stormwater Report

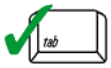
Insert a completed checklist, stamped by a registered professional engineer.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

A. Introduction

Important: When filling out forms on the computer, use only the tab key to move your cursor - do not use the return key.



A Stormwater Report must be submitted with the Notice of Intent permit application to document compliance with the Stormwater Management Standards. The following checklist is NOT a substitute for the Stormwater Report (which should provide more substantive and detailed information) but is offered here as a tool to help the applicant organize their Stormwater Management documentation for their Report and for the reviewer to assess this information in a consistent format. As noted in the Checklist, the Stormwater Report must contain the engineering computations and supporting information set forth in Volume 3 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. The Stormwater Report must be prepared and certified by a Registered Professional Engineer (RPE) licensed in the Commonwealth.

The Stormwater Report must include:

- The Stormwater Checklist completed and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer (see page 2) that certifies that the Stormwater Report contains all required submittals.[1] This Checklist is to be used as the cover for the completed Stormwater Report.
- Applicant/Project Name
- Project Address
- Name of Firm and Registered Professional Engineer that prepared the Report
- Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan required by Standards 4-6
- Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan required by Standard 8[2]
- Operation and Maintenance Plan required by Standard 9

In addition to all plans and supporting information, the Stormwater Report must include a brief narrative describing stormwater management practices, including environmentally sensitive site design and LID techniques, along with a diagram depicting runoff through the proposed BMP treatment train. Plans are required to show existing and proposed conditions, identify all wetland resource areas, NRCS soil types, critical areas, Land Uses with Higher Potential Pollutant Loads (LUHPPL), and any areas on the site where infiltration rate is greater than 2.4 inches per hour. The Plans shall identify the drainage areas for both existing and proposed conditions at a scale that enables verification of supporting calculations.

As noted in the Checklist, the Stormwater Management Report shall document compliance with each of the Stormwater Management Standards as provided in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. The soils evaluation and calculations shall be done using the methodologies set forth in Volume 3 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook.

To ensure that the Stormwater Report is complete, applicants are required to fill in the Stormwater Report Checklist by checking the box to indicate that the specified information has been included in the Stormwater Report. If any of the information specified in the checklist has not been submitted, the applicant must provide an explanation. The completed Stormwater Report Checklist and Certification must be submitted with the Stormwater Report.

[1] The Stormwater Report may also include the Illicit Discharge Compliance Statement required by Standard 10. If not included in the Stormwater Report, the Illicit Discharge Compliance Statement must be submitted prior to the discharge of stormwater runoff to the post-construction best management practices.

[2] For some complex projects, it may not be possible to include the Construction Period Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan in the Stormwater Report. In that event, the issuing authority has the discretion to issue an Order of Conditions that approves the project and includes a condition requiring the proponent to submit the Construction Period Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan before commencing any land disturbance activity on the site.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

B. Stormwater Checklist and Certification

The following checklist is intended to serve as a guide for applicants as to the elements that ordinarily need to be addressed in a complete Stormwater Report. The checklist is also intended to provide conservation commissions and other reviewing authorities with a summary of the components necessary for a comprehensive Stormwater Report that addresses the ten Stormwater Standards.

Note: Because stormwater requirements vary from project to project, it is possible that a complete Stormwater Report may not include information on some of the subjects specified in the Checklist. If it is determined that a specific item does not apply to the project under review, please note that the item is not applicable (N.A.) and provide the reasons for that determination.

A complete checklist must include the Certification set forth below signed by the Registered Professional Engineer who prepared the Stormwater Report.

Registered Professional Engineer's Certification

I have reviewed the Stormwater Report, including the soil evaluation, computations, Long-term Pollution Prevention Plan, the Construction Period Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (if included), the Long-term Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Plan, the Illicit Discharge Compliance Statement (if included) and the plans showing the stormwater management system, and have determined that they have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Stormwater Management Standards as further elaborated by the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. I have also determined that the information presented in the Stormwater Checklist is accurate and that the information presented in the Stormwater Report accurately reflects conditions at the site as of the date of this permit application.

Registered Professional Engineer Block and Signature

8/27/24
Signature and Date

Checklist

Project Type: Is the application for new development, redevelopment, or a mix of new and redevelopment?

☐ New development

☒ Redevelopment

☐ Mix of New Development and Redevelopment

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

Checklist (continued)

LID Measures: Stormwater Standards require LID measures to be considered. Document what environmentally sensitive design and LID Techniques were considered during the planning and design of the project:

- ☐ No disturbance to any Wetland Resource Areas
- ☐ Site Design Practices (e.g. clustered development, reduced frontage setbacks)
- ☐ Reduced Impervious Area (Redevelopment Only)
- ☒ Minimizing disturbance to existing trees and shrubs
- ☐ LID Site Design Credit Requested:
  - ☐ Credit 1
  - ☐ Credit 2
  - ☐ Credit 3
- ☐ Use of “country drainage” versus curb and gutter conveyance and pipe
- ☐ Bioretention Cells (includes Rain Gardens)
- ☐ Constructed Stormwater Wetlands (includes Gravel Wetlands designs)
- ☐ Treebox Filter
- ☐ Water Quality Swale
- ☐ Grass Channel
- ☐ Green Roof
- ☐ Other (describe): _____

Standard 1: No New Untreated Discharges

- ☒ No new untreated discharges
- ☒ Outlets have been designed so there is no erosion or scour to wetlands and waters of the Commonwealth
- ☐ Supporting calculations specified in Volume 3 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook included.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

Checklist (continued)

Standard 2: Peak Rate Attenuation

☐ Standard 2 waiver requested because the project is located in land subject to coastal storm flowage and stormwater discharge is to a wetland subject to coastal flooding.

☒ Evaluation provided to determine whether off-site flooding increases during the 100-year 24-hour storm.

☐ Calculations provided to show that post-development peak discharge rates do not exceed pre-development rates for the 2-year and 10-year 24-hour storms. If evaluation shows that off-site flooding increases during the 100-year 24-hour storm, calculations are also provided to show that post-development peak discharge rates do not exceed pre-development rates for the 100-year 24-hour storm.

Standard 3: Recharge

☐ Soil Analysis provided.

☐ Required Recharge Volume calculation provided.

☐ Required Recharge volume reduced through use of the LID site Design Credits.

☐ Sizing the infiltration, BMPs is based on the following method: Check the method used.

☐ Static ☐ Simple Dynamic ☐ Dynamic Field[1]

☐ Runoff from all impervious areas at the site discharging to the infiltration BMP.

☐ Runoff from all impervious areas at the site is *not* discharging to the infiltration BMP and calculations are provided showing that the drainage area contributing runoff to the infiltration BMPs is sufficient to generate the required recharge volume.

☐ Recharge BMPs have been sized to infiltrate the Required Recharge Volume.

☒ Recharge BMPs have been sized to infiltrate the Required Recharge Volume *only* to the maximum extent practicable for the following reason:

- ☐ Site is comprised solely of C and D soils and/or bedrock at the land surface
- ☐ M.G.L. c. 21E sites pursuant to 310 CMR 40.0000
- ☐ Solid Waste Landfill pursuant to 310 CMR 19.000
- ☒ Project is otherwise subject to Stormwater Management Standards only to the maximum extent practicable.

☐ Calculations showing that the infiltration BMPs will drain in 72 hours are provided.

☐ Property includes a M.G.L. c. 21E site or a solid waste landfill and a mounding analysis is included.

[1] 80% TSS removal is required prior to discharge to infiltration BMP if Dynamic Field method is used.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

Checklist (continued)

Standard 3: Recharge (continued)

☐ The infiltration BMP is used to attenuate peak flows during storms greater than or equal to the 10-year 24-hour storm and separation to seasonal high groundwater is less than 4 feet and a mounding analysis is provided.

☐ Documentation is provided showing that infiltration BMPs do not adversely impact nearby wetland resource areas.

Standard 4: Water Quality

The Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan typically includes the following:

- Good housekeeping practices;
- Provisions for storing materials and waste products inside or under cover;
- Vehicle washing controls;
- Requirements for routine inspections and maintenance of stormwater BMPs;
- Spill prevention and response plans;
- Provisions for maintenance of lawns, gardens, and other landscaped areas;
- Requirements for storage and use of fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides;
- Pet waste management provisions;
- Provisions for operation and management of septic systems;
- Provisions for solid waste management;
- Snow disposal and plowing plans relative to Wetland Resource Areas;
- Winter Road Salt and/or Sand Use and Storage restrictions;
- Street sweeping schedules;
- Provisions for prevention of illicit discharges to the stormwater management system;
- Documentation that Stormwater BMPs are designed to provide for shutdown and containment in the event of a spill or discharges to or near critical areas or from LUHPPL;
- Training for staff or personnel involved with implementing Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan;
- List of Emergency contacts for implementing Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan.

☒ A Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan is attached to Stormwater Report and is included as an attachment to the Wetlands Notice of Intent.

☐ Treatment BMPs subject to the 44% TSS removal pretreatment requirement and the one inch rule for calculating the water quality volume are included, and discharge:

- ☐ is within the Zone II or Interim Wellhead Protection Area
- ☐ is near or to other critical areas
- ☐ is within soils with a rapid infiltration rate (greater than 2.4 inches per hour)
- ☐ involves runoff from land uses with higher potential pollutant loads.

☐ The Required Water Quality Volume is reduced through use of the LID site Design Credits.

☐ Calculations documenting that the treatment train meets the 80% TSS removal requirement and, if applicable, the 44% TSS removal pretreatment requirement, are provided.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

Checklist (continued)

Standard 4: Water Quality (continued)

☐ The BMP is sized (and calculations provided) based on:

- ☐ The ½" or 1" Water Quality Volume or
- ☐ The equivalent flow rate associated with the Water Quality Volume and documentation is provided showing that the BMP treats the required water quality volume.

☐ The applicant proposes to use proprietary BMPs, and documentation supporting use of proprietary BMP and proposed TSS removal rate is provided. This documentation may be in the form of the propriety BMP checklist found in Volume 2, Chapter 4 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook and submitting copies of the TARP Report, STEP Report, and/or other third party studies verifying performance of the proprietary BMPs.

☐ A TMDL exists that indicates a need to reduce pollutants other than TSS and documentation showing that the BMPs selected are consistent with the TMDL is provided.

Standard 5: Land Uses With Higher Potential Pollutant Loads (LUHPPLs)

☐ The NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit covers the land use and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been included with the Stormwater Report.

☐ The NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit covers the land use and the SWPPP will be submitted ***prior to*** the discharge of stormwater to the post-construction stormwater BMPs.

☒ The NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit does ***not*** cover the land use.

☐ LUHPPLs are located at the site and industry specific source control and pollution prevention measures have been proposed to reduce or eliminate the exposure of LUHPPLs to rain, snow, snow melt and runoff, and been included in the long term Pollution Prevention Plan.

☐ All exposure has been eliminated.

☐ All exposure has ***not*** been eliminated and all BMPs selected are on MassDEP LUHPPL list.

☐ The LUHPPL has the potential to generate runoff with moderate to higher concentrations of oil and grease (e.g. all parking lots with >1000 vehicle trips per day) and the treatment train includes an oil grit separator, a filtering bioretention area, a sand filter or equivalent.

Standard 6: Critical Areas

☐ The discharge is near or to a critical area and the treatment train includes only BMPs that MassDEP has approved for stormwater discharges to or near that particular class of critical area.

☐ Critical areas and BMPs are identified in the Stormwater Report.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

Checklist (continued)

Standard 7: Redevelopments and Other Projects Subject to the Standards only to the maximum extent practicable

☒ The project is subject to the Stormwater Management Standards only to the maximum Extent Practicable as a:

- ☐ Limited Project
- ☐ Small Residential Projects: 5-9 single family houses or 5-9 units in a multi-family development provided there is no discharge that may potentially affect a critical area.
- ☐ Small Residential Projects: 2-4 single family houses or 2-4 units in a multi-family development with a discharge to a critical area
- ☐ Marina and/or boatyard provided the hull painting, service and maintenance areas are protected from exposure to rain, snow, snow melt and runoff
- ☐ Bike Path and/or Foot Path
- ☒ Redevelopment Project
- ☐ Redevelopment portion of mix of new and redevelopment.

☐ Certain standards are not fully met (Standard No. 1, 8, 9, and 10 must always be fully met) and an explanation of why these standards are not met is contained in the Stormwater Report.

☐ The project involves redevelopment and a description of all measures that have been taken to improve existing conditions is provided in the Stormwater Report. The redevelopment checklist found in Volume 2 Chapter 3 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook may be used to document that the proposed stormwater management system (a) complies with Standards 2, 3 and the pretreatment and structural BMP requirements of Standards 4-6 to the maximum extent practicable and (b) improves existing conditions.

Standard 8: Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control

A Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan must include the following information:

- Narrative;
- Construction Period Operation and Maintenance Plan;
- Names of Persons or Entity Responsible for Plan Compliance;
- Construction Period Pollution Prevention Measures;
- Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan Drawings;
- Detail drawings and specifications for erosion control BMPs, including sizing calculations;
- Vegetation Planning;
- Site Development Plan;
- Construction Sequencing Plan;
- Sequencing of Erosion and Sedimentation Controls;
- Operation and Maintenance of Erosion and Sedimentation Controls;
- Inspection Schedule;
- Maintenance Schedule;
- Inspection and Maintenance Log Form.

☐ A Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan containing the information set forth above has been included in the Stormwater Report.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands Program

Checklist for Stormwater Report

Checklist (continued)

Standard 8: Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control (continued)

☐ The project is highly complex and information is included in the Stormwater Report that explains why it is not possible to submit the Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan with the application. A Construction Period Pollution Prevention and Erosion and Sedimentation Control has ***not*** been included in the Stormwater Report but will be submitted ***before*** land disturbance begins.

☐ The project is ***not*** covered by a NPDES Construction General Permit.

☐ The project is covered by a NPDES Construction General Permit and a copy of the SWPPP is in the Stormwater Report.

☒ The project is covered by a NPDES Construction General Permit but no SWPPP been submitted. The SWPPP will be submitted BEFORE land disturbance begins.

Standard 9: Operation and Maintenance Plan

☒ The Post Construction Operation and Maintenance Plan is included in the Stormwater Report and includes the following information:

- ☒ Name of the stormwater management system owners;
- ☒ Party responsible for operation and maintenance;
- ☒ Schedule for implementation of routine and non-routine maintenance tasks;
- ☐ Plan showing the location of all stormwater BMPs maintenance access areas;
- ☐ Description and delineation of public safety features;
- ☐ Estimated operation and maintenance budget; and
- ☐ Operation and Maintenance Log Form.

☐ The responsible party is ***not*** the owner of the parcel where the BMP is located and the Stormwater Report includes the following submissions:

- ☐ A copy of the legal instrument (deed, homeowner's association, utility trust or other legal entity) that establishes the terms of and legal responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the project site stormwater BMPs;
- ☐ A plan and easement deed that allows site access for the legal entity to operate and maintain BMP functions.

Standard 10: Prohibition of Illicit Discharges

☒ The Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan includes measures to prevent illicit discharges;

☐ An Illicit Discharge Compliance Statement is attached;

☐ NO Illicit Discharge Compliance Statement is attached but will be submitted ***prior to*** the discharge of any stormwater to post-construction BMPs.

Appendix B: Soils and FEMA Information

- NRCS Soil Survey Information
- On-Site Subsurface Investigations
- FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)

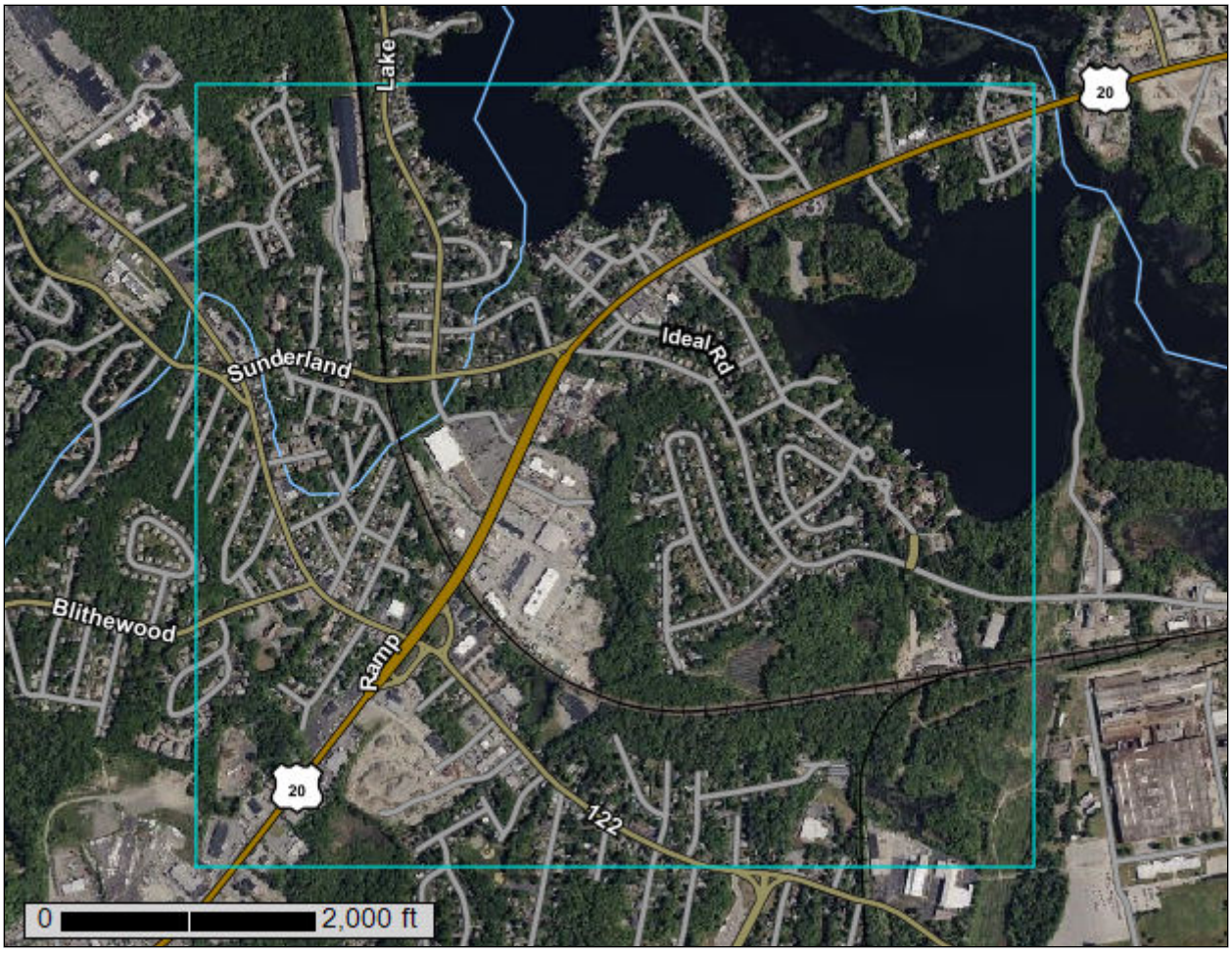
United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Worcester County, Massachusetts, Northeastern Part; and Worcester County, Massachusetts, Southern Part



August 26, 2024

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface.....2
How Soil Surveys Are Made.....5
Soil Map.....8
Soil Map.....9
Legend.....10
Map Unit Legend.....12
Map Unit Descriptions.....13
Worcester County, Massachusetts, Northeastern Part.....16
1—Water.....16
5A—Saco silt loam, frequently ponded, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded.....16
31A—Walpole sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....17
52A—Freetown muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes.....19
53A—Freetown muck, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes.....20
71A—Ridgebury fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony.....22
71B—Ridgebury fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony.....23
73A—Whitman fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony.....25
102C—Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes.....26
102D—Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes.....29
245B—Hinckley loamy sand, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....32
245C—Hinckley loamy sand, 8 to 15 percent slopes.....34
254B—Merrimac fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....35
260A—Sudbury fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....37
260B—Sudbury fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....38
421B—Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, very stony.....40
422B—Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony.....42
422C—Canton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, extremely stony.....43
602—Urban land.....45
625C—Hinckley-Urban land complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes.....46
651—Udorthents, smoothed.....48
Worcester County, Massachusetts, Southern Part.....49
1—Water.....49
52A—Freetown muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes.....49
73A—Whitman fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony.....50
245B—Hinckley loamy sand, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....52
254A—Merrimac fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....54
254B—Merrimac fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....56
420B—Canton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....57
422B—Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony.....59
422C—Canton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, extremely stony.....61
651—Udorthents, smoothed.....63
References.....64

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at scales ranging from 1:20,000 to 1:25,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Worcester County, Massachusetts, Northeastern Part
Survey Area Data: Version 18, Sep 10, 2023

Soil Survey Area: Worcester County, Massachusetts, Southern Part
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Sep 10, 2023

Your area of interest (AOI) includes more than one soil survey area. These survey areas may have been mapped at different scales, with a different land use in mind, at different times, or at different levels of detail. This may result in map unit symbols, soil properties, and interpretations that do not completely agree across soil survey area boundaries.

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: May 22, 2022—Jun 5, 2022

A00860 - 80

Proposal No. 612608-132401

MAP LEGEND

MAP INFORMATION

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

A00860 - 81

Proposal No. 612608-132401

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
1	Water	125.8	13.5%
5A	Saco silt loam, frequently ponded, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	1.4	0.1%
31A	Walpole sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	14.0	1.5%
52A	Freetown muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes	1.9	0.2%
53A	Freetown muck, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes	1.3	0.1%
71A	Ridgebury fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony	2.8	0.3%
71B	Ridgebury fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony	15.6	1.7%
73A	Whitman fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony	0.4	0.0%
102C	Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	82.6	8.9%
102D	Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes	2.9	0.3%
245B	Hinckley loamy sand, 3 to 8 percent slopes	47.9	5.1%
245C	Hinckley loamy sand, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.5	0.1%
254B	Merrimac fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	40.7	4.4%
260A	Sudbury fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	6.3	0.7%
260B	Sudbury fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	2.9	0.3%
421B	Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, very stony	12.7	1.4%
422B	Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony	34.2	3.7%
422C	Canton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, extremely stony	37.0	4.0%
602	Urban land	6.4	0.7%
625C	Hinckley-Urban land complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	127.6	13.7%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
651	Udorthents, smoothed	160.5	17.2%
Subtotals for Soil Survey Area		**725.5**	**77.8%**
Totals for Area of Interest		**932.0**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
1	Water	12.0	1.3%
52A	Freetown muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes	3.9	0.4%
73A	Whitman fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony	8.1	0.9%
245B	Hinckley loamy sand, 3 to 8 percent slopes	22.3	2.4%
254A	Merrimac fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	5.9	0.6%
254B	Merrimac fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	17.7	1.9%
420B	Canton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	47.8	5.1%
422B	Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony	37.0	4.0%
422C	Canton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, extremely stony	9.8	1.1%
651	Udorthents, smoothed	41.8	4.5%
Subtotals for Soil Survey Area		**206.4**	**22.1%**
Totals for Area of Interest		**932.0**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion

of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Worcester County, Massachusetts, Northeastern Part

1—Water

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: w3qb
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Water: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

5A—Saco silt loam, frequently ponded, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2zvfp
Elevation: 210 to 790 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Saco and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Saco

Setting

Landform: Alluvial flats
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Friable coarse-silty alluvium derived from schist

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 12 inches: silt loam
H2 - 12 to 37 inches: very fine sandy loam
H3 - 37 to 60 inches: silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Very high

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 2 inches
Frequency of flooding: Frequent
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 13.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F144AY016MA - Very Wet Low Floodplain
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Limerick

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Alluvial flats
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Bogs
Hydric soil rating: Yes

31A—Walpole sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2svkl
Elevation: 0 to 1,350 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 250 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Walpole and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Walpole

Setting

Landform: Depressions
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Sandy glaciofluvial deposits derived from igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rock

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 1 inches: mucky peat
A - 1 to 7 inches: sandy loam
Bg - 7 to 21 inches: sandy loam
BC - 21 to 25 inches: gravelly sandy loam
C - 25 to 65 inches: very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 4 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F144AY028MA - Wet Outwash
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Sudbury

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F144AY027MA - Moist Sandy Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Scarboro

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: F144AY031MA - Very Wet Outwash
Hydric soil rating: Yes

52A—Freetown muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2t2q9
Elevation: 0 to 1,110 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Freetown and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Freetown

Setting

Landform: Depressions, depressions, swamps, kettles, marshes, bogs
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Highly decomposed organic material

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 2 inches: mucky peat
Oa - 2 to 79 inches: muck

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 19.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 5w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F144AY043MA - Acidic Organic Wetlands
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Scarboro

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, kettles, bogs, swamps, marshes, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Whitman

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

53A—Freetown muck, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2t2qc
Elevation: 0 to 1,140 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Freetown, ponded, and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Freetown, Ponded

Setting

Landform: Kettles, marshes, depressions, depressions, bogs, swamps
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip

Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Highly decomposed organic material

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 2 inches: mucky peat
Oa - 2 to 79 inches: muck

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 19.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 5w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F144AY043MA - Acidic Organic Wetlands
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Scarboro

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Swansea, ponded

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Bogs, swamps, marshes, depressions, depressions, kettles
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Whitman, ponded

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

71A—Ridgebury fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w69b
Elevation: 0 to 1,480 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Ridgebury, extremely stony, and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ridgebury, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Drumlins, depressions, ground moraines, hills, drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Coarse-loamy lodgment till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 1 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 6 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw - 6 to 10 inches: sandy loam
Bg - 10 to 19 inches: gravelly sandy loam
Cd - 19 to 66 inches: gravelly sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 15 to 35 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s

Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F144AY009CT - Wet Till Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Woodbridge, extremely stony
Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Whitman, extremely stony
Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landform: Depressions
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Paxton, extremely stony
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

71B—Ridgebury fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 2w69c
Elevation: 0 to 1,290 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Ridgebury, extremely stony, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ridgebury, Extremely Stony

Setting
Landform: Drumlins, depressions, ground moraines, hills, drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Coarse-loamy lodgment till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 1 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 6 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw - 6 to 10 inches: sandy loam
Bg - 10 to 19 inches: gravelly sandy loam
Cd - 19 to 66 inches: gravelly sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 15 to 35 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F144AY009CT - Wet Till Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Woodbridge, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Whitman, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 8 percent
Landform: Depressions
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Paxton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

73A—Whitman fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w695
Elevation: 0 to 1,580 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Whitman, extremely stony, and similar soils: 81 percent
Minor components: 19 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Whitman, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Drumlins, ground moraines, hills, drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Coarse-loamy lodgment till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 1 inches: peat
A - 1 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam
Bg - 10 to 17 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
Cdg - 17 to 61 inches: fine sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 7 to 38 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F144AY041MA - Very Wet Till Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Ridgebury, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Drumlins, depressions, ground moraines, hills, drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Scarboro

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions, outwash terraces, outwash deltas
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Marshes, bogs, swamps
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Woodbridge, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

102C—Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w69g
Elevation: 0 to 1,540 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Chatfield, extremely stony, and similar soils: 39 percent
Hollis, extremely stony, and similar soils: 26 percent
Rock outcrop: 17 percent
Minor components: 18 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Chatfield, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy melt-out till derived from granite, gneiss, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 1 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 2 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw - 2 to 30 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2R - 30 to 40 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 41 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: High
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Hollis, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy melt-out till derived from granite, gneiss, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 7 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
Bw - 7 to 16 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2R - 16 to 26 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 8 to 23 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F144AY033MA - Shallow Dry Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Rock Outcrop

Setting

Parent material: Igneous and metamorphic rock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to lithic bedrock
Runoff class: Very high

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Charlton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 12 percent
Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Sutton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Hills, ground moraines

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Paxton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Leicester, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

102D—Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w69h
Elevation: 0 to 1,540 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Chatfield, extremely stony, and similar soils: 35 percent
Hollis, extremely stony, and similar soils: 30 percent
Rock outcrop: 20 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Chatfield, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy melt-out till derived from granite, gneiss, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 1 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 2 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw - 2 to 30 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2R - 30 to 40 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 41 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: High
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Hollis, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy melt-out till derived from granite, gneiss, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 7 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
Bw - 7 to 16 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2R - 16 to 26 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 8 to 23 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F144AY033MA - Shallow Dry Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Rock Outcrop

Setting

Landform: Ridges, hills
Parent material: Igneous and metamorphic rock

Typical profile

R - 0 to 79 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to lithic bedrock
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Charlton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Leicester, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Paxton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Hills, drumlins, ground moraines

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Sutton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

245B—Hinckley loamy sand, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2svm8
Elevation: 0 to 1,430 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 53 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 250 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Hinckley and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hinckley

Setting

Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, kames, kame terraces, moraines, eskers, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, base slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from gneiss and/or granite and/or schist

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 1 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 8 inches: loamy sand
Bw1 - 8 to 11 inches: gravelly loamy sand
Bw2 - 11 to 16 inches: gravelly loamy sand

BC - 16 to 19 inches: very gravelly loamy sand
C - 19 to 65 inches: very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F144AY022MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Windsor

Percent of map unit: 8 percent
Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, base slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Sudbury

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope, base slope, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Agawam

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, base slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

245C—Hinckley loamy sand, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2svm9
Elevation: 0 to 1,480 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Hinckley and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hinckley

Setting

Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, side slope, crest, riser
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from gneiss and/or granite and/or schist

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 1 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 8 inches: loamy sand
Bw1 - 8 to 11 inches: gravelly loamy sand
Bw2 - 11 to 16 inches: gravelly loamy sand
BC - 16 to 19 inches: very gravelly loamy sand
C - 19 to 65 inches: very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F144AY022MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Windsor

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Moraines, eskers, kames, outwash deltas, outwash terraces, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, side slope, crest, riser
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Sudbury

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Outwash deltas, moraines, outwash plains, kame terraces, outwash terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Merrimac

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Kames, outwash plains, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, side slope, crest, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

254B—Merrimac fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tyqs
Elevation: 0 to 1,290 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Merrimac and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Merrimac

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest, side slope, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Loamy glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite, schist, and gneiss over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite, schist, and gneiss

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 10 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 22 to 26 inches: stratified gravel to gravelly loamy sand
2C - 26 to 65 inches: stratified gravel to very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 2 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.4 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 1.0
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F145XY008MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Sudbury

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Hinckley

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, kames, eskers, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, crest, side slope, rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Windsor

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Outwash terraces, dunes, deltas, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, riser
Down-slope shape: Linear, convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Agawam

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces, moraines, stream terraces, eskers, kames
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

260A—Sudbury fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: w3pq
Elevation: 0 to 2,100 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Sudbury and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Sudbury

Setting

Landform: Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave

Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Friable coarse-loamy eolian deposits over loose sandy glaciofluvial deposits

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 9 inches: fine sandy loam
H2 - 9 to 18 inches: fine sandy loam
H3 - 18 to 25 inches: gravelly loamy sand
H4 - 25 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities
Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (2.00 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.5 inches)

Interpretive groups
Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY027MA - Moist Sandy Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Merrimac
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Walpole
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Terraces
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Agawam
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Ninigret
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

260B—Sudbury fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: w3pw

Elevation: 0 to 2,100 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Sudbury and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Sudbury

Setting

Landform: Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Friable coarse-loamy eolian deposits over loose sandy glaciofluvial deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 9 inches: fine sandy loam
H2 - 9 to 18 inches: fine sandy loam
H3 - 18 to 25 inches: gravelly loamy sand
H4 - 25 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (2.00 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY027MA - Moist Sandy Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Merrimac

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Walpole

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Terraces
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Agawam
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Ninigret
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

421B—Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, very stony

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 2w81l
Elevation: 0 to 1,180 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition
Canton, very stony, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Canton, Very Stony

Setting
Landform: Moraines, hills, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy over sandy melt-out till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile
Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 5 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 5 to 16 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 16 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2C - 22 to 67 inches: gravelly loamy sand

Properties and qualities
Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 1.6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 19 to 39 inches to strongly contrasting textural stratification
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Scituate, very stony

Percent of map unit: 9 percent
Landform: Hills, drumlins, ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Montauk, very stony

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Recessionial moraines, ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Gloucester, very stony

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Moraines, hills, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Marshes, depressions, bogs, swamps, kettles
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

422B—Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w818
Elevation: 0 to 1,180 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Canton, extremely stony, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Canton, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Moraines, hills, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy over sandy melt-out till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 5 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 5 to 16 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 16 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2C - 22 to 67 inches: gravelly loamy sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 19 to 39 inches to strongly contrasting textural stratification
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Scituate, extremely stony
Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Hills, ground moraines, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Charlton, extremely stony
Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Ridges, ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Montauk, extremely stony
Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Recessionial moraines, ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Swansea
Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Marshes, depressions, bogs, swamps, kettles
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

422C—Canton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 2w815
Elevation: 0 to 1,310 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Canton, extremely stony, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Canton, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Moraines, hills, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy over sandy melt-out till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 5 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 5 to 16 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 16 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2C - 22 to 67 inches: gravelly loamy sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 19 to 39 inches to strongly contrasting textural stratification
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Scituate, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Hills, drumlins, ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Montauk, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Recessionial moraines, ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Charlton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Ridges, ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Hollis, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

602—Urban land

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: w3q8
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Urban land: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Urban Land

Setting

Parent material: Excavated and filled land

625C—Hinckley-Urban land complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2svm1
Elevation: 140 to 770 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hinckley and similar soils: 45 percent
Urban land: 35 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hinckley

Setting

Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, side slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from gneiss and/or granite and/or schist

Typical profile

A - 0 to 8 inches: loamy sand
Bw1 - 8 to 11 inches: gravelly loamy sand
Bw2 - 11 to 16 inches: gravelly loamy sand
BC - 16 to 19 inches: very gravelly loamy sand
C - 19 to 65 inches: very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F144AY022MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Urban Land

Typical profile

M - 0 to 10 inches: cemented material

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to manufactured layer
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Hydric soil rating: Unranked

Minor Components

Udorthents

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Windsor

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Moraines, eskers, kames, outwash deltas, outwash terraces, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, side slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Merrimac

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Kame terraces, outwash plains, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, side slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

651—Udorthents, smoothed

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: w3q6
Elevation: 180 to 1,020 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Udorthents and similar soils: 80 percent
Urban land: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents

Setting

Parent material: Made land over firm loamy basal till

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

Worcester County, Massachusetts, Southern Part

1—Water

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 9bgp
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Water: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Water

Setting

Landform: Lakes

52A—Freetown muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2t2q9
Elevation: 0 to 1,110 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Freetown and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Freetown

Setting

Landform: Depressions, depressions, swamps, kettles, marshes, bogs
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Highly decomposed organic material

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 2 inches: mucky peat
Oa - 2 to 79 inches: muck

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent

Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 19.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 5w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F144AY043MA - Acidic Organic Wetlands
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Whitman

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Scarboro

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Bogs, swamps, marshes, depressions, depressions, kettles
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

73A—Whitman fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w695

Elevation: 0 to 1,580 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Whitman, extremely stony, and similar soils: 81 percent
Minor components: 19 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Whitman, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Drumlins, ground moraines, hills, drainageways, depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Coarse-loamy lodgment till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 1 inches: peat
A - 1 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam
Bg - 10 to 17 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
Cdg - 17 to 61 inches: fine sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 7 to 38 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F144AY041MA - Very Wet Till Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Ridgebury, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Drumlins, depressions, ground moraines, hills, drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave

Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Scarboro

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways, depressions, outwash terraces, outwash deltas
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Marshes, bogs, swamps
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Woodbridge, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

245B—Hinckley loamy sand, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2svm8
Elevation: 0 to 1,430 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 53 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 250 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Hinckley and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hinckley

Setting

Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, kames, kame terraces, moraines, eskers, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, base slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from gneiss and/or granite and/or schist

Typical profile

Oe - 0 to 1 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 8 inches: loamy sand
Bw1 - 8 to 11 inches: gravelly loamy sand
Bw2 - 11 to 16 inches: gravelly loamy sand
BC - 16 to 19 inches: very gravelly loamy sand
C - 19 to 65 inches: very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F144AY022MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Windsor

Percent of map unit: 8 percent
Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, base slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Sudbury

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, side slope, base slope, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Agawam

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Outwash deltas, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains, kame terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, base slope, crest, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

254A—Merrimac fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tyqr
Elevation: 0 to 1,100 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Merrimac and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Merrimac

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest, side slope, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Loamy glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite, schist, and gneiss over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite, schist, and gneiss

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 10 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 22 to 26 inches: stratified gravel to gravelly loamy sand
2C - 26 to 65 inches: stratified gravel to very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 2 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.4 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 1.0
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F145XY008MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Hinckley

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, kames, eskers, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, crest, side slope, rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Sudbury

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Agawam

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Stream terraces, outwash terraces, outwash plains, moraines, eskers, kames
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Windsor

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Dunes, deltas, outwash terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

254B—Merrimac fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tyqs
Elevation: 0 to 1,290 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Merrimac and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Merrimac

Setting

Landform: Outwash terraces, moraines, eskers, kames, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest, side slope, riser, tread
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Loamy glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite, schist, and gneiss over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite, schist, and gneiss

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 10 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 22 to 26 inches: stratified gravel to gravelly loamy sand
2C - 26 to 65 inches: stratified gravel to very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (1.42 to 99.90 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 2 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.4 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 1.0
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F145XY008MA - Dry Outwash
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Sudbury
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Hinckley
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, kames, eskers, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Head slope, nose slope, crest, side slope, rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Windsor
Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Outwash terraces, dunes, deltas, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, riser
Down-slope shape: Linear, convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Agawam
Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces, moraines, stream terraces, eskers, kames
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

420B—Canton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 2w81b
Elevation: 0 to 1,180 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F

Frost-free period: 140 to 240 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Canton and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Canton

Setting

Landform: Hills, moraines, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy over sandy melt-out till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 7 to 15 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 15 to 26 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2C - 26 to 65 inches: gravelly loamy sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 19 to 39 inches to strongly contrasting textural stratification
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Scituate

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Hills, drumlins, ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Montauk

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Moraines, ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Charlton

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Ridges, ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Marshes, depressions, bogs, swamps, kettles
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

422B—Canton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w818
Elevation: 0 to 1,180 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Canton, extremely stony, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Canton, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Moraines, hills, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy over sandy melt-out till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 5 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 5 to 16 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 16 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2C - 22 to 67 inches: gravelly loamy sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 19 to 39 inches to strongly contrasting textural stratification
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Scituate, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Hills, ground moraines, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Charlton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Ridges, ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Montauk, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Recessionial moraines, ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex

Hydric soil rating: No

Swansea

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Marshes, depressions, bogs, swamps, kettles
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

422C—Canton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, extremely stony

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w815
Elevation: 0 to 1,310 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 36 to 71 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Canton, extremely stony, and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Canton, Extremely Stony

Setting

Landform: Moraines, hills, ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Coarse-loamy over sandy melt-out till derived from gneiss, granite, and/or schist

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 2 to 5 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw1 - 5 to 16 inches: fine sandy loam
Bw2 - 16 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam
2C - 22 to 67 inches: gravelly loamy sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 19 to 39 inches to strongly contrasting textural stratification
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F144AY034CT - Well Drained Till Uplands
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Scituate, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Drumlins, ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Montauk, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Recessionial moraines, ground moraines, hills, drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Charlton, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Ridges, ground moraines, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Hollis, extremely stony

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Ridges, hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

651—Udorthents, smoothed

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 9bfc
Elevation: 0 to 3,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 240 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Udorthents and similar soils: 80 percent
Urban land: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents

Setting

Parent material: Made land over firm coarse-loamy basal till and/or dense coarse-loamy lodgment till

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: variable
H2 - 6 to 60 inches: variable

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 25 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to very high (0.06 to 20.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The **community map repository** should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations** (BFEs) and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS Report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study Report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Massachusetts State Plane Mainland Zone (FIPS zone 2001). The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS 1980 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at http://www.ngs.noaa.gov or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, N/NGS12
National Geodetic Survey
SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3282
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at **(301) 713- 3242**, or visit its website at http://www.ngs.noaa.gov.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was derived from digital orthophotography. Base map files were provided in digital format by Massachusetts Geographic Information Systems (MassGIS). Ortho imagery was produced at a scale of 1:5,000. Aerial photography is dated April 2005.

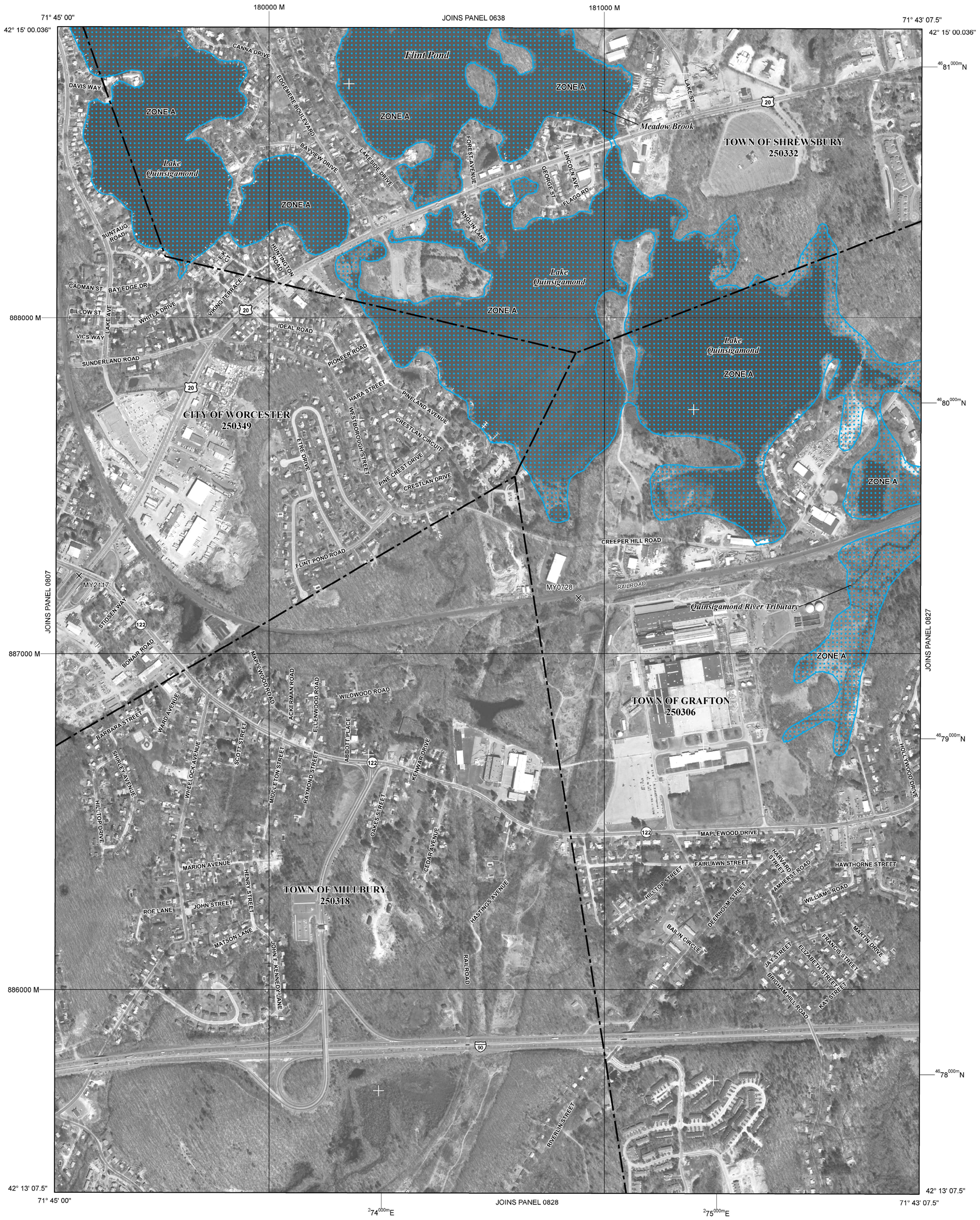
The **profile baselines** depicted on this map represent the hydraulic modeling baselines that match the flood profiles in the FIS report. As a result of improved topographic data, the **profile baseline**, in some cases, may deviate significantly from the channel centerline or appear outside the SFHA.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

For information on available products associated with this FIRM visit the **Map Service Center (MSC)** website at http://msc.fema.gov. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the MSC website.

If you have **questions about this map,** how to order products, or the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call the **FEMA Map Information eXchange (FMIX)** at **1-877-FEMA-MAP** (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A	No Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AE	Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AH	Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AO	Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
ZONE AR	Special Flood Hazard Areas formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
ZONE A99	Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE V	Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE VE	Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X	Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X	Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
ZONE D	Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

	1% Annual Chance Floodplain Boundary
	0.2% Annual Chance Floodplain Boundary
	Floodway boundary
	Zone D boundary
	CBRS and OPA boundary
	Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths, or flood velocities.
513	Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet*
(EL 987)	Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet*

*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

A — A	Cross section line
23 — 23	Transect line
	Culvert
	Bridge
45° 02' 08", 93° 02' 12"	Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83) Western Hemisphere
4989000 M	1000-meter ticks: Massachusetts State Plane Mainland Zone (FIPS Zone 2001), Lambert Conformal Conic projection
4689000mN	1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 19N
DX5510 ×	Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
M1.5	River Mile

MAP REPOSITORIES
Refer to Map Repositories list on Map Index

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
July 4, 2011

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

MAP SCALE 1" = 500'

250 0 500 1000 FEET
150 0 150 300 METERS

NFIP

PANEL 0826E

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

WORCESTER COUNTY, MASSACHUSETTS (ALL JURISDICTIONS)

PANEL 826 OF 1075
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
GRAFTON, TOWN OF	250306	0826	E
MILLBURY, TOWN OF	250318	0826	E
SHREWSBURY, TOWN OF	250332	0826	E
WORCESTER, CITY OF	250349	0826	E

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
25027C0826E
EFFECTIVE DATE
JULY 4, 2011

Federal Emergency Management Agency

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

A00860 - 136

Proposal No. 612R1321401

Appendix C: Supporting Calculations

› Riprap outlet protection sizing calculations

Riprap Basin

1) Calculate full pipe flow velocity using Manning's Equation

D	3	ft	
Rh	0.75	ft	
A	7.07	sf	
n	0.013		
S	0.004	ft/ft	from CivilStorm results
Q	82.0	cfs	from CivilStorm 100yr maxflow results EX +PR Pipe
V	7.6	fps	from CivilStorm 100 yr max velocity results. Greater of EX and PR Pipe Velocity

$$Q = VA = \left(\frac{1.49}{n}\right) AR^{\frac{2}{3}}\sqrt{S} \quad [U.S.]$$

2) Calculate D50 using FHWA HEC-14 Equation 10.1 for riprap basin

Source: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/engineering/hydraulics/pubs/06086/hec14.pdf (Page10-3)

Notes: 1) Iterate D50 size to balance equation
2) Brink outlet depth unknown so calculate for range from 0.5 feet to full pipe height
3) Assume low tailwater (TW/ye < 0.75)
4) Assume pool depth, hs = 1.5 foot

hs	1.5	ft	assumed
Co	1.4		
Vo	7.6	fps	from CivilStorm results
g	32.2	fps2	

Ye (ft)	0.5	2	4	6	7		
hs/Ye	3.00	0.75	0.38	0.25	0.21	*<-Target value to balance equation*	
hs/Ye	3.00	0.75	0.38	0.25	0.21	*<-Calculated Value*	
D50	0.08	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.7	ft	
hs/D50	18.3	4.4	2.9	2.5	2.3		must be >2
D50/Ye	0.16	0.17	0.13	0.10	0.09		must be >0.1

$$\frac{h_s}{y_e} = 0.86\left(\frac{D_{50}}{y_e}\right)^{-0.55}\left(\frac{V_o}{\sqrt{gy_e}}\right) - C_o \qquad (10.1)$$

where,
h_s = dissipator pool depth, m (ft)
y_e = equivalent brink (outlet) depth, m (ft)
D_{50} = median rock size by weight, m (ft)
C_o = tailwater parameter
The tailwater parameter, C_o, is defined as:

$$\begin{aligned} C_o &= 1.4 && TW/y_e < 0.75 \\ C_o &= 4.0(TW/y_e) - 1.6 && 0.75 < TW/y_e < 1.0 \\ C_o &= 2.4 && 1.0 < TW/y_e \end{aligned} \qquad (10.2)$$

Project: Route 20/122
Location: MA
Calculated by: AM

Project #15592.15
Sheet: 2 of 2
Date: 05/15/2024

Riprap Basin

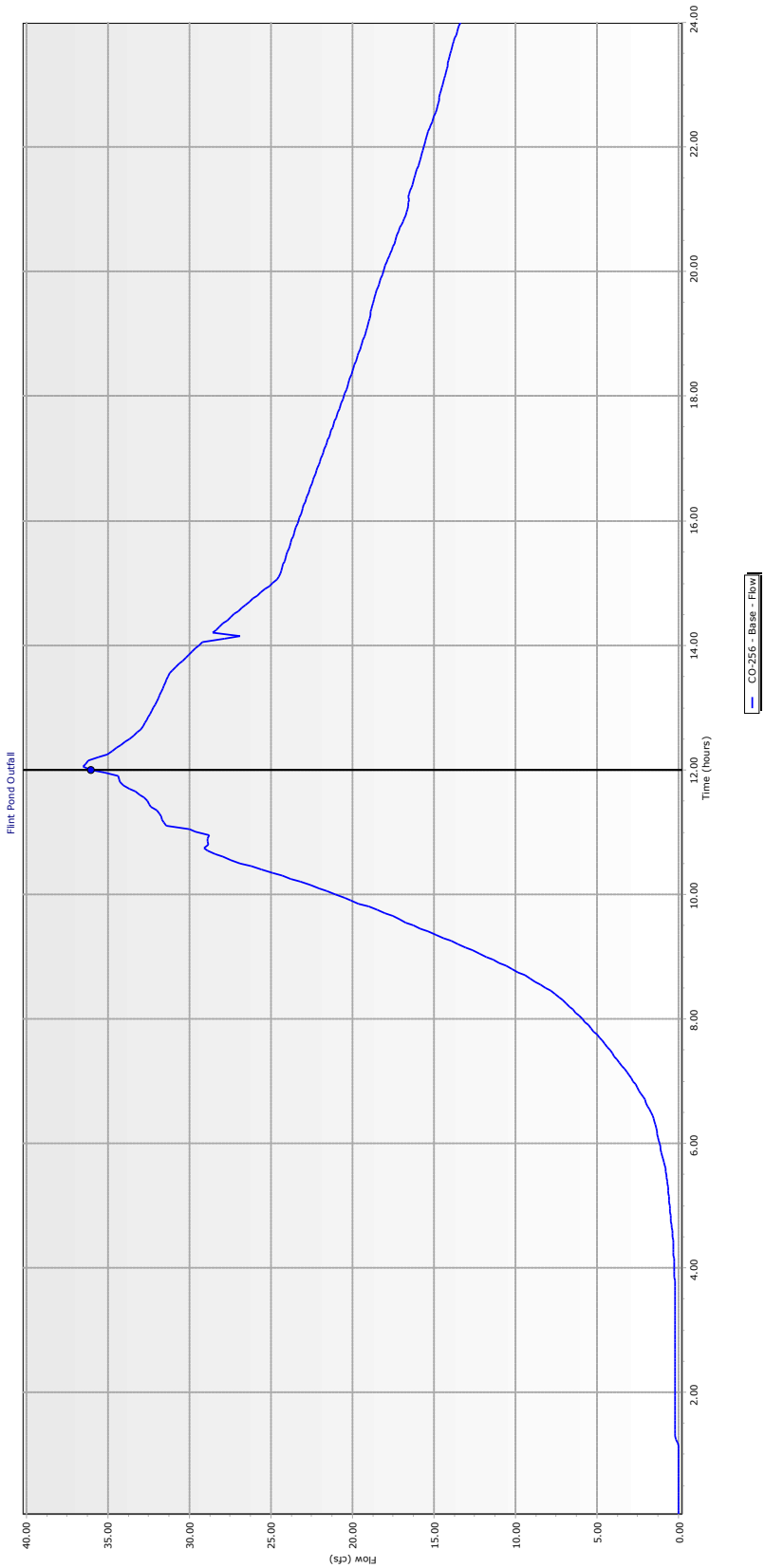
3) Dimensions for Riprap Basin

FOR D50= 0.5 ft

Pipe D, W=	3 ft	
Riprap lining = 2D50=	1 ft	
Depth of scour = hs =	1.5 ft	assumed
Length of pool = Ls =10hs=	15 ft	
Min Length of pool = 3W=	9 ft	Use 15 ft
Length of basin = Lb =15hs=	22.5 ft	
Min Length of basin = 4W=	12 ft	Use 22.5 ft
Basin width, Wb=W+2(Lb/3)=	18 ft	Use 28 ft

4) Conclusions and Recommendations

a) Based on the FHWA HEC-14 riprap equations our minimum recommend D50 = 0.5 feet (6 inches)
b) This analysis assumes full pipe flow and does not account for potential headwater conditions above the culvert obvert which would increase velocities at the outlet.
c) Typically we recommend a "next level up" approach to provide adequate resiliency and scour protection at outfalls.
d) We recommend stone for pipe ends (M2.02.4) as a reasonable conservative scour


Flint Pond Outfall
Flow (cfs)
40.00
35.00
30.00
25.00
20.00
15.00
10.00
5.00
0.00
Time (hours)
2.00
4.00
6.00
8.00
10.00
12.00
14.00
16.00
18.00
20.00
22.00
24.00
CO-256 - Base - Flow

A00860 - 141

Proposal No. 612608-132401

FlexTable: Catchment Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Outflow Element	Area (User Defined) (acres)	Runoff Method	Loss Method	Unit Hydrograph Method	Notes	Area (Unified) (acres)	SCS CN (Composite)	Time of Concentration (hours)
2746	43	CB-63	0.420	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.420	77.000	0.100
2748	41	CB-87	0.780	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.780	78.000	0.100
2749	42	CB-62	0.340	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.340	81.000	0.100
2750	40	CB-57	2.150	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.150	79.000	0.322
2751	38	CB-70	1.720	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.720	66.000	0.100
2752	34	CB-44	26.440	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		26.440	78.000	0.203
2753	36	CB-76	3.760	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		3.760	60.000	0.169
2754	35	CB-47	1.360	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.360	90.000	0.100
2755	39	CB-90	1.990	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.990	77.000	0.188
2756	33	CB-89	6.550	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		6.550	91.000	0.131
2757	32	CB-55	2.940	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.940	87.000	0.100
2758	31	CB-43	40.300	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		40.300	79.000	0.480
2759	30	CB-91	2.150	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.150	90.000	0.108
2761	28	CB-41	2.900	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.900	53.000	0.100
2762	26	CB-39	2.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.100	92.000	0.170
2763	27	PO-3	0.670	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.670	75.000	0.100
2764	21	PO-3	0.110	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.110	87.000	0.100
2765	22	PO-3	0.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.100	90.000	0.357
2766	23	CB-33	6.200	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		6.200	83.000	0.100
2767	19	CB-29	0.300	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.300	80.000	0.100
2768	20	CB-23	0.740	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.740	84.000	0.100
2769	16	CB-109	20.300	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		20.300	68.000	0.114
2770	18	CB-24	0.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.100	89.000	0.100
2771	12	CB-1	1.670	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.670	83.000	0.100
2772	13	CB-26	0.080	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.080	85.000	0.100

FlexTable: Catchment Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Outflow Element	Area (User Defined) (acres)	Runoff Method	Loss Method	Unit Hydrograph Method	Notes	Area (Unified) (acres)	SCS CN (Composite)	Time of Concentration (hours)
2773	15	CB-32	1.000	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.000	88.000	0.114
2774	6	CB-12	1.820	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.820	90.000	0.100
2775	10	CB-27	0.540	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.540	89.000	0.100
2776	9	CB-98	0.770	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.770	88.000	0.100
2777	8	CB-97	0.880	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.880	88.000	0.100
2778	5	CB-96	0.490	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.490	90.000	0.100
2779	3	CB-94	0.400	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.400	92.000	0.100
2780	4	CB-95	0.170	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.170	92.000	0.100
2781	2	CB-92	0.260	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.260	92.000	0.100
2782	1	CB-93	1.840	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.840	89.000	0.207
2783	11	CB-84	0.390	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.390	92.000	0.100
2784	46	CB-21	0.050	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.050	92.000	0.100
2785	44	CB-22	0.270	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.270	92.000	0.100
2786	14	CB-31	19.900	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		19.900	83.000	0.260
2787	17	CB-28	2.340	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.340	73.000	0.160
2788	45	CB-72	0.320	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.320	73.000	0.100
2789	25	CB-38	0.170	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.170	92.000	0.100
2790	24	PO-3	2.500	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.500	88.000	0.120
2858	CM-63	P1	57.800	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		57.800	64.000	1.150
2949	CM-64	CB-25	0.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.100	92.000	0.100
2955	Flint Pond Inflow	Flint Pond		User Defined Hydrograph	<None>	<None>		0.000	(N/A)	

A00860 - 142

Proposal No. 612608-132401

FlexTable: Conduit Table

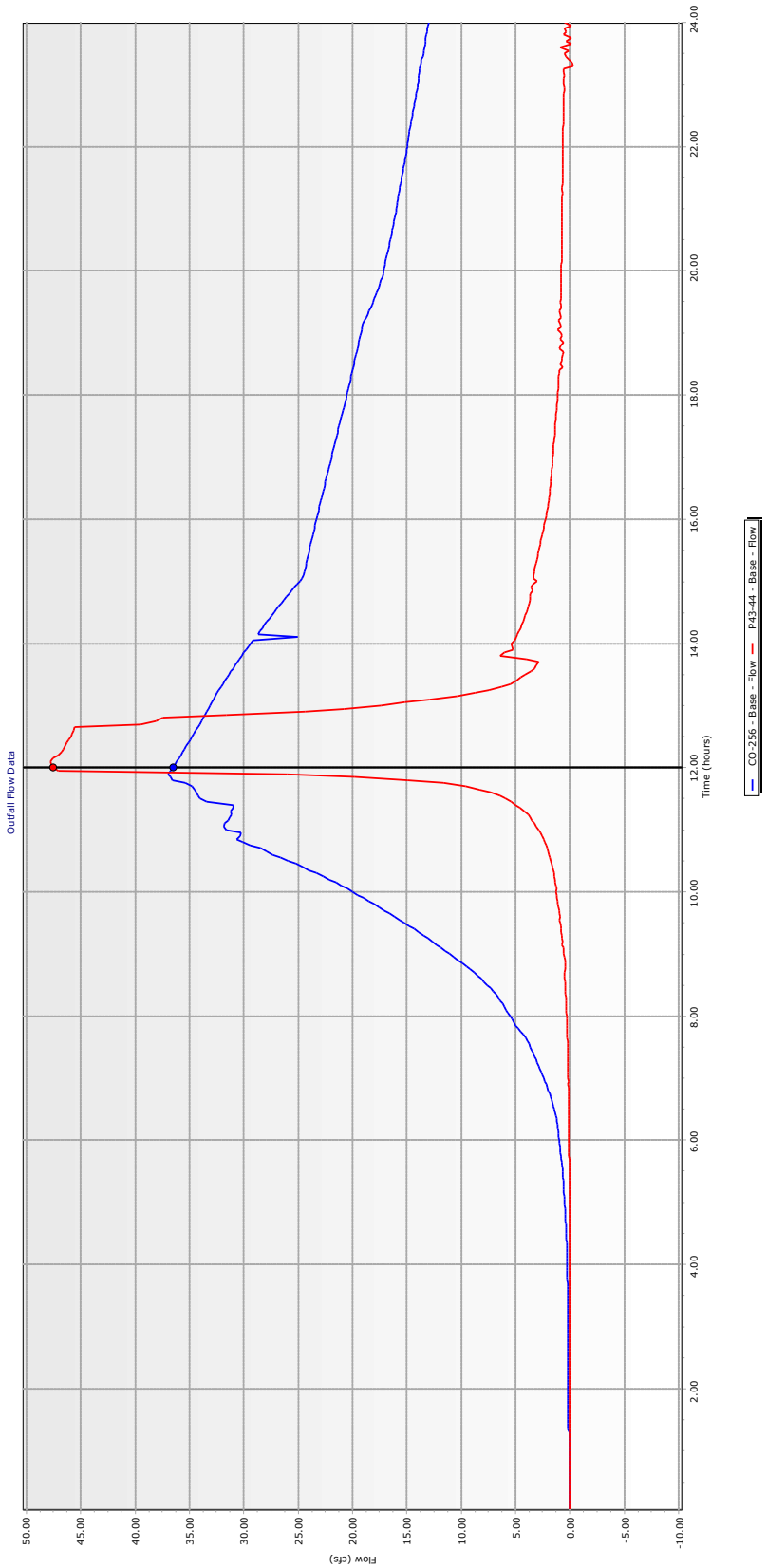
Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Start Node	Invert (Start) (ft)	Stop Node	Invert (Stop) (ft)	Length (Scaled) (ft)	Slope (Calculated) (ft/ft)	Diameter (in)	Manning's n	Capacity (Full Flow) (cfs)	Flow (Maximum) (cfs)	Velocity (Maximum Calculated) (ft/s)	Notes
2443	CO-135	CB-1	393.82	CB-12	392.92	9.8	0.028	12.0	0.013	5.96	2.97	7.10	
2445	CO-136	CB-12	392.38	MH-50	390.45	37.7	0.016	12.0	0.013	4.45	6.42	8.18	
2451	CO-137	CB-21	390.93	MH-50	390.36	10.4	0.017	12.0	0.013	4.60	2.83	6.16	
2458	CO-140	CB-23	392.14	CB-24	391.52	9.4	0.020	12.0	0.013	5.05	1.74	2.21	
2460	CO-141	CB-24	391.60	CB-25	389.84	27.9	0.019	12.0	0.013	4.94	6.55	8.34	
2465	CO-144	CB-26	390.93	CB-25	390.15	17.2	0.014	12.0	0.013	4.19	0.35	1.21	
2473	CO-146	CB-28	388.42	CB-29	387.88	12.8	0.013	12.0	0.013	4.04	4.21	5.97	
2475	CO-148	CB-25	389.80	MH-50	389.01	30.3	0.008	12.0	0.013	3.18	6.47	8.24	
2477	CO-149	MH-50	386.93	MH-55	382.19	34.4	0.042	36.0	0.013	136.68	29.97	12.81	
2478	CO-150	CB-29	388.00	MH-55	385.80	18.6	0.036	12.0	0.013	6.76	5.00	9.42	
2479	CO-151	CB-22	388.65	MH-55	385.80	23.0	0.038	12.0	0.013	6.92	2.83	8.37	
2480	CO-152	CB-27	388.08	MH-55	385.80	19.2	0.036	12.0	0.013	6.78	1.46	6.88	
2482	CO-153	MH-55	382.19	MH-56	373.74	61.2	0.042	36.0	0.013	136.82	39.00	6.39	
2484	CO-154	CB-31	378.25	MH-56	377.54	19.7	0.011	12.0	0.013	3.73	6.51	8.29	
2488	CO-156	CB-32	378.83	CB-31	378.31	19.3	0.008	18.0	0.013	9.52	9.88	5.59	
2490	CO-157	MH-56	373.74	MH-57	373.00	57.4	0.004	36.0	0.013	41.81	33.08	4.68	
2493	CO-158	CB-33	393.15	MH-57	389.07	19.7	0.063	12.0	0.013	8.95	11.66	14.84	
2504	CO-163	MH-57	373.00	MH-60	372.06	77.6	0.004	36.0	0.013	40.53	44.78	6.33	
2506	CO-164	CB-38	377.03	MH-60	376.11	11.2	0.025	12.0	0.013	5.64	6.54	8.32	
2509	CO-165	CB-39	376.81	MH-60	376.11	7.3	0.029	12.0	0.013	6.09	4.12	5.43	
2511	CO-166	MH-60	372.06	MH-62	371.57	49.7	0.003	36.0	0.013	36.56	37.67	5.50	
2513	CO-167	CB-41	379.82	MH-62	377.85	27.2	0.022	12.0	0.013	5.29	2.40	3.77	
2516	CO-168	MH-62	371.57	MH-63	370.74	55.8	0.005	36.0	0.013	44.91	37.75	5.53	
2518	CO-169	MH-63	370.74	MH-64	369.82	87.2	0.003	36.0	0.013	37.82	37.75	5.34	
2521	CO-170	MH-64	369.82	MH-65	368.84	47.1	0.006	36.0	0.013	53.11	39.87	6.24	
2527	CO-172	MH-66	367.80	O-31	365.94	92.5	0.006	36.0	0.013	51.44	49.24	6.97	
2587	CO-192	MH-84	361.30	MH-85	360.27	44.3	0.007	30.0	0.013	34.53	35.09	7.15	
2593	CO-195	CB-90	358.66	H-2	357.40	26.0	0.015	30.0	0.013	49.85	43.04	11.42	
2603	CO-199	MH-88	364.09	CB-90	360.21	87.3	0.014	24.0	0.013	26.33	33.98	10.88	
2609	CO-202	MH-89	365.88	MH-88	363.94	31.6	0.019	24.0	0.013	30.94	33.98	10.82	
2622	CO-208	CB-55	379.00	MH-64	375.00	21.2	0.058	36.0	0.013	159.94	8.13	6.28	
2646	CO-224	MH-98	368.29	MH-99	368.40	42.0	-0.001	24.0	0.013	6.39	32.52	10.35	
2650	CO-227	CB-47	367.91	MH-100	366.49	85.3	0.005	24.0	0.013	16.11	29.19	9.29	
2651	CO-228	MH-100	366.37	MH-89	365.96	19.6	0.006	24.0	0.013	18.06	33.98	10.82	
2653	CO-229	CB-76	368.86	MH-100	366.51	6.9	0.104	12.0	0.013	11.48	9.63	12.26	
2665	CO-234	MH-70	364.34	MH-111	364.00	47.5	0.002	30.0	0.013	19.16	31.57	6.43	
2667	CO-236	CB-57	368.75	MH-111	367.41	29.1	0.014	12.0	0.013	4.22	5.57	7.09	
2668	CO-237	CB-70	366.00	MH-111	365.76	23.4	0.003	12.0	0.013	1.99	6.17	7.86	
2669	CO-238	CB-44	367.21	MH-70	367.10	4.1	0.008	12.0	0.013	3.22	17.18	21.88	
2673	CO-241	MH-65	368.84	CB-91	367.80	10.0	0.032	36.0	0.013	118.75	64.85	11.20	
2674	CO-242	CB-91	368.84	MH-66	367.80	112.2	0.003	36.0	0.013	35.45	40.41	5.72	
2677	CO-245	CB-43	377.27	MH-66	375.78	5.8	0.078	12.0	0.013	9.97	12.47	15.88	
2696	CO-254	MH-85	360.27	CB-62	359.76	44.7	0.003	30.0	0.013	24.19	34.82	7.09	
2697	CO-255	CB-62	359.76	MH-110	358.67	94.8	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.28	36.53	7.44	
2699	CO-256	MH-110	358.67	O-17	358.10	47.1	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.91	36.53	7.44	
2714	CO-262	CB-89	376.24	MH-98	375.07	15.7	0.023	18.0	0.013	15.83	10.17	7.04	

FlexTable: Conduit Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Start Node	Invert (Start) (ft)	Stop Node	Invert (Stop) (ft)	Length (Scaled) (ft)	Slope (Calculated) (ft/ft)	Diameter (in)	Manning's n	Capacity (Full Flow) (cfs)	Flow (Maximum) (cfs)	Velocity (Maximum Calculated) (ft/s)	Notes
2715	CO-263	MH-99	368.52	CB-47	368.03	42.5	0.004	24.0	0.013	13.41	27.97	8.90	
2728	CO-265	CB-95	440.04	CB-94	440.00	13.7	0.001	12.0	0.013	1.06	2.62	3.33	
2729	CO-266	CB-93	442.28	CB-94	440.31	49.6	0.012	12.0	0.013	3.92	3.12	3.97	
2730	CO-267	CB-94	440.21	CB-96	436.55	112.0	0.010	12.0	0.013	3.56	4.97	6.43	
2731	CO-268	CB-96	436.45	CB-97	432.53	93.9	0.013	18.0	0.013	11.85	7.56	6.62	
2732	CO-269	CB-97	432.23	CB-98	429.73	117.6	0.006	18.0	0.013	8.46	9.96	5.92	
2735	CO-271	MH-111	363.78	MH-101	363.55	18.9	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.98	34.27	6.98	
2736	CO-272	MH-101	363.55	MH-83	362.69	70.0	0.004	30.0	0.013	25.10	34.23	6.97	
2737	CO-273	MH-83	362.69	CB-87	362.05	56.2	0.003	30.0	0.013	24.16	34.23	6.97	
2738	CO-274	CB-87	362.05	MH-84	361.30	65.4	0.003	30.0	0.013	24.25	35.09	7.15	
2739	CO-275	CB-63	360.47	MH-85	360.27	43.2	0.001	12.0	0.013	1.34	2.29	2.91	
2740	CO-276	CB-92	441.67	CB-95	440.64	49.7	0.006	12.0	0.013	2.83	0.98	2.46	
2742	CO-278	CB-84	387.92	MH-50	386.93	15.7	0.019	24.0	0.013	31.36	14.65	9.73	
2743	CO-279	CB-98	429.63	CB-84	390.12	256.6	0.047	18.0	0.013	22.76	12.93	13.29	
2744	CO-280	CB-72	391.37	CB-28	388.30	57.5	0.016	12.0	0.013	4.54	0.83	1.69	
2837	CO-285	POS-8	396.00	CB-84	388.00	229.8	0.011	12.0	0.013	3.67	3.91	5.35	
2911	CO-292	POS-13	371.40	MH-98	368.31	17.7	0.051	36.0	0.013	150.11	31.36	4.44	
2913	CO-293	POS-12	365.31	MH-70	363.80	129.5	0.004	24.0	0.013	13.49	22.54	7.17	
2932	CO-295	POS-7	375.50	MH-122	374.46	1.6	0.645	12.0	0.013	28.60	26.41	42.06	
2933	CO-296	MH-122	374.95	MH-57	374.46	21.0	0.023	24.0	0.013	34.59	19.29	10.05	
2934	CO-297	POS-14	375.71	MH-122	375.05	17.1	0.039	12.0	0.013	6.99	9.31	13.19	
2950	CO-304	CB-109	390.43	CB-24	389.90	68.6	0.002	12.0	0.013	1.73	6.07	7.72	
2960	CO-305	Flint Pond Outet Structure	357.00	O-33	0.00	46.7	7.640	12.0	0.013	98.47	949.77	1,209.28	


Outfall Flow Data
Flow (cfs)
50.00
45.00
40.00
35.00
30.00
25.00
20.00
15.00
10.00
5.00
0.00
-5.00
-10.00
Time (hours)
2.00
4.00
6.00
8.00
10.00
12.00
14.00
16.00
18.00
20.00
22.00
24.00
CO-256 - Base - Flow
P43-44 - Base - Flow

A00860 - 146

Proposal No. 612608-132401

FlexTable: Catchment Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Outflow Element	Area (User Defined) (acres)	Runoff Method	Loss Method	Unit Hydrograph Method	Notes	Area (Unified) (acres)	SCS CN (Composite)	Time of Concentration (hours)
2746	43	CB-63	0.420	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.420	77.000	0.100
2748	41	CB-87	0.780	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.780	78.000	0.100
2749	42	CB-62	0.340	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.340	81.000	0.100
2750	40	CB-57	2.150	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.150	79.000	0.322
2751	38	CB-70	1.720	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.720	66.000	0.100
2752	34	CB-44	26.440	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		26.440	78.000	0.203
2753	36	CB-76	3.760	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		3.760	60.000	0.169
2754	35	CB-47	1.360	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.360	90.000	0.100
2755	39	CB-90	1.990	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.990	77.000	0.188
2756	33	CB-89	6.550	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		6.550	91.000	0.131
2757	32	CB-55	2.940	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.940	87.000	0.100
2758	31	CB-43	40.300	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		40.300	79.000	0.480
2759	30	CB-91	2.150	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.150	90.000	0.108
2761	28	CB-41	2.900	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.900	53.000	0.100
2762	26	CB-39	2.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.100	92.000	0.170
2763	27	PO-3	0.670	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.670	75.000	0.100
2764	21	PO-3	0.110	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.110	87.000	0.100
2765	22	PO-3	0.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.100	90.000	0.357
2766	23	CB-33	6.200	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		6.200	83.000	0.100
2767	19	CB-29	0.300	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.300	80.000	0.100
2768	20	CB-23	0.740	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.740	84.000	0.100
2769	16	CB-109	20.300	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		20.300	68.000	0.114
2770	18	CB-24	0.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.100	89.000	0.100
2771	12	CB-1	1.670	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.670	83.000	0.100
2772	13	CB-26	0.080	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.080	85.000	0.100

A00860 - 147

Proposal No. 612608-132401

FlexTable: Catchment Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Outflow Element	Area (User Defined) (acres)	Runoff Method	Loss Method	Unit Hydrograph Method	Notes	Area (Unified) (acres)	SCS CN (Composite)	Time of Concentration (hours)
2773	15	CB-32	1.000	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.000	88.000	0.114
2774	6	CB-12	1.820	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.820	90.000	0.100
2775	10	CB-27	0.540	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.540	89.000	0.100
2776	9	CB-98	0.770	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.770	88.000	0.100
2777	8	CB-97	0.880	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.880	88.000	0.100
2778	5	CB-96	0.490	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.490	90.000	0.100
2779	3	CB-94	0.400	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.400	92.000	0.100
2780	4	CB-95	0.170	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.170	92.000	0.100
2781	2	CB-92	0.260	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.260	92.000	0.100
2782	1	CB-93	1.840	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		1.840	89.000	0.207
2783	11	CB-84	0.390	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.390	92.000	0.100
2784	46	CB-21	0.050	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.050	92.000	0.100
2787	17	CB-28	2.340	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.340	73.000	0.160
2788	45	CB-72	0.320	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.320	73.000	0.100
2789	25	CB-38	0.170	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.170	92.000	0.100
2790	24	PO-3	2.500	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		2.500	88.000	0.120
2858	CM-63	P1	57.800	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		57.800	64.000	1.150
2949	CM-64	CB-25	0.100	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.100	92.000	0.100
2985	Flint Pond Inflow	Flint Pond		User Defined Hydrograph	<None>	<None>		0.000	(N/A)	
2997	CM-66	CB-31	0.230	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.230	88.000	0.114
2998	CM-67	CB-27	0.120	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.120	70.000	0.114
2999	CM-68	CB-31	0.760	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		0.760	75.000	0.114
3006	CM-69	CB-22	12.720	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		12.720	83.000	0.260
3007	CM-70	CB-110	7.630	Unit Hydrograph	SCS CN	SCS Unit Hydrograph		7.630	83.000	0.260

FlexTable: Conduit Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Start Node	Invert (Start) (ft)	Stop Node	Invert (Stop) (ft)	Length (Scaled) (ft)	Slope (Calculated) (ft/ft)	Diameter (in)	Manning's n	Capacity (Full Flow) (cfs)	Flow (Maximum) (cfs)	Velocity (Maximum Calculated) (ft/s)	Notes
2443	CO-135	CB-1	393.82	CB-12	392.92	9.8	0.028	12.0	0.013	5.96	2.97	7.10	
2445	CO-136	CB-12	392.38	MH-50	390.45	37.7	0.016	12.0	0.013	4.45	6.42	8.18	
2451	CO-137	CB-21	390.93	MH-50	390.36	10.4	0.017	12.0	0.013	4.60	2.83	6.16	
2458	CO-140	CB-23	392.14	CB-24	391.52	9.4	0.020	12.0	0.013	5.05	1.74	2.21	
2460	CO-141	CB-24	391.60	CB-25	389.84	27.9	0.019	12.0	0.013	4.94	6.55	8.34	
2465	CO-144	CB-26	390.93	CB-25	390.15	17.2	0.014	12.0	0.013	4.19	0.35	1.21	
2473	CO-146	CB-28	388.42	CB-29	387.88	12.8	0.013	12.0	0.013	4.04	4.21	5.97	
2475	CO-148	CB-25	389.80	MH-50	389.01	30.3	0.008	12.0	0.013	3.18	6.47	8.24	
2477	CO-149	MH-50	386.93	MH-55	382.19	34.4	0.042	36.0	0.013	136.68	30.92	11.07	
2478	CO-150	CB-29	388.00	MH-55	385.80	18.6	0.036	12.0	0.013	6.76	5.02	9.06	
2479	CO-151	CB-22	388.65	MH-55	385.80	23.0	0.038	12.0	0.013	6.92	10.73	13.66	
2480	CO-152	CB-27	388.08	MH-55	385.80	19.2	0.036	12.0	0.013	6.78	1.62	6.86	
2482	CO-153	MH-55	382.19	MH-56	373.74	61.2	0.042	36.0	0.013	136.82	57.79	8.18	
2484	CO-154	CB-31	378.25	MH-56	377.54	19.7	0.011	18.0	0.013	11.01	20.83	11.78	
2488	CO-156	CB-32	378.83	CB-31	378.31	19.3	0.008	18.0	0.013	9.52	10.01	5.67	
2490	CO-157	MH-56	373.74	MH-57	373.00	57.4	0.004	36.0	0.013	41.81	38.32	5.53	
2493	CO-158	CB-33	393.15	MH-57	389.07	19.7	0.063	12.0	0.013	8.95	11.66	14.84	
2504	CO-163	MH-57	373.00	MH-60	372.06	80.0	0.004	36.0	0.013	40.53	50.00	7.07	
2506	CO-164	CB-38	377.03	MH-60	376.11	13.1	0.025	12.0	0.013	5.64	6.85	8.73	
2509	CO-165	CB-39	376.81	MH-60	376.11	9.5	0.029	12.0	0.013	6.09	4.54	5.92	
2511	CO-166	MH-60	372.06	MH-62	371.57	48.5	0.003	36.0	0.013	36.56	38.67	5.95	
2513	CO-167	CB-41	379.82	PMH-23	377.85	20.7	0.022	12.0	0.013	5.29	2.39	6.57	
2516	CO-168	MH-62	371.57	MH-63	370.74	56.2	0.005	36.0	0.013	44.91	38.67	5.81	
2518	CO-169	MH-63	370.74	MH-64	369.82	87.5	0.003	36.0	0.013	37.82	38.67	5.47	
2521	CO-170	MH-64	369.82	MH-65	368.84	43.7	0.006	36.0	0.013	53.11	42.38	6.29	
2527	CO-172	MH-66	367.80	O-31	365.94	85.9	0.006	36.0	0.013	51.44	49.33	6.98	
2587	CO-192	MH-84	361.30	MH-85	360.27	44.3	0.007	30.0	0.013	34.53	36.70	7.51	
2593	CO-195	CB-90	358.66	H-2	357.40	26.0	0.015	30.0	0.013	49.85	43.04	11.42	
2603	CO-199	MH-88	364.09	CB-90	360.21	87.3	0.014	24.0	0.013	26.33	33.98	10.88	
2609	CO-202	MH-89	365.88	MH-88	363.94	31.6	0.019	24.0	0.013	30.94	33.98	10.82	
2622	CO-208	CB-55	379.00	MH-64	375.00	16.8	0.058	36.0	0.013	159.94	4.52	7.11	
2646	CO-224	MH-98	368.29	MH-99	368.40	42.0	-0.001	24.0	0.013	6.39	31.43	10.00	
2650	CO-227	CB-47	367.91	MH-100	366.49	85.3	0.005	24.0	0.013	16.11	28.67	9.13	
2651	CO-228	MH-100	366.37	MH-89	365.96	19.6	0.006	24.0	0.013	18.06	33.98	10.82	
2653	CO-229	CB-76	368.86	MH-100	366.51	6.9	0.104	12.0	0.013	11.48	10.35	13.71	
2665	CO-234	MH-70	364.34	MH-111	364.00	47.5	0.002	30.0	0.013	19.16	33.92	6.91	
2667	CO-236	CB-57	368.75	MH-111	367.41	29.1	0.014	12.0	0.013	4.22	5.63	7.16	
2668	CO-237	CB-70	366.00	MH-111	365.76	23.4	0.003	12.0	0.013	1.99	6.26	7.96	
2669	CO-238	CB-44	367.21	MH-70	367.10	4.1	0.008	12.0	0.013	3.22	18.88	24.04	
2673	CO-241	MH-65	368.84	CB-91	367.80	12.5	0.032	36.0	0.013	237.49	85.12	8.04	
2674	CO-242	CB-91	368.84	MH-66	367.80	114.0	0.003	36.0	0.013	35.45	40.50	5.73	
2677	CO-245	CB-43	377.27	MH-66	375.78	9.9	0.078	12.0	0.013	9.97	14.22	18.11	
2696	CO-254	MH-85	360.27	CB-62	359.76	38.3	0.003	30.0	0.013	48.37	36.70	3.74	
2697	CO-255	CB-62	359.76	MH-110	358.67	101.2	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.28	36.96	7.53	
2699	CO-256	MH-110	358.67	O-17	358.10	47.1	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.91	36.96	7.53	
2714	CO-262	CB-89	376.24	MH-98	375.07	15.7	0.023	18.0	0.013	15.83	12.18	7.45	

A00860 - 148

Proposal No. 612608-132401

FlexTable: Conduit Table

Current Time: 12.00 hours

ID	Label	Start Node	Invert (Start) (ft)	Stop Node	Invert (Stop) (ft)	Length (Scaled) (ft)	Slope (Calculated) (ft/ft)	Diameter (in)	Manning's n	Capacity (Full Flow) (cfs)	Flow (Maximum) (cfs)	Velocity (Maximum Calculated) (ft/s)	Notes
2715	CO-263	MH-99	368.52	CB-47	368.03	42.5	0.004	24.0	0.013	13.41	26.90	8.56	
2728	CO-265	CB-95	440.04	CB-94	440.00	13.7	0.001	12.0	0.013	1.06	2.62	3.33	
2729	CO-266	CB-93	442.28	CB-94	440.31	49.6	0.012	12.0	0.013	3.92	3.12	3.97	
2730	CO-267	CB-94	440.21	CB-96	436.55	112.0	0.010	12.0	0.013	3.56	4.97	6.43	
2731	CO-268	CB-96	436.45	CB-97	432.53	93.9	0.013	18.0	0.013	11.85	7.56	6.62	
2732	CO-269	CB-97	432.23	CB-98	429.73	117.6	0.006	18.0	0.013	8.46	9.96	5.92	
2735	CO-271	MH-111	363.78	MH-101	363.55	18.9	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.98	35.77	7.29	
2736	CO-272	MH-101	363.55	MH-83	362.69	70.0	0.004	30.0	0.013	25.10	35.77	7.29	
2737	CO-273	MH-83	362.69	CB-87	362.05	56.2	0.003	30.0	0.013	24.16	35.77	7.29	
2738	CO-274	CB-87	362.05	MH-84	361.30	65.4	0.003	30.0	0.013	24.25	36.70	7.48	
2739	CO-275	CB-63	360.47	PMH-40	360.27	38.3	0.001	12.0	0.013	1.34	2.11	2.69	
2740	CO-276	CB-92	441.67	CB-95	440.64	49.7	0.006	12.0	0.013	2.83	0.98	2.46	
2742	CO-278	CB-84	387.92	MH-50	386.93	15.5	0.019	24.0	0.013	31.36	15.54	9.63	
2743	CO-279	CB-98	429.63	CB-84	390.12	257.0	0.047	18.0	0.013	22.76	12.93	13.29	
2744	CO-280	CB-72	391.37	CB-28	388.30	57.5	0.016	12.0	0.013	4.54	0.83	1.69	
2837	CO-285	POS-8	396.00	CB-84	388.00	230.1	0.011	12.0	0.013	3.67	3.91	5.35	
2911	CO-292	POS-13	371.40	MH-98	368.31	17.7	0.051	36.0	0.013	150.11	31.45	4.45	
2913	CO-293	POS-12	365.31	MH-70	363.80	129.5	0.004	30.0	0.013	24.46	47.65	9.71	
2932	P24B	Inlets_17	373.00	PMH-19	372.90	11.1	0.014	24.0	0.013	27.04	89.36	53.38	
2934	P24A	Inlets_16	373.10	PMH-19	372.90	20.5	0.011	24.0	0.013	23.84	68.97	27.84	
2950	CO-304	CB-109	390.43	CB-24	389.90	68.6	0.002	12.0	0.013	1.73	6.07	7.72	
2965	P23-25	PMH-23	370.20	PMH-25	369.60	32.3	0.004	36.0	0.013	40.46	51.79	7.33	
2971	P37-38	PMH-37	359.90	PMH-38	359.40	64.4	0.002	36.0	0.013	31.23	45.96	6.50	
2973	P38-39	PMH-38	359.40	PMH-39	359.20	38.6	0.003	36.0	0.013	38.51	45.96	6.50	
2977	P42-43	PMH-42	358.00	PMH-43	357.60	29.2	0.003	36.0	0.013	37.58	47.79	6.76	
2978	P43-44	PMH-43	357.60	PH44	357.00	45.0	0.004	36.0	0.013	43.82	47.79	6.76	
2981	CO-317	CB-110	388.65	MH-55	385.80	17.0	0.038	12.0	0.013	6.94	10.37	13.21	
2996	CO-319	Flint Pond Outflow	374.00	O-35	340.00	65.6	0.518	12.0	0.013	25.65	509.41	648.60	
3010	P19-21	PMH-19	371.90	PMH-21	371.00	88.8	0.004	36.0	0.013	40.18	55.00	7.78	
3011	P21-23	PMH-21	370.90	PMH-23	370.30	34.5	0.003	36.0	0.013	38.19	55.00	7.78	
3014	P25-27	PMH-25	369.50	PMH-27	368.80	51.1	0.003	36.0	0.013	37.97	51.67	7.37	
3018	P27-28	PMH-27	368.70	PMH-28	368.00	43.7	0.004	36.0	0.013	41.94	51.01	7.66	
3019	P28-29	PMH-28	368.00	PMH-29	366.70	79.1	0.004	36.0	0.013	44.05	50.66	7.35	
3021	P29-30	PMH-29	366.40	PMH-30	365.30	46.4	0.003	36.0	0.013	35.02	50.66	7.17	
3024	P30-31	PMH-30	365.30	PMH-31	364.10	112.8	0.003	36.0	0.013	36.58	50.66	7.17	
3027	P31-32	PMH-31	364.10	PMH-32	363.50	115.3	0.003	36.0	0.013	38.72	51.82	7.42	
3030	P32-33	PMH-32	363.50	PMH-33	363.20	89.2	0.003	36.0	0.013	36.71	51.16	7.48	
3033	P33-34	PMH-33	361.00	PMH-34	360.80	62.7	0.003	36.0	0.013	33.77	45.96	6.50	
3036	P34-35	PMH-34	360.80	PMH-35	360.66	36.1	0.002	36.0	0.013	31.44	45.96	6.50	
3039	P35-36	PMH-35	360.66	PMH-36	360.50	32.6	0.002	36.0	0.013	29.28	45.96	6.50	
3040	P36-37	PMH-36	360.50	PMH-37	359.90	69.9	0.002	36.0	0.013	29.68	45.96	6.50	
3043	P41-42	PMH-41	358.40	PMH-42	358.00	26.3	0.003	36.0	0.013	36.44	47.79	6.76	
3045	P39-40	PMH-39	359.20	PMH-40	358.80	58.9	0.003	36.0	0.013	35.15	45.96	6.50	
3046	P40-41	PMH-40	358.80	PMH-41	358.40	38.6	0.004	36.0	0.013	39.86	47.79	6.76	

Appendix D: O&M Plan and LTPPP

- Stormwater Management System Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan
- Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan (LTPPP)

RT 20 Flooding Improvement Project
Worcester/Shrewsbury, Massachusetts
Stormwater Management System

Operation and Maintenance Plan (O&M)
and
Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan (LTPPP)

July 2024

This Stormwater Management System Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan provides for the inspection and maintenance of structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) and for measures to prevent pollution associated with the stormwater management system proposed for the RT 20 Flooding improvement project in the Towns of Worcester/Shrewsbury.

This document has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Stormwater Regulations included in the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act Regulations (310 CMR 10).

Responsible Party

MassDOT will be responsible for the maintenance of the roadway facilities and associated stormwater management features, in accordance with MassDOT standards.

Questions or concerns regarding maintenance activities may also be addressed to MassDOT district 3.

MassDOT Highway District 3
499 Plantation Parkway
Worcester, MA 01605
Phone: (857) 368-3000

Maintenance Measures

The stormwater management system covered by this Operation and Maintenance Plan consists of the following components:

- Deep-Sump, Hooded Catch Basins
- Rip- Rap Stilling Basin

Maintenance of these components will be conducted in accordance with MassDOT standard maintenance practices, as noted in the attached Operation and Maintenance table summarizing the pertinent inspection and maintenance activities.

If inspection indicates the need for major repairs of structural surfaces, the inspector should contact MassDOT to initiate procedures to effect repairs in accordance with MassDOT standard construction practices.

Practices for Long-Term Pollution Prevention

In general, long-term pollution prevention and related maintenance activities will be conducted consistent with MassDOT's NPDES Stormwater TS4 Permit.

For the facilities covered by this Operation and Maintenance Plan, long-term pollution prevention includes the following measures:

Litter Pick-up
MassDOT will conduct litter pick-up from the stormwater management facilities in conjunction with routine road maintenance activities.

Routine Inspection and Maintenance of Stormwater BMPs
MassDOT will conduct inspection and maintenance of the stormwater management practices in accordance with the information in Table 1.

Maintenance of Landscaped Areas
Routine mowing should be conducted according to standard MassDOT practices. MassDOT shall minimize use of fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides for the maintenance of facilities covered by this plan. Use of fertilizers, herbicides, or pesticides may need to be reviewed and approved by the local Conservation Commission.

Snow and Ice Management
Snow and Ice Management shall be conducted according to standard MassDOT practices.

Prohibition of Illicit Discharges
The DEP Stormwater Management Standards prohibit illicit discharges to the storm water management system. Illicit discharges are discharges that do not entirely consist of stormwater, except for certain specified non-stormwater discharges.

Discharges from the following activities are not considered illicit discharges:

firefighting	foundation drains
water line flushing	footing drains
landscape irrigation	individual resident car washing
uncontaminated groundwater	flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
potable water sources	dechlorinated water from swimming pools
water used to clean residential buildings without detergents	water used for street washing
	air conditioning condensation

There are no known or proposed illicit connections associated with this project. If a potential illicit discharge to the facilities covered by this plan is detected (e.g., dry weather flows at any pipe outlet, evidence of contamination of surface water discharge by non-stormwater sources), the

Towns of Worcester/Shrewsbury DPW shall be notified for assistance in determining the nature and source of the discharge, and for resolution through the DPW's IDDE program.

Table 1: Best Management Practices: Operation & Maintenance Measures

Best Management Practice	Sweep	Mow	Inspect	Clean	Repair
Street Sweeping	Annually	NA	NA	NA	NA
Deep-Sump, Hooded Catch Basins	NA	NA	Annually	ANI	ANI
Rip Rap Stilling Basin	NA	NA	Annually	ANI	ANI

NA = Not Applicable
ANI = As needed based on inspection

Attachment D
Project Plans

MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HIGHWAY DIVISION

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

ROUTE 20

IN THE CITY/TOWN OF

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY

WORCESTER COUNTY

NOI SUBMISSION

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

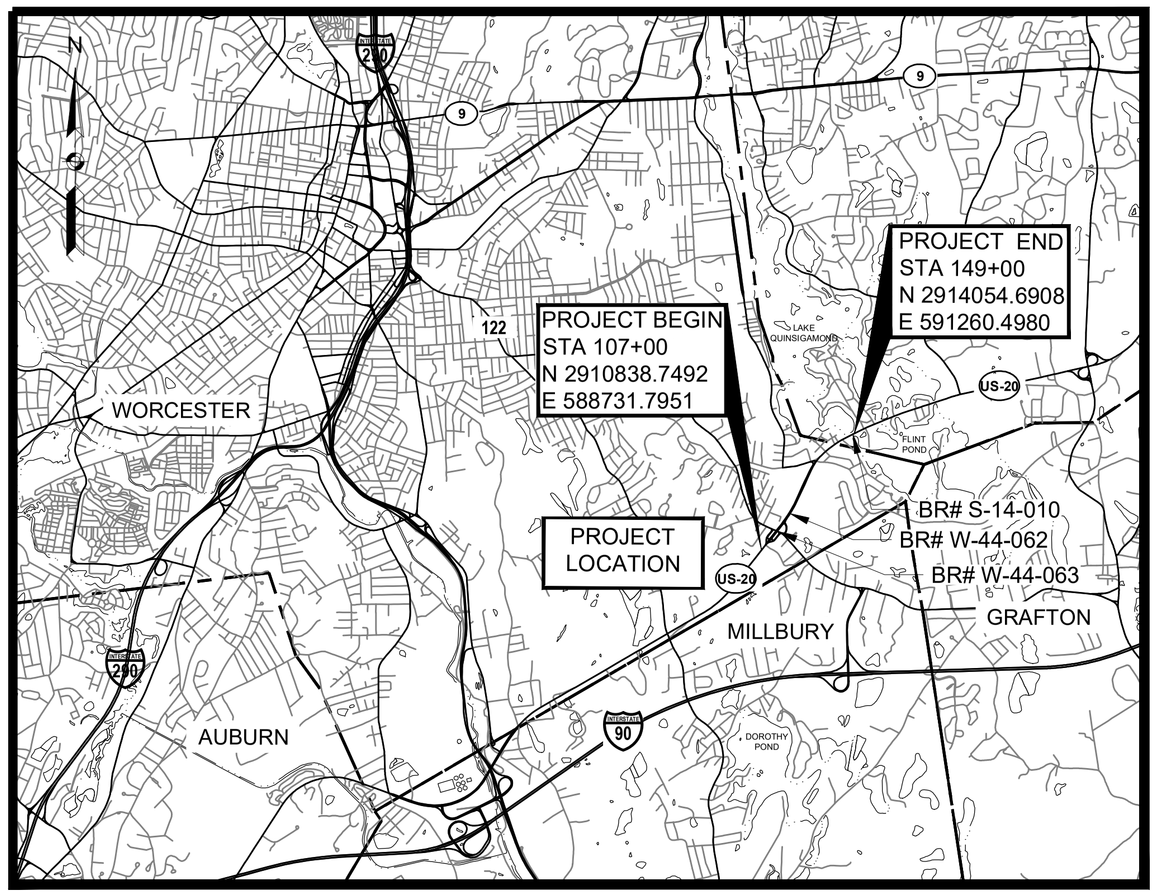
STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	1	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

TITLE SHEET & INDEX

THESE PLANS ARE SUPPLEMENTED BY THE 2024 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, 2017 CONSTRUCTION STANDARD DETAILS, MASSDOT TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLANS AND DETAIL DRAWINGS, MASSDOT WORK ZONE SAFETY TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL, THE 1990 STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR SIGNS AND SUPPORTS, THE 2009 MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) WITH MASSACHUSETTS AMENDMENTS, THE 1968 STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND HIGHWAY LIGHTING, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK.

INDEX

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET & INDEX
2	LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS
3	GENERAL NOTES
4	KEY PLAN
5	BASELINE DATA
6-13	CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES
14-15	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



0 3,500 7,000 10,500 14,000

SCALE: 1" = 3,500'

LENGTH OF PROJECT (ROUTE 20) = 4200 FEET = 0.80 MILES

DESIGN DESIGNATION (ROUTE 20)

DESIGN SPEED	40 & 50 MPH
ADT (2023)	28806
K (2018)	9.10%
FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	URBAN PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CHRISTIAN HUNO
CIVIL
No. 58
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

vhb
101 Walnut Street
PO Box 9151
Watertown, MA 02471
617.924.1770

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV #

massDOT
Massachusetts Department of Transportation
Highway Division

APPROVED

CHIEF ENGINEER **DATE**

612608_COV.DWG Plotted on 27-Aug-2024 3:31 PM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
AM0860 - 155

GENERAL SYMBOLS

EXISTING	PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION
JB	JB	JERSEY BARRIER
CB	CB	CATCH BASIN
		CATCH BASIN CURB INLET
FP	FP	FLAG POLE
GP	GP	GAS PUMP
MB	MB	MAIL BOX
		POST SQUARE
		POST CIRCULAR
WELL	WELL	WELL
EHH	EHH	ELECTRIC HANDHOLE
		FENCE GATE POST
GG	GG	GAS GATE
BHL #	BHL #	BORING HOLE
MW #	MW #	MONITORING WELL
TP #	TP #	TEST PIT
		HYDRANT
		LIGHT POLE
CO.BD.		COUNTY BOUND
		GPS POINT
C		CABLE MANHOLE
D		DRAINAGE MANHOLE
E		ELECTRIC MANHOLE
G		GAS MANHOLE
M		MISC MANHOLE
S		SEWER MANHOLE
T		TELEPHONE MANHOLE
W		WATER MANHOLE
MHB	MHB	MASSACHUSETTS HIGHWAY BOUND
MON		MONUMENT
SB		STONE BOUND
TB		TOWN OR CITY BOUND
		TRAVERSE OR TRIANGULATION STATION
TPL or GUY	TPL or GUY	TROLLEY POLE OR GUY POLE
HTP		TRANSMISSION POLE
UFB	UFB	UTILITY POLE W/ FIREBOX
UPDL	UPDL	UTILITY POLE WITH DOUBLE LIGHT
ULT	ULT	UTILITY POLE W / 1 LIGHT
UPL	UPL	UTILITY POLE
		BUSH
SIZE & TYPE		TREE
		STUMP
		SWAMP / MARSH
		WATER GATE VALVE
WG	WG	WATER GATE
PM	PM	PARKING METER
		OVERHEAD CABLE/WIRE
		CURBING
100 99		CONTOURS (ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY DATA)
100 99		CONTOURS (PHOTOGRAMMETRIC DATA)
		UNDERGROUND DRAIN PIPE (DOUBLE LINE 24 INCH AND OVER)
		UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DUCT (DOUBLE LINE 24 INCH AND OVER)
		UNDERGROUND GAS MAIN (DOUBLE LINE 24 INCH AND OVER)
		UNDERGROUND SEWER MAIN (DOUBLE LINE 24 INCH AND OVER)
		UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE DUCT (DOUBLE LINE 24 INCH AND OVER)
		UNDERGROUND WATER MAIN (DOUBLE LINE 24 INCH AND OVER)
		BALANCED STONE WALL
		GUARD RAIL - STEEL POSTS
		GUARD RAIL - WOOD POSTS
		GUARD RAIL - DOUBLE FACE - STEEL POSTS
		GUARD RAIL - DOUBLE FACE - WOOD POSTS
		CHAIN LINK OR METAL FENCE
		WOOD FENCE
		SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER
		TREE LINE
		SAWCUT LINE
		TOP OR BOTTOM OF SLOPE
		LIMIT OF EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR COLD PLANE AND OVERLAY
		BANK OF RIVER OR STREAM
		BORDER OF WETLAND
		100 FT WETLAND BUFFER
		200 FT RIVERFRONT BUFFER
		STATE HIGHWAY LAYOUT
		TOWN OR CITY LAYOUT
		COUNTY LAYOUT
		RAILROAD SIDELINE
		TOWN OR CITY BOUNDARY LINE
		PROPERTY LINE OR APPROXIMATE PROPERTY LINE
		EASEMENT

TRAFFIC SYMBOLS

EXISTING	PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION
1	1	CONTROLLER PHASE ACTUATED
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD (SIZE AS NOTED)
		WIRE LOOP DETECTOR (6' x 6' TYP UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)
		VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA
		MICROWAVE DETECTOR
		PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON, SIGN (DIRECTIONAL ARROW AS SHOWN) AND SADDLE
	*	EMERGENCY PREEMPTION CONFIRMATION STROBE LIGHT
		VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD
		VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED
		FLASHING BEACON
		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, (TYPE AS NOTED OR AS SPECIFIED)
RRSG	RRSG	RAILROAD SIGNAL
OR		SIGNAL POST AND BASE (ALPHA-NUMERIC DESIGNATION NOTED)
	20'	MAST ARM, SHAFT AND BASE (ARM LENGTH AS NOTED)
		HIGH MAST POLE OR TOWER
		SIGN AND POST
		SIGN AND POST (2 POSTS)
	20'	MAST ARM WITH LUMINAIRE
		OPTICAL PRE-EMPTION DETECTOR
		CONTROL CABINET, GROUND MOUNTED
		CONTROL CABINET, POLE MOUNTED
		FLASHING BEACON CONTROL AND METER PEDESTAL
		LOAD CENTER ASSEMBLY
		PULL BOX 12"x12" (OR AS NOTED)
		ELECTRIC HANDHOLE 12"x24" (OR AS NOTED)
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT

PAVEMENT MARKINGS SYMBOLS

EXISTING	PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION
		PAVEMENT ARROW - WHITE
ONLY	ONLY	LEGEND "ONLY" - WHITE
	SL	STOP LINE - 12" WIDE
	CW	CROSSWALK (WIDTH AS NOTED)
	SWL	SOLID WHITE LINE - 6" WIDE
	SYL	SOLID YELLOW LINE - 6" WIDE
	BWL	BROKEN WHITE LINE - 6" WIDE
	BYL	BROKEN YELLOW LINE - 6" WIDE
	DWL	DOTTED WHITE LINE - 6" WIDE
	DYL	DOTTED YELLOW LINE - 6" WIDE
	DWLEx	DOTTED WHITE LINE EXTENSION - 6" WIDE
	DYLEx	DOTTED YELLOW LINE EXTENSION - 6" WIDE
	DBWL	DOUBLE WHITE LINE - 6" WIDE
	DBYL	DOUBLE YELLOW LINE - 6" WIDE
	SWCHL	SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZATION LINE - 12" WIDE
	SYCHL	SOLID YELLOW CHANNELIZATION LINE - 12" WIDE
		YIELD TRIANGLE - WHITE

ABBREVIATIONS

GENERAL

AADT	ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC
ABAN	ABANDON
ADJ	ADJUST
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE
A.C.	ASPHALT CONCRETE
ACCM PIPE	ASPHALT COATED CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
BIT.	BITUMINOUS
BC	BOTTOM OF CURB
BD.	BOUND
BL	BASELINE
BLDG	BUILDING
BM	BENCHMARK
BOS	BOTTOM OF SLOPE
BR.	BRIDGE
CB	CATCH BASIN
CBCI	CATCH BASIN WITH CURB INLET
CC	CEMENT CONCRETE
CCM	CEMENT CONCRETE MASONRY
CEM	CEMENT
CI	CURB INLET
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE
CIPP	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPELINER
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE
CL	CENTERLINE
CLDI	CEMENT LINED DUCTILE IRON
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CSP	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
CO.	COUNTY
CONC	CONCRETE
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CR GR	CROWN GRADE
DHV	DESIGN HOURLY VOLUME
DCB	DOUBLE CATCH BASIN
DI	DROP INLET
DIA	DIAMETER
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
DMH	DRAINAGE MANHOLE
DW	STEADY DON'T WALK - PORTLAND ORANGE
DWY	DRIVEWAY
ELEV (or EL.)	ELEVATION
EMB	EMBANKMENT
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EXIST (or EX)	EXISTING
EXC	EXCAVATION
F&C	FRAME AND COVER
F&G	FRAME AND GRATE
FDN.	FOUNDATION
FES	FLARED END SECTION
FLDSTN	FIELDSTONE
FO	FIBER OPTIC
GAR	GARAGE
GD	GROUND
GG	GAS GATE
GI	GUTTER INLET
GIP	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE
GRAN	GRANITE
GRAV	GRAVEL
GRD	GUARD
HDW	HEADWALL
HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT
HOR	HORIZONTAL
HYD	HYDRANT
INV	INVERT
JCT	JUNCTION
L	LENGTH OF CURVE
LP	LIGHT POLE
LT	LEFT
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MAILBOX
MH	MANHOLE
MHB	MASSACHUSETTS HIGHWAY BOUND
MIN	MINIMUM
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO.	NUMBER
OSC	OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE
OHW	OVERHEAD WIRE
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
P.G.L.	PROFILE GRADE LINE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PL	POYLURETHANE LINED
POC	POINT ON CURVE
POT	POINT ON TANGENT
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
PROJ	PROJECT
PROP	PROPOSED

ABBREVIATIONS (cont.)

GENERAL

PSB	PLANTABLE SOIL BORROW
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
PVC	POLYVINLY CHLORIDE
PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
PVT	POINT OF VERTICAL TANGENCY
PVMT	PAVEMENT
PWW	PAVED WATER WAY
R	RADIUS OF CURVATURE
R&D	REMOVE AND DISPOSE
R&R	REMOVE AND RESET
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RD	ROAD
RDWY	ROADWAY
REM	REMOVE
RET	RETAIN
RET WALL	RETAINING WALL
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
RR	RAILROAD
R&R	REMOVE AND RESET
R&S	REMOVE AND STACK
RT	RIGHT
SB	STONE BOUND
SHLD	SHOULDER
SMH	SEWER MANHOLE
ST	STREET
STA	STATION
SSD	STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE
SHLO	STATE HIGHWAY LAYOUT LINE
SW	SIDEWALK
T	TANGENT DISTANCE OF CURVE/TRUCK %
TAN	TANGENT
TEMP	TEMPORARY
TC	TOP OF CURB
TOS	TOP OF SLOPE
TYP	TYPICAL
UP	UTILITY POLE
VAR	VARIES
VERT	VERTICAL
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
WCR	WHEEL CHAIR RAMP
WG	WATER GATE
WIP	WROUGHT IRON PIPE
WM	WATER METER/WATER MAIN
X-SECT	CROSS SECTION

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ABBREVIATIONS

CAB	CABINET
CCVE	CLOSED CIRCUIT VIDEO EQUIPMENT
DW	STEADY UPRAISED HAND
FDW	FLASHING UPRAISED HAND
FR	FLASHING CIRCULAR RED
FRL	FLASHING RED LEFT ARROW
FRR	FLASHING RED RIGHT ARROW
FY	FLASHING CIRCULAR YELLOW
FYL	FLASHING YELLOW LEFT ARROW
FYR	FLASHING YELLOW RIGHT ARROW
G	STEADY CIRCULAR GREEN
GL	STEADY GREEN LEFT ARROW
GR	STEADY GREEN RIGHT ARROW
GSL	STEADY GREEN SLASH LEFT ARROW
GSR	STEADY GREEN SLASH RIGHT ARROW
GV	STEADY GREEN VERTICAL ARROW
OL	OVERLAP
PED	PEDESTRIAN
PTZ	PAN, TILT, ZOOM
R	STEADY CIRCULAR RED
RL	STEADY RED LEFT ARROW
RR	STEADY RED RIGHT ARROW
TR SIG	TRAFFIC SIGNAL
TSC	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT
W	STEADY WALKING PERSON
Y	STEADY CIRCULAR YELLOW
YL	STEADY YELLOW LEFT ARROW

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	2	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS

A0080690 - 195

612608_LEG.DWG Plotted on 20-Aug-2024 3:28 PM

Proposal No. 612608-132401

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	3	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FROM FIELD TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY DATA CONDUCTED DECEMBER 2022 THROUGH OCTOBER 2023, TITLED "PLAN OF TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF ROUTE 20 IN THE TOWN OF WORCESTER AND SHREWSBURY" DATED OCTOBER 24, 2023.

2. THE HORIZONTAL DATUM SHOWN IS IN THE MASSACHUSETTS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM SYSTEM WAS DERIVED THROUGH THE USE OF GPS EQUIPMENT. THE VERTICALDATUM SHOWN REFERENCES NAVD 88 BASED ON THE FOLLOWING SOURCE CONTROL POINTS ESTABLISHED BY MASDOT: 3097,3098,3329,3330.

3. THE TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY USED CONTAINS LOCATIONS FOR SEWER AND DRAINAGE BUT DOES NOT LOCATE WATER, GAS, TELECOM, AND OTHER UTILITIES. SUPPLEMENTARY UTILITY LOCATION WAS CONDUCTED TO LOCATE ADDITIONAL UTILITIES.

4. THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT DIGSAFE TO REQUEST EXISTING UTILITY MARKOUT IN THE FIELD.

5. WHERE AN EXISTING UTILITY IS FOUND TO CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK, THE LOCATION, ELEVATION AND SIZE OF THE UTILITY SHALL BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT DELAY BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND THE INFORMATION FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER FOR RESOLUTION OF THE CONFLICT.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALTER THE MASONRY OF THE TOP SECTION OF ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS NECESSARY FOR CHANGES IN GRADE, AND RESET ALL WATER AND DRAINAGE FRAMES, GRATES AND BOXES TO THE PROPOSED FINISH SURFACE GRADE. REQUIRED NEW MASONRY SHALL BE CLAY BRICK CONFORMING TO M4.05.2.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ALTERATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF GAS, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE AND ANY OTHER PRIVATE UTILITIES BY THE UTILITY COMPANIES.

8. TREES AND SHRUBS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF GRADING SHALL BE REMOVED ONLY UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

9. AREAS OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF PROPOSED WORK DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

10. THE TERM "PROPOSED" (PROP) MEANS WORK TO BE CONSTRUCTED USING NEW MATERIALS OR, WHERE APPLICABLE, RE-USING EXISTING MATERIALS IDENTIFIED AS "REMOVE AND RESET" (R&R).

11. JOINTS BETWEEN NEW HOT MIX ASPHALT ROADWAY PAVEMENT TOP COURSE AND SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT SHALL BE SEALED WITH HMA JOINT ADHEISIVE.

12. ALL EXISTING SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS SHALL BE RETAINED UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS.

13. ALL EXISTING GRANITE CURB & EDGING SHALL BE RE-USED IN THE PROPOSED WORK, EXCEPT CURVED STONES OF A DIFFERENT RADIUS THAN PROPOSED CURB.

14. ALL PROPOSED CATCH BASINS AND DOUBLE CATCH BASINS SHALL HAVE MASSDOT BAR GRATES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS.

15. EXISTING STATE, COUNTY, CITY, AND TOWN LOCATION LINES AND PRIVATE PROPERTY LINES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED FROM AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND THEIR EXACT LOCATION ARE NOT GUARANTEED.

16. BASINS SHALL HAVE ESTABLISHED VEGETATION PRIOR TO STORMWATER DISCHARGING TO THE BASIN.

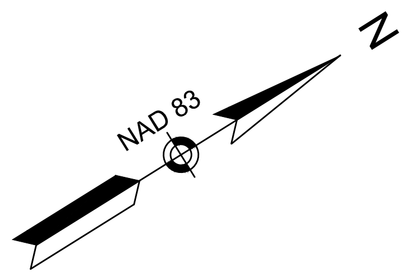
17. EXISTING 10" CONCRETE ROADWAY SUBGRADE SHOWN ON 1931 CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND CONFIRMED WITH TEST PITS THROUGHOUT RT 20 CORRIDOR. EXCAVATION TO BE INCLUDED IN PAY ITEM 127. CONCRETE EXCAVATION.

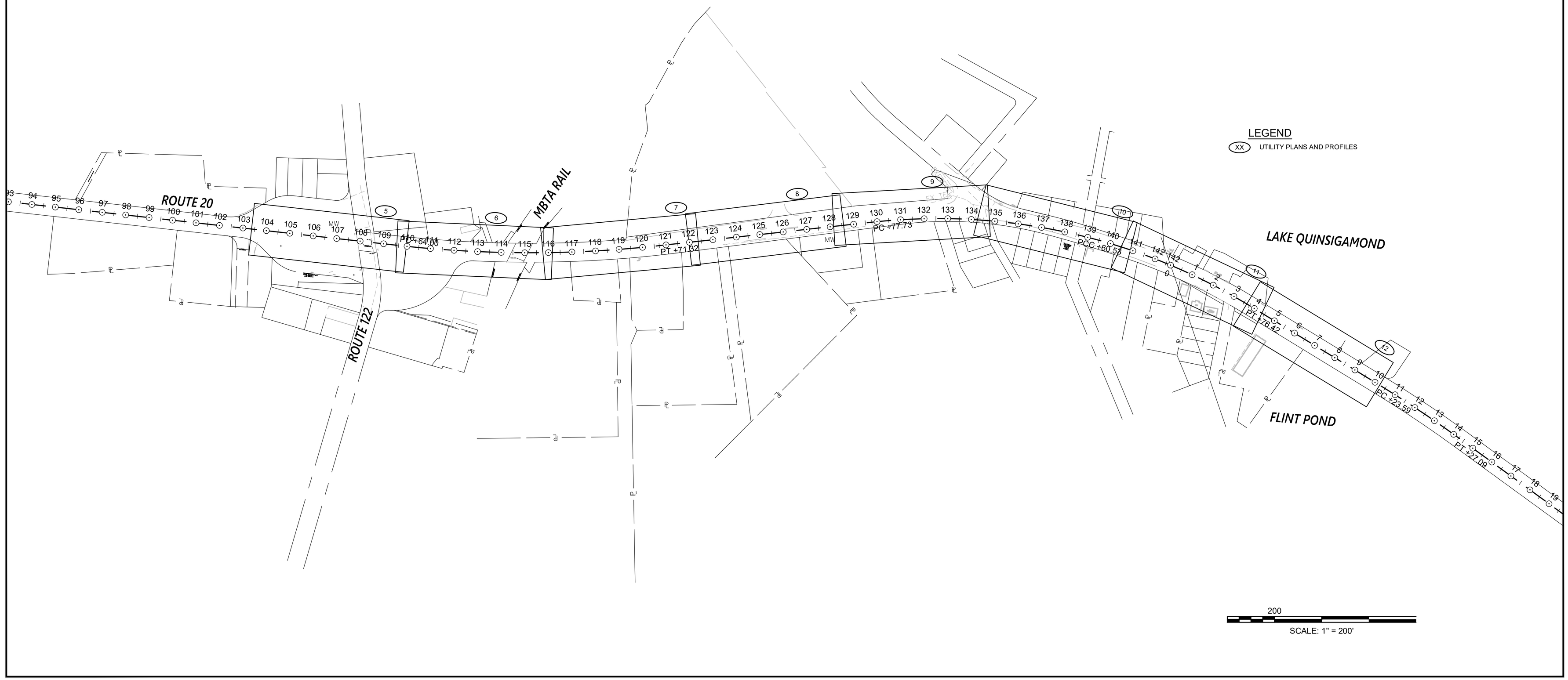
612608_LEG.DWG Plotted on 20-Aug-2024 3:29 PM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
A008860 - 157

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	4	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

KEY PLAN





612608_KEY.DWG Plotted on 20-Aug-2024 3:29 PM

Proposal No. 612608-132401

A008600 - 158

Proposal No. 612608-132401

1931 SHLO 2846 AUX A CONSTRUCTION BASELINE DATA

NUMBER	STARTING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CURVE DATA	LINE DATA	ENDING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
L10	0+00.00	2910878.1733	5887761.9655		N66°48'30"W 266.36'	2+66.36	2910983.068	5885617.129

1931 SHLO 2846 AUX B CONSTRUCTION BASELINE DATA

NUMBER	STARTING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CURVE DATA	LINE DATA	ENDING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
L11	0+00.00	2910878.1733	5887761.9655		S66°48'30"E 127.19'	1+27.19	2910828.085	5888778.878
C9	1+27.19	2910828.0849	5888778.8777	R=439.66' Δ=25°02'50" L=192.20' T=97.66'		3+19.39	2910716.778	5890033.691

1931 SHLO 2846 CONSTRUCTION BASELINE DATA

NUMBER	STARTING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CURVE DATA	LINE DATA	ENDING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
L1	58+94.86	2907535.9718	5865227.4802		N59°37'10"E 1359.38'	72+54.24	2908223.467	5864400.197
L2	58+94.86	2907535.9718	5865227.4802		N59°37'10"E 1359.38'	72+54.24	2908223.467	5864400.197
C1	72+54.24	2908223.4669	5864400.1969	R=3001.38' Δ=21°15'20" L=1113.45' T=563.20'		83+67.69	2908949.896	5872353.612
L3	83+67.69	2908949.8962	5872353.6117		N38°21'50"E 2596.31'	109+64.00	2910985.624	5888847.020
C2	109+64.00	2910985.6244	5888847.0199	R=5003.85' Δ=12°40'45" L=1107.32' T=555.93'		120+71.32	2911922.522	5894333.010
L4	120+71.32	2911922.5220	5894333.0102		N25°41'05"E 906.41'	129+77.73	2912739.372	5898825.865
C3	129+77.73	2912739.3723	5898825.8648	R=2564.11' Δ=19°43'35" L=882.80' T=445.81'		138+60.53	2913454.102	5903036.579
C4	138+60.53	2913454.1024	5903036.5788	R=2500.00' Δ=9°24'08" L=410.25' T=205.59'		142+70.78	2913716.895	5906511.011

1931 SHLO 2846 CONSTRUCTION BASELINE DATA

NUMBER	STARTING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CURVE DATA	LINE DATA	ENDING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
C5	0+00.00	2913716.8948	5906510114	R=2500.00' Δ=8°37'37" L=376.42' T=188.57'		3+76.42	2913909.869	5909737.789
L5	3+76.42	2913909.8686	5909737.7894		N63°26'25"E 647.17'	10+23.59	2914199.238	5915552.663
C6	10+23.59	2914199.2384	5915552.6626	R=4997.20' Δ=4°37'35" L=403.50' T=201.86'		14+27.09	2914364.897	5919920.469
L6	14+27.09	2914364.8965	5919920.4685		N68°04'00"E 833.45'	22+60.54	2914676.214	5926693.592
C7	22+60.54	2914676.2136	5926693.5924	R=4996.32 Δ=3°46'00" L=328.46' T=164.29'		25+89.00	2914788.803	5930023.090
L7	25+89.00	2914788.8028	5930023.0900		N71°50'00"E 1491.32'	40+80.32	2915253.771	5944419.073
C8	40+80.32	2915253.7708	5944419.0728	R=4997.70' Δ=6°08'00" L=534.99' T=267.75'		46+15.31	2915393.072	5949335.344
L8	46+15.31	2915393.0719	5949335.3443		N77°58'00"E 2201.05'	68+16.36	2915851.949	5970880.029
L9	68+16.36	2915851.9491	5970880.0294		N76°58'10"E 744.43'	75+60.79	2916019.797	5978132.290

1931 SHLO 2846 CONSTRUCTION BASELINE DATA

NUMBER	STARTING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CURVE DATA	LINE DATA	ENDING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
L91	24+21.53	2913072.8924	5898986.0498		N33°31'23"E 83.50'	25+05.03	2913142.503	5900032.165
L92	25+05.03	2913142.5034	5900032.1647		N37°25'30"E 68.97'	25+74.00	2913197.279	5900074.082
L93	25+74.00	2913197.2794	5900074.0820		N41°35'16"E 88.99'	26+62.99	2913263.836	5901133.149
L94	26+62.99	2913263.8359	5901133.1485		N47°00'34"E 309.23'	29+72.22	2913474.692	5903359.340
L97	32+05.97	2913625.7253	5905537.7383		N62°40'43"E 66.40'	32+72.36	2913656.201	5905596.729
L102	32+72.36	2913656.2009	5905596.7294		N55°44'59"E 150.36'	34+22.72	2913740.825	5907021.015
L103	34+22.72	2913740.8246	5907021.0151		N57°28'10"E 117.58'	35+40.30	2913804.051	5908020.144
L98	35+40.30	2913804.0510	5908020.1441		N59°08'53"E 140.13'	36+80.43	2913875.914	5909040.447
L99	36+80.43	2913875.9137	5909040.4466		N74°33'26"E 131.52'	38+11.95	2913910.934	5910067.218
L100	38+11.95	2913910.9342	5910067.2182		N68°16'05"E 156.80'	39+68.76	2913968.994	5912178.878
L101	39+68.76	2913968.9935	5912128.782		S87°38'19"E 51.22'	40+19.98	2913966.883	5912640.059

PROP DRAIN CENTERLINE CONSTRUCTION BASELINE DATA

NUMBER	STARTING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CURVE DATA	LINE DATA	ENDING STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
L73	-14+37.00	2909829.1785	5879238.8224		N38°20'24"E 709.33'	-7+27.67	2910385.534	5883278.838
L74	-7+27.67	2910385.5344	5883278.8379		N35°35'23"E 147.49'	-5+80.19	2910505.471	5884864.671
L75	-5+80.19	2910505.4709	5884864.6710		N40°42'23"E 148.07'	-4+32.11	2910617.719	5885612.241
L76	-4+32.11	2910617.7193	5885612.4213		N38°53'18"E 270.11'	-1+62.00	2910827.965	5887730.818
L77	-1+62.00	2910827.9650	5887730.8179		N46°51'55"E 63.19'	-0+98.81	2910871.172	5887776.934
L104	-0+98.81	2910871.1717	5887776.9336		N36°35'00"E 97.94'	-0+00.87	2910949.814	5888835.303
L105	-0+00.87	2910949.8137	5888835.3027		N37°16'06"E 266.21'	2+55.34	2911153.708	5889990.450
L78	2+55.34	2911153.7085	5889990.4505		N33°58'46"E 189.28'	4+44.62	2911310.667	5890096.238
L82	6+13.90	2911450.6696	5891914.063		N29°30'23"E 222.39'	8+36.30	2911644.219	5893300.939
L83	8+36.30	2911644.2186	5893300.9393		N27°19'01"E 182.69'	10+18.99	2911806.535	5893384.778
L84	10+18.99	2911806.5355	5893384.7783		N24°35'27"E 303.63'	13+22.62	2912082.631	5895111.131
L89	21+32.08	2912818.8868	5898847.4951		N27°25'10"E 184.01'	23+16.09	2912982.222	5899032.231
L90	23+16.09	2912982.2223	5899032.2310		N30°41'31"E 105.44'	24+21.53	2913072.892	5899986.050
L91	24+21.53	2913072.8924	5898986.0498		N33°31'23"E 83.50'	25+05.03	2913142.503	5900032.165
L92	25+05.03	2913142.5034	5900032.1647		N37°25'30"E 68.97'	25+74.00	2913197.279	5900074.082
L93	25+74.00	2913197.2794	5900074.0820		N41°35'16"E 88.99'	26+62.99	2913263.836	5901133.149
L94	26+62.99	2913263.8359	5901133.1485		N47°00'34"E 309.23'	29+72.22	2913474.692	5903359.340
L97	32+05.97	2913625.7253	5905537.7383		N62°40'43"E 66.40'	32+72.36	2913656.201	5905596.729
L102	32+72.36	2913656.2009	5905596.7294		N55°44'59"E 150.36'	34+22.72	2913740.825	5907021.015
L103	34+22.72	2913740.8246	5907021.0151		N57°28'10"E 117.58'	35+40.30	2913804.051	5908020.144
L98	35+40.30	2913804.0510	5908020.1441		N59°08'53"E 140.13'	36+80.43	2913875.914	5909040.447
L99	36+80.43	2913875.9137	5909040.4466		N74°33'26"E 131.52'	38+11.95	2913910.934	5910067.218
L100	38+11.95	2913910.9342	5910067.2182		N68°16'05"E 156.80'	39+68.76	2913968.994	5912178.878
L101	39+68.76	2913968.9935	5912128.782		S87°38'19"E 51.22'	40+19.98	2913966.883	5912640.059

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	5	15
PROJECT FILE NO. 612608			

BASELINE DATA

612608_BL.DWG Plotted on 20-Aug-2024 3:30 PM

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS
NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS
NONE

DRAINAGE DETAILS
SEE BELOW

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	6	15
	PROJECT FILE NO. 612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 21-Aug-2024 9:10 AM

Proposal No. 612608-132401

A008669 - 160

NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

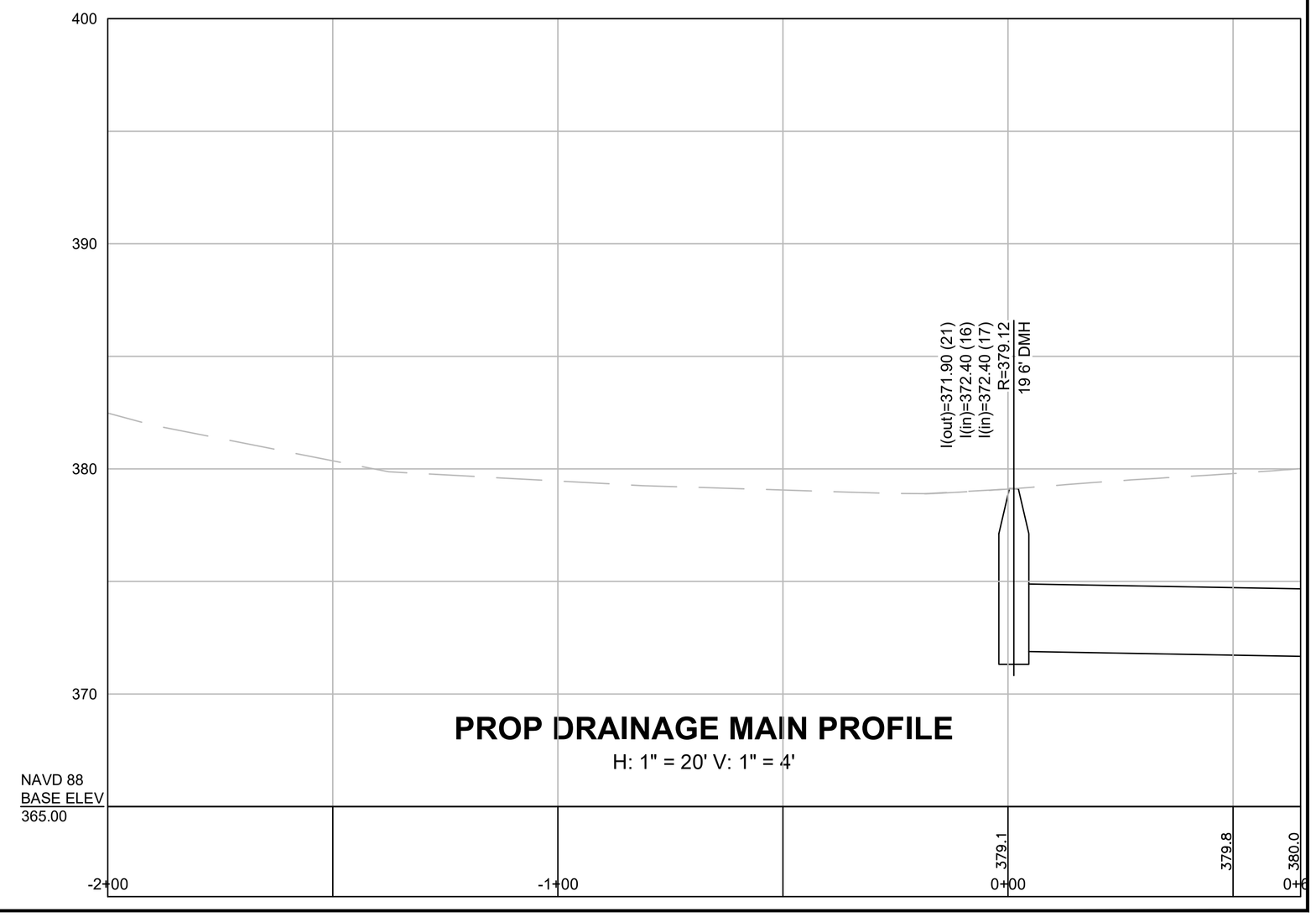
PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE

NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
1	109+28.3 34.6' RT	378.62	I=374.20' (15)	I=374.00' (17)	CBCI-DB
2	108+74.3 -33.8' LT	378.35		I=374.50' (4)	CBCI-DB
3	108+83.1 34.7' RT	378.35		I=374.00' (7)	CBCI-DB
4	108+83.3 -33.8' LT	378.29	I=374.40' (2)	I=374.40' (5)	CBCI-DB
5	108+83.3 -7.3' LT	379.05	I=374.20' (4)	I=374.10' (10)	4' DMH
6	108+93 25.8' RT	378.50	I=373.80' (7)	I=373.70' (9)	4' DMH
7	108+92.2 34.7' RT	378.44	I=373.90' (3)	I=373.90' (6)	CBCI-DB
8	108+92.4 -33.8' LT	378.25		I=374.20' (12)	CBCI-DB
9	109+10.8 25.4' RT	378.58	I=373.60' (6) I=373.60' (13)	I=373.10' (17)	4' DMH
10	109+01.2 -7.3' LT	379.02	I=373.90' (12) I=374.00' (5)	I=373.40' (16)	4' DMH
11	109+01.3 34.8' RT	378.30		I=374.00' (13)	CBCI-DB
12	109+01.7 -33.5' LT	378.01	I=374.10' (8)	I=374.10' (10)	CBCI-DB
13	109+10 34.7' RT	378.41	I=373.90' (11)	I=373.70' (9)	CBCI-DB

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE

NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
14	109+10.3 -33.9' LT	378.30		I=374.60' (18)	CBCI-DB
15	109+19.1 34.8' RT	378.50		I=374.30' (1)	CBCI-DB
16	109+19.3 -7.3' LT	379.13	I=374.00' (18) I=373.20' (10)	I=372.60' (19)	4' DMH
17	109+28.5 24.9' RT	378.83	I=373.00' (9) I=373.90' (1)	I=372.50' (19)	4' DMH
18	109+19.4 -34.0' LT	378.94	I=374.50' (14) I=374.50' ()	I=374.40' (16)	CBCI-DB
19	109+30.8 13.1' RT	379.12	I=372.40' (16) I=372.40' (17)	I=371.90' (21)	6' DMH
48	14+47.3 38.8' RT	386.97	I=382.20' (49) I=382.60' (50)	I=382.00' (51)	4' DMH
49	14+48.7 -28.6' LT	387.20		I=382.80' (48)	CBCI-DB
50	14+31.5 36.5' RT	387.96		I=383.60' (48)	CBDB
51	14+57.6 74.8' RT	390.24	I=381.40' (48) I=379.30' (DMH-89)	I=379.20' ()	6' DMH



PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE											
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS	NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
21	111+84.3 13.0' RT	382.88	I=371.00' (19)	I=370.90' (23)	6' DMH	24	114+83.1 18.7' RT	386.00	I=370.20' (22)	I=370.10' ()	6' DMH
22	113+33.1 16.7' RT	384.86	I=371.00' ()	I=371.00' (24)	6' DMH	25	115+26.8 12.8' RT	386.21	I=369.60' (23)	I=369.50' (27)	6' DMH
23	113+73.2 10.3' RT	385.38	I=370.30' (21) I=376.30' () I=377.20' ()	I=370.20' (25)	6' DMH	50	14+31.5 36.5' RT	387.96		I=383.60' (48)	CBDB

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS

NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS

NONE

DRAINAGE DETAILS

SEE BELOW

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	7	15
	PROJECT FILE NO. 612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 21-Aug-2024 9:10 AM

Proposal No. 612608-132401

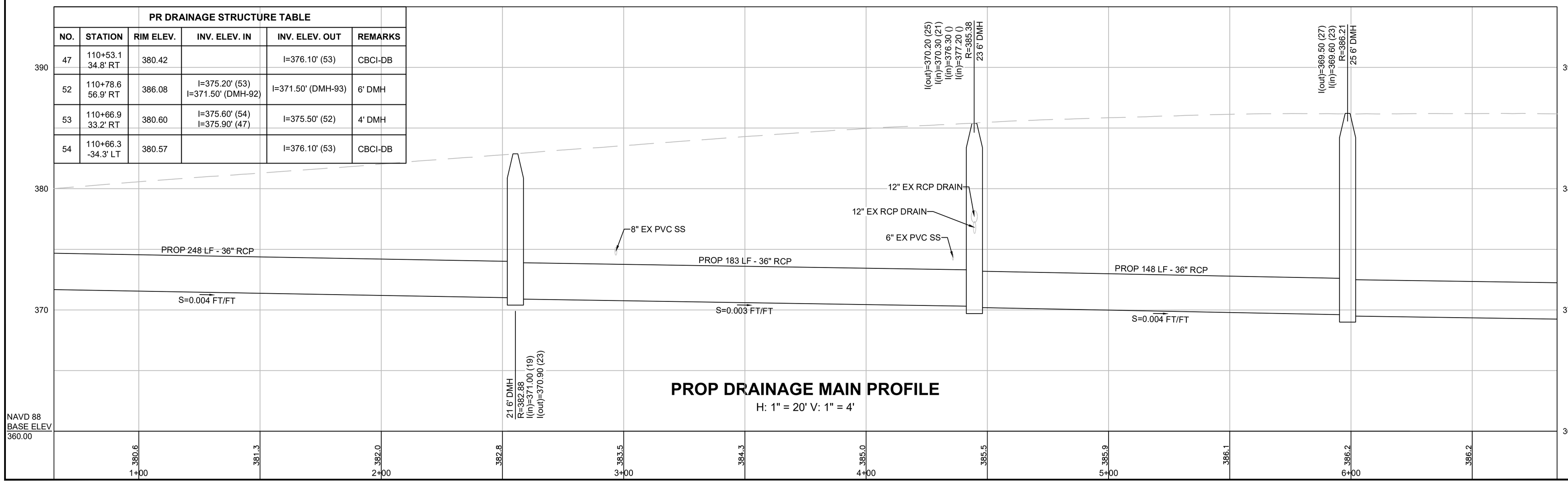
A0980649 - 161

NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE					
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
47	110+53.1 34.8' RT	380.42		I=376.10' (53)	CBCI-DB
52	110+78.6 56.9' RT	386.08	I=375.20' (53) I=371.50' (DMH-92)	I=371.50' (DMH-93)	6' DMH
53	110+66.9 33.2' RT	380.60	I=375.60' (54) I=375.90' (47)	I=375.50' (52)	4' DMH
54	110+66.3 -34.3' LT	380.57		I=376.10' (53)	CBCI-DB



PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE

H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS
SEE SHEET 13

DRAINAGE DETAILS
SEE SHEET 35

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS
SEE SHEETS 12 & 13

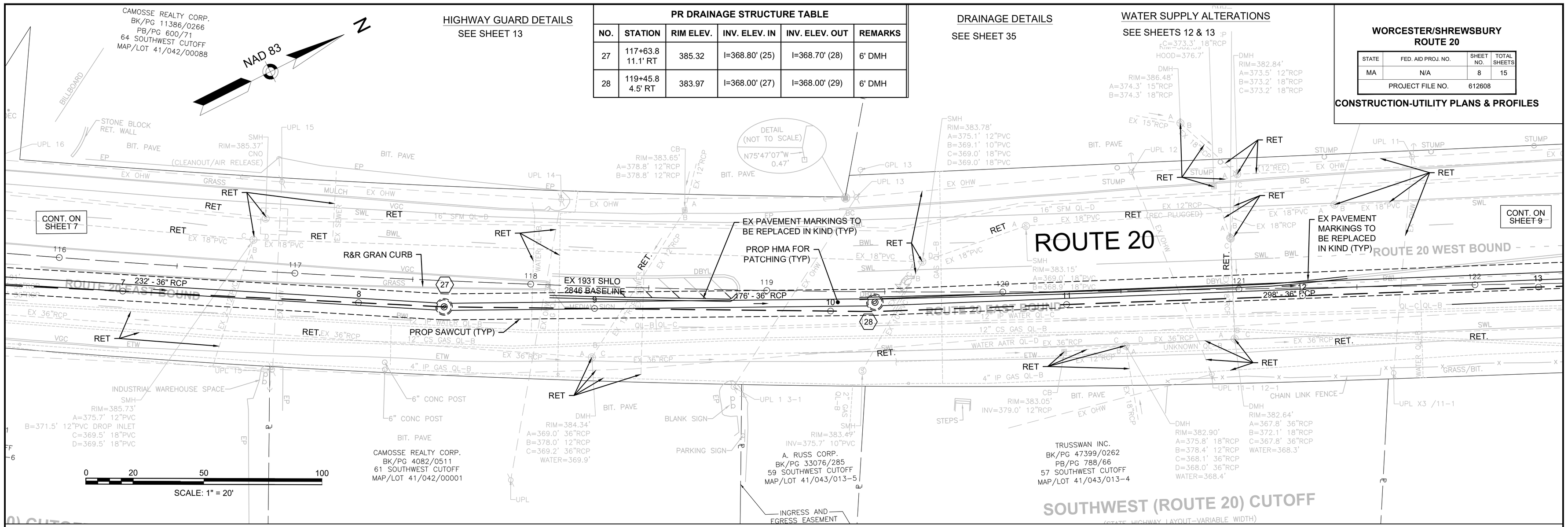
PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE

NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
27	117+63.8 11.1' RT	385.32	I=368.80' (25)	I=368.70' (28)	6' DMH
28	119+45.8 4.5' RT	383.97	I=368.00' (27)	I=368.00' (29)	6' DMH

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

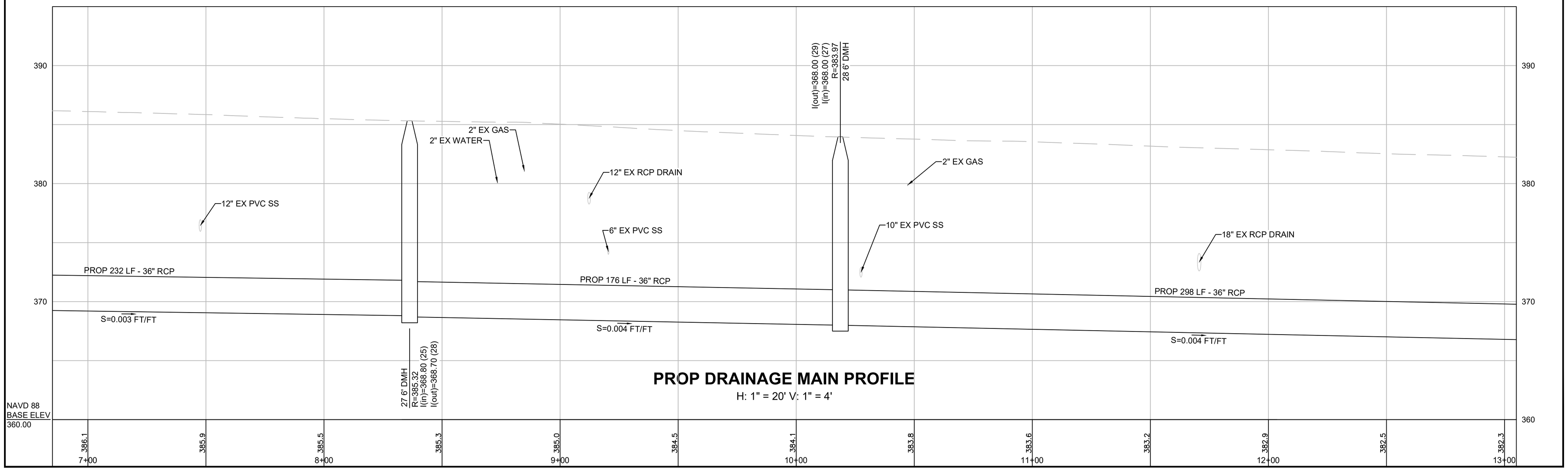
STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	8	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES



NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE
H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 21-Aug-2024 9:11 AM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
A088649 - 162

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE					
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
29	122+49.6 -3.6' LT	382.21	I=366.70' (28)	I=366.40' (30)	6' DMH
30	126+54.1 -6.9' LT	379.30	I=365.30' (29)	I=365.30' (31)	6' DMH

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS

NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS

NONE

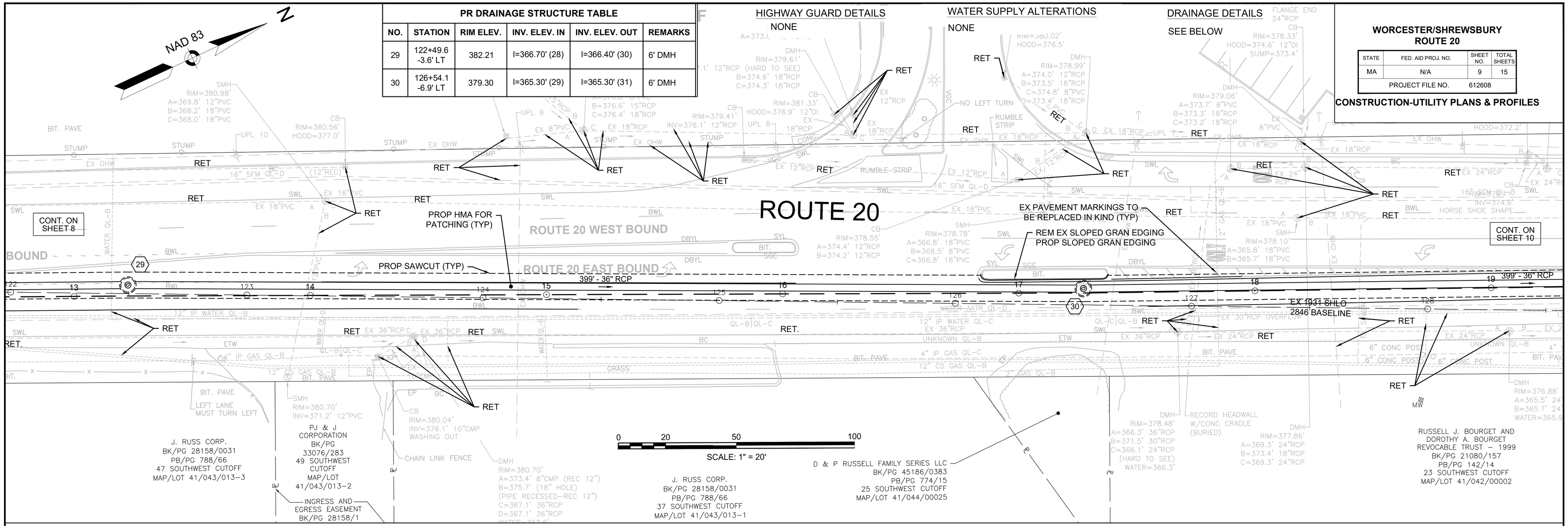
DRAINAGE DETAILS

SEE BELOW

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

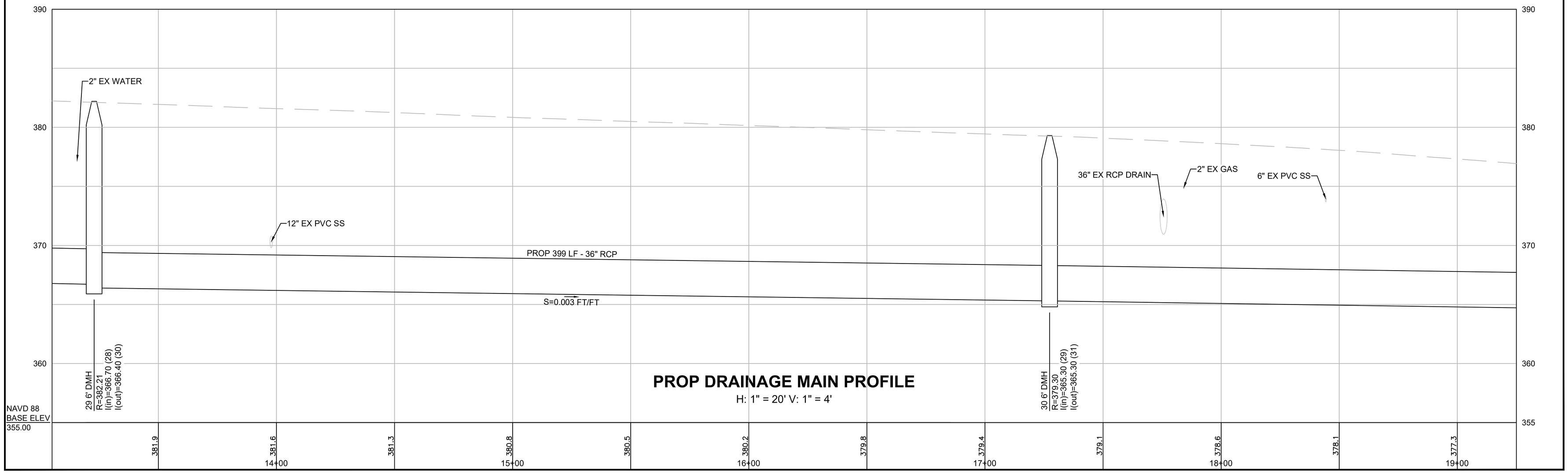
STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	9	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES



NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE
H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 21-Aug-2024 9:11 AM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
AM08969 - 163

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE					
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
31	130+58.3 -17.8' LT	373.71	I=364.10' (30)	I=364.10' (32)	6' DMH
32	132+40.8 -23.0' LT	372.40	I=363.50' (31)	I=363.50' (33)	6' DMH
33	133+45.2 -26.8' LT	372.81	I=363.20' (32)	I=361.00' (34)	6' DMH

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS

NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS

NONE

DRAINAGE DETAILS

SEE BELOW

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	10	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE					
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
34	134+27.7 -28.6' LT	373.31	I=360.80' (33)	I=360.80' (35)	6' DMH

NAD 83

ROUTE 20

ROUTE 20 WEST BOUND

ROUTE 20 EAST BOUND

RTE 20 WEST

RTE 20 EAST

DISPLACED PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO BE REPLACED IN KIND (TYP)

PROP SAWCUT (TYP)

PROP HMA FOR PATCHING (TYP)

EX 1931 SHLO
2846 BASELINE

REPLACE DISPLACED EX WIRE LOOP DETECTORS IN KIND (TYP)

CONT. ON SHEET 9

CONT. ON SHEET 11

399' - 36" RCP

178' - 36" RCP

99' - 36" RCP

78' - 36" RCP

D & P RUSSELL FAMILY SERIES LLC
BK/PG 45186/0370

D & P RUSSELL
FAMILY SERIES LLC
BK/PG 45186/377
PB/PG 774/15
21 SOUTHWEST CUTOFF
MAP/LOT 41/044/026-2

D & P RUSSELL
FAMILY SERIES LLC
BK/PG 45186/364
5 SOUTHWEST CUTOFF
MAP/LOT 41/044/00001

D & P RUSSELL
FAMILY SERIES LLC
BK/PG 45186/364
5 SOUTHWEST CUTOFF
MAP/LOT 41/044/00001

DOUGLAS S. RUSSELL AND
PAMELA R. RUSSELL
BK/PG 17329/228
2 WESTBOROUGH ST
MAP/LOT 41/044/00002

DOUGLAS S. RUSSELL AND
PAMELA R. RUSSELL
BK/PG 17329/228
2 WESTBOROUGH ST
MAP/LOT
41/044/00002

. BOURGET AND
A. BOURGET
TRUST – 1999
21080/157
G 142/14
HWEST CUTOFF
41/042/00002

WESTBOROUGH STREET

1930 CITY LAYOUT H-
33' WIDE-PUB

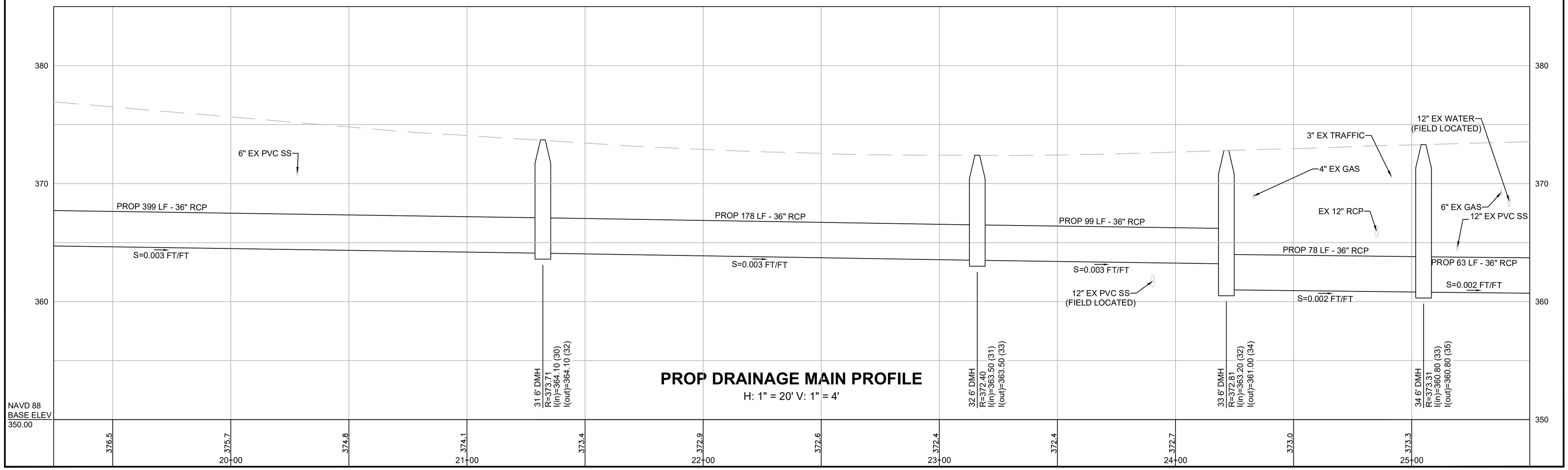
0 20 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 20'

NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE

H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 21-Aug-2024 9:11 AM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
AM0860 - 164

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS

NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS

NONE

DRAINAGE DETAILS

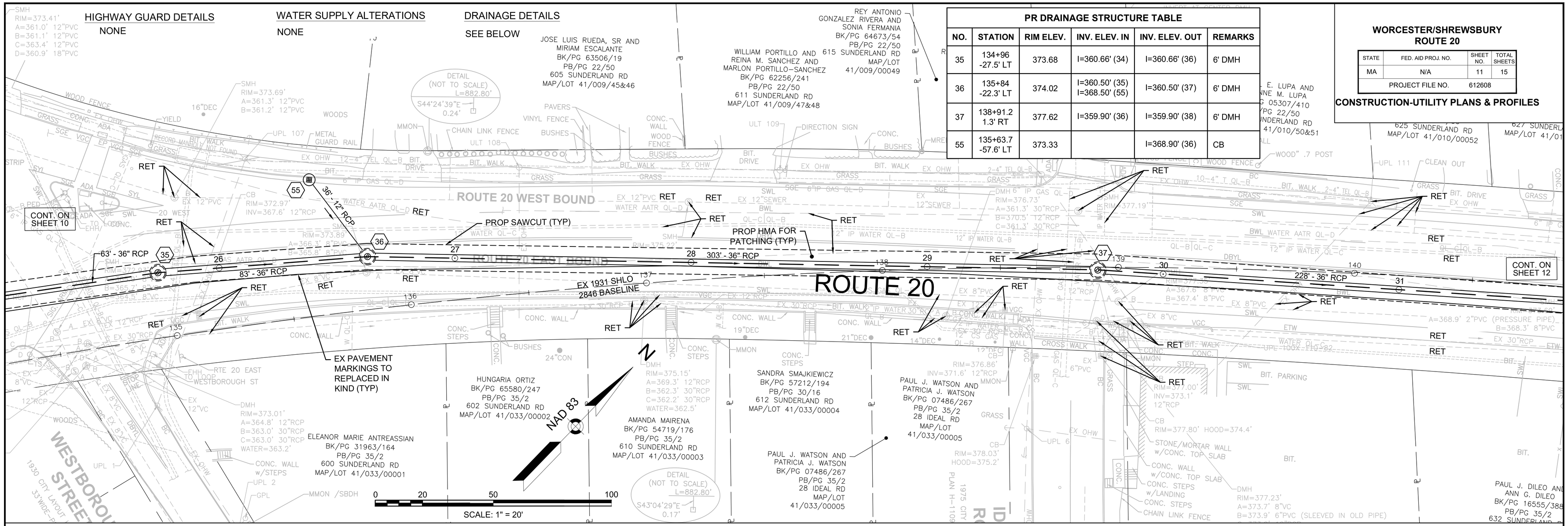
SEE BELOW

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE					
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
35	134+96 -27.5' LT	373.68	I=360.66' (34)	I=360.66' (36)	6' DMH
36	135+84 -22.3' LT	374.02	I=360.50' (35) I=368.50' (55)	I=360.50' (37)	6' DMH
37	138+91.2 1.3' RT	377.62	I=359.90' (36)	I=359.90' (38)	6' DMH
55	135+63.7 -57.6' LT	373.33		I=368.90' (36)	CB

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	11	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES

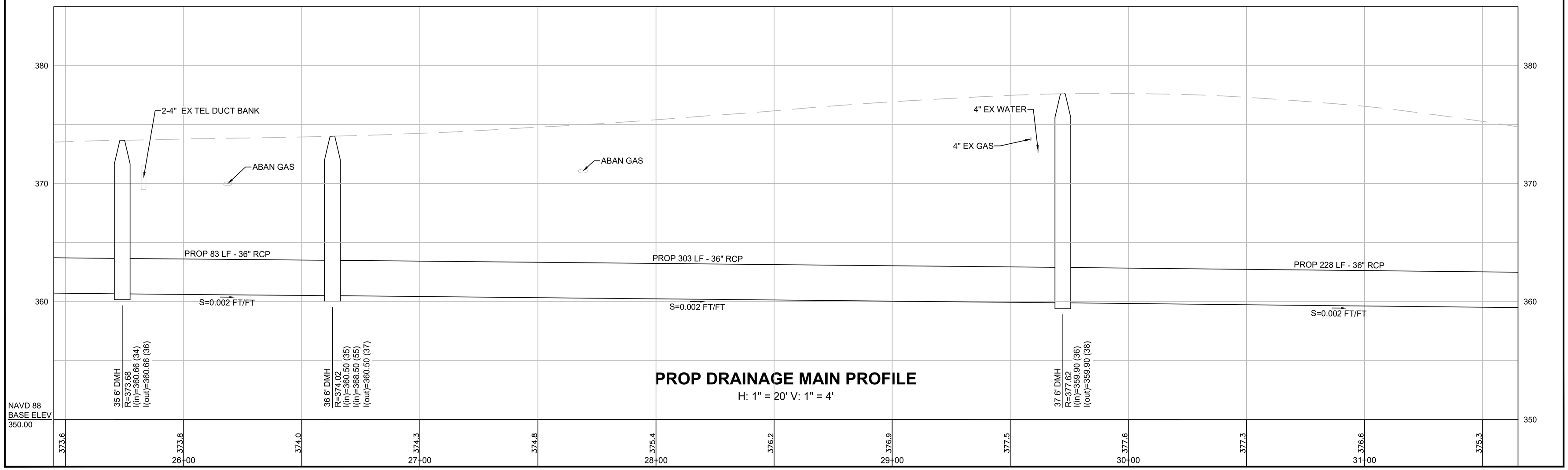


NOTES:

1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE

H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 21-Aug-2024 9:12 AM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
AM98690 - 165

WORCESTER/SHREWSBURY
ROUTE 20

STATE	FED. AID PROJ. NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
MA	N/A	12	15
PROJECT FILE NO.	612608		

CONSTRUCTION-UTILITY PLANS & PROFILES

HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS
NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS
SEE BELOW

DRAINAGE DETAILS
SEE BELOW

ROUTE 20

CONT. ON SHEET 11

CONT. ON SHEET 13

EX 1931 SHLO
2846 BASELINE

1931 BASELINE
EX 1931 SHLO
2845 BASELINE

60' - 36" RCP

144' - 36" RCP

112' - 36" RCP

134' - 36" RCP

126' - 36" RCP

PROP 12"x12" TEE

PROP 12" WATER

PLUG (TYP)

9' - 12" RCP

MEET EXISTING WATER MAIN
REM EXIST PIPE AS REQUIRED
TO MATCH (TYP)

PROP 12"x12" TEE
PROP 12" DI WATER MAIN

REM EX 12" DI WATERLINE

REM EX WATER

PROP 12" WATER

EX PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO
BE REPLACED IN KIND (TYP)

PROP HMA FOR
PATCHING (TYP)

PROP SAWCUT (TYP)

REM EX 12" DI WATERLINE
PROP 12" DI WATER MAIN

REM HMA SIDEWALK
PROP HMA SIDEWALK

REM HMA BERM
PROP HMA BERM

100' BUFFER ZONE

RET

RET DMH

PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE

NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
38	141+25.6 5.1' RT	373.31	I=359.40' (37)	I=359.40' (39)	6' DMH
39	141+90.9 17.2' RT	370.16	I=359.20' (38)	I=359.20' (40)	6' DMH
40	0+71.6 19.8' RT	365.18	I=358.80' (39) I=359.40' (45)	I=358.80' (41)	6' DMH
41	1+90.1 19.1' RT	364.87	I=358.40' (40)	I=358.40' (42)	6' DMH

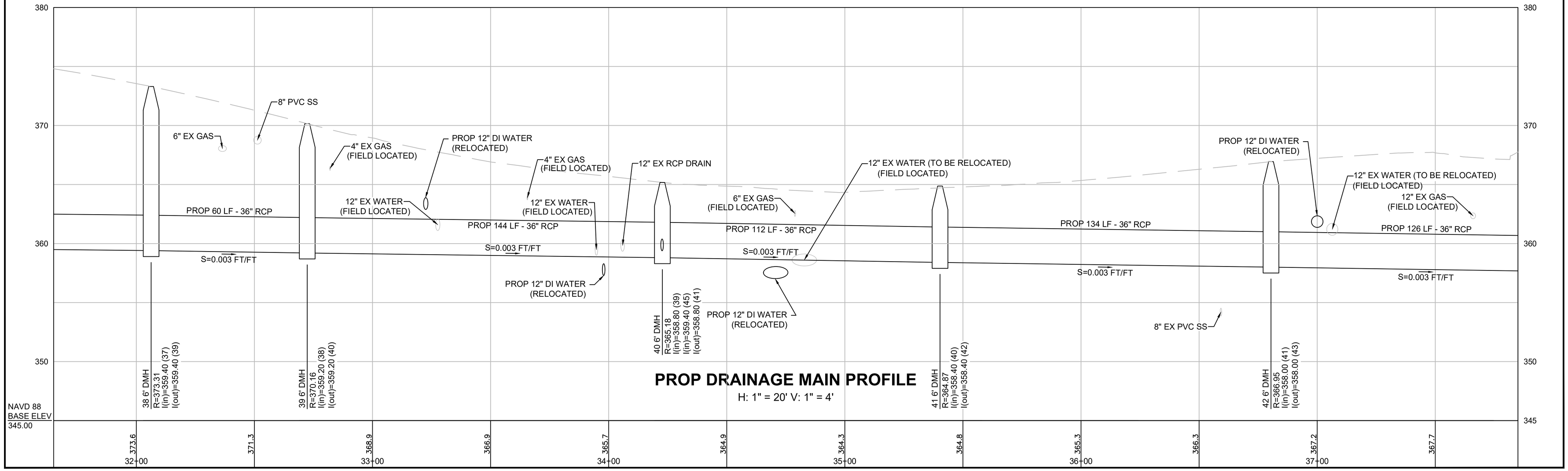
PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE

NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
42	3+31.1 15.1' RT	366.95	I=358.00' (41)	I=358.00' (43)	6' DMH
45	0+71.4 5.6' RT	365.58	I=359.60' ()	I=359.50' (40)	4' DMH

NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

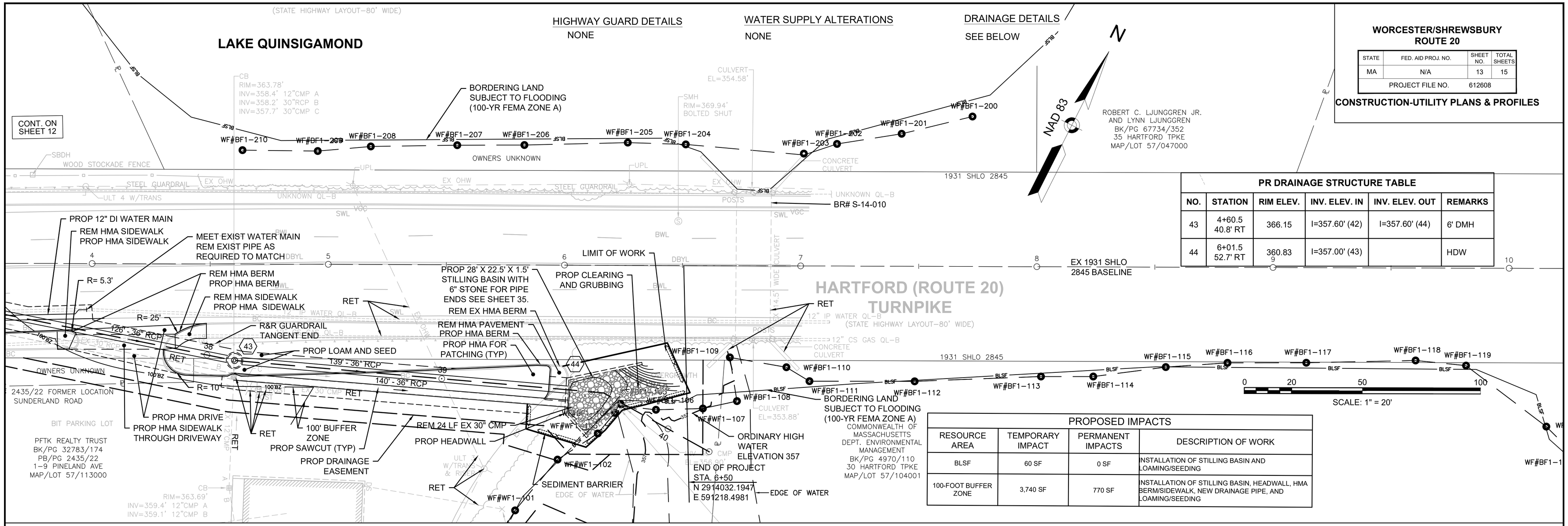
PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE
H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'



HIGHWAY GUARD DETAILS
NONE

WATER SUPPLY ALTERATIONS
NONE

DRAINAGE DETAILS
SEE BELOW



PR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TABLE

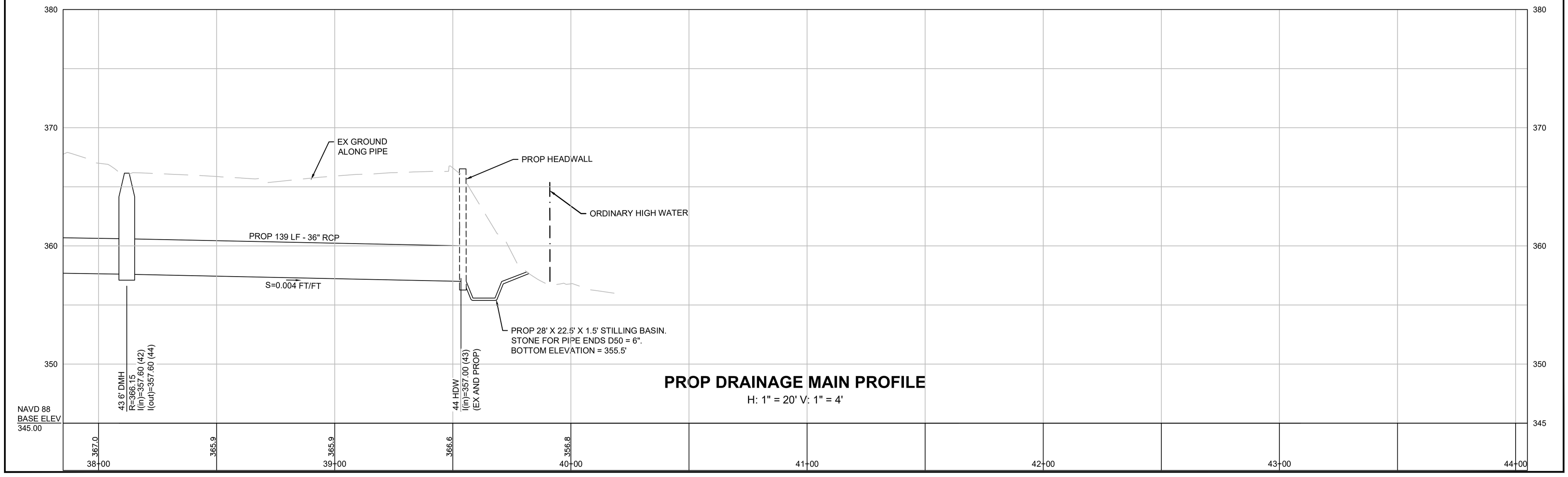
NO.	STATION	RIM ELEV.	INV. ELEV. IN	INV. ELEV. OUT	REMARKS
43	4+60.5 40.8' RT	366.15	I=357.60' (42)	I=357.60' (44)	6' DMH
44	6+01.5 52.7' RT	360.83	I=357.00' (43)		HDW

PROPOSED IMPACTS

RESOURCE AREA	TEMPORARY IMPACT	PERMANENT IMPACTS	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
BLSF	60 SF	0 SF	INSTALLATION OF STILLING BASIN AND LOAMING/SEEDING
100-FOOT BUFFER ZONE	3,740 SF	770 SF	INSTALLATION OF STILLING BASIN, HEADWALL, HMA BERM/SIDEWALK, NEW DRAINAGE PIPE, AND LOAMING/SEEDING

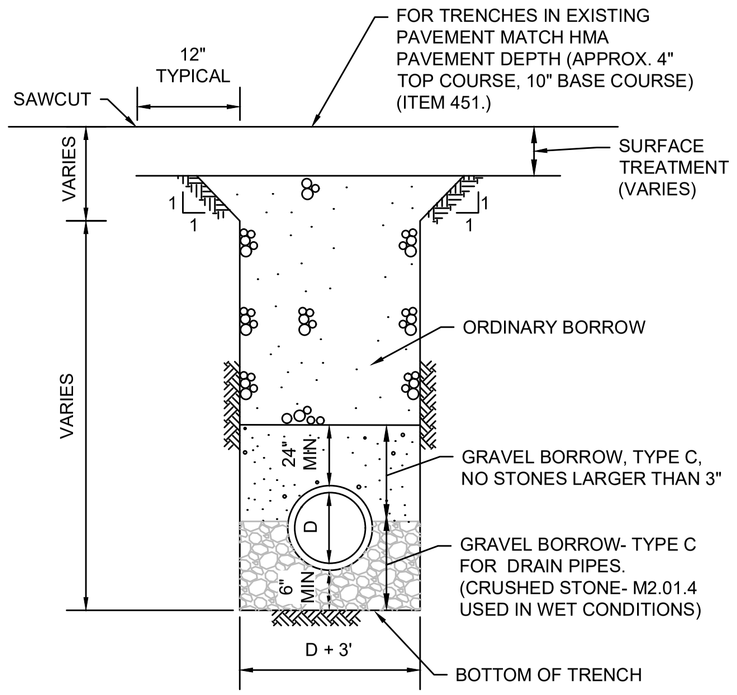
NOTES:
1. BASEMAP IS FIELD SURVEY CONDUCTED BY VHB IN AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 2023. EX WATER AND GAS UTILITIES SHOWN ON PROFILE ARE AT ASSUMED ELEVATIONS BASED ON TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS FIELD LOCATED. ASSUMED ELEVATIONS FOR NON FIELD LOCATED UTILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: GAS 4FT BELOW EX GROUND, WATER 5 FT BELOW EX GROUND, ELECTRICAL/FIBER OPTIC 2.5 FT BELOW EX GROUND.

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROP DRAINAGE MAIN PROFILE
H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 4'

612608_UT.DWG Plotted on 27-Aug-2024 3:23 PM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
AW0860 - 167

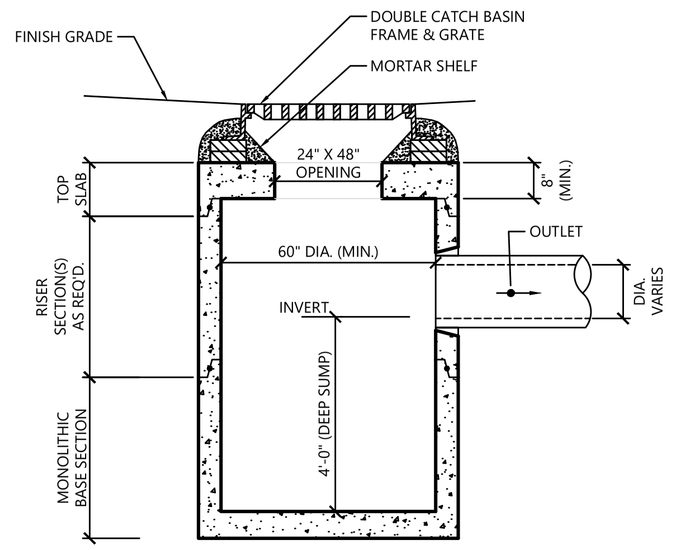


NOTES

1. HMA SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS WITH EACH LAYER HAVING A MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 TIMES THE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE (EX. SIC-19.0 NO GREATER THAN 3 INCH LAYERS).

DRAINAGE TRENCH DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCE: VHB DATE: AUGUST 25 2015

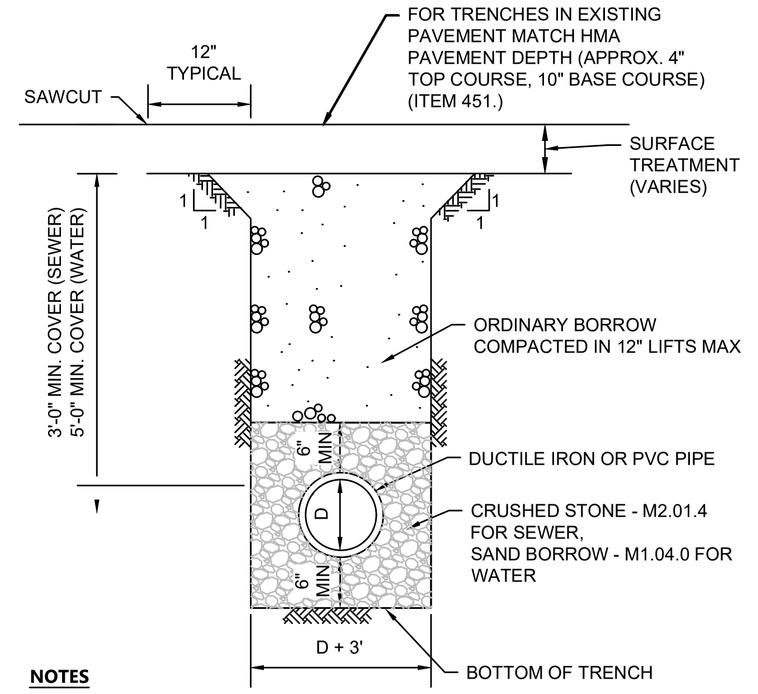


NOTES

1. DETAILS NOT INDICATED ABOVE ARE TO BE SIMILAR TO THOSE SHOWN ON E 201.3.0 AND E 201.4.0.
2. FACE OF PIPE FLUSH OR NOT TO PROJECT MORE THAN 4" FROM FACE OF WALL.
3. FOR DESCRITPION, MATERIALS, AND CONSTRUCTION METHOD, SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. ALL CONCRETE TO BE AIR ENTRAINED.
5. ALL CATCH BASINS SHALL MEET MASSDOT ENGINEERING DIRECTIVE E-16-003.

DOUBLE CATCH BASIN (DCB)

SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCE: VHB DATE: JANUARY 2016

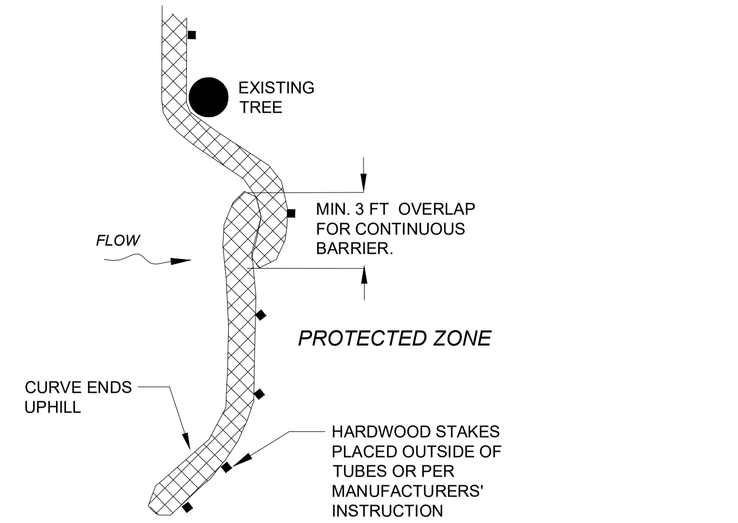


NOTES

1. FOR LOCATIONS WHERE LEDGE IS NOT ENCOUNTERED IN TRENCH, PIPE CAN LAY ON UNDISTURBED EARTH, OR ON SAND BEDDING CONSISTENT WITH AWWA GUIDELINES.
2. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% PROCTOR DENSITY.
3. FOR LOCATIONS WHERE LEDGE IS ENCOUNTERED, SAND BEDDING SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 12" THICK UNDER PIPE (FOR WATER).
4. PIPE SHALL BE INSULATION IN LOCATIONS WITH LESS THAN 4 FEET OF COVER FOR SEWER AND LESS THAN 5 FEET OF COVER FOR WATER.
5. HMA SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS WITH EACH LAYER HAVING A MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 TIMES THE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE (EX. SIC-19.0 NO GREATER THAN 3 INCH LAYERS).

WATER AND SEWER TRENCH DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCES: VHB DATE: APRIL 2021



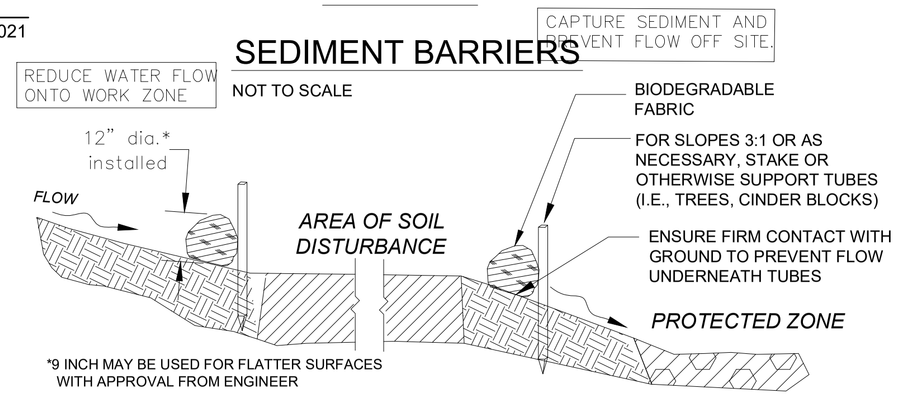
PLACE TUBE ALONG CONTOURS AND PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW.

PLACE AS CLOSE TO LIMIT OF SOIL DISTURBANCE AS POSSIBLE

ADJUST LOCATION AS REQUIRED FOR OPTIMUM EFFECTIVENESS. DO NOT INSTALL IN WATERWAYS.

PLACE STAKES AS NEEDED TO SECURE TUBES IN PLACE.

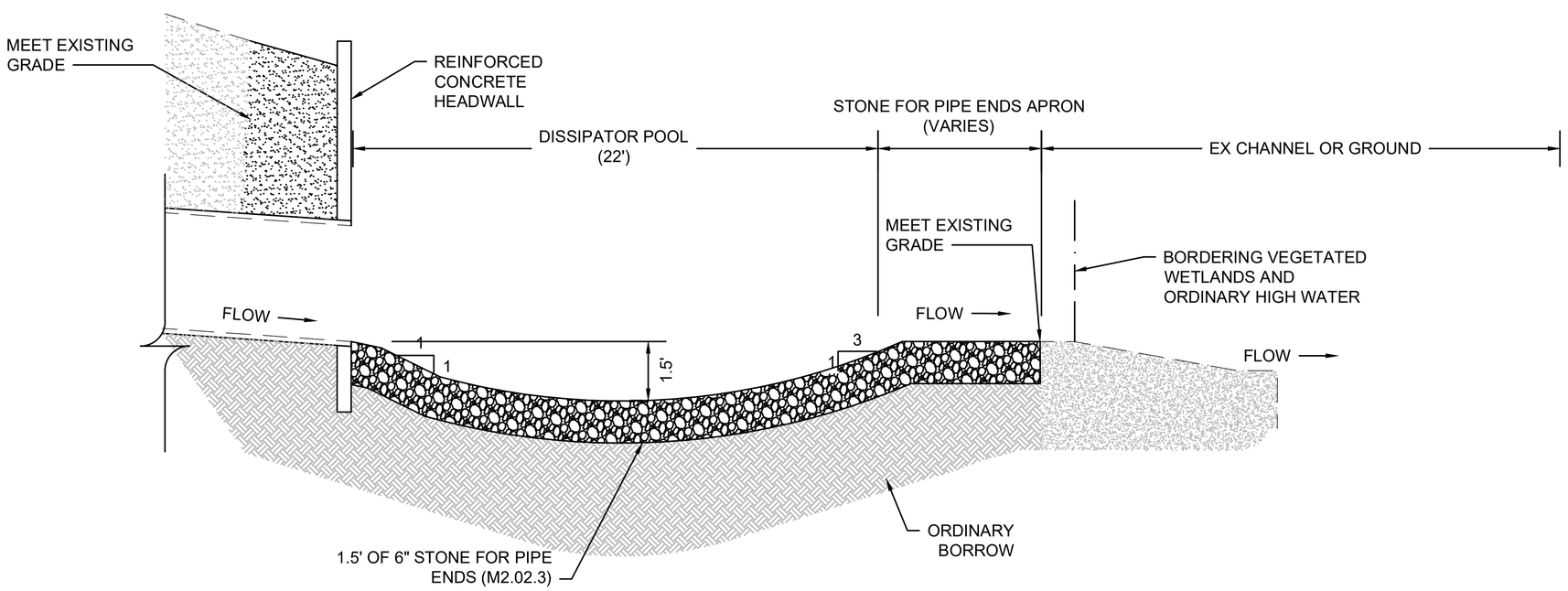
PLAN VIEW



SECTION

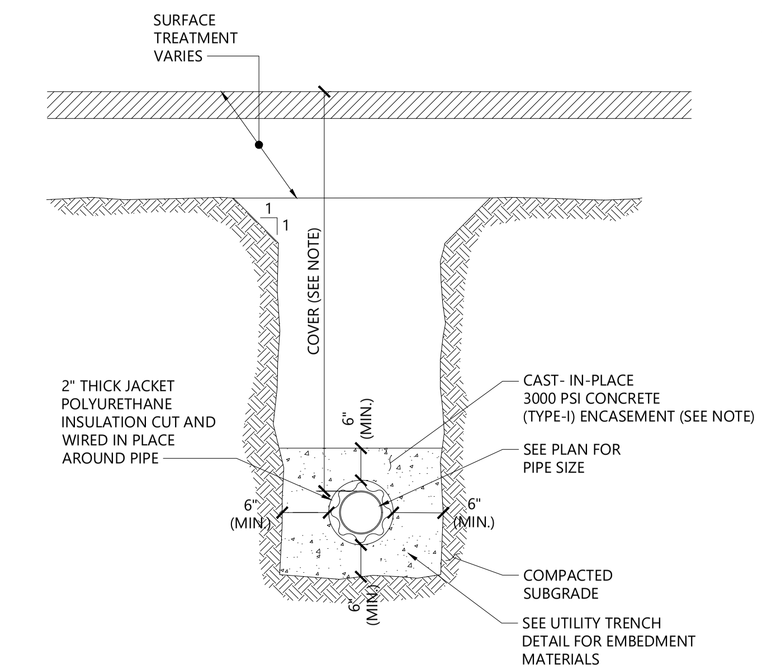
SEDIMENT BARRIERS - COMPOST FILTER TUBES

NOT TO SCALE



STILLING BASIN

SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCE: VHB DATE: AUGUST 7 2015



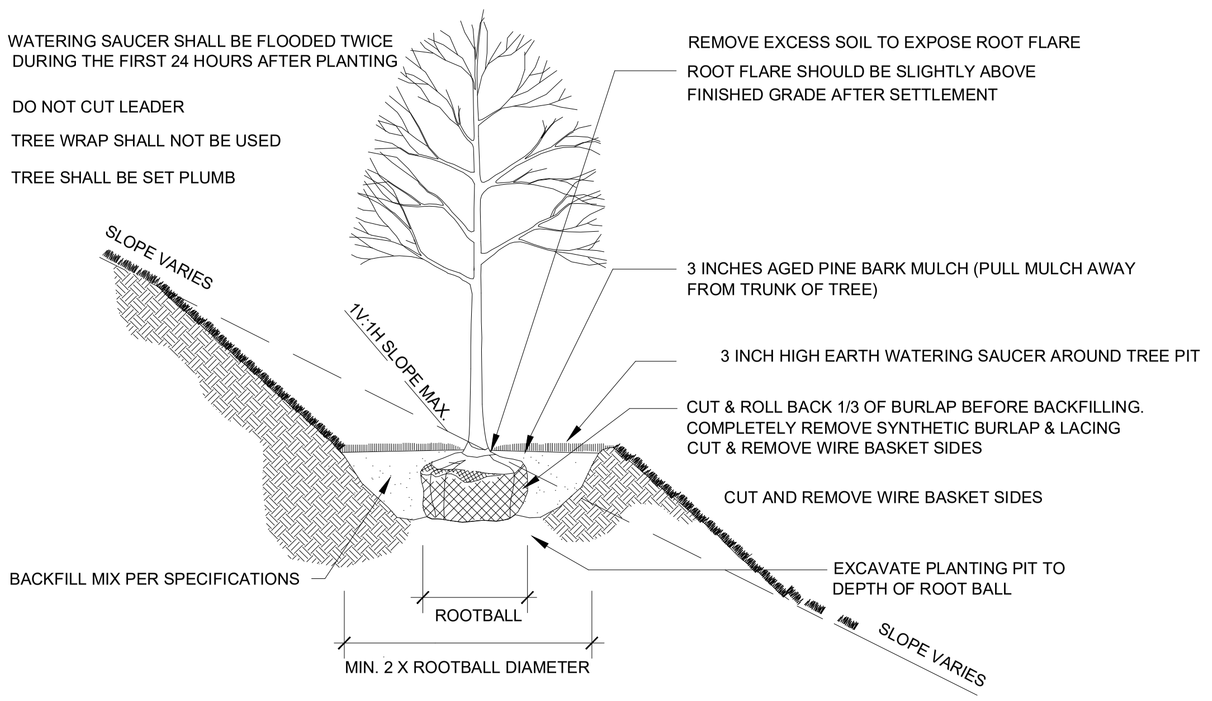
NOTES

1. SEWER PIPE SHALL BE INSULATED WHEN COVER IS LESS THAN FOUR (4) FEET UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
2. WATER MAIN SHALL BE INSULATED WHEN COVER IS LESS THAN FIVE (5) FEET UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
3. PROVIDE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT FOR WATER OR SEWER IN VEHICULAR AREAS WHEN COVER OVER PIPE INSULATION IS LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET.

SEWER AND WATER PIPE INSULATION

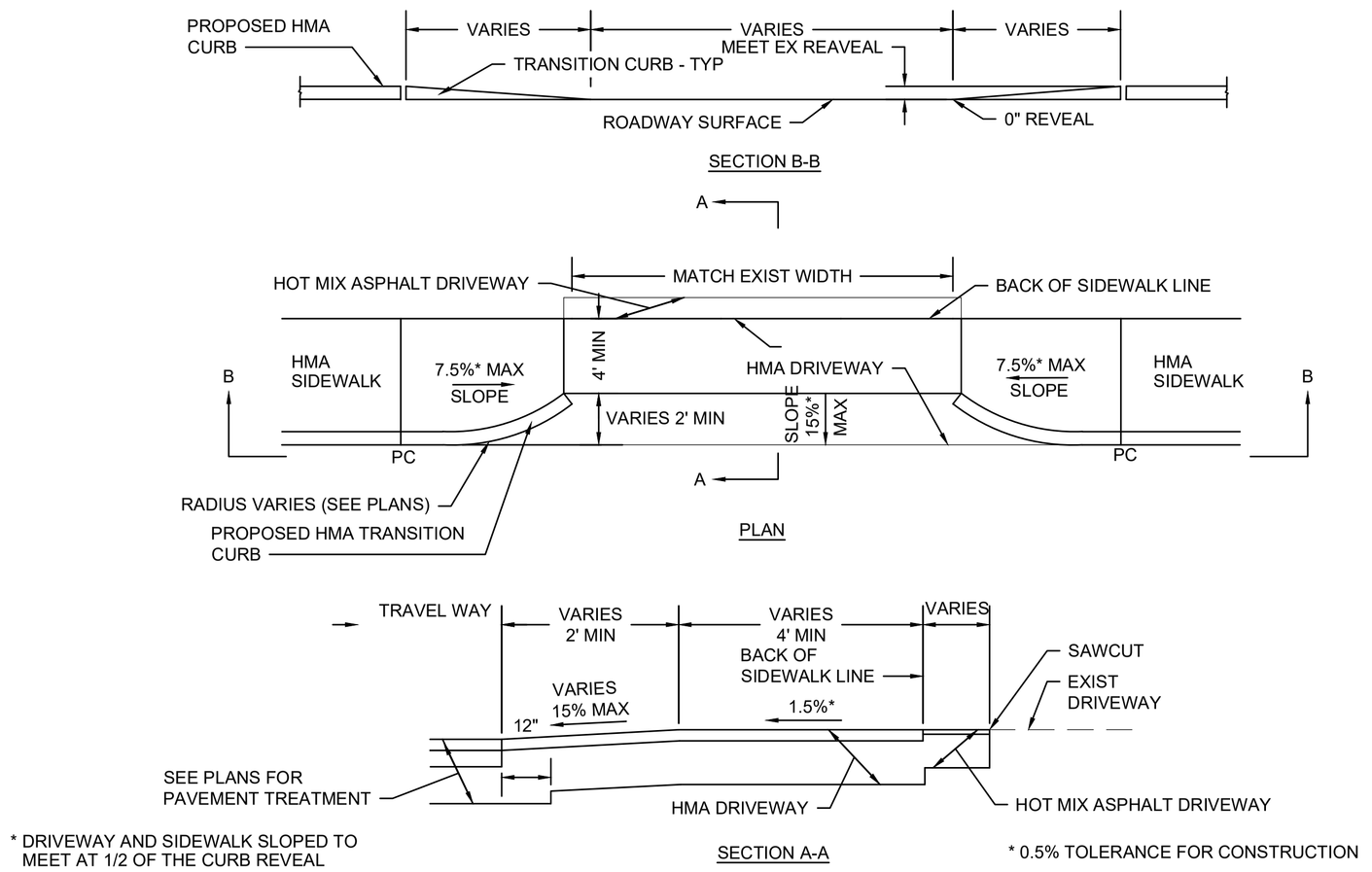
SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCE: VHB DATE: JANUARY 2016

608836_DET.DWG Plotted on 20-Aug-2024 3:41 PM
A008560 - 168
Proposal No. 612608-132401



DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING (SLOPE)

SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCE: MASSDOT DATE: MAY 2020

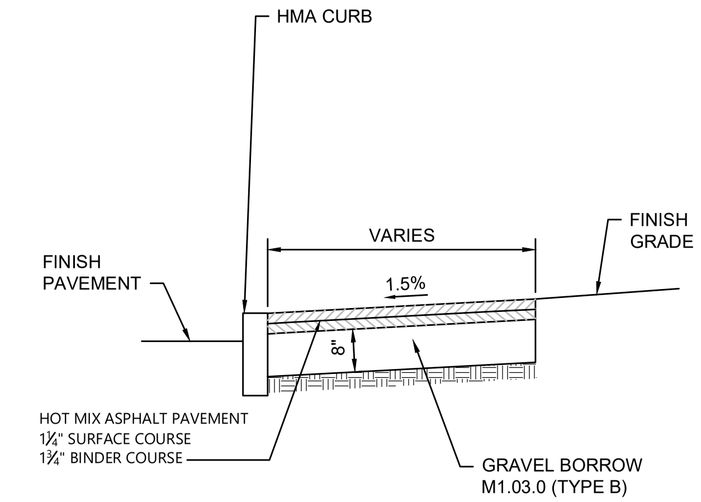


* DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK SLOPED TO MEET AT 1/2 OF THE CURB REVEAL

* 0.5% TOLERANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION

HMA DRIVEWAY WITH SIDEWALK AND CURVED TRANSITION CURB

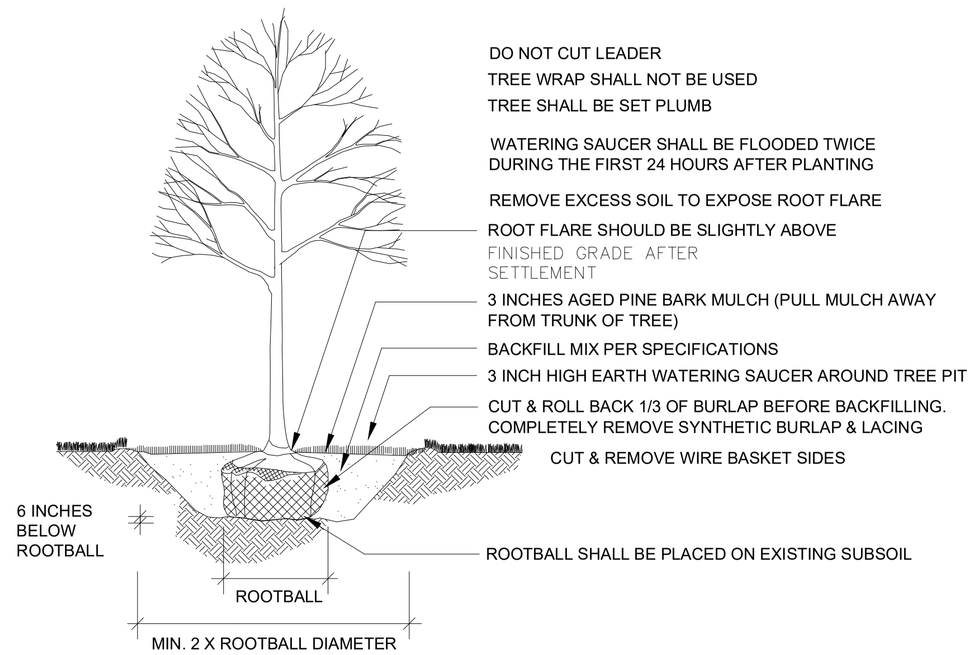
SCALE: N.T.S.



SECTION

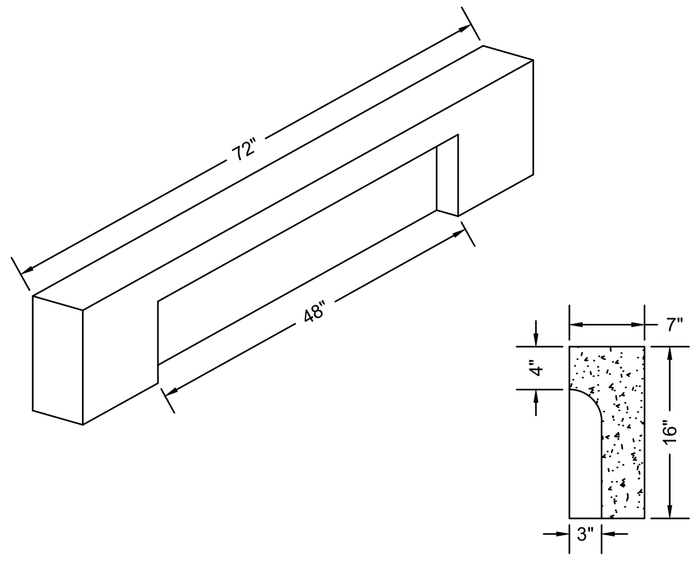
HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALK

SCALE: N.T.S.



DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

SCALE: N.T.S. SOURCE: MASSDOT

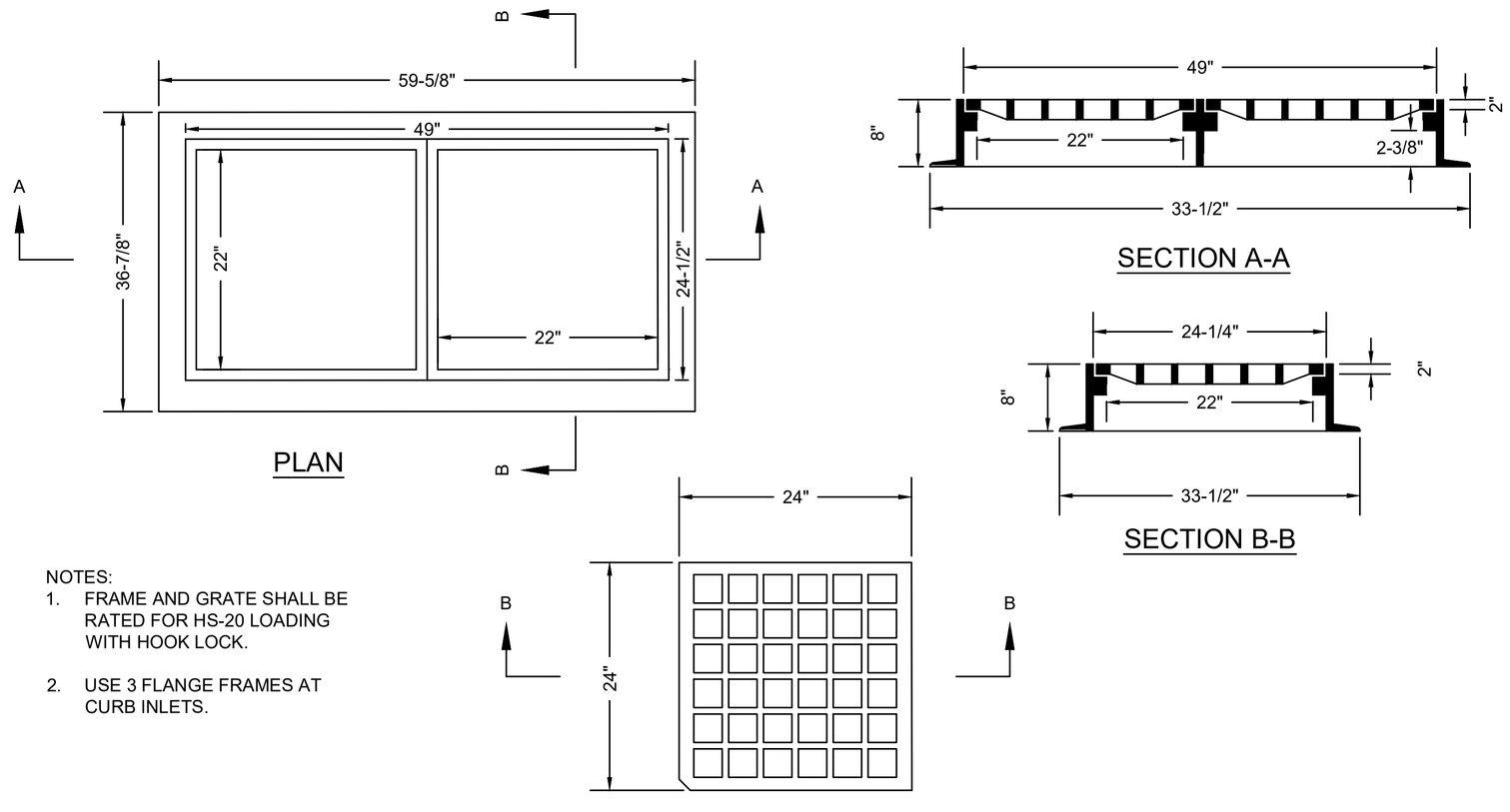


SECTION

GRANITE CURB DOUBLE GRATE INLET

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: MAY 2020



NOTES:
1. FRAME AND GRATE SHALL BE RATED FOR HS-20 LOADING WITH HOOK LOCK.
2. USE 3 FLANGE FRAMES AT CURB INLETS.

PLAN

DOUBLE CATCH BASIN FRAME & GRATE

SCALE: N.T.S.

608836_DET.DWG Plotted on 20-Aug-2024 3:42 PM
Proposal No. 612608-132401
A008869 - 169

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Memorandum

To: Shrewsbury Conservation Commission
100 Maple Avenue
Shrewsbury, MA

Date: October 9, 2024

Project #: 15592.15

From: Mark Costa, P.E.
Chris Hund, P.E.

Re: DEP File #CE 285-2007

Introduction

The purpose of this memorandum is to respond to the comments received from the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) and the Shrewsbury Conservation Commission regarding the Notice of Intent (NOI) submittal for the MassDOT Route 20 flooding improvement project in Worcester and Shrewsbury. The project limits are from the Route 20 and Route 122 interchange to the outfall location at Flint Pond where a new outfall and stilling basin is proposed to reduce velocities and provide water quality.

For clarity, MassDEP and Shrewsbury Conservation Commission comments have been repeated in *italics*, followed by VHB's response to comments.

MassDEP Comments and Responses

1. Comment: "*The site or portion thereof, is shown to be located within a Zone A Flood Zone which corresponds to Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF). The Commission should ensure that the applicant has performed the necessary calculations to determine the extent of BLSF resource on the project site in accordance with 310 CMR 10.57(2)(a)3. BLSF should be mapped based on this criterion and not necessarily transposed from the existing FIRM of the area. The Base Flood Elevation (BFE) that corresponds with BLSF should be labeled as such on the plans. The Applicant should provide calculations and supporting documentation demonstrating compliance with 310 CMR 10.57(4). Revised materials should be provided to MassDEP and the Conservation Commission.*
The Project will install a new drainage pipe parallel to existing drainage features to increase drainage capacity during flood conditions from the Route 20/122 intersection to an outfall which discharges to Flint Pond."

   Response: No Base Flood Elevation (BFE) elevation is associated with the FEMA zone A. The Project does not propose any fill, and results in a cut of material (on a foot-by-foot basis) and thus is creating additional flood storage for Flint Pond. Therefore, the Project is fully compliant with 310 CMR 10.57(4).

   The project calculated the cut/fill within the limit of work to support this as shown below.

Elevation (NAVD 88)	Cut/Fill (ft^3)*
355-356	**-123.5**
356-357	**-331**
357-358	**-506**
358-359	**-564**
359-360	**-488**

**** Negative number indicates a cut (i.e. an increase in flood storage)***

Engineers | Scientists | Planners | Designers
260 Arsenal Place #2, Watertown, Massachusetts 02472
P 617.924.1770 **F** 617.924.2286 www.vhb.com

2. Comment: "*As Flint Pond is a listed Great Pond, any proposed structures (i.e. walls, revetments, etc.) that fall within the Mean Annual High-Water line may require a Ch. 91 license. The Commission should field verify the delineation*".

   Response: MassDOT completed early coordination with MassDEP to determine if the project was subject to Chapter 91 jurisdiction due to Flint Pond being listed as a Great Pond. MassDEP determined that the proposed work is outside of Chapter 91 jurisdiction and therefore doesn't require Chapter 91 authorization. Below is text from the email received from DEP dated December 19, 2023 which can be provided upon request:

   "Thanks for providing the updated information. MassDEP has reviewed the revised plans and based on the depiction of the Ordinary High Water Mark and the location of the proposed work, the project will occur outside of the Chapter 91 jurisdiction and therefore doesn't require Chapter 91 authorization."

Shrewsbury Conservation Commission Comments and Responses

1. Comment: *Measures should be taken to prevent future buildup of sediment from the roadway at the outfall and correct the current sedimentation issues.*

   Response: MassDOT is moving forward with a dredging feasibility study of Flint Pond within the immediate vicinity of the MassDOT outfall. The study's goals are to evaluate the soil characteristics and volume to be removed, estimate project costs, and outline the permitting pathway for the potential dredging project.

   The Project is also proposing several structural measures to improve water quality. This includes deep sump hooded catch basins at the interchange area that will remove 25% of total suspended solids from stormwater flowing to these inlets, reducing the future sediment load to the pond. The stilling basin functions as an energy dissipation measure but will also capture a portion of the sediment during the smaller storm events (<1 inch of rainfall). Other BMPs were investigated at the outfall area but deemed infeasible due to the size required, right-of-way takings/easements required, and potential high groundwater. This Project results in an improvement over existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable.

   In addition, the vast majority of the drainage system that is draining to the Route 20 system is from properties that are outside of the MassDOT state highway layout. Many of these properties provide little to no stormwater detention or treatment. As these properties are re-developed, MassDOT will require an improvement to their drainage system as part of the State Highway Access permit.

2. Comment: *The outfall is flowing after an extended period of dry weather, what is being done to determine the source and investigate any potential illicit connections.*

   Response: The MassDOT stormwater unit will initiate an Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)) case to look into source of the flow and any other potential illicit connections. This will include sampling at the outfall to evaluate the dry-weather flow.

DOCUMENT A00861

MASSACHUSETTS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

ORDER OF CONDITIONS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Office of the
ENGINEERING &
CONSERVATION DIVISION

TELEPHONE: (508) 841-8502
FAX: (508) 841-0587
conservation@shrewsburyma.gov

TOWN OF SHREWSBURY

Richard D. Carney Municipal Office Building
100 Maple Avenue
Shrewsbury, Massachusetts 01545-5398

November 5, 2024

Courtney Walker
Mass DOT Highway Division
10 Park Plaza, Room 7360
Boston, MA 02116

Re: **DEP File No. 285-2007**
Route 20 from Route 122 Intersection to Flint Pond Crossing
Order of Conditions

To Whom it May Concern,

Attached is the above-referenced Order of Conditions for the improvement of drainage conditions along Route 20 from the Route 122 Intersection to Flint Pond Crossing. Your attention is called to General Conditions #8, and #9, which state that no work may begin until the Order has become final and recorded at the Registry of Deeds.

We are also in need of this information before we can issue Certificates of Compliance where appropriate. Without such a Certificate, the Order of Conditions stands as an impediment to the marketable title.

Please forward either a recorded copy of the Order of Conditions relating to the above-mentioned Wetlands Permit or recording information taken from it (Date, Book & Page No.) upon receipt of such documentation.

Special Conditions pertaining to the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act can be found on Page 9A. Special Conditions pertaining to the Shrewsbury Wetlands Bylaw, Article 29 of the Shrewsbury General Laws can be found on Page 10A. Approval of any waivers requested from the Shrewsbury Wetlands Bylaw can also be found on Page 10A.

Please reach out to the Shrewsbury Conservation Office should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Eleah Caseau
Conservation Agent

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007

eDEP Transaction #

Shrewsbury
City/Town

A. General Information

Please note: this form has been modified with added space to accommodate the Registry of Deeds Requirements

Important: When filling out forms on the computer, use only the tab key to move your cursor - do not use the return key.

1. From: Shrewsbury Conservation Commission
Conservation Commission

2. This issuance is for (check one): a. ☒ Order of Conditions b. ☐ Amended Order of Conditions

3. To: Applicant:

Courtney (a. First Name) Walker (b. Last Name)

MassDOT Highway Division
c. Organization

10 Park Plaza, Room 7360
d. Mailing Address

Boston (e. City/Town) MA (f. State) 02116 (g. Zip Code)

4. Property Owner (if different from applicant):

a. First Name b. Last Name

c. Organization

d. Mailing Address

e. City/Town f. State g. Zip Code

5. Project Location:

Route 20: Flint Pond crossing to Route 122 Intersection

Shrewsbury
b. City/Town

57
c. Assessors Map/Plat Number

d. Parcel/Lot Number

Latitude and Longitude, if known: 42d14m37.788s (d. Latitude) -71d44m24.2154s (e. Longitude)

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

A. General Information (cont.)

6. Property recorded at the Registry of Deeds for (attach additional information if more than one parcel):

a. County | b. Certificate Number (if registered land)

c. Book | d. Page

7. Dates: 8/29/2024 (a. Date Notice of Intent Filed) | 10/15/2024 (b. Date Public Hearing Closed) | 11/5/2024 (c. Date of Issuance)

8. Final Approved Plans and Other Documents (attach additional plan or document references as needed):
Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division Drainage Improvements Route 20 (15 Sheets)

VHB (b. Prepared By) | Christian Hund, P.E.#58321 (c. Signed and Stamped by)

undated (d. Final Revision Date) | 1"=3,500', 1"=200', 1"=20' (e. Scale)

Route 20 Flooding Improvements Worcester/Shrewsbury (f. Additional Plan or Document Title) | August 26, 2024 (g. Date)

B. Findings

1. Findings pursuant to the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act:

Following the review of the above-referenced Notice of Intent and based on the information provided in this application and presented at the public hearing, this Commission finds that the areas in which work is proposed is significant to the following interests of the Wetlands Protection Act (the Act). Check all that apply:

a. ☒ Public Water Supply b. ☐ Land Containing Shellfish c. ☒ Prevention of Pollution

d. ☒ Private Water Supply e. ☐ Fisheries f. ☒ Protection of Wildlife Habitat

g. ☒ Groundwater Supply h. ☒ Storm Damage Prevention i. ☒ Flood Control

2. This Commission hereby finds the project, as proposed, is: (check one of the following boxes)

Approved subject to:

a. ☒ the following conditions which are necessary in accordance with the performance standards set forth in the wetlands regulations. This Commission orders that all work shall be performed in accordance with the Notice of Intent referenced above, the following General Conditions, and any other special conditions attached to this Order. To the extent that the following conditions modify or differ from the plans, specifications, or other proposals submitted with the Notice of Intent, these conditions shall control.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

B. Findings (cont.)

Denied because:

b. ☐ the proposed work cannot be conditioned to meet the performance standards set forth in the wetland regulations. Therefore, work on this project may not go forward unless and until a new Notice of Intent is submitted which provides measures which are adequate to protect the interests of the Act, and a final Order of Conditions is issued. **A description of the performance standards which the proposed work cannot meet is attached to this Order.**

c. ☐ the information submitted by the applicant is not sufficient to describe the site, the work, or the effect of the work on the interests identified in the Wetlands Protection Act. Therefore, work on this project may not go forward unless and until a revised Notice of Intent is submitted which provides sufficient information and includes measures which are adequate to protect the Act's interests, and a final Order of Conditions is issued. **A description of the specific information which is lacking and why it is necessary is attached to this Order as per 310 CMR 10.05(6)(c).**

3. ☐ Buffer Zone Impacts: Shortest distance between limit of project disturbance and the wetland resource area specified in 310 CMR 10.02(1)(a) _____ a. linear feet

Inland Resource Area Impacts: Check all that apply below. (For Approvals Only)

Resource Area	Proposed Alteration	Permitted Alteration	Proposed Replacement	Permitted Replacement
4. ☐ Bank	_____ a. linear feet	_____ b. linear feet	_____ c. linear feet	_____ d. linear feet
5. ☐ Bordering Vegetated Wetland	_____ a. square feet	_____ b. square feet	_____ c. square feet	_____ d. square feet
6. ☐ Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways	_____ a. square feet	_____ b. square feet	_____ c. square feet	_____ d. square feet
	_____ e. c/y dredged	_____ f. c/y dredged		
7. ☒ Bordering Land Subject to Flooding	60 a. square feet	60 b. square feet	0 c. square feet	0 d. square feet
Cubic Feet Flood Storage	0 e. cubic feet	0 f. cubic feet	0 g. cubic feet	0 h. cubic feet
8. ☐ Isolated Land Subject to Flooding	_____ a. square feet	_____ b. square feet		
Cubic Feet Flood Storage	_____ c. cubic feet	_____ d. cubic feet	_____ e. cubic feet	_____ f. cubic feet
9. ☐ Riverfront Area	_____ a. total sq. feet	_____ b. total sq. feet		
Sq ft within 100 ft	_____ c. square feet	_____ d. square feet	_____ e. square feet	_____ f. square feet
Sq ft between 100-200 ft	_____ g. square feet	_____ h. square feet	_____ i. square feet	_____ j. square feet

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

B. Findings (cont.)

Coastal Resource Area Impacts: Check all that apply below. (For Approvals Only)

	Proposed Alteration	Permitted Alteration	Proposed Replacement	Permitted Replacement
10. ☐ Designated Port Areas	Indicate size under Land Under the Ocean, below			
11. ☐ Land Under the Ocean	a. square feet c. c/y dredged	b. square feet d. c/y dredged		
12. ☐ Barrier Beaches	Indicate size under Coastal Beaches and/or Coastal Dunes below			
13. ☐ Coastal Beaches	a. square feet	b. square feet	c. cu yd nourishment	d. cu yd nourishment
14. ☐ Coastal Dunes	a. square feet	b. square feet	c. cu yd nourishment	d. cu yd nourishment
15. ☐ Coastal Banks	a. linear feet	b. linear feet		
16. ☐ Rocky Intertidal Shores	a. square feet	b. square feet		
17. ☐ Salt Marshes	a. square feet	b. square feet	c. square feet	d. square feet
18. ☐ Land Under Salt Ponds	a. square feet c. c/y dredged	b. square feet d. c/y dredged		
19. ☐ Land Containing Shellfish	a. square feet	b. square feet	c. square feet	d. square feet
20. ☐ Fish Runs	Indicate size under Coastal Banks, Inland Bank, Land Under the Ocean, and/or inland Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways, above			
	a. c/y dredged	b. c/y dredged		
21. ☐ Land Subject to Coastal Storm Flowage	a. square feet	b. square feet		
22. ☐ Riverfront Area	a. total sq. feet	b. total sq. feet		
Sq ft within 100 ft	c. square feet	d. square feet	e. square feet	f. square feet
Sq ft between 100-200 ft	g. square feet	h. square feet	i. square feet	j. square feet

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007

eDEP Transaction #

Shrewsbury
City/Town

B. Findings (cont.)

* #23. If the project is for the purpose of restoring or enhancing a wetland resource area in addition to the square footage that has been entered in Section B.5.c (BVW) or B.17.c (Salt Marsh) above, please enter the additional amount here.

23. ☐ Restoration/Enhancement *:

a. square feet of BVW _____ b. square feet of salt marsh _____

24. ☐ Stream Crossing(s):

a. number of new stream crossings _____ b. number of replacement stream crossings _____

C. General Conditions Under Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act

The following conditions are only applicable to Approved projects.

1. Failure to comply with all conditions stated herein, and with all related statutes and other regulatory measures, shall be deemed cause to revoke or modify this Order.
2. The Order does not grant any property rights or any exclusive privileges; it does not authorize any injury to private property or invasion of private rights.
3. This Order does not relieve the permittee or any other person of the necessity of complying with all other applicable federal, state, or local statutes, ordinances, bylaws, or regulations.
4. The work authorized hereunder shall be completed within three years from the date of this Order unless either of the following apply:
   a. The work is a maintenance dredging project as provided for in the Act; or
   b. The time for completion has been extended to a specified date more than three years, but less than five years, from the date of issuance. If this Order is intended to be valid for more than three years, the extension date and the special circumstances warranting the extended time period are set forth as a special condition in this Order.
   c. If the work is for a Test Project, this Order of Conditions shall be valid for no more than one year.
5. This Order may be extended by the issuing authority for one or more periods of up to three years each upon application to the issuing authority at least 30 days prior to the expiration date of the Order. An Order of Conditions for a Test Project may be extended for one additional year only upon written application by the applicant, subject to the provisions of 310 CMR 10.05(11)(f).
6. If this Order constitutes an Amended Order of Conditions, this Amended Order of Conditions does not extend the issuance date of the original Final Order of Conditions and the Order will expire on November 5, 2027 unless extended in writing by the Department.
7. Any fill used in connection with this project shall be clean fill. Any fill shall contain no trash, refuse, rubbish, or debris, including but not limited to lumber, bricks, plaster, wire, lath, paper, cardboard, pipe, tires, ashes, refrigerators, motor vehicles, or parts of any of the foregoing.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007

eDEP Transaction #

Shrewsbury
City/Town

C. General Conditions Under Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act

8. This Order is not final until all administrative appeal periods from this Order have elapsed, or if such an appeal has been taken, until all proceedings before the Department have been completed.

9. No work shall be undertaken until the Order has become final and then has been recorded in the Registry of Deeds or the Land Court for the district in which the land is located, within the chain of title of the affected property. In the case of recorded land, the Final Order shall also be noted in the Registry's Grantor Index under the name of the owner of the land upon which the proposed work is to be done. In the case of the registered land, the Final Order shall also be noted on the Land Court Certificate of Title of the owner of the land upon which the proposed work is done. The recording information shall be submitted to the Conservation Commission on the form at the end of this Order, which form must be stamped by the Registry of Deeds, prior to the commencement of work.

10. A sign shall be displayed at the site not less then two square feet or more than three square feet in size bearing the words,

"Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection" [or, "MassDEP"]

"File Number 285-2007 "

11. Where the Department of Environmental Protection is requested to issue a Superseding Order, the Conservation Commission shall be a party to all agency proceedings and hearings before MassDEP.

12. Upon completion of the work described herein, the applicant shall submit a Request for Certificate of Compliance (WPA Form 8A) to the Conservation Commission.

13. The work shall conform to the plans and special conditions referenced in this order.

14. Any change to the plans identified in Condition #13 above shall require the applicant to inquire of the Conservation Commission in writing whether the change is significant enough to require the filing of a new Notice of Intent.

15. The Agent or members of the Conservation Commission and the Department of Environmental Protection shall have the right to enter and inspect the area subject to this Order at reasonable hours to evaluate compliance with the conditions stated in this Order, and may require the submittal of any data deemed necessary by the Conservation Commission or Department for that evaluation.

16. This Order of Conditions shall apply to any successor in interest or successor in control of the property subject to this Order and to any contractor or other person performing work conditioned by this Order.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

C. General Conditions Under Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (cont.)

17. Prior to the start of work, and if the project involves work adjacent to a Bordering Vegetated Wetland, the boundary of the wetland in the vicinity of the proposed work area shall be marked by wooden stakes or flagging. Once in place, the wetland boundary markers shall be maintained until a Certificate of Compliance has been issued by the Conservation Commission.

18. All sedimentation barriers shall be maintained in good repair until all disturbed areas have been fully stabilized with vegetation or other means. At no time shall sediments be deposited in a wetland or water body. During construction, the applicant or his/her designee shall inspect the erosion controls on a daily basis and shall remove accumulated sediments as needed. The applicant shall immediately control any erosion problems that occur at the site and shall also immediately notify the Conservation Commission, which reserves the right to require additional erosion and/or damage prevention controls it may deem necessary. Sedimentation barriers shall serve as the limit of work unless another limit of work line has been approved by this Order.

19. The work associated with this Order (the "Project")
    (1) ☒ is subject to the Massachusetts Stormwater Standards
    (2) ☐ is NOT subject to the Massachusetts Stormwater Standards

    If the work is subject to the Stormwater Standards, then the project is subject to the following conditions:

    a) All work, including site preparation, land disturbance, construction and redevelopment, shall be implemented in accordance with the construction period pollution prevention and erosion and sedimentation control plan and, if applicable, the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan required by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Construction General Permit as required by Stormwater Condition 8. Construction period erosion, sedimentation and pollution control measures and best management practices (BMPs) shall remain in place until the site is fully stabilized.

    b) No stormwater runoff may be discharged to the post-construction stormwater BMPs unless and until a Registered Professional Engineer provides a Certification that:
    i. all construction period BMPs have been removed or will be removed by a date certain specified in the Certification. For any construction period BMPs intended to be converted to post construction operation for stormwater attenuation, recharge, and/or treatment, the conversion is allowed by the MassDEP Stormwater Handbook BMP specifications and that the BMP has been properly cleaned or prepared for post construction operation, including removal of all construction period sediment trapped in inlet and outlet control structures;
    ii. as-built final construction BMP plans are included, signed and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer, certifying the site is fully stabilized;
    iii. any illicit discharges to the stormwater management system have been removed, as per the requirements of Stormwater Standard 10;

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

C. General Conditions Under Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (cont.)

iv. all post-construction stormwater BMPs are installed in accordance with the plans (including all planting plans) approved by the issuing authority, and have been inspected to ensure that they are not damaged and that they are in proper working condition;

v. any vegetation associated with post-construction BMPs is suitably established to withstand erosion.

c) The landowner is responsible for BMP maintenance until the issuing authority is notified that another party has legally assumed responsibility for BMP maintenance. Prior to requesting a Certificate of Compliance, or Partial Certificate of Compliance, the responsible party (defined in General Condition 18(e)) shall execute and submit to the issuing authority an Operation and Maintenance Compliance Statement ("O&M Statement) for the Stormwater BMPs identifying the party responsible for implementing the stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan ("O&M Plan") and certifying the following:

i.) the O&M Plan is complete and will be implemented upon receipt of the Certificate of Compliance, and

ii.) the future responsible parties shall be notified in writing of their ongoing legal responsibility to operate and maintain the stormwater management BMPs and implement the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.

d) Post-construction pollution prevention and source control shall be implemented in accordance with the long-term pollution prevention plan section of the approved Stormwater Report and, if applicable, the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan required by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Multi-Sector General Permit.

e) Unless and until another party accepts responsibility, the landowner, or owner of any drainage easement, assumes responsibility for maintaining each BMP. To overcome this presumption, the landowner of the property must submit to the issuing authority a legally binding agreement of record, acceptable to the issuing authority, evidencing that another entity has accepted responsibility for maintaining the BMP, and that the proposed responsible party shall be treated as a permittee for purposes of implementing the requirements of Conditions 19(f) through 19(k) with respect to that BMP. Any failure of the proposed responsible party to implement the requirements of Conditions 19(f) through 19(k) with respect to that BMP shall be a violation of the Order of Conditions or Certificate of Compliance. In the case of stormwater BMPs that are serving more than one lot, the legally binding agreement shall also identify the lots that will be serviced by the stormwater BMPs. A plan and easement deed that grants the responsible party access to perform the required operation and maintenance must be submitted along with the legally binding agreement.

f) The responsible party shall operate and maintain all stormwater BMPs in accordance with the design plans, the O&M Plan, and the requirements of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007

eDEP Transaction #

Shrewsbury
City/Town

C. General Conditions Under Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (cont.)

g) The responsible party shall:
1. Maintain an operation and maintenance log for the last three (3) consecutive calendar years of inspections, repairs, maintenance and/or replacement of the stormwater management system or any part thereof, and disposal (for disposal the log shall indicate the type of material and the disposal location);
2. Make the maintenance log available to MassDEP and the Conservation Commission ("Commission") upon request; and
3. Allow members and agents of the MassDEP and the Commission to enter and inspect the site to evaluate and ensure that the responsible party is in compliance with the requirements for each BMP established in the O&M Plan approved by the issuing authority.

h) All sediment or other contaminants removed from stormwater BMPs shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

i) Illicit discharges to the stormwater management system as defined in 310 CMR 10.04 are prohibited.

j) The stormwater management system approved in the Order of Conditions shall not be changed without the prior written approval of the issuing authority.

k) Areas designated as qualifying pervious areas for the purpose of the Low Impact Site Design Credit (as defined in the MassDEP Stormwater Handbook, Volume 3, Chapter 1, Low Impact Development Site Design Credits) shall not be altered without the prior written approval of the issuing authority.

l) Access for maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of BMPs shall not be withheld. Any fencing constructed around stormwater BMPs shall include access gates and shall be at least six inches above grade to allow for wildlife passage.

Special Conditions (if you need more space for additional conditions, please attach a text document):

See attached sheets

20. For Test Projects subject to 310 CMR 10.05(11), the applicant shall also implement the monitoring plan and the restoration plan submitted with the Notice of Intent. If the conservation commission or Department determines that the Test Project threatens the public health, safety or the environment, the applicant shall implement the removal plan submitted with the Notice of Intent or modify the project as directed by the conservation commission or the Department.

DEP File # 285-2007
Application Property: Route 20, Shrewsbury MA

Additional Special Conditions (page 1 of 6)

Background
The applicant, Courtney Walker of the Mass DOT Highway Division, submitted a Notice of Intent (NOI) for Route 20, Shrewsbury seeking "to improve drainage conditions along Route 20 … from the Route 122 Intersection to the Route 20 crossing of Flint Pond".

Currently, there is stormwater infrastructure and other utilities along the Commercialized area of the Route 20 highway corridor. The Property contains Bank, and the Great Pond known as Flint Pond and was flagged by VHB Environmental Scientists on July 12, 2023.

Findings of Fact
The applicant, Courtney Walker of the Mass DOT Highway Division, submitted an NOI for Route 20, Shrewsbury with Daniel Cannata of VHB Associates representing. The application was received on August 29, 2024. The public hearing was opened on September 17, 2024 and closed on October 15, 2024. Voting Conservation Members included Kenneth Polito (Chair), Christopher DeLauder, Diane Jones, and Robert Ljunggren. Eleah Caseau was present as non-voting staff support to the Commission. The final vote was to **ISSUE AN ORDER OF CONDITIONS with Special Conditions** for the proposed project. Motion made by C.DeLauder, Second by R.Ljunggren. **Vote 4-0 to approve.**

The applicant and their representatives have demonstrated in the application, plans, through correspondence, and during public hearings that the proposed development is in conformance with the Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 131, s. 40, and Article 29 of the Shrewsbury General Laws, the Town of Shrewsbury Wetlands Bylaw and Regulations.

The following work is exempt from the Article 29 Shrewsbury Wetlands Bylaw and associated regulations:

1. Permanent disturbance of land and work within the 15 foot 'no-disturb' buffer area.
   a. In accordance with the Article 29 Shrewsbury Wetlands Bylaw and regulations, an exemption shall be made for work within the 15 foot 'no-disturb' buffer area for the maintenance , repair, or replacement of existing and lawfully located structures used in the service of the public and that provides public access.

2. Permanent disturbance and work within the 30 foot 'no structure' buffer area.
   a. In accordance with the Article 29 Shrewsbury Wetlands Bylaw and regulations, an exemption shall be made for work within the 30 foot 'no structure' buffer area for the maintenance , repair, or replacement of existing and lawfully located structures used in the service of the public and that provides public access.

Additional Special Conditions (page 2 of 6)

21. **This condition shall extend in perpetuity beyond the issuance of the Certificate of Compliance:** The stormwater management system shall be maintained in good hydraulic condition and be kept free of any litter, refuse, or other extraneous matter. Any accumulated silt/sediment shall be removed in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan and long-term pollution prevention plan as attached.

22. **This condition shall extend in perpetuity beyond the issuance of the Certificate of Compliance:** During and after work on this project, there shall be no discharge or spillage of fuel, oil or other pollutants into any resource area. The applicant shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the release of pollutants by ignorance, accident or vandalism.

23. The contractor, subcontractor, site engineer, or other personnel in charge of work on the site shall have a copy of this Order available on-site at all times. This document shall be **included in all construction contracts, subcontracts, and specifications** dealing with the work proposed and shall supersede any conflicting contract requirements. The applicant shall ensure that all contractors, subcontractors, and other personnel are fully aware of these terms and conditions. Thereafter, the contractor will be held jointly liable for any violation of this Order/Permit.

24. By this Order, the Conservation Commission and/or its assigns shall have the authority to enter on the subject premises for determination of compliance with this or any inspection functions the Commission deems necessary.

25. The Commission reserves the right to make further requirements and conditions of the applicant and/or his assigns upon agreement with applicant, if deemed necessary to protect resource areas and interests as defined in MGL Chapter 131 Section 40 (310 CMR 10.00).

26. Any substantive changes to the plans identified in General Condition #12, above, shall require the applicant to inquire of the Conservation Commission in writing whether the change is significant enough to determine whether it qualifies as a minor change, requires an amended Notice of Intent/Application, or requires a new Notice of Intent/Application. Only those changes that have no potential adverse impact to the interests of the Act and those, which reduce direct alteration to resource areas, will be considered.

27. All work shall be completed as shown on the plans entitled **"Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division Drainage Improvements Route 20"** stamped by Christian J. Hund, P.E.# 58321.

28. No excavated material or construction debris shall be deposited in any resource area and should be removed from the site.

29. Prior to the commencement of construction on the site adequate erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be implemented and maintained in effect throughout the entire construction phase, and until the site has become stabilized with an adequate vegetative cover.

30. At the close of each construction day, areas of construction subject to this Order shall be left in a stable condition, and erosion and sedimentation controls shall be monitored and maintained or reinforced if necessary. An adequate stockpile of erosion and sedimentation control materials shall be maintained at the project site at all times for emergency and routine maintenance and replacement.

Additional Special Conditions (page 3 of 6)

31. Loaming and seeding where applicable shall occur within seven (7) days of final grading. If any disturbed portion of the project is inactive for more than fourteen (14) days, it must be stabilized by seeding with a temporary stabilizing seed mix or erosion control blankets or another equivalent alternative.

32. No work shall begin until the Conservation Commission has inspected and approved the siltation control measures.

33. Any damage caused as a result of this project to any wetland resource areas shall be the responsibility of the applicant and/or its assigns to repair, restore and/or replace to original conditions. Sedimentation or erosion into these areas shall be considered damage to wetland resource areas. If sediment reaches these areas, the Conservation Commission shall be contacted immediately by the applicant. A plan for abatement of the disturbance and restoration shall be submitted to and approved by the Conservation Commission.

34. Where possible, species included in the landscaping within the buffer zone and resource areas should be native to Massachusetts.

35. **This condition shall continue in perpetuity:** Plants listed on the latest **Massachusetts Department of Agricultural Resources Prohibited Plant List** are prohibited on site.

36. **This condition shall extend in perpetuity beyond the issuance of the Certificate of Compliance:** Upon request, a report detailing the status of the stormwater infrastructure prepared by a stormwater engineer or other specialist shall be submitted to the Conservation Commission. Reports shall include the number of infrastructure inspections, the number of times cleaned, the number of flooding events, photos of the site from the year of observation, and proposed remedial measures to address issues identified during inspections.

37. The applicant shall install deep sump hooded catch basins in all new and existing catch basins where possible from the Route 122 intersection to the Route 20 crossing of the Great Pond known as Flint Pond. The applicant shall notify the Commission of the total number of catch basins identified in the defined work area and the number converted to deep sump hooded catch basins.

38. Upon completion of the Dredging Feasibility Study conducted by VHB, the Commission shall receive the a digital copy and hard copy.

39. **This condition shall extend in perpetuity beyond the issuance of the Certificate of Compliance:** All efforts shall be undertaken to remediate issues identified in the Flood Feasibility Study. A narrative outlining the issues, those to be addressed and the rationale behind any items that cannot be addressed shall be submitted to the Conservation Commission.

40. Upon completion of the Flooding Study conducted by VHB, the Commission shall receive the a digital copy and hard copy.

41. **This condition shall extend in perpetuity beyond the issuance of the Certificate of Compliance:** All best management practices utilized on site including the use of deep sump hooded catch basins and a rip-rap stilling basin shall be inspected on an annual basis at minimum, and shall be cleaned, repaired or maintained on an as needed basis. All maintenance shall be completed as described in the O&M Plan entitled "Rt 20 Flooding Improvement Project Worcester/Shrewsbury, Massachusetts Stormwater Management System Operation and Maintenance Plan and Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan" **with a final revision date of October 2024.**

RT 20 Flooding Improvement Project
Worcester/Shrewsbury, Massachusetts
Stormwater Management System

Operation and Maintenance Plan (O&M)
and
Long-Term Pollution Prevention Plan (LTPPP)

October 2024

This Stormwater Management System Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan provides for the inspection and maintenance of structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) and for measures to prevent pollution associated with the stormwater management system proposed for the RT 20 Flooding improvement project in the Towns of Worcester/Shrewsbury.

This document has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Stormwater Regulations included in the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act Regulations (310 CMR 10).

Responsible Party

MassDOT will be responsible for the maintenance of the roadway facilities and associated stormwater management features, in accordance with MassDOT standards.

Questions or concerns regarding maintenance activities may also be addressed to MassDOT district 3.

MassDOT Highway District 3
499 Plantation Parkway
Worcester, MA 01605
Phone: (857) 368-3000

Maintenance Measures

The stormwater management system covered by this Operation and Maintenance Plan consists of the following components:

- Deep-Sump, Hooded Catch Basins
- Rip- Rap Stilling Basin
- Existing Catch Basins Without Sump

Maintenance of these components will be conducted in accordance with MassDOT standard maintenance practices, as noted in the attached Operation and Maintenance table summarizing the pertinent inspection and maintenance activities.

If inspection indicates the need for major repairs of structural surfaces, the inspector should contact MassDOT to initiate procedures to effect repairs in accordance with MassDOT standard construction practices.

Practices for Long-Term Pollution Prevention

In general, long-term pollution prevention and related maintenance activities will be conducted consistent with MassDOT's NPDES Stormwater TS4 Permit.

For the facilities covered by this Operation and Maintenance Plan, long-term pollution prevention includes the following measures:

Litter Pick-up
MassDOT will conduct litter pick-up from the stormwater management facilities in conjunction with routine road maintenance activities.

Routine Inspection and Maintenance of Stormwater BMPs
MassDOT will conduct inspection and maintenance of the stormwater management practices in accordance with the information in Table 1.

Maintenance of Landscaped Areas
Routine mowing should be conducted according to standard MassDOT practices. MassDOT shall minimize use of fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides for the maintenance of facilities covered by this plan. Use of fertilizers, herbicides, or pesticides may need to be reviewed and approved by the local Conservation Commission.

Snow and Ice Management
Snow and Ice Management shall be conducted according to standard MassDOT practices.

Prohibition of Illicit Discharges
The DEP Stormwater Management Standards prohibit illicit discharges to the storm water management system. Illicit discharges are discharges that do not entirely consist of stormwater, except for certain specified non-stormwater discharges.

Discharges from the following activities are not considered illicit discharges:

firefighting	foundation drains
water line flushing	footing drains
landscape irrigation	individual resident car washing
uncontaminated groundwater	flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
potable water sources	dechlorinated water from swimming pools
water used to clean residential buildings without detergents	water used for street washing
	air conditioning condensation

There are no known or proposed illicit connections associated with this project. If a potential illicit discharge to the facilities covered by this plan is detected (e.g., dry weather flows at any pipe outlet, evidence of contamination of surface water discharge by non-stormwater sources), the Towns of Worcester/Shrewsbury DPW shall be notified for assistance in determining the nature and source of the discharge, and for resolution through the DPW's IDDE program.

Table 1: Best Management Practices: Operation & Maintenance Measures

Best Management Practice	Sweep	Mow	Inspect	Clean	Repair
Street Sweeping	Annually	NA	NA	NA	NA
Deep-Sump, Hooded Catch Basins	NA	NA	Annually	ANI	ANI
Rip Rap Stilling Basin	NA	NA	Annually	ANI	ANI
Existing Catch Basins Without Sump	NA	NA	Annually	ANI	ANI

NA = Not Applicable
ANI = As needed based on inspection

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007

eDEP Transaction #

Shrewsbury
City/Town

D. Findings Under Municipal Wetlands Bylaw or Ordinance

1. Is a municipal wetlands bylaw or ordinance applicable? ☒ Yes ☐ No

2. The Shrewsbury Conservation Commission hereby finds (check one that applies):
   Conservation Commission

   a. ☐ that the proposed work cannot be conditioned to meet the standards set forth in a municipal ordinance or bylaw, specifically:

   1. Municipal Ordinance or Bylaw | 2. Citation

   Therefore, work on this project may not go forward unless and until a revised Notice of Intent is submitted which provides measures which are adequate to meet these standards, and a final Order of Conditions is issued.

   b. ☒ that the following additional conditions are necessary to comply with a municipal ordinance or bylaw:
   Article 29: Wetlands Protection Bylaw
   1. Municipal Ordinance or Bylaw | 2. Citation

3. The Commission orders that all work shall be performed in accordance with the following conditions and with the Notice of Intent referenced above. To the extent that the following conditions modify or differ from the plans, specifications, or other proposals submitted with the Notice of Intent, the conditions shall control.
   The special conditions relating to municipal ordinance or bylaw are as follows (if you need more space for additional conditions, attach a text document):

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
285-2007
MassDEP File #

eDEP Transaction #

City/Town

E. Signatures

This Order is valid for three years, unless otherwise specified as a special condition pursuant to General Conditions #4, from the date of issuance.

11/5/2024
1. Date of Issuance

Please indicate the number of members who will sign this form. This Order must be signed by a majority of the Conservation Commission.

4
2. Number of Signers

The Order must be mailed by certified mail (return receipt requested) or hand delivered to the applicant. A copy also must be mailed or hand delivered at the same time to the appropriate Department of Environmental Protection Regional Office, if not filing electronically, and the property owner, if different from applicant.

Signature	Printed Name
	Kenneth Plante
	Chris DeLauder
	Diane Jones
	Robert Livingston

☐ by hand delivery on

Date

☒ by certified mail, return receipt requested, on November 5, 2024

Date

Certified Mail # to applicant
7021 2720 0003 2744 1473
to DEP
7021 2720 0003 2744 1480

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

F. Appeals

The applicant, the owner, any person aggrieved by this Order, any owner of land abutting the land subject to this Order, or any ten residents of the city or town in which such land is located, are hereby notified of their right to request the appropriate MassDEP Regional Office to issue a Superseding Order of Conditions. The request must be made by certified mail or hand delivery to the Department, with the appropriate filing fee and a completed Request for Departmental Action Fee Transmittal Form, as provided in 310 CMR 10.03(7) within ten business days from the date of issuance of this Order. A copy of the request shall at the same time be sent by certified mail or hand delivery to the Conservation Commission and to the applicant, if he/she is not the appellant.

Any appellants seeking to appeal the Department's Superseding Order associated with this appeal will be required to demonstrate prior participation in the review of this project. Previous participation in the permit proceeding means the submission of written information to the Conservation Commission prior to the close of the public hearing, requesting a Superseding Order, or providing written information to the Department prior to issuance of a Superseding Order.

The request shall state clearly and concisely the objections to the Order which is being appealed and how the Order does not contribute to the protection of the interests identified in the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (M.G.L. c. 131, § 40), and is inconsistent with the wetlands regulations (310 CMR 10.00). To the extent that the Order is based on a municipal ordinance or bylaw, and not on the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act or regulations, the Department has no appellate jurisdiction.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands
WPA Form 5 – Order of Conditions
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File # 285-2007
eDEP Transaction #
Shrewsbury
City/Town

G. Recording Information

Prior to commencement of work, this Order of Conditions must be recorded in the Registry of Deeds or the Land Court for the district in which the land is located, within the chain of title of the affected property. In the case of recorded land, the Final Order shall also be noted in the Registry's Grantor Index under the name of the owner of the land subject to the Order. In the case of registered land, this Order shall also be noted on the Land Court Certificate of Title of the owner of the land subject to the Order of Conditions. The recording information on this page shall be submitted to the Conservation Commission listed below.

Shrewsbury Conservation Commission
Conservation Commission

Detach on dotted line, have stamped by the Registry of Deeds and submit to the Conservation Commission.

To:

Shrewsbury Conservation Commission
Conservation Commission

Please be advised that the Order of Conditions for the Project at:

Route 20 — Project Location
285-2007 — MassDEP File Number

Has been recorded at the Registry of Deeds of:

Worcester — County
Book
Page

for: Courtney Walker, Mass DOT
Property Owner

and has been noted in the chain of title of the affected property in:

Book
Page

In accordance with the Order of Conditions issued on:

November 5, 2024
Date

If recorded land, the instrument number identifying this transaction is:

Instrument Number

If registered land, the document number identifying this transaction is:

Document Number

Signature of Applicant

DOCUMENT A00875

POLICY DIRECTIVE P-22-001
AND
POLICY DIRECTIVE P-22-002

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

Number: P-22-001
Date: 9/23/22

POLICY DIRECTIVE

Jonathan Gulliver (signature on original)
HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR

Off-Site Stockpiling of Soil from MassDOT Construction Projects

Purpose

The purpose of this Policy Directive is to formally establish a policy and procedures for managing and stockpiling soil generated and transported from MassDOT construction projects. This Policy Directive does not supersede any Federal, State, or Local regulations.

Date of Effect

This Policy Directive is effective immediately for all projects, including active construction projects.

For active construction projects and for other projects advertised prior to October 15, 2022, changes to the contract documents needed to implement the requirements of this Policy Directive will be considered on a case-by-case basis and shall be approved by the District Highway Director, as necessary.

For projects advertised on or after October 15, 2022, MassDOT will include the requirements and implementation procedures of this Policy Directive in the construction contract documents.

Policy Requirements

This policy is intended to prevent the off-site relocation of excavated soil generated from MassDOT projects to areas near residential receptors and to control potential fugitive dusts and/or contaminants. To that end, excavated soil may not be moved from the project site without knowledge of the content of the material. Knowledge may include visual field observations for presence of staining, odor, and/or debris, screening with a photoionization detector (PID), laboratory analysis, and/or site history. Pavement millings and other non-soil materials are not subject to the requirements of this Policy Directive.

Moving soil from a MassDOT project site to a temporary off-site storage location must be approved in writing by the District Highway Director.

The Contractor must select a storage location that is at least 500 feet away from residential receptors, as defined herein to include, but not be limited to, residential dwellings, residentially

zoned property, schools, daycare facilities, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, hospitals, elderly housing and convalescent facilities.

Temporary off-site storage of excavated soil from a MassDOT project is only permissible at a location approved and permitted by MassDOT. The temporary storage location should be located within the same municipality where the soil was excavated, where possible. Stockpiled soil must be securely covered, and appropriate measures must be taken to minimize fugitive dust and erosion.

Signs indicating the source of the soil, the date the soil was generated, and contact information must be erected and maintained until the stockpiled soils are transported to a disposal facility or reused on the project site.

Implementation Procedures

To ensure that off-site storage of excavated soils is managed properly on MassDOT projects, this policy requires the following:

1. **Off-Site Stockpile Storage Locations**
    a. The Contractor shall provide proposed off-site storage locations to the Engineer for approval at least 30 days prior to transporting soil off site. Off-site storage locations should be in the same municipality as the work site.
    b. The Contractor shall keep excavated soil on site until adequately characterized to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
    c. The Contractor shall provide notification of the approved off-site storage location to the local Board of Health and the Town Manager's/Mayor's Office at least 7-days prior to transporting soil off site.
    d. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with at least 3-days' notice prior to transporting soil off site.
    e. For off-site storage locations on MassDOT property, the Contractor is required to obtain an Access Permit through the District Permits Office prior to storage of soil or other materials. MassDOT will issue these permits at no cost to the Contractor. Information to be submitted by the Contractor as part of the permit application shall include:
        i. A description of material to be stored off-site, including available analytical data;
        ii. A figure of the location with distances to residences and residential receptors; and
        iii. Anticipated duration of temporary storage.
    f. Stockpile locations should not be within 500 feet of residential receptors (e.g., residential dwellings, residentially zoned property, schools, daycare facilities, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, hospitals, elderly housing and convalescent facilities).
        i. If the stockpile location must be within 500 feet of residential receptors, then soil must be less than RCS-1 (per 310 CMR 40.1600) and free of potentially hazardous or regulated items.

g. For off-site storage locations on non-MassDOT property, the Contractor must notify the property owner(s) at least 7 days prior to transporting material.
h. Exceptions to these rules will be reviewed by MassDOT and may be approved by the District Highway Director on a case-by-case basis.

2. Off-Site Stockpile Management

a. The Contractor shall keep soil stockpiles on impermeable surfaces (e.g., asphalt or concrete) or on 10-mil polyethylene sheeting.
b. The Contractor shall cover soil stockpiles with 10-mil polyethylene sheeting and surround with a berm made of hay bales, straw wattles, or similar.
    i. Piles that are actively being worked on must be covered and re-secured at the end of the work shift.
c. The Contractor shall label stockpiles with signs, including:
    i. Location of origin (including any Release Tracking Numbers)
    ii. Stockpile ID number (including MassDOT District office-assigned tracking ID, if different)
    iii. Date of initial accumulation
    iv. Applicable telephone numbers for the Contractor and MassDOT.
d. The Contractor shall mitigate fugitive dust at storage locations under the direction of an appropriately trained/certified environmental professional.
e. The Contractor shall remedy noncompliance with this policy within 48 hours.
f. The Contractor shall remedy noncompliance with this policy on the SAME DAY for potentially hazardous material, as determined by the Engineer.
g. The Contractor shall handle excavated soil according to federal, state, and local regulations.
h. The Contractor shall use appropriate shipping documents for all movements of excavated soil on public roadways (e.g., Bill of Lading, Material Shipping Record, Manifest, Asbestos Waste Shipment Record, etc.).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

Number: P-22-002
Date: 9/23/22

POLICY DIRECTIVE

Jonathan Gulliver (signature on original)
HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR

Use of MassDOT Property for Staging and other Construction-Related Operations

Purpose

This Policy Directive is intended to address the use of MassDOT property by MassDOT Contractors for construction staging and other construction-related operations that are not specifically defined in the construction contract. Such use of MassDOT property will only be allowed if permitted by the District Office in accordance with 700 CMR 13.00, Approval of Access to MassDOT Highways and Other Property. This includes the use of MassDOT property for staging, laydown, and storage of equipment and materials, including soil excavated from a project site.

This Policy Directive requires the Contractor/applicant to obtain a Non-Vehicular Access Permit from MassDOT to use MassDOT property for these purposes.

This Policy Directive is effective immediately and applies to all MassDOT construction projects.

General Permit Considerations and Conditions

In addition to other normal MassDOT Access Permit procedures, MassDOT shall consider the following during the application, review, implementation and monitoring processes of Access Permits required by this Policy Directive:

- Storage and placement of the Contractor's equipment and materials should not be allowed within the clear zone of the roadway.
- Stockpiled soils should not be located within 500 feet of residential receptors, as defined herein to include, but not be limited to, residential dwellings, residentially zoned property, schools, daycare facilities, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, hospitals, elderly housing and convalescent facilities.
- The Contractor/applicant shall identify the access/egress locations of the proposed storage areas. MassDOT will only approve locations determined to be safe for roadway users, construction workers and the general public.
- The Contractor may be required to submit a Traffic Management Plan and/or Lighting Plan for MassDOT review and approval as part of the permit application, depending on the proposed use of the area.

- The Contractor shall submit the permit application through MassDOT's online State Highway Access Permit System (SHAPS).
- MassDOT will waive the permit application fee for any application received from a MassDOT Contractor for any permit required by this Policy Directive and will waive any subsequent amendment and extension fees that may otherwise be required.
- MassDOT will review the permit application in accordance with applicable standard procedures and will apply standard permit terms and conditions, as necessary.
- The Resident Engineer will verify that the permit is approved before allowing the Contractor to use the affected area for the requested purpose.
- Areas permitted are for use by the approved applicant only and are not to be shared with or used by other vendors. Subcontractors specifically engaged with the applicant working on the specific MassDOT project will be allowed to use the area in accordance with the terms of the permit.
- Permits are issued on an annual basis and will require the Contractor to file for an extension each year to continue use.

Exemptions from Permit Requirements

Equipment and materials being used for active construction operations and located within the work zone of the construction contract are exempt from this permit requirement, provided they do not interfere with the safety or operation of the roadway or the work zone. Examples of these types of exempt uses are:

- Equipment and materials parked or stored within a protected (barriered) work zone.
- Materials placed in the work zone prior to same-day installation or use.
- Soils excavated temporarily and scheduled to be replaced, such as for trenching operations or for installation of drainage structures.

DOCUMENT B00420

PROPOSAL

WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY

For: **Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond**

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

LOCATION

The work referred to herein is in the City and Town of WORCESTER and SHREWSBURY, both in Worcester County, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and is shown by the locus map (Document 00331) in the Proposal Pamphlet, the work locations extend as follows:

Route 20, Grafton Street

Beginning – Station 104+00.00 +/-
Ending –Station 6+50.00 +/-

The contract prices shall include the furnishing of all materials (except as otherwise herein specified), the performing of all the labor requisite or proper, the providing of all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, the doing of all the abovementioned work in the manner set forth, described and shown in the specifications and on the drawings for the work, and in the form of contract, and the completion thereof within **1100 CALENDAR DAYS** upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed, except that if the completion date falls between December 1 and March 15 then the same number of days beyond December 1st will be extended after March 15th.

The Work of this project is described by the following Items and quantities.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Project # 612608 **Contract # 132401**

Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER

Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond

ITEM #	QUANTITY	ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
101.	0.1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING AT _____ PER ACRE		
102.3	8	HERBICIDE TREATMENT OF INVASIVE PLANTS AT _____ PER HOUR		
102.33	4	INVASIVE PLANT MANAGEMENT STRATEGY AT _____ PER HOUR		
102.521	300	TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION FENCE AT _____ PER FOOT		
120.1	240	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
127.	1,650	CONCRETE EXCAVATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
141.1	325	TEST PIT FOR EXPLORATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
142.	9,820	CLASS B TRENCH EXCAVATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
144.	1,030	CLASS B ROCK EXCAVATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
146.	18	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE REMOVED AT _____ EACH		
150.	20	ORDINARY BORROW AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
151.	2,680	GRAVEL BORROW AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
151.01	4,170	GRAVEL BORROW - TYPE C AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
156.	620	CRUSHED STONE AT _____ PER TON		
180.01	1	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY PROGRAM AT _____ LUMP SUM		
180.02	50	PERSONAL PROTECTION LEVEL C UPGRADE AT _____ PER HOUR		
180.03	100	LICENSED SITE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AT _____ PER HOUR		
181.11	700	DISPOSAL OF UNREGULATED SOIL AT _____ PER TON		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
181.12	400	DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SOIL - IN-STATE FACILITY AT _____ PER TON		
181.13	400	DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SOIL - OUT-OF-STATE FACILITY AT _____ PER TON		
181.14	90	DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE AT _____ PER TON		
182.1	1	INSPECTION AND TESTING FOR ASBESTOS AT _____ LUMP SUM		
182.2	230	REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS AT _____ PER FOOT		
201.	19	CATCH BASIN AT _____ EACH		
201.35	16	SPECIAL CATCH BASIN (5 FOOT DIAMETER) AT _____ EACH		
202.	10	MANHOLE AT _____ EACH		
203.	26	SPECIAL MANHOLE AT _____ EACH		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
210.1	1	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE MUNICIPAL STANDARD AT _____ EACH		
220.	22	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ADJUSTED AT _____ EACH		
220.7	5	SANITARY STRUCTURE ADJUSTED AT _____ EACH		
221.	10	FRAME AND COVER AT _____ EACH		
221.1	27	FRAME AND COVER - SECURED AT _____ EACH		
222.1	15	FRAME AND GRATE - MASSDOT CASCADE TYPE AT _____ EACH		
222.5	17	FRAME AND GRATE (DOUBLE) AT _____ EACH		
224.12	35	12 INCH HOOD AT _____ EACH		
227.3	50	REMOVAL OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURE SEDIMENT AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
227.31	200	REMOVAL OF DRAINAGE PIPE SEDIMENT AT _____ PER FOOT		
227.4	8	MASONRY PLUG AT _____ PER SQUARE FOOT		
241.361	4,330	36 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS III WITH SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION AT _____ PER FOOT		
244.12	265	12 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V AT _____ PER FOOT		
244.15	25	15 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V AT _____ PER FOOT		
244.18	115	18 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V AT _____ PER FOOT		
244.24	30	24 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V AT _____ PER FOOT		
244.30	25	30 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS V AT _____ PER FOOT		
250.08	30	8 INCH POLYVINYL CHLORIDE SANITARY SEWER PIPE AT _____ PER FOOT		

Project # 612608 Contract # 132401				
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
258.	75	STONE FOR PIPE ENDS AT _____ PER SQUARE YARD		
303.12	70	12 INCH DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPE (MECHANICAL JOINT) AT _____ PER FOOT		
309.	235	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS FOR WATER PIPE AT _____ PER POUND		
316.12	230	12 INCH WATER MAIN REMOVED AND DISCARDED AT _____ PER FOOT		
371.12	4	12 INCH COUPLING AT _____ EACH		
402.	630	DENSE GRADED CRUSHED STONE FOR SUB-BASE AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
415.2	14,730	PAVEMENT FINE MILLING AT _____ PER SQUARE YARD		
450.231	1,410	SUPERPAVE SURFACE COURSE - 12.5 POLYMER (SSC - 12.5 - P) AT _____ PER TON		
450.311	530	SUPERPAVE INTERMEDIATE COURSE - 12.5 POLYMER (SIC -12.5 - P) AT _____ PER TON		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
450.41	1,210	SUPERPAVE BASE COURSE - 25.0 (SBC - 25.0) AT _____ PER TON		
451.	550	HMA FOR PATCHING AT _____ PER TON		
452.	15,970	ASPHALT EMULSION FOR TACK COAT AT _____ PER GALLON		
453.	10,870	HMA JOINT ADHESIVE AT _____ PER FOOT		
472.	100	TEMPORARY ASPHALT PATCHING AT _____ PER TON		
504.	160	GRANITE CURB TYPE VA4 - STRAIGHT AT _____ PER FOOT		
510.	20	GRANITE EDGING TYPE SA AT _____ PER FOOT		
514.	7	GRANITE CURB INLET - STRAIGHT AT _____ EACH		
514.1	15	GRANITE CURB INLET (DOUBLE GUTTER INLET) AT _____ EACH		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
515.	1	GRANITE CURB INLET - CURVED AT _____ EACH		
570.3	250	HOT MIX ASPHALT CURB TYPE 3 AT _____ PER FOOT		
580.	450	CURB REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ PER FOOT		
583.	60	EDGING REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ PER FOOT		
594.	160	CURB REMOVED AND DISCARDED AT _____ PER FOOT		
597.	20	EDGING REMOVED AND DISCARDED AT _____ PER FOOT		
628.305	2	TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR, NON-REDIRECTIVE, TL-3 AT _____ EACH		
628.4	3	TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR, REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ EACH		
630.	30	HIGHWAY GUARD REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ PER FOOT		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
697.1	98	SILT SACK AT _____ EACH		
702.	29	HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY AT _____ PER TON		
722.3	1	SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS (TYPE C) - FIXED PRICE $49500 AT Forty Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars LUMP SUM	$49,500.00	$49,500.00
740.	37	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE AND EQUIPMENT (TYPE A) AT _____ PER MONTH		
748.	1	MOBILIZATION AT _____ LUMP SUM		
751.	10	LOAM FOR ROADSIDES AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
756.	1	NPDES STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AT _____ LUMP SUM		
765.	340	SEEDING AT _____ PER SQUARE YARD		
767.121	160	SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER AT _____ PER FOOT		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
777.261	1	OAK - SWAMP WHITE 1.5-2 INCH CALIPER AT _____ EACH		
783.465	1	TUPELO 1.5-2 INCH CALIPER AT _____ EACH		
790.719	5	DOGWOOD - SILKY 2-3 FEET / #3 AT _____ EACH		
796.111	5	CHOKECHERRY- BLACK 2-3 FEET AT _____ EACH		
796.222	3	SHEEP LAUREL 1-2 FEET AT _____ EACH		
819.831	450	WIRE LOOP INSTALLED IN ROADWAY AT _____ PER FOOT		
851.1	520	TRAFFIC CONES FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AT _____ PER DAY		
852.	700	SAFETY SIGNING FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AT _____ PER SQUARE FOOT		
852.11	50	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN BARRICADE AT _____ PER FOOT		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
853.1	4	PORTABLE BREAKAWAY BARRICADE TYPE III AT _____ EACH		
853.21	1,900	TEMPORARY BARRIER REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ PER FOOT		
853.33	1,700	TEMPORARY BARRIER - LIMITED DEFLECTION (TL-3) AT _____ PER FOOT		
853.403	600	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AT _____ PER DAY		
853.8	180	TEMPORARY ILLUMINATION FOR WORK ZONE AT _____ PER DAY		
854.016	6,500	TEMPORARY PAVING MARKINGS - 6 INCH (PAINTED) AT _____ PER FOOT		
854.036	1,300	TEMPORARY PAVING MARKINGS - 6 INCH (TAPE) AT _____ PER FOOT		
856.	1,100	ARROW BOARD AT _____ PER DAY		
856.12	1,550	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN AT _____ PER DAY		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
859.	11,500	REFLECTORIZED DRUM AT _____ PER DAY		
859.1	1,000	REFLECTORIZED DRUMS WITH SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS AT _____ PER DAY		
864.31	77	SLOTTED PAVEMENT MARKER ONE-WAY WHITE AT _____ EACH		
864.32	25	SLOTTED PAVEMENT MARKER ONE-WAY YELLOW AT _____ EACH		
864.35	48	SLOTTED PAVEMENT MARKER TWO-WAY YELLOW/YELLOW AT _____ EACH		
866.106	9,640	6 INCH REFLECTORIZED WHITE LINE (THERMOPLASTIC) AT _____ PER FOOT		
866.112	200	12 INCH REFLECTORIZED WHITE LINE (THERMOPLASTIC) AT _____ PER FOOT		
867.106	1,580	6 INCH REFLECTORIZED YELLOW LINE (THERMOPLASTIC) AT _____ PER FOOT		
867.112	2,620	12 INCH REFLECTORIZED YELLOW LINE (THERMOPLASTIC) AT _____ PER FOOT		

Project # 612608	Contract # 132401			
Location : SHREWSBURY - WORCESTER				
Description : Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
904.	550	4000 PSI, 3/4 INCH, 610 CEMENT CONCRETE AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
904.11	1	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE HEADWALL AT _____ EACH		
950.1	1	TEMPORARY SHORING AT _____ LUMP SUM		
992.32	1	TEMPORARY SUPPORTS FOR PIPING AT _____ LUMP SUM		
Total Qty:	120,419.1			

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT B00853

SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATION
BY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBEs)

PRIME BIDDER: _____

DATE OF BID OPENING: _____ MassDOT PROJECT NO.: 612608

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER: PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)

PROJECT LOCATION: WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY

Name Address and Phone Number of DBE	Name of Activity	NAICS Code(s)	(a) DBE Contractor Activity Amount *Construction Work*	(b) DBE Other Business Amount *Services, Supplies, Material*	(c) Total amount eligible for credit
Total Bid Amount	TOTALS:		$		$
	DBE Percentage of Total bid:		%		%

A copy of the DBE's most recent certification and an original affidavit must be attached to this document.

Is a Joint Check Approval being submitted for any of the above? ☐ Yes X No
Will any of the contractors listed above be using a third party to deliver materials or perform any portion of work?
☐ Yes X No
(i.e. manufacturing)

SIGNATURE:_____ DATE_____

NAME AND TITLE (*PRINT*):_____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____TEL NO.:_____

Rev'd 5/8/13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT B00854

DBE Letter of Intent

(To be completed by the DBE – Page 1 of 2)

The DBE firm will also include the latest MassUCP letter with this Letter of Intent.

To: _____ (Prime Bidder)

From: _____ (DBE Firm)

Federal Aid Project No.: PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043) Bid Opening or Due Date: _____

Project Name: _____ Project Location: WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY

I, _____, authorized signatory of the above-reference DBE firm hereby declare:

(Print Name)

(a) My company is currently certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) by the Massachusetts Supplier Diversity Office (SDO), as a (check all that apply):

☐ CONTRACTOR ☐ REGULAR DEALER ☐ OTHER
☐ MANUFACTURER ☐ TRUCKING OPERATIONS ☐ PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

[Additional guidance is available at Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26.55 (49 CFR Part 26.55)]

(b) My firm has the ability to manage, supervise and perform the activity described on page 3 of this Letter of Intent. If you are awarded the contract, my company intends to enter into a contract with your firm to perform the items of work or other activity described on the following sheet for the prices indicated.

(c) There have been no changes affecting the ownership, control or independence of my company since my last certification review on _____. If any such change is planned or occurs prior to my company's completion of this proposed work, I will give prior written notification to your firm and to the Office of Diversity and Civil Rights (ODCR)(MBTA/MassDOT) and SDO.

(d) I have read the MassDOT proposal for the Project, and acknowledge that my company will comply with that document and the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.

(e) For the purpose of obtaining subcontractor approval from the MassDOT, my firm will provide to you:

a. ***The following construction work:***
   i. a complete list of contact information for proposed Superintendent, i.e., address, phone number and e-mail address, and;
   ii. a list of projects completed in the last 10 years. I shall also include, for each project: the name and telephone number of a contact person for the contracting authority, person, or organization; project title / location (City/State), dollar value of the work; a description of the work; and the date project completed .

b. The following professional services work:
   i. resume, stating the qualifications and experience of person responsible for project oversight and contact information, i.e., address, phone number and e-mail address.
   ii. proposed team and organization,
   iii. resumes of key personnel;
   iv. example projects

c. The following services, materials or supplies:
   i. a written agreement and invoices for the materials or supplies, and any other documents evidencing the terms of providing such items to be sent to the Office of Diversity and Civil Rights Government Compliance Unit designee;
   ii. information concerning brokers fees and commissions for providing services or materials.

DBE Firm Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

DBE Letter of Intent (Continued)

(To be completed by the DBE – Page 2 of 2)

Prime Bidder: _____

DBE Firm: _____

Federal Aid Project No.: PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)

Bid Opening or Due Date: _____

Project Name: _____

Project Location: WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY

Item number if applicable	NAICS Code	Description of Activity with notations such as Services, or Brokerage, Labor Only, Material Only, or Complete	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
			TOTAL AMOUNT:		

Please give full explanations, attach additional sheets if necessary.

I HEREBY VERIFY THAT _____

(DBE Firm)

WILL SOLELY PERFORM THE WORK, OR PROVIDE THE SERVICES OR MATERIALS, AS DESCRIBED ABOVE.

DBE Authorized Signature: _____

_____

Name (Print): _____

Title: _____

Email Address: _____

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT B00855

DBE JOINT CHECK ARRANGEMENT APPROVAL FORM

(to be submitted by Prime Contractor)

Contract No: 132401 **Project No.** 612608 **Federal Aid No.:** PRC(FDG90)/PRC(PRC90)-0033(043)

Location: WORCESTER - SHREWSBURY **Bid Opening Date:** _____

Project Description: Flood Relief on Route 20, Grafton Street (Route 122) Interchange to Flint Pond

We have received the attached request for the use of a joint check arrangement from _____ _____ , a DBE on the above- referenced Contract and _____ _____, a Material Supplier/Vendor for the subject Contract. The DBE has complied with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c)(1). In particular, the DBE has:

- a written agreement with the material supplier/vendor;
- applied for credit with the subject material supplier and has supplied the vendor's response;
- shown that it will place all orders to the subject material supplier/vendor;
- made and retains all decision-making responsibilities concerning the materials; and
- provided a Joint Check Agreement that is acceptable to MassDOT;

As the Contractor for the Project, we agree to issue joint checks (made payable to the Material Supplier/Vendor and the DBE) for payment of sums due pursuant to invoices from the Supplier/Vendor and DBE.

Contractor:

_____ _____
Company Name Signature
Duly Authorized

_____
Printed Name

_____ _____
Date Title

SubContractor:

_____ _____
Company Name Signature –
Duly Authorized

_____
Printed Name

_____ _____
Date Title

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT B00856

JOINT VENTURE AFFIDAVIT

(All Firms)

- All Information Requested By This Schedule Must Be Answered. Additional Sheets May Be Attached.
- If, there is any change in the information submitted, the Joint Venture parties must inform MassDOT Pre-Qualifications Office (and, if one of the companies is a DBE, the Director of Contract Compliance, Office of Civil Rights) *prior* to such change, in writing, either directly or through the Prime Contractor if the Joint Venture is a subcontractor.
- If the Joint Venture Entity will be the bidder on a prime Contract, it must bid and submit all required documents (insurance, worker's compensation, bonds, etc.) in the name of the Joint Venture Entity.

I. Name of Joint Venture: _____

Type of Entity if applicable (Corp., LLC):_____Filing State _____

Address of joint venture: _____

_____

Phone No(s) for JV Entity: _____E-mail:_____

Contact Person(s)_____

Tax ID/EIN of Joint Venture: _____Vendor Code:_____

II. Identify each firm or party to the Joint Venture:

Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

Phone : _____E-mail:_____

Contact person(s) _____

Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____E-mail:_____

Contact Person(s)_____

III. Describe the role(s) of the each party to the Joint Venture:

_____

_____

IV. Attach a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement. The proposed Joint Venture Agreement should include specific details including, but not limited to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by each company's forces, (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of any DBE Venturer; (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the DBE to be dedicated to the performance of the Project; and (5) warranty, guaranty, and indemnification clauses.

V. Attach any applicable Corporate or LLC Votes, Authorizations, etc.

VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture:

A. What is the percentage(s) of each company's ownership in the Joint Venture?

ownership percentage(s): _____

ownership percentage(s): _____

B. Specify percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):

1. Sharing of profit and loss: _____

2. Capital contributions:

(a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

(c) Contributions of equipment (specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each firm): _____

_____

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements, which restrict or limit ownership and/or control:

_____

_____

5. Provide copies of all other written agreements between firms concerning bidding and operation of this Project or projects or contracts.

6. Identify all current contracts and contracts completed during the past two (2) years by either of the Joint Venture partners to this Joint Venture:

_____

_____

VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):

A. Joint Venture check signing:

_____

_____

B. Authority to enter Contracts on behalf of the Joint Venture:

_____

_____

C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

_____

_____

D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

_____

_____

E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

_____

_____

F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

_____

_____

G. Management of contract performance. *(Identify by name and firm only)*:

1. Supervision of field operations: _____
2. Major purchases: _____
3. Estimating: _____
4. Engineering: _____

VIII. Financial Controls of Joint Venture:

A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

_____

_____

B. Identify the "Managing Partner," if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

_____

_____

C. What authority does each firm have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this Contract or the work of this Project?

_____

IX. Personnel of Joint Venture: State the approximate number of personnel (by trade) needed to perform the Joint Venture's work under this Contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the majority firm, DBE firm, or the Joint Venture.

	Firm 1 (number)	Firm 2 (number)	Joint Venture (number)
Trade			
Professional			
Administrative/Clerical			
Unskilled Labor			

Will any personnel proposed for this Project be employees of the Joint Venture?: _____

If so, who: _____

A. Are any proposed Joint Venture employees currently employed by either firm?

Employed by Firm 1: _____ Employed by firm 2 _____

B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for Joint Venture hiring: ____

_____

X. Additional Information. Please state any material facts and additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this Joint Venture.

_____

_____

XI. AFFIDAVIT OF JOINT VENTURE PARTIES. The undersigned affirm that the foregoing statements and attached documents are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our Joint Venture and the intended participation of each firm in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to MassDOT current, complete and accurate information regarding actual Joint Venture work, payments, and any proposed changes to any provisions of the Joint Venture, or the nature, character of each party to the Joint Venture. We understand that any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any Contract awarded and for initiating action under Federal or State laws concerning false statements.

Firm 1	Firm 2
Signature Duly Authorized	Signature Duly Authorized
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and Title
Date	Date

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***